

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

HAROLD L. ICKES, Secretary

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

W. C. MENDENHALL, Director

Bulletin 858

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
1931 AND 1932

BY

JOHN M. NICKLES



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1934

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	1
Serials examined.....	3
Bibliography.....	9
Index.....	223

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY 1931 AND 1932

By JOHN M. NICKLES

INTRODUCTION

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the years 1931 and 1932 lists publications on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjacent islands and on Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. It includes textbooks and papers of general character by American authors, but not those by foreign authors, except papers that appear in American publications.

The papers, with full title and medium of publication, are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature cited.

The bibliography of North American geology to the end of the year 1928 is contained in Bulletins 746 (Bibliography) and 747 (Index), covering the period 1785-1918; Bulletin 823, covering the period 1919-1928, in which previous bibliographies and cumulations of the United States Geological Survey have been combined; and Bulletin 834 (1929 and 1930).

For valued help in preparing the matter for the press, the compiler is indebted to Miss Emma M. Thom.

SERIALS EXAMINED

- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vols. 82, 83. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vol. 27. St. Louis, Mo.
- Alabama Geological Survey: Report of Progress, 1926-30; Museum Paper, no. 11. Montgomery, Ala.
- Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council: Reports, 26, 27. Edmonton, Alberta.
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 65, no. 3, 66, 67. Boston, Mass.
- American Association of Petroleum Geologists: Bulletin, vols. 15, 16. Tulsa, Okla.
- American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers: General volume, 1931; Transactions, vol. 102; Technical Publications 386-492. See also Mining and Metallurgy. New York.
- American Journal of Science, 5th ser., vols. 21-24. New Haven, Conn.
- American Mineralogist, vols. 16, 17. Menasha, Wis.
- American Museum of Natural History; Bulletin, vols. 62-65; American Museum Novitates, nos. 448-536. See also Natural History. New York.
- American Naturalist, vols. 65, 66. New York.
- American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, vols. 70, 71. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Annales de paléontologie, t. 20-22 (fasc. 1). Paris.
- Annales des mines, 12^e sér., t. 19, 20, 13^e sér., t. 1, 2.
- Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 10th ser., vols. 7-10. London.
- Appalachia, vol. 19. Boston, Mass.
- Arizona State Bureau of Mines: Bulletins 130-133. Tucson, Ariz.
- Arkansas Geological Survey: Information Circular 1-3. Little Rock, Ark.
- Association of American Geographers: Annals, vols. 21, 22. Albany, N.Y.
- Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum: Bulletin, nos. 93, 94, 96; Occasional Papers, vol. 9. Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.
- Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 39, no. 8; Occasional Papers, vol. 5, pp. 333-428, vol. 8, pp. 1-54. Boston, Mass.
- Botanical Gazette, vols. 91-94. Chicago, Ill.
- British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Annual Reports of Minister of Mines, 1930, 1931. Victoria, B.C.
- Buffalo Society of Natural Science: Bulletin, vol. 15, nos. 1, 2. Buffalo, New York.
- Bulletins of American Paleontology, vols. 17-19, nos. 60-61, 63-65, 68. Ithaca, New York.
- California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines and Mining: Bulletin, nos. 98, 105-107; Mining in California, vols. 27, 28. San Francisco, Calif.
- California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, vol. 19, nos. 18, 19; vol. 20, nos. 1-12, vol. 21, nos. 1-7; Seismographic Stations; Bulletin, vol. 2, no. 21, vol. 3, no. 1; Publications in Geography, vol. 3, nos. 1-5, vol. 6, nos. 1-3. Berkeley, Calif.

- Canada, Geological Survey: Summary Reports 1930, 1931; Memoirs 165-167, 169, 170; Economic Geology Series, nos. 7-12. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canada, National Museum: Bulletins 67-70. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Alpine Journal, vols. 18-20. Banff, Alberta.
- Canadian Field-Naturalist, vols. 45, 46. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy; Transactions, vols. 33, 34; Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, nos. 225-248. Montreal, Quebec.
- Canadian Mining Journal, vols. 52, 53. Gardenvale, Quebec.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington: Year Book, nos. 30, 31. Washington, D.C.
- Carnegie Museum: Annals, vols. 20, 21; Memoirs, vol. 12 (parts). Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Abt. A and B, 1931, 1932. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Colorado, University of: Studies, vols. 19, 20. Boulder, Colo.
- Colorado School of Mines Magazine, vols. 21, 22. Golden, Colo.
- Colorado School of Mines: Quarterly, vols. 26, 27. Golden, Colo.
- Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, vol. 12, nos. 10-12, vol. 13, nos. 1-3. Denver, Colo.
- Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences: Transactions, vol. 31, pp. 193-297. New Haven, Conn.
- Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletins 49-51. Hartford, Conn.
- Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, vols. 6, 7. Granville, Ohio.
- Economic Geology, vols. 26, 27. Lancaster, Pa.
- Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vol. 46, no. 2; vols. 47, 48, no. 1. Chapel Hill, N.C.
- Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 131-133. New York.
- Engineers and Engineering (Engineers' Club of Philadelphia), vols. 48, 49, nos. 1-3. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania: Proceedings, vols. 47, 48. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Field Museum of Natural History: Publications, Geological series, vol. 4, nos. 6-8, vol. 6, nos. 1-2. Chicago, Ill.
- Florida State Geological Survey: Annual Report, 21st-22d; Bulletin, nos. 6-10. Tallahassee, Fla.
- Franklin Institute: Journal, vols. 211-214. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geographical Journal, vols. 77-80. London.
- Geographical Review, vols. 21, 22. New York.
- Geographical Society of Philadelphia: Bulletin, vols. 29, 30. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geological Magazine, new ser., vols. 68-69. London.
- Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vols. 42, 43. New York.
- Geological Society of London: Quarterly Journal, vols. 87, 88. London.
- Geologische Rundschau, Bd. 22, 23. Leipzig.
- Geologists' Association, London: Proceedings, vols. 42, 43. London.
- Georgia Geological Survey: Bulletin 45. Atlanta, Ga.
- Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, vols. 70, 71. Cambridge, Mass.
- Home Geographic Monthly, vol. 1, vol. 2, nos. 1-6. Worcester, Mass.
- Idaho, Bureau of Mines and Geology: Bulletin no. 14; Pamphlets 35-37. Moscow, Idaho.
- Illinois State Academy of Science: Transactions, vols. 23, 24. Springfield, Ill.
- Illinois State Geological Survey: Bulletins 58, 60; Press Bulletin Series, Illinois Petroleum, nos. 19-25; Report of Investigations, no. 22; Educational series, no. 3. Springfield, Ill.

- Indiana, Department of Conservation, Division of Geology: Publications 98, 101, 108. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings, vols. 39-41. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Institution of Mining and Metallurgy: Bulletin, nos. 316-339. London.
- Institution of Mining Engineers: Transactions, vols. 80, 81, 82, pts. 1-3. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.
- Institution of Petroleum Technologists: Journal, vols. 17, 18. London.
- Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 38. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa Geological Survey: vol. 35. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Journal of Geography, vols. 30, 31. Menasha, Wis.
- Journal of Geology, vols. 39, 40. Chicago, Ill.
- Journal of Paleontology, vols. 5, 6. Chicago, Ill.
- Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, vols. 1, 2. Tulsa, Okla.
- Kansas Academy of Sciences: Transactions, vols. 33-35. Topeka, Kans.
- Kansas State Geological Survey: Bulletins 17, 18; Circulars 3, 4. Lawrence, Kans.
- Kansas University, Science Bulletin, vol. 19, pt. 2, vol. 20. Lawrence, Kans.
- Kentucky Geological Survey: Series 6, vols. 36-39, 41-43; Pamphlet 28. Frankfort, Ky.
- Los Angeles Museum: Publication, no. 3. Los Angeles, Calif.
- Louisiana, Department of Conservation: Bulletin no. 21; Geological Bulletin nos. 1, 2. New Orleans, La.
- Maine, State Geologist; second Annual Report. Augusta, Maine.
- Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 77, 83-87, 91, 94, (parts). Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Mexico, Instituto geológico: Anales, t. 5; Boletín, nos. 50, 51. Mexico City, D.F.
- Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters: Papers, vols. 13-18. Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Michigan, University of, Museum of Paleontology: Contributions, vol. 3, nos. 9-13, vol. 4, nos. 1-5. Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Mining and Metallurgical Society of America: Bulletin, vols. 24, 25. New York.
- Mining and Metallurgy (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers), vols. 12, 13. New York.
- Mining Congress Journal, vols. 17, 18. Washington, D.C.
- Mining Magazine, vols. 44-47. London.
- Minnesota Geological Survey: Bulletin 22. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines: Biennial Report. Jefferson City, Mo.
- Montana, State Bureau of Mines and Metallurgy: Bulletin no. 6; Memoir no. 2; Miscellaneous Contributions nos. 1, 3, 4; Reprint no. 1. Butte, Mont.
- National Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 17, 18. Washington, D.C.
- Natural History; the Journal of the American Museum of Natural History, vols. 31, 32. New York.
- Nautilus, vol. 44, nos. 3, 4, vols. 45, 46, nos. 1, 2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nebraska Geological Survey: Bulletins, 2d ser., nos. 4-6. Lincoln, Nebr.
- Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines: Bulletin, 25, nos. 3, 4, 6, 7, 26 nos. 6, 8. Carson City, Nev.
- New Jersey Geological Survey: Bulletins 36-39. Trenton, N.J.
- New Mexico, State School of Mines: Bulletin, no. 8; Circular, nos. 3-5. Socorro, N.Mex.
- New York Academy of Sciences: Annals, vol. 33. New York.
- New York Mineralogical Club: Bulletin, vol. 3, no. 1. New York.

- New York State Museum Bulletin, nos. 286, 290, 291, 293-295; Handbook 10. Albany, N.Y.
- North Carolina, Department of Conservation and Development: 4th Biennial Report. Raleigh, N.C.
- North Dakota Geological Survey: Bulletin nos. 3 (1924; revised 1932), 7. Grand Forks, N.Dak.
- Northwest Science: vols. 5 (nos. 1-3), 6. Cheney, Wash.
- Nova Scotian Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 18, pt. 1. Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Ohio Geological Survey: Fourth Series, Bulletin 36, 37. Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Journal of Science, vols. 31, 32. Columbus, Ohio.
- Oklahoma Geological Survey: Bulletins 55, 56. Norman, Okla.
- Ontario Department of Mines: Reports, vols. 40, 41, pts. 1-3. Toronto, Ontario.
- Palaeontologische Zeitschrift, Bd. 13. Berlin, Germany.
- Pan-American Geologist, vols. 55-58. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Pennsylvania Geological Survey: Fourth Series; Administrative Report; Bulletins (mimeographed) 103, 104; Bulletins C1, 2, G2, 4, 5, M6, pt. 2, 13-15, 17. Harrisburg, Pa.
- Quebec (Province), Bureau of Mines: Annual Report 1930, 1931. Quebec, Canada.
- Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 7, nos. 1-4. Rochester, N.Y.
- Rocks and Minerals, vols. 6, 7. Peekskill, N.Y.
- Royal Canadian Institute: Transactions, vol. 18, pts. 1, 2. Toronto, Ontario.
- Royal Society of Canada: Proceedings and Transactions, 3d ser., vols. 25, 26. Ottawa, Ontario.
- San Diego Society of Natural History: Transactions, vols. 6, 7, nos. 1-18. San Diego, Calif.
- Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History: Occasional Papers no. 1. Santa Barbara, Calif.
- Science, new ser., vols. 73-76. New York.
- Scientific Monthly, vols. 32-35. New York.
- Seismological Society of America: Bulletin, vols. 21, 22. Stanford University, Calif.
- Sierra Club Bulletin, vols. 17, 18. San Francisco, Calif.
- Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 73, no. 7, 85-87; Annual reports, 1930, 1931. Washington, D.C.
- Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y revista, vol. 51, nos. 1, 2. Mexico, D.F.
- Société de géographie de Québec: Bulletin, vols. 25, 26. Quebec, Canada.
- South Dakota Geological Survey: Report of Investigations nos. 10-14. Vermillion, S.Dak.
- Southern California Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vols. 30, 31. Los Angeles, Calif.
- Stanford University, Department of Geology: Contributions, vol. 1, nos. 2, 3. Stanford University, Calif.
- Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 5, 6, pt. 1. Staten Island, N.Y.
- Tennessee Academy of Science: Journal, vols. 6, 7. Nashville, Tenn.
- Tennessee State Geological Survey: Bulletin nos. 37, 38, 40-42. Nashville, Tenn.
- Texas, University, Bureau of Economic Geology and Technology: Bulletins 3101, 3113, 3120, 3125, 3138, 3201, 3211, 3224, 3231. Austin, Tex.
- Toronto University, Studies: Geological Series, nos. 30-32. Toronto, Ontario.
- Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, vols. 58, 59. Lancaster, Pa.

- Torrey, vols. 31, 32. Lancaster, Pa.
- United States Bureau of Mines: Bulletins 326, 333-366; Economic Papers 11-15; Technical Papers 484, 486, 489-543. Washington, D.C.
- United States Geological Survey: Annual Report, 52d, 53d; Professional Papers 161-174; Bulletins 820-839; Water-Supply Papers 620, 633, 637, 638, 640-655, 659 (pts.), 661-675, 681-723; Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folios 222, 223. Washington, D.C.
- United States National Museum: Reports for 1931, 1932; Bulletins 82, 100 (vols. 2, 6 pts. 5 and 7, 11), 154, 155, 157-164; Proceedings, vols. 79-81, 82 (part). Washington, D.C.
- Vermont Geological Survey: Report of State Geologist, seventeenth. Burlington, Vt.
- Virginia Academy of Science: Proceedings, 1930-31, 1931-32. Richmond, Va.
- Virginia Geological Survey: Bulletin 32-34, 36-38. Charlottesville, Va.
- Wagner Free Institute of Science: Publications vol. 2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Washington, University of, Publications in Geology, vol. 3, no. 1. Seattle, Wash.
- Washington Academy of Sciences: Journal, vols. 21, 22. Washington, D.C.
- Washington University Studies (new series), Science and Technology, nos. 5, 7. St. Louis, Mo.
- Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vols. 36, 37. Chicago, Ill.
- West Virginia Academy of Science: Proceedings (W.Va. Univ. Bull.), vols. 4, 5. Morgantown, W.Va.
- West Virginia Geological Survey: (County Reports) Randolph County. Morgantown, W.Va.
- Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters: Transactions, vols. 26, 27. Madison, Wis.
- Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletins 53, 60, 77. Madison, Wis.
- Wyoming, State Geologist: Bulletin 23. Cheyenne, Wyo.
- Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie: Bd. 6. Leipzig, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde: Bd. 19, Heft 1-3. Berlin, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jg. 39, 40. Berlin, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, 14. Berlin, Germany.



BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abel, Othenio.

1. William Diller Matthew, 1871-1930: *Palaeobiologica*, Bd. 4, Lief. 1-2, pp. 1-24, portr., 1931.

Adams, Frank Dawson. See also Osborne, 2255.

2. The transfusion of matter from one solid to another under the influence of heat—a new factor in the process of metamorphism: *Canadian Jour. Research*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 153-161, 3 figs., February 1930.
3. Earliest use of the term geology: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 121-123, March 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 57, February 1932.

Adams, G. W.

4. (and Stevens, M. S.). Radium: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 234, pp. 1149-1194, 2 figs., 1 pl., October 1931.

Adams, George Irving.

5. Hydrothermal origin of the barite in Alabama: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 772-776, 1 fig., November 1931.

Adams, John Emery.

6. Anhydrite and associated inclusions in the Permian limestones of west Texas: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 30-45, 2 figs., January-February 1932.

Adams, Leverett Allen.

7. (and Martin, H. T.). An addition to the urodele fauna of Kansas from the lower Pliocene: *Kansas, Univ., Science Bull.*, vol. 19, pt. 2, pp. 289-296, 3 pls., 1931.

Addison, Carl C. See Hake, 1176.

Adkins, Walter Scott. See also Folger, 958.

8. New rudistids from the Texas and Mexican Cretaceous: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 77-100, 1 fig., 6 pls., 1930.
9. Texas Comanchean echinoids of the genus *Macraster*: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 101-120, 2 pls., 1930.
10. (and Arick, M. B.). *Geology of Bell County, Texas*: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3016, 92 pp., 2 figs., map, 1930.
11. Some Upper Cretaceous ammonites in western Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3101, pp. 35-72, 2 figs., 4 pls., October 1931.

Agar, William MacDonough.

12. The quartzite of Rattlesnake Hill, North Canaan, Connecticut: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 409-421, 7 figs., May 1931.
13. The petrology and structure of the Salisbury-Canaan district of Connecticut: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 31-48, 9 figs., January 1932.
14. (and Krieger, Philip). Garnet rock near West Redding, Conn.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 68-80, 7 figs., July 1932.

10 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Ageton, Richard V.

15. Principal ore guides used in the Tri-State district: U.S. Dept. Interior, Geol. Survey [Memorandum for the press, P.N. 56947], 4 pp. (mimeographed), map (contour map of subshale surface of lead and zinc mining district of northwestern part of Quapaw Reservation, northeastern Oklahoma), [1931?].

Aguerrevere, Pedro I.

16. A study for the development of a field magnetometer based on the principle of the earth inductor: Colorado School of Mines Quart., vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 10-29, 6 figs., July 1932.

Albertson, George H.

17. Geologic index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey. 420 pp., Denver, Geological Publishing Co., c. 1931. Supplement, 15 pp., 1932.

Alcock, Frederick James.

18. Relationship of the Devonian and Silurian in Gaspé Peninsula and northern New Brunswick: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 113-117, 1931.
19. Geology, New Brunswick-Gaspé sheet. Map 259A. Scale 1:506,880 or 1 inch to 8 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2254, 1931.
20. The geology of New Brunswick and Gaspé: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 53, no. 3, pp. 120-122, 1 fig., March 1932.
21. A national committee on stratigraphical nomenclature: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 317-319, May 1932.
22. (and Miller, A. H.). Plumb-line deflections and gravity anomalies in Gaspé Peninsula and their significance: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 321-333, 3 figs., May 1932.

Alden, William Clinton.

23. Stagnation of the last ice sheet in New England: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 172-174, August 1931.
24. Physiography and glacial geology of eastern Montana and adjacent areas: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 174, 133 pp., 19 figs., 51 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Alexander, Alexandre Emil.

25. The probable sedimentation of the slates and flintlike slates of North Carolina (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 18-21, January 1932.

Alexander, Charles Ivan.

26. A new Lower Cretaceous ophiuroid: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 152-153, 1 fig., June 1931.
27. (and Smith, J. P.). Southward extension of Bonham clay, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 205-206, February 1932.
28. New names for two species of Cretaceous Ostracoda: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 1, p. 101, March 1932.
29. Sexual dimorphism in fossil Ostracoda: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 302-311, 1 pl., September 1932.
30. (and Smith, J. P.). Foraminifera of the genera *Flabellamina* and *Frankeina* from the Cretaceous of Texas: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 299-311, 2 figs., 3 pls., December 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 317, May 1932.

Alexander, H. S.

31. Pothole erosion: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 4, pp. 305-337, 11 figs. May-June 1932.

Alexander, William P.

32. Why Niagara Falls recedes; the history and cause of its recession: Hobbies (Mag. of Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 228-231, 2 figs., May 1931.

Alfani, M.

33. Contributi allo studio dell' apatite giallo-verde di Templeton, Canada: Periodico di Mineralogia, anno 3, no. 3, pp. 220-237, 1932.

Allan, John Andrew.

34. [Report of] Geological Survey division: Alberta, Research Council, Eleventh Ann. Rept., pp. 28-30, 1931.
35. (and Slipper, S. E.). Donaldson Bogart Dowling: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1125-1126, portr., October 1931.
36. Geological Survey Division: Alberta, Research Council, 12th Ann. Rept., 1931, Rept. no. 27, pp. 19-33, 1932.
37. (and Warren, P. S., and Rutherford, R. L.). A preliminary study of the eastern ranges of the Rocky Mountains in Jasper Park, Alberta: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans. 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 225-249, 2 figs., 2 pls., May 1932.
38. (and Rutherford, Ralph L.). The stratigraphical horizon of *Laosaurus minimus* Gilmore: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 225-227, September 1932.

Allen, Eugene Thomas.

39. The discharge of hot springs in the Yellowstone Park (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 73, p. 505, May 8, 1931.

Allen, T. L.

40. Use of record character in interpreting results and its effect on depth calculation in refraction work: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1212-1220, 6 figs., December 1932.

Allen, Victor Thomas.

41. Ordovician bentonite in Missouri (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 224-225, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 311, May 1931.
42. Galena replacing Pennsylvanian rootlet: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 156-157, 1 fig., April 1932.
43. Ordovician altered volcanic material in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Missouri: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 259-269, 4 figs., April-May 1932.
44. Petrographic and mineralogical study of the underclays of Illinois coal: Am. Ceramic Soc., Jour., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 564-573, 17 figs., October 1932.

Alling, Harold Lattimore.

45. Perthites: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 43-65, 12 figs., February 1932.
46. The Adirondack anorthosite and its problems: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 193-237, 6 figs., April-May 1932.

Allison, Ira S. See also Emmons, 856.

47. The geology and water resources of northwestern Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. 22, 245 pp., 36 figs., 1932.

48. Spokane flood south of Portland, Oregon (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 133-134, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 64, February 1932.

Ally, Abde. See Badger, 98; Clark, 536.

Alty, Stella W.

49. Secondary crystallization of tourmaline in Devonian sediments in Michigan, U.S.A. (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 235-236, October 1932.

Anderson, Alfred Leonard.

50. Genesis of the anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah, Idaho: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 68-81, 3 figs., January-February 1931.

51. (and Kirkham, Virgil R. D.). Alkaline rocks of the Highwood type in southeastern Idaho: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 51-68, 6 figs., July 1931.

52. Geology and mineral resources of eastern Cassia County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Geology and Mines, Bull. no. 14, 169 pp., 1 fig., 17 pls., September 1931.

53. Notes on the oxidation of jamesonite, sphalerite, and tetrahedrite: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 687-703, 5 figs., December 1932.

Anderson, Charles Alfred.

54. Opal stalactites from a lava tube in northern California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 310, March 31, 1931.

55. The geology of the Engels and Superior mines, Plumas County, California, with a note on the ore deposits of the Superior mine: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., vol. 20, no. 8, pp. 293-330, 3 figs., 4 pls., May 8, 1931.

Anderson, Frank Marion.

56. Upper Cretaceous (Chico) deposits in Siskiyou County, California: Mining in California, (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines), vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 11-14, 2 figs., January 1931.

57. Kreyenhagen shales and the Lillis shale (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 302-303, March 31, 1931.

58. Age of the Horsetown beds of California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 317-318, March 31, 1931.

59. The genus *Fagesia* in the Upper Cretaceous of the Pacific coast: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 121-126, 1 fig., 3 pls., June 1931.

Anderson, George Harold.

60. Geology of the northern half of the White Mountain quadrangle of California-Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 312-313, March 31, 1931.

Anderson, Harold Victor.

61. (and Chesley, Kenneth G.). X-ray analysis of slate: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 103-112, 1 fig., 1 pl., August 1931.

Andrews, Ernest Clayton.

62. Igneous intrusions and ore deposits of the zone of flowage: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 1-23, January-February 1931.

Andrews, Philip.

63. Latitude and longitude observations for geologic mapping: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 97-100, January 1932.

Antevs, Ernst.

64. Varved sediments: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 51-53, 1931.
65. Frost action in the White Mountains (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 134-135, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 64-65, February 1932.
66. The glacial Great Lakes: Home Geog. Monthly, vol. 1, no. 9, pp. 38-43, 9 figs., March 1932.
67. Korrelation av Europas och Nordamerikas senglaciala skeden: Geol. Fören. Stockholm, Förh., Bd. 54, H. 2, pp. 191-211, March-April 1932.
68. The Quaternary ice age in North America: Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 186-202, 6 figs., May 1932.
69. Varved sediments: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 89-90, November 1932.

Apfel, Earl Taylor.

70. (and Holmes, C. D.). Glaciation along the plateau front in New York (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 233-234, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 318, May 1931.
71. (and Holmes, C. D.). Cazenovia glacial lobe (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 190-191, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 236, April 1932.

Applin, Esther Richards. See Cushman, 679.

Arick, M. B. See also Adkins, 10.

72. Occurrence of strata of Bend age in Sierra Diablo, Culberson County, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 484-486, May 1932.

Armstrong, J. M. See Scott, 2702.

Arnold, Chester Arthur.

73. A petrified lepidophyte cone from the Pennsylvanian of Michigan: Am. Jour. Botany, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 1028-1032, 3 figs., December 1930.
74. Cordaites wood from the Pennsylvanian of Michigan and Ohio: Bot. Gazette, vol. 91, no. 1, pp. 77-87, 10 figs., March 1931.
75. On *Callizylon newberryi* (Dawson) Elkins et Wieland: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleontology, Contr., vol. 3, no. 12, pp. 207-232, 9 figs., 7 pls., December 18, 1931.

Arnold, Ralph.

76. (and Kennitzer, William J.). Petroleum in the United States and possessions; a presentation and interpretation of the salient data of geology, technology, and economics of petroleum in each State and possession treated according to the conventional major field divisions, 1052 pp., 37 figs., New York, Harper & Brothers, 1931.

Arthaber, G. v.

77. James Perrin Smith: Centralbl. Mineralogie Abt. B, no. 6, pp. 317-318, 1932.

Ash, S. H.

78. The coal fields of Washington: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 491, pp. 1-11, 1 fig, 1931.

Ashlee, Thomas R.

79. A contribution to the Latah flora of Idaho: Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 69-82, 2 pl., June 1932.

Ashley, George Hall.

80. Age of the Appalachian peneplains: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 695-700, December 31, 1930.
81. The Pennsylvania Geological Survey; Administrative report: Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, 37 pp., Harrisburg, Pa., 1931.
82. A syllabus of Pennsylvania geology and mineral resources: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Bull., G1, 160 pp., 118 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
83. Pennsylvanian cycles in Pennsylvania: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 241-245, 1931.
84. Our youthful scenery: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 537-545, June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 216, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 74, February 1931.
85. Physiographic studies in Pennsylvania (abstract): Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 91-94, 1932.
86. (and Cathcart, Stanley H.). Gas in the Tioga region, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 102A, 13 pp. (mimeographed), map, January 1932.
87. Geologic time and the rock record: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 477-486, June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 158-159, March 1932.
88. Stratigraphic nomenclature: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 469-476, June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 182, March 1932.

Atwater, Gordon I. See Trowbridge, 3068.

Atwill, E. R.

89. Truncation of Maricopa sandstone members, Maricopa Flat, Kern County, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 671-688, 5 figs., June 1931.

Atwood, Wallace Richards.

90. New light on the physiographic history of Mount Mazama, Crater Lake National Park (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 44-45, March 1932.

Atwood, Wallace Walter.

91. (and Mather, Kirtley F.). Physiography and Quaternary geology of the San Juan Mountains, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 166, 176 pp., 25 figs., 34 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.
92. Correlation studies in regional physiography (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 45-46, March 1932.

Atwood, Wallace Walter, Jr.

93. The mystery of Crater Lake [Oregon]: Home Geog. Monthly, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 43-48, 9 figs., September 1932.

Averill, Charles Volney.

94. Preliminary report on economic geology of the Shasta quadrangle: Mining in California (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines), vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 3-65, illus., map, January 1931.

Backlund, Helge G.

95. Ueber die Lagerungsbedingungen eines Torffundes in NO-Grönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 87, no. 1, 25 pp., 1931.

96. Das Alter des "metamorphen Komplexes" von Franz Josef Fjord in Ost-Grönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 87, no. 4, 119 pp., 4 figs., 7 pls., 1932.

Bacon, Charles S., Jr.

97. Chemistry of the California igneous rocks graphically represented by the Niggli-Becke method (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 232, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 368, June 1931.

Badger, A. E.

98. (and Ally, Abde). Note on the formation of kaolin minerals from feldspar: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 745-747, November-December 1932.

Bagg, Rufus Mather.

99. The geological history of Door County, Wisconsin: Penninsula Historical Review (Door County Historical Society, Wisconsin), vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 17-26, November 1930.

Bailey, H. B.

100. Hydration factors in gypsum deposits of the maritime provinces [of Canada]: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 308, 11 pp, March 1930; (with discussion) Trans. 1931, pp. 177-186, 1 fig., 1931.

Bailey, Reed Warner.

101. (and Gunnell, Frank H.). Flood phenomena along the western base of the Wasatch Mountains (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 130-131, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 65-66, February 1932.

Bailey, Thomas.

102. Eocene age of the Markley formation (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 304, March 31, 1931.

Bailey, Thomas Laval.

103. Frio clay, south Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 259-260, March 1932.

Bailey, Willard Francis.

104. Notes on subsurface stratigraphy of middle Tennessee: Tennessee Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 80-88, 3 figs., April 1931.

105. Natural gas from Paleozoic horizons in southern Cincinnati arch region (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, May 1932.

Bain, George William. See also Keith, 1523.

106. Spontaneous rock expansion: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 715-735, 10 figs., November-December 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 236-237, March 31, 1931.

107. Flowage folding: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 503-530, 16 figs., December 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 229, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 315, May 1931.

Bain, George William—Continued.

108. The northern area of Connecticut Valley Triassic: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 57-77, 8 figs., January 1932.
109. Chrysotile asbestos; II, Chrysotile solutions: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 281-296, 6 figs., May 1932.

Bain, Harry Foster.

110. The initiation of the State Geological Survey: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 60, pp. 29-33, 1931.
111. Memorial of Frank Alonzo Wilder: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 163-165, portr., March 31, 1931.
112. Memorial of Cassius Asa Fisher: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 53-57, portr., March 1932.
113. Memorial of Samuel Walker Beyer: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 44-46, portr., March 1932.

Baker, Arthur Alan.

114. The northward extension of the Sheridan coal field, Big Horn and Rosebud Counties, Montana: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 806, pp. 15-67, 8 figs., 24 pls. (incl. maps), February 12, 1929.

Baker, Charles Laurence. See also King, 1651.

115. Volcanic ash in Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology, Min. Res. Circulars*, no. 2, 4 pp. (mimeographed), December 1931.
116. Fuller's earth and bentonite in Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology, Min. Res. Circulars*, no. 3, 7 pp. (mimeographed), January 1932.
117. Barite in Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology, Min. Res. Circulars*, no. 4, 5 pp. (mimeographed), January 1932.
118. Erratics and arkoses in the middle Pennsylvanian Haymond formation of the Marathon area, trans-Pecos Texas: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 7, pp. 577-603, 11 figs., October-November 1932.

Baker, Frank Collins.

119. A restudy of the interglacial molluscan fauna of Toronto, Canada: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 358-366, March 1931.
120. Pulmonate Mollusca peculiar to the Pleistocene period, particularly the loess deposits: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 270-292, 2 pls., September 1931.
121. Pleistocene history of the terrestrial Mollusca of Fulton County, Illinois: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 149-155, 2 figs., December 1931.

Baldwin, H. L. See Brainerd, 311.

Balk, Robert.

122. Structural geology of the Adirondack anorthosite; a structural study of the problem of magmatic differentiation: *Min. pet. Mitt.*, N.F., Bd. 41, H. 3-6, pp. 308-434, 33 figs., 14 pls., 1931.
123. Inclusions and foliation of the Harvey Peak granite, Black Hills, South Dakota: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 736-748, 11 figs., 1 pl., November-December 1931.
124. Geology of the Newcomb quadrangle: *New York State Mus. Bull.* no. 290, 106 pp., 14 figs., 13 pls., maps, October 1932.
125. Structure and correlation of metamorphic rocks in southeastern New York: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 18, no. 10, pp. 616-630, 4 figs., October 1932.
126. Viscosity problems in igneous rocks: *Jour. Rheology*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 461-478, 10 figs., October 1932.

Ball, Clayton G. See also Bell, 200.

127. Preliminary microscopic investigation of Illinois coal: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 327-330, December 1931.

Ball, John Rice. See also Haas, 1169.

128. The faunas of the Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones of southeastern Missouri (abstract): Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser., vol. 5, pp. 261-269, October 1928.
129. (and Powers, William E.). Evidence of aquatic life from the Glenwood stage of Lake Chicago: Science, new ser., vol. 70, p. 284, September 20, 1929.
130. Faunal list from the type section of the Bainbridge limestone of Missouri (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 352, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 152, March 1931.
131. A glimpse of the past [glacial Lake Chicago]: Evanston Review, vol. 7, no. 11, pp. 3, 15, 16, August 13, 1931.
132. (and Dunn, P. H.). Some new species of *Camarotoechia* from the Bainbridge limestone of Missouri: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 380-390, 1 pl., December 1931.

Ball, Oscar Melville.

133. A contribution to the paleobotany of the Eocene of Texas: Texas, Agr. and Mech. Coll., Bull., 4th ser., vol. 2, no. 5, 173 pp., 8 figs., 48 pls. May 1, 1931.

Ball, Sydney Hobart.

134. Historical notes on gem mining: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 681-738, 4 figs., November 1931.

Ballmer, Gerald J.

135. Native tellurium from northwest of Silver City, New Mexico: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 491-492, October 1932.

Banks, W. G.

136. Contouring the subsurface by means of reflected seismic waves (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, p. 60, 1932.

Barb, Clark Fred.

137. Porosity-permeability relations in Appalachian oil sands: Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exp. Sta., Bull. 9, pp. 47-59, 6 figs. 1930.
138. Oil-field waters of Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exp. Sta., Bull. 8, 36 pp., 4 figs., 1931.

Barbat, William F. See also Cunningham, 667; Cushman, 674.

139. (and Weymouth, A. Allen). Stratigraphy of *Borophagus littoralis* locality, California: California, Univ., Pub., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 25-36, 2 figs., 2 pls., November 5, 1931.
140. Age of producing horizon at Kettleman Hills, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 611-612, June 1932.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley.

141. The mandible of *Torynobelodon barnumbrowni*: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 214-220, 3 figs., September 1932.

Barbour, Thomas.

142. A note on Tertiary alligators: Copeia, no. 151, pp. 109-111, February 25, 1926.
143. (and Stetson, H. C.). A revision of the Pleistocene species of *Terrapene* of Florida: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, vol. 72, no. 8, pp. 295-299, 3 pls., December 1931.

Bardeen, John. See Peters, 2325.

Barksdale, Julian D. See Cushman, 673.

Barnes, F. F. See also Stark, 2834.

144. Structure of Sawatch Range, Colorado (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 80, February 1932.

Barnes, R. M.

145. (and Bowes, Glenn H.). Seal Beach oil field: California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Oil and Gas, California Oil Fields, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 9-31, 9 figs., 8 pls., October-December 1930.

Barnes, Virgil Everett.

146. Oil field waters of north-central Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 409-411, April 1932.
147. Earth temperatures of north-central Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 413-416, April 1932.

Barrera, Tomás. See also Santillán, 2615.

148. Estudio monográfico del azufre: *Bol. minero*, t. 31, no. 1, pp. 2-11, January 1931.
149. Zonas mineras de los estados de Jalisco y Nayarit: Mexico, Inst. geol., *Bol.* no. 51, 109 pp., 29 pls. (incl. maps and plans), 1931.

Barret, William M. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

150. Magnetic disturbance caused by buried casing: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 1371-1389, 7 figs., November 1931.

Barringer, D. Moreau, Jr.

151. The Barringer meteorite: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 66-67, January 16, 1931.

Barth, Tom F. W.

152. Proposed change in calculation of norms of rocks: *Min. pet. Mitt.*, N.F., Bd. 42, H. 1, pp. 1-7, 1 fig., 1931.
153. Crystallization of pyroxenes from basalts: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 195-208, 2 figs., May 1931.
154. Mineralogical petrography of Pacific lavas: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 377-405, 491-530, 8 figs., May and June 1931.
155. The cristobalite structures; I, High-cristobalite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 350-356, 1 fig., April 1932.
156. The chemical composition of noselite and haüyne: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 466-471, 1 fig., October 1932.

Barton, Cecil L.

157. A report on Playa del Ray oil field [Los Angeles County, California]: California Oil Fields (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Oil and Gas), vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 5-15, 5 pls. (incl. map and sections), October, November, December 1931.

Barton, Donald Clinton.

158. Effect of salt domes on accumulation of petroleum: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 61-66, January 1931.
159. Gravity measurements with the Eötvös torsion balance: *Nat. Res. Council, Bull.* no. 78, pp. 167-190, 8 figs., February 1931.
160. Belle Isle torsion-balance survey, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 1335-1350, 3 figs., November 1931.

Barton, Donald Clinton—Continued.

161. Iberian structural axis, Louisiana (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 248, March 1932.
162. Natural history of petroleum with special reference to Gulf coast crude oil (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 311, May 1932.
163. Torsion-balance surveys in southwest Louisiana and southeast Texas: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 40-42, National Research Council, June 1932.
164. Zur Bildung der Erdöllagerstätten (the formation of oil deposits, with reply by A. Moos): *Petroleum, Wien*, Bd. 28, no. 22, pp. 9-16, 3 figs., June 1, 1932.
165. Accuracy of determination of relative gravity by torsion balance: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1235-1249, December 1932.

Bartram, John G.

166. Deeper drilling in Wyoming and Montana: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 553-555, May 1931.
167. Character of producing sandstones and limestones of Wyoming and Montana: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 864-880, 11 figs., September 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 310, May 1932.

Bascom, Florence.

168. (and Wherry, E. T., Stose, G. W., and Jonas, A. I.). Geology and mineral resources of the Quakertown-Doylestown district, Pa.-N.J.: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 828, 62 pp., 3 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
169. Geomorphic nomenclature: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 172-173, August 14, 1931.
170. (and Stose, George W.). Description of the Coatesville and West Chester quadrangles: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Geologic Atlas of U.S., Coatesville-West Chester folio*, Pa.-Del. (no. 223), 15 pp., 8 figs., 6 maps, section and illus. sheets, 1932.

Bass, Nathan Wood.

171. Recent subsidence in Hamilton County, Kansas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 201-205, 2 figs., February 1931.
172. The Ashland coal field, Rosebud, Powder River and Custer Counties, Montana: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 831, pp. 19-105, 35 pls., 1932.

Bassler, Ray Smith. See also Ulrich, 3100, 3103.

173. Report on the department of geology: *U.S. Nat. Mus., Report . . .* 1931, pp. 95-107, 1 pl., 1931.
174. Pursuing microfossils: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930*, pp. 7-12, 4 figs., 1931.
175. (and Resser, Charles E.). Geological history of North America: *Smithsonian Scientific Series*, vol. 10, Shelled invertebrates of the past and present, pp. 1-83, 31 pls., 1931.
176. The stratigraphy of the Central Basin of Tennessee: *Tennessee, Div. Geology, Bull.* 38, 268 pp., 4 figs., 49 pls., maps, 1932.
177. Report on the department of geology: *U.S. Nat. Mus., Rept.*, 1932, pp. 67-76, 1932.

Bastin, Edson Sunderland.

178. The fluorspar deposits of Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois: *Illinois, State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 58, 116 pp., 48 figs., 9 pls., 1931.
179. Quartercentennial celebration of the Illinois State Geological Survey; dedication address: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 60, pp. 17-20, 2 pls. (portr. of T. C. Chamberlin and R. D. Salisbury), 1931.

Bastin, Edson Sunderland—Continued.

180. (and others). Criteria of age relations of minerals, with especial reference to polished sections of ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 561-610, 24 figs., September-October 1931.

Bateman, Alan Mara.

181. (and Lasky, Samuel G.). Covellite-chalcocite solid solution and ex-solution: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 52-86, 10 figs., January-February 1932.
182. Notes on a Kennecott type of copper deposit, Glacier Creek, Alaska: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 297-306, 1 fig., May 1932.

Bates, Robert E.

183. Underground features of Sinking Creek, Washington County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.* vol. 41, pp. 263-268, 2 figs., 1932.

Bauer, Clyde Maxwell.

184. The geology of the southeastern part of the Wind River Basin, Wyoming (abstract): *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 20, no. 1 (Colo., Univ., Bull., vol. 32, no. 15), pp. 6-7, November 1932.

Bauernschmidt, A. J., Jr.

185. East Hackberry salt dome, Cameron Parish, Louisiana: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 247-256, 4 figs., March 1931.

Bay, Harry X. See also Tester, 2982.

186. A study of certain Pennsylvanian conglomerates: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3201, pp. 149-188, 5 figs., 1 pl., January 1, 1932.

Becker, Hans.

187. A study of the heavy minerals of the pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks of Baraboo Range, Wisconsin: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 91-95, 1 fig., November 1931.
188. Die präkambrische Geschichte des Lake Superior-Gebietes, Nordamerika: *Geol. Rundschau*, Bd. 22, H. 6, pp. 385-411, 4 figs., 1 pl. (map), December 12, 1931.

Beckner, Lucien. See also Kentucky G. S., 1538.

189. Some structural geology of western Kentucky (abstract): *Kentucky Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 4, pp. 27-29, 1930.
190. The origin of sial (abstract): *Kentucky Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 4, pp. 63-64, 1930.

Beede, Joshua William.

191. Ouachita epeiroplane (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 306, May 1932.

Behre, Charles Henry, Jr.

192. Color charts and geology: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 228-230, March-April 1931.
193. The Weston Pass mining district, Lake and Park Counties, Colorado: *Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 53-73, map, 1932.
194. Physiographic history of the upper Arkansas and Eagle Rivers, Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 169, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 77, February 1932.
195. Origin of bauxite deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 678-680, November 1932.

Belanski, Charles Herbert, 1898-1929.

196. The stratigraphy of the Hackberry stage [Iowa]: *Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Pub.*, vol. 2, pp. 1-7, 1931.

Beliankin, D.

197. (and Ivanov, B.). The system of monticellite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 72-80, July 1931.

Belknap, R. I.

198. Topographic features attributed to glacial erosion (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 193, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 227, April 1932.

Bell, A. M. See Bell, 211.

Bell, Alfred Hannam.

199. The relation of geology to the development of the petroleum industry in Illinois: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 367-370, March 1931.
200. (and Ball, Clayton, and McCabe, Louis). Geology of the Pinckneyville and Jamestown areas, Perry County, Illinois: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Press Bull. Ser. no. 19 (Illinois Petroleum)*, 22 pp., 5 figs., April 11, 1931.
201. Methods of estimating natural gas reserves: *Western Soc. Engineers, Jour.*, vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 168-177, 6 figs., June 1931.
202. (and Benson, E. T.). Petroleum developments in Illinois in 1929 and 1930: *Illinois, State Geol. Survey, Press Bull. Ser. (Illinois Petroleum)*, no. 20, pp. 8-16, July 11, 1931.
203. (and Piersol, R. J.). The need for sand coring in the southeastern Illinois oil field: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Press Bull. Ser. (Illinois Petroleum)*, no. 21, 11 pp., 3 figs., December 19, 1931.
204. (and Piersol, R. J.). Effects of water-flooding on oil production from the McClosky sand, Dennison township, Lawrence County, Illinois: *Illinois, State Geol. Survey, Press Bull. ser. (Illinois Petroleum)*, no. 22, 26 pp., 9 figs., June 18, 1932.
205. Structure and oil possibilities of the Warsaw area, Hancock County, Illinois: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Illinois Petroleum (Press Bulletin Series)*, no. 24, 17 pp., 4 figs., November 26, 1932.

Bell, James Mackintosh.

206. The genesis of the lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 611-624, 2 figs., September-October 1931.

Bell, Leslie Victor.

207. Central Cadillac map area: *Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept.*, 1930, pt. B, pp. 3-17, map, 1931.
208. Cléricy-Joannès map area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: *Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept.*, 1930, pt. B, pp. 18-38, 2 figs., 1 pl., map, 1931.
209. Venus gold mine, Barraute Township, Abitibi County: *Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept.*, 1930, pt. B, pp. 39-51, 2 figs., 1931.
210. Gold in Cadillac, Quebec: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 630-643, 3 figs., September-October 1931.
211. (and Bell, A. M.). Bell River headwaters area; detailing the Pascalis-Louvencourt gold deposits, Abitibi County: *Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept.* 1931, pt. B, pp. 59-123, 1 fig., 4 pls. (incl. maps) 1932.

22 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Bell, Leslie Victor—Continued.

212. The gold deposits of Pascalis and Louvicourt townships, Abitibi district of Quebec: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 243, pp. 371-385, 6 figs., July 1932.

Bell, Walter Andrew.

213. Oil and gas prospects of the maritime provinces; the stratigraphy of bituminous-bearing formations of southern New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 161-167, 1 fig., 1932.

Benioff, Hugo.

214. A new vertical seismograph: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 155-169, 6 figs., 4 pls., June 1932.

Benn, James Harrison.

215. Unusual feldspar crystals at Moneta, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 492-493, October 1932.

Benson, E. T. See Bell, 202.

Bentley, Madison.

216. In quest of glacial man; a plan of cooperation between excavators and the representatives of the sciences of man and of the earth: Nat. Res. Council, Reprint and Circ. Ser., no. 100, 29 pp., 1931.

Berg, Georg.

217. Vein filling during the opening of fissures: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 87-94, 3 figs, January-February 1932.

Bergquist, Stanard G.

218. Surface geology of Luce County, Michigan: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 14, pp. 437-452, 1 fig., 6 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
219. Glacial geology of Iron County, Michigan: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 16, pp. 363-372, 5 pls., 2 maps, 1932.

Berkey, Charles Peter.

220. Proceedings of the forty-third annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Toronto, Canada, Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, December 29, 30, and 31, 1930; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 1-288, 4 figs., 15 pls., March 31, 1931.
221. Memorial of Frederick James Hamilton Merrill: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 165-171, portr., March 31, 1931.
222. Geology [lecture at Columbia University, 175th anniversary of its founding]: A quarter century of learning, 1904-1929, pp. 339-380, New York, Columbia University Press, 1931.
223. Proceedings of the forty-fourth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Tulsa, Oklahoma, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, December 29, 30, and 31, 1931: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 1-219, March 1932.
224. Critical geologic features of the Hoover dam site (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 545-546, May 20, 1932.

Berman, Harry.

225. (and Larsen, E. S.). Composition of the alkali amphiboles: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 140-144, 1 fig., April 1931.
226. Fibrous brucite from Quebec: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 313-316, 2 figs., 1 pl., July 1932.

Berry, Charles T.

- 227. Metatarsal of *Equus* from marine Pliocene of North Carolina: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 5, pp. 340-342, 1 pl., December 1931.
- 228. Some Miocene teeth belonging to the genus *Lagodon*: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 303-305, 1 fig., October 1932.

Berry, Edward Wilber.

- 229. The food value of an *Equisetum* from the Lance formation of Saskatchewan: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 38, no. 7, pp. 131-132, 1 fig., September 1924.
- 230. How old are the everlasting hills? Dating the geologic age of mountain ranges involves a careful investigation of many kinds of evidence: Sci. Am., vol. 139, no. 1, pp. 31-33, 5 figs., July 1928.
- 231. A palm nut of *Attalea* from the upper Eocene of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, 21st-22d Ann. Repts., 1928-30, pp. 121-125, 1 fig., 1931.
- 232. A Miocene flora from Grand Coulee, Washington: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 170, pp. 31-42, 1 fig., 3 pls., 1931.
- 233. An insect-cut leaf from the lower Eocene: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 301-310, 2 figs., April 1931.
- 234. A sterculiaceous fruit from the lower Eocene (?) of Colorado: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 5, pp. 119-121, 2 figs., March 4, 1932.
- 235. A new *Celtis* from the western Miocene: Torreya, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 40-42, 1 fig., March-April 1932.
- 236. A new oak (*Quercus perplexa*) from the Miocene of the western United States: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour. vol. 22, no. 7, pp. 171-173, April 4, 1932.
- 237. A new *Drepanolepis* from Alaska: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 217-220, 1 fig., April 19, 1932.
- 238. The Miocene flora of Idaho: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 289-292, April 1932.
- 239. Eocene plants from Wyoming: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 527, 13 pp., 2 figs., May 23, 1932.
- 240. The story of fossil plants: Brooklyn Bot. Garden Rec., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 209-236, 8 figs., July 1932.
- 241. Fossil stipules of *Platanus*: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 413-416, August 19, 1932.

Berry, Willard.

- 242. Micro-organisms from the Waldron shale of Clifty Creek, Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 207-208, 1 fig., 1931.
- 243. Deformed orbitoids (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 309, May 1931.
- 244. The status of paleobotany in Ohio (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 281, July 1931.
- 245. Distribution of the Fusulinidae: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 181-187, 1 pl., October 1931.
- 246. A new *Trigonocarpus* from Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 194-196, 4 figs., May 1932.

Beutner, Edward L. See Kelly, 1531.

Bevan, Arthur.

- 247. Caverns and associated features of the Valley of Virginia: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 371-374, March 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 324-325, March 31, 1931.

Bevan, Arthur—Continued.

248. Recent deep borings in the Richmond Basin, Virginia (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 201–202, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 62, February 1931.
249. Glaciation northeast of Yellowstone National Park (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 325–326, March 31, 1931.
250. Mineral resources of Virginia (abstract): *Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.* 1930–31, pp. 38–39 [1931].
251. Virginia Geological Survey field work: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 630–631, December 18, 1931.

Bigelow, Henry Bryant.

252. Oceanography; its scope, problems, and economic importance (submarine geology, pp. 13–49). 263 pp., Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1931.

Billings, Gladys D. See Coryell, 625.

Billings, Marland.

253. Twenty-seventh annual New England intercollegiate geological excursion: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 658–659, December 25, 1931.
254. Thrusting of younger rocks onto older ones (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 141, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 68, February 1932.
255. (and Williams, Charles R.). Origin of the Appalachian Highlands: *Appalachia*, vol. 19, no. 1 (Appalachian Mountain Club, Bull., vol. 25, no. 10), pp. 1–33, 11 figs., June 1932.

Bird, Paul H. See also Krieger, 1709.

256. A new occurrence and X-ray study of mosesite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 541–550, 2 figs., December 1932.

Blackstone, Donald L.

257. Geological reconnaissance of Pryor Mountains, Montana (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 79–80, August 1932.

Blackwelder, Eliot.

258. The lowering of playas by deflation: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 140–144, 4 figs., February 1931.
259. Hint for better geological photographs: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, p. 241, February 27, 1931.
260. Desert plains: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 133–140, February–March 1931.
261. Landslide family and its relations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 296, March 31, 1931.
262. Ice as a rock (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 307–308, March 31, 1931.
263. Pleistocene lakes of the Basin Range province (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 313, March 31, 1931.
264. Physiographic history of the Colorado River (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 229, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 364–366, June 1931.
265. An ancient glacial formation in Utah: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 4, pp. 289–304, 9 figs., May–June 1932.
266. Grooving of rock surfaces by sand-laden currents (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 78, August 1932.
267. Paleozoic glaciation in Alaska: *Science* new ser., vol. 76, pp. 212–214, September 2, 1932.

Blackwelder, Eliot—Continued.

268. Sedimentation studies at Stanford University: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930–1932), pp. 99–100, November 1932.

269. The age of Meteor Crater: *Science*, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 557–560, December 16, 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 69–70, August 1932.

Blake, Charles H.

270. Notes on Ostracoda: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 160–163, June 1931.

Blanchard, Roland.

271. Use of ore guides: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 131, no. 4, pp. 173–175, February 23, 1931.

Blank, Eugene W.

272. The old Friedensville zinc mine: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 26–27, March 1931.

273. Spodumene: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 20–21, 1 fig., March 1932.

Bleininger, Albert Victor.

274. Edward Orton, Jr.: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 277–278, March 11, 1932.

Blix, Ragnar.

275. The chemical composition of roebblingite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 455–460, October 1931.

Bloesch, Edward.

276. Oelmuttergesteine und Oelmigration: *Intern. Zeitschr. Bohrtechnik*, Jahrg. 40, no. 4, pp. 31–33, February 15, 1932.

Boardman, Leona. See Mansfield, 1968.

Bocock, J. B. See Williams, 3325.

Bode, Francis D.

277. Characters useful in determining the position of individual teeth in the permanent cheek-tooth series of merychippine horses (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 287–288, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, p. 67, August 1931.

278. Anchitheriine horses from the *Merchippus* zone (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 149–150, September 1932.

Bodle, R. R. See Heck, 1235; Neumann, 2168.

Boero, Carlos M.

279. El Servicio Geológico de los Estados Unidos de Norte América, su historia, actividades y organización: *Bol. minero, Soc. nac. minería*, año 47, vol. 43, no. 384, pp. 377–381, April 1931.

Böse, Emilio.

280. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología del norte de Nuevo León y regiones limítrofes de Coahuila: *Bol. petróleo*, vol. 32, no. 1–2, pp. 41–48, July–August, no. 3–4, pp. 145–152, September–October, no. 5–6, pp. 269–279, November–December 1931; vol. 33, no. 1–2, pp. 12–19, January–February 1932.

Bonine, Chesleigh Arthur.

281. (and Honess, Arthur P.). Bentonite in Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State Coll. Mineral Industries Exp. Sta., Bull. 5, 8 pp., 1929.
282. Recent publications on bentonite: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 72-76, 1931.

Bonnema, J. H.

283. Orientation of the carapace of Paleozoic Ostracoda: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 288-295, 13 figs., September 1932.

Boos, C. Maynard. See Boos, 285.

Boos, Margaret Fuller.

284. The origin of Copeland Lake basin in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 375-378, 2 figs., March 1931.
285. (and Boos, C. Maynard). Granites of the Front Range (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 170, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 78, February 1932.

Born, Kendall E.

286. The brown iron ores of the western Highland Rim of Tennessee: Tennessee Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 5-25, 8 figs., January 1932.

Boss, Norman H.

287. Explorations for fossil horses in Idaho: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work 1931, pp. 41-44, 6 figs., 1932.

Bostock, Hugh Samuel.

288. The mining industry of Yukon, 1931: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 1-13, 1 fig., 1932.

Botset, Holbrook G. See Clark, 540.

Bowen, J. P.

289. (and Gibbs, James F.). Bryson oil field, Jack County, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 179-188, 2 figs., February 1932.

Bowen, Norman Levi. See also Posnjak, 2379.

290. (and Posnjak, E.). Magnesian amphibole from the dry melt; a correction; Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 193-202, 3 figs., September 1931.

Bowes, Glenn H. See Barnes, 145.

Bowie, William.

291. Isostasy: Nat. Res. Council, Bull., no. 78, pp. 103-115, February 1931.
292. Shaping the earth: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 103-125, March 19, 1931. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1931, pp. 325-345, 1932.
293. Thickness of the ice in Greenland: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 406-408, 1 fig., May 1931.
294. The earth as an engineering structure: Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 457-460, May 1931.
295. The surfaces of the earth: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 739-744, November-December 1932.

Bowles, Edgar. See Gardner, 1028.

Bowles, Oliver.

296. Selected bibliography of minerals and their identification: [Maine Geol. Survey], State Geologist's Rept. 1930-32, pp. 99-103, 1932.

Bowman, Isaiah.

297. Correlation of sedimentary and climatic records (abstract): *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, p. 594, June 3, 1932.

Bownocker, John Adams, 1865-1928.

298. [The coal fields of] Ohio: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 100, pp. 35-96, 46 figs. (sections), 8 pls. (incl. maps), 1929 [1930].

Boydell, H. C.

299. Geological structure disclosed in the Keeley mine [district of South Lorrain, Ontario]: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull. no. 230, pp. 726-750, 3 figs., 2 pls., June 1931; Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 34, pp. 173-197, 3 figs., 2 pls., 1932. Extract, *Min. Mag.*, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 247-248, April 1931.
300. Temperature of formation of an epithermal ore deposit: *Inst. Min. and Met.*, Bull. no. 331, 43 pp., 11 figs., April 1932; discussion, Bull. no. 332, pp. 25-29, May 1932. Extract, *Min. Mag.*, vol. 46, no. 5, pp. 315-317, May 1932.

Brace, O. L.

301. Factors governing accumulation of oil and gas in Mirando and Pettus districts, Gulf Coastal Texas, and their application to other areas (with discussion by Paul W. McFarland, L. P. Teas, and the author) *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, Bull., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 755-791, 10 figs., July 1931.

Brackmier, Gladys. See also Coryell, 623.

Bradley, John Hodgdon, Jr.

302. Fauna of the Kimmswick limestone of Missouri and Illinois: Chicago, Univ., Walker Mus., Contr., vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 219-290, 8 pls., June 1930.

Bradley, Walter Wadsworth.

303. Barite in California: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng.*, Tech. Pub. no. 266, 9 pp., January 1930; *Trans.* 1931, pp. 170-176, 1931.
304. Biennial report of the State mineralogist: Mining in California (California, Div. Mines), vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 489-494, October 1930.
305. Sanbornite, a newly described mineral from California: *Mining in California* (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 82-83, January 1932.

Bradley, Wilnot Hyde.

306. Origin and microfossils of the oil shale of the Green River formation of Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 168, 58 pp., 3 figs., 28 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
307. Nonglacial marine varves: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 318-330, 2 pls., October 1931.

Brady, F. Howard.

308. Minnelusa formation of Beulah district, northwestern Black Hills, Wyoming: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 183-188, 1 fig., February 1931.

Brady, L. F.

309. A suspected meteoric specimen from northern Arizona: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 173-177, 4 figs., February 1931.
310. A new iron meteorite from Pojoaque, New Mexico: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, p. 178, February 1931.

Brainard, Arthur E.

311. (and Baldwin, H. L., and Keyte, I. A.). Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of Front Range in Colorado (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 312, May 1932.
312. Development of oil-producing industry in Colorado: *Mines Mag.* (Colorado School of Mines Alumni Assoc.), vol. 22, no. 12, pp. 7-9, 14, December 1932.

Brand, L. S.

313. Calcified wood in upland sand near Cincinnati: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 55-62, 6 figs., January 1932.
314. The occurrence of coal and mica in Pleistocene deposits near Cincinnati: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 95-103, 4 figs., March 1932.

Brankstone, H. R.

315. (and Gealy, W. B., and Smith, W. O.). Improved technique for determination of densities and porosities: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp., 915-923, 2 figs., September 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 309, May 1932.

Branner, George Casper.

316. Barite in Arkansas: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 131, no. 11, p. 512, June 8, 1931.
317. The nonmetallic mineral resources of Arkansas: *Pit and Quarry*, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 40-46, 14 figs., December 16, 1931.
318. Annual administrative report of the State geologist for the period from December 1, 1931, to November 30, 1932: *Arkansas Geol. Survey*, 27 pp. (multigraphed) 1932.
319. Cinnabar in southwestern Arkansas: *Arkansas Geol. Survey, Information Circular* 2, 51 pp. (photolithoprint), 38 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Branson, Carl Colton. See also Brown, 350.

320. The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Phosphoria formation: *Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser.*, vol. 7, pp. 211-217, 1931.
321. New paleontologic evidence on the age of the metamorphic series of northeastern Washington: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 74, p. 70, July 17, 1931.
322. Discovery of conodonts in the Phosphoria Permian of Wyoming: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 75, pp. 337-338, March 25, 1932.
323. Shark with grasping teeth from the Permian (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 283-284, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 159-160, March 1932.
324. Origin of phosphate in the Phosphoria formation (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 284, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 160, March 1932.

Branson, Edwin Bayer.

325. (and Mehl, M. G.). Fish remains of the western interior Triassic (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 330-331, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 238-239, April 1931.
326. (and Mehl, M. G.). Fishes of the Jefferson formation of Utah: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 509-531, 2 figs., 3 pls., August-September 1931.
327. (and Mehl, M. G.). Silurian conodont fauna (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 286-87, March 1932.

Branson, Edwin Bayer—Continued.

328. (and Mehl, M. G.). New conodont assemblages and their use in stratigraphy (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 283, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 159, March 1932.
329. (and Mehl, M. G.). Footprint records from the Paleozoic and Mesozoic of Missouri, Kansas, and Wyoming: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 383-398, 4 figs., 1 pl., June 30, 1932; abstract. no. 1, pp. 284-285, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 160, March 1932.

Brauchli, R. W.

330. Das Oklahoma City Oelfeld; *Petroleum*, Wien-Berlin, Bd. 28, no. 14, pp. 1-12, 9 figs., April 6, 1932.
331. Coring in Oklahoma City field (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 309-310, May 1932.

Bredberg, L. E.

332. Geological study of Gress County [Texas]; *Oil and Gas Jour.*, vol. 29, no. 40, pp. 23, 60, February 19, 1931.

Bremner, Carl St. J.

333. Geology of Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County, California: *Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Occasional Papers* no. 1, 33 pp., 12 figs., 5 pls. (incl. maps), November 1, 1932.

Bretz, J. Harlen.

334. The Grand Coulee [Washington]: *Am. Geog. Soc., Special Pub.* no. 15, 89 pp. 53 figs., map, 8 stereoscopic views, 1932.
335. The Grand Coulee (abstract): *Northwest Science*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 83-84, June 1932.
336. History of Grand Coulee (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 158-159, September 1932.

Brewer, Quenton L.

337. Chromite and the United States: *Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines)*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 11-12, April 1932.

Bridge, Josiah. See Dake, 684, 685; Ulrich, 3105.

Briggs, Guy H., Jr. See Miller, 2088.

Brigham, Albert Perry.

338. Glacial problems in central New York: *Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals*, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 179-206, 1 fig., December 1931.

Brigham, Edward Morris.

339. Concerning a granite pebble included in a varved pre-Cambrian sediment: *Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers*, vol. 16, pp. 373-378, 1 fig., 1 pl., 1932.

Britton, Wilton Everett.

340. Fourteenth biennial report of the Geological and Natural history Survey of Connecticut, *State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull.* no. 50, 26 pp., 1931.

Brock, Reginald Walter.

341. Batholithic intrusion: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.* 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 329-333, 1931.

Brode, Howard Stidham.

342. Some fossil mammals of Washington: *Northwest Science*, vol. 2, no. 1, p. 11, March 1928.

Broderick, Thomas Monteith.

- 343 (and Hohl, C. D.). Geology and exploration in the Michigan copper district: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 478-481, 486, 2 figs., October 1931.

344. Fissure vein and lode relations in Michigan copper deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 840-856, 7 figs., December 1931.

Brooks, Benjamin Talbott.

345. Chemical considerations regarding origin of petroleum: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 611-627, June 1931.

Broughton, M. N.

346. Texas fuller's earths: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 135-139, December 1932.

Brown, Arthur B.

347. (and Kew, W. S. W.). Occurrence of oil in metamorphic rocks of San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, California: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 777-785, 4 figs., August 1932.

Brown, Barnum.

348. A spine-armored saurian of the past: *Natural History (Jour. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.)*, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 493-496, 4 figs., November-December 1932.

Brown, Carl B.

349. A new Triassic area in North Carolina: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 525-528, 2 figs., (incl. map), June 1932.

Brown, Charles Wilson.

350. (and Branson, Carl C.). High-level Pleistocene marine clays of Mount Desert Island, Maine, and their fauna (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 282-283, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 158-159, March 1932.

Brown, Ernest William.

351. The age of the earth from astronomical data: *Nat. Research Council, Bull.* no. 80, pp. 460-466, June 1931.

Brown, John Stafford.

352. Natural gas, salt, and gypsum in pre-Cambrian rocks at Edwards, New York: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 727-735, 2 figs., August 1932.

Brown, Julia Wilson. See Ehlers, 825.

Brown, Levi Stanley.

353. Petrography and paragenesis of Gulf Coast salt dome cap rock minerals (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 228-229, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 314, May 1931.
354. Cap-rock petrography (with discussion by E. DeGolyer, Marcus I. Goldman, and Donald C. Barton): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 509-529, 11 pls., May 1931.

Brown, Robert Wesley.

355. Folds of the Osage type (abstract): *Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser.*, vol. 5, pp. 271-275, October 1928.

Brown, Thomas Clachar. See also Butts, 412.

356. Kames and kame terraces of central Massachusetts: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 467-479, 9 figs., June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 198-199, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 70, February 1931.

357. Late Wisconsin ice movements in Massachusetts: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 462-468, 2 figs., May 1932.

Brown, W. L.

358. Fluorite from Cardiff Township, Haliburton County, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, *Geol. ser. no. 32*, pp. 51-57, 1 fig., 2 pls., 1932.

Brownell, G. M.

359. The Amaranth gypsum deposit: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull. no. 233*, pp. 1048-1068, 13 figs., September 1931; *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 274-294, 13 figs., 1932.

Brownell, Herbert.

360. Physical science; an introduction to the specialized courses in college science (chapter IX, Earth structure and geologic history). 313 pp., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1931.

Brucks, Ernest W.

361. Gideon oil well No. 3, Luling field, Caldwell County, Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 206-209, 2 figs., February 1932.

Bryan, Kirk.

362. Silt studies in 1928 and 1929: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 27-29, 1931.

363. Wind-worn stones or ventifacts—a discussion and bibliography: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 29-50, 1931.

364. (and Wickson, Gladys G.). The W. Penck method of analysis in southern California: *Zeitschr. Geomorphologie*, Bd. 6, H. 6, pp. 287-291, August 1931.

365. Pediments developed in basins with through drainage as illustrated by the Socorro area, New Mexico (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 128-129, 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 60, February 1932.

366. New criteria applied to the glacial geology of southeastern Massachusetts (abstract); *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 176, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 229, April 1932.

367. Report of the Division of geology and geography of the National Research Council: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 151-152, March 1932.

Bryant, William L.

368. Lower Devonian fishes of Bear Tooth Butte, Wyoming: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 71, no. 5, pp. 225-254, 6 figs., 10 pls., 1932.

Bryson, Herman Jennings.

369. Nonmetallic minerals to play important part in North Carolina's future: Pit and Quarry, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 55-58, 62, 7 figs., February 25, 1931.

370. Division of mineral industries [report]: North Carolina, Dept. Conserv. and Devel., 4th Bienn. Rept., pp. 98-102, 1932.

Bucher, Walter Hermann. See also Kindle, 1643.

371. Is orogenic deformation continuous or discontinuous for the earth as a whole? (abstract): *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 282-283, July 1931.
372. The mobile belts of the earth (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 20, pp. 489-491, December 4, 1931.
373. "Strath" as a geomorphic term: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 130-131, January 29, 1932.
374. Wells Creek Basin, Tennessee, a typical cryptovolcanic structure (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 147-148, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 71, February 1932.
375. Problems of island arcs and ocean deeps: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 12-19, National Research Council, June 1932.

Buckner, Garrett Davis.

376. (and others). Arthur McQuiston Miller: *Kentucky Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 4, pp. 46-47, portr., 1930.

Buckstaff, Sherwood. See Dott, 771; Evans, 864.

Buddington, Arthur Francis.

377. The Adirondack magmatic stem: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 240-263, 3 figs., April-May 1931; correction, vol. 40, no. 5, p. 466, July-August 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 189, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 65-66, February 1931.
378. (and Fairchild, J. G.). Some Eocene volcanics in southeastern Alaska: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 490-496, June 1932.

Buehler, Henry Andrew.

379. Biennial report of the State geologist [for 1929 and 1930], 151 pp., *Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines* [1931].

Buerger, Martin Julian.

380. The crystal structure of marcasite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 361-395, 11 figs., September 1931.
381. The significance of "block structure" in crystals: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 177-191, 8 figs., May 1932.
382. The negative crystal cavities of certain galena and their brine content: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 228-233, 4 figs., June 1932.
383. The cleavage surfaces of galena: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 391-395, August 1932.

Bullard, Fred Mason.

384. (and Cuyler, Robert H.). A preliminary report on the geology of Montague County, Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 57-76, 1 fig., 1 pl. (map), 1930.
385. The geology of Grayson County, Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3125, 72 pp., 4 figs., map, August 1931.

Bulman, O. M. B.

386. Some petrological and paleontological relations in subsurface stratigraphy: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 37-42, May 1931.

Bunn, John R.

387. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Jefferson County: *Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 40, vol. 2, pp. 341-381, 5 figs., map and sections, July 1930 (*Bull. 40-PP*, May 1930).

Burbank, Wilbur Swett. See also Lovering, 1875.

388. Geology and ore deposits of the Bonanza mining district, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 169, 166 pp., 47 figs., 35 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
389. (and Goddard, E. N.). Problems of structure and stratigraphy in the Sangre de Cristo Range, Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 168, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 77, February 1932.
390. Relation of Cretaceous and early Tertiary igneous intrusion to structure in Colorado (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 15, p. 459, September 19, 1932.

Burchard, Ernest Francis.

391. Iron ore on Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 821, pp. 51-75, 4 figs., 5 pls., 1931.

Burekhardt, Carlos.

392. Étude synthétique sur le Mésozoïque mexicain: Soc. paléont. Suisse, Mém., vol. 49, pp. 1-123, 32 figs., 1930; vol. 50, pp. 123-280, 33 figs., 7 pls., 1931.

Burgess, C. H.

393. The Kiln shale fauna [Jasper Park, Alberta]: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Bull., vol. 72, no. 5, pp. 195-202, 1 pl., November 1931.

Burke, J. J.

394. A new species of *Delocrinus* [*allegheniensis*, Conemaugh formation, West Virginia and Pennsylvania]: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 89-91, 1 pl., 1932.

Burr, Freeman Foster.

395. Beryllium in Maine: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 8-9, March 1931.

Burri, Conrad.

396. Petrographische Beschreibung einiger von Immanuel Friedlaender in Mexiko gesammelter vulkanischer Gesteine: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, H. 3, pp. 165-192, 7 figs., December 1930; abstract, Schweizerische Naturf. Ges., Verh., 111th session, St. Gallen, pp. 299-300, 1930.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley. See also Jillson, 1438.

397. Mineral resources of the Ashland, Kentucky, region: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 37, pp. 233-266, 1931.

Burt, Frederick Arthur.

398. Geology of the Vermont ocher deposits: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 107-136 [1931].
399. Glauconite and foraminiferal shells: Science, vol. 74, pp. 457-458, November 6, 1931.
400. Pleistocene ice stagnation in the valleys of western Vermont (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 177, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 230, April 1932.
401. Formative processes in concretions formed about fossils as nuclei: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 38-45, April 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 188-189, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 235, April 1932.

Burt, William Henry.

402. *Machaerodus catocopsis* Cope from the Pliocene of Texas: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 7, pp. 261-292, 8 pls., May 7, 1931.

Burton, F. R.

403. Vicinity of Lake Aylmer, Eastern Townships: Quebec, Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. D, pp. 99-145, 2 figs., 3 pls., map, 1931.

Burwash, L. T.

404. Coronation Gulf copper deposits; report of an inspection of the known mineralized areas in Coronation Gulf and Bathurst Inlet districts, 1928-29: Canada, Dept. Interior, Northwest Territories and Yukon Branch, 41 pp., 15 pls., Ottawa, 1930.

Bush, Fred A. See Folger, 958.

Bushnell, Thomas Mark.

405. Areal geology of Putnam County, Indiana, as indicated by the soil survey: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 209-211, 1 fig., 1931.

Butler, Bert Sylvenus. See also Finch, 929; Singewald, 2766.

406. The cooperative geological survey in the State of Colorado, being a 1930 progress report: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 21-23, April 1931.

407. (and Vanderwilt, John W.). The Climax molybdenum deposit of Colorado: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 309-353, 2 figs., 1 pl., 1931.

408. Influence of the replaced rock on replacement minerals associated with ore deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 1-24, 8 figs., January-February 1932.

409. Recent work of the United States Geological Survey in Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 166-167, March 1932.

Butler, Gurdon Montague.

410. (and Tenney, J. B.). Petroleum: Arizona Bur. Mines, Oil Ser. no. 5, Bull. no. 130 (Ariz., Univ., Bull. vol. 2, no. 1), 50 pp., 10 figs., March 15, 1931.

411. Memorial of Horace Bushnell Patton: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 122-125, portr., March 31, 1931.

Butts, Charles.

412. (assisted by T. C. Brown and J. J. Galloway). Geological map of Jefferson County, Kentucky; Revised 1915 edition. Scale 1:62,500. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931.

413. Geologic structure in the Hollins area (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, pp. 61-62, 1932.

Buwalda, John Peter. See also Gutenberg, 1168; Wood, 3387.

414. (and Gazin, C. L., and Sutherland, J. C.). Frazier Mountain; a crystalline overthrust slab without roots, west of Tejon Pass, southern California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 294-295, March 31, 1931.

415. Reversal in direction of vertical component movement along faults (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 187, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 51, no. 5, p. 366, June 1929; vol. 55, no. 1, p. 64, February 1931.

Buwalda, John Peter—Continued.

- 416. Intersequent, a new type of stream (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 228, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 364, June 1931.
- 417. Proceedings of a joint session of Section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Seismological Society of America, and members of the Geological Society of America, held at Pasadena, California, June 17, 18, and 19, 1931: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 239-244, March 1932.

Bybee, Halbert Pleasant. See also Sellards, 2714.

- 418. (and others). Detailed cross section from Yates area, Pecos County, Texas, into southeastern New Mexico: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 1087-1093, 3 pls. (sections), September 1931.
- 419. Some major structure features of west Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3101, pp. 19-26, 1 pl. (map), October 1931.

Byerly, Perry.

- 420. The California earthquakes of November 28, 1929, and the surface layers of the earth in California: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 91-100, 2 figs., February 1931.
- 421. Dispersion of seismic waves of the Love type and the thickness of the surface layer of the earth under the Pacific (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 312, March 31, 1931.
- 422. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from April 1, 1930, to Sept. 30, 1930; California, Univ., *Seismographic Stations, Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 20, pp. 442-476, June 26, 1931.
- 423. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and the Lick Observatory station from Oct. 1, 1930, to March 31, 1931: California, Univ., *Seismographic Stations, Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 21, pp. 477-533, April 30, 1932.
- 424. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from April 1, 1931, to September 30, 1931: California, Univ., *Seismographic Stations, Bull.*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-51, September 24, 1932.

Byrne, Frank. See Romer, 2527.

Cady, Gilbert Haven.

- 425. Geological criteria in coal classification (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 177-178, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 230-231, April 1932.

Cady, Richard Carlyle.

- 426. Investigations of the fluctuations of water levels in observation wells in Virginia: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 370-373, 4 figs., National Research Council, June 1932.

Cairnes, Clive Elmore.

- 427. Lightning Peak area, Osoyoos district, B. C.: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. A*, pp. 79-115, 2 figs., 1931.
- 428. St. Paul group of mineral claims, Osoyoos district, British Columbia: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. A*, pp. 116-121, 1 fig., 1931.

Cairnes, Clive Elmore—Continued.

429. Mineral deposits on Aberdeen Mountain, Osoyoos district, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. A, pp. 122-124, 1931.
430. Geology, Sandon, Slocan, and Ainsworth mining districts, Kootenay district, British Columbia. Map 273 A. Scale 1:48,000 or 4,000 ft. to 1 inch. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2279, 1932. Structure sections of the Slocan series (same scale) to accompany Map 273 A, Pub. no. 2277, 1932.
431. Geology, Slocan sheet, Kootenay district, British Columbia. Map 272 A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2278, 1932.
432. Mineral resources of northern Okanagan Valley, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 66-109, 2 figs., 1 pl., 1932.
433. Monashee Creek placers, Osoyoos district, British Columbia: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 53, no. 10, pp. 435-440, 6 figs., October 1932.

Calder, William.

434. Alberta oil conditions, 1932: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 247, pp. 632-640, 4 figs., November 1932.

Callaghan, Eugene.

435. A contribution to the structural geology of central Massachusetts: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 33, pp. 27-75, 25 figs., 1 pl., November 25, 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 229-230, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 315, May 1931.

Cameron, Alan Emerson.

- 436 (and Hicks, H. S.). The pre-Cambrian area of northeastern Alberta: Alberta, Research Council, Eleventh Ann. Rept., pp. 32-40, 4 pls., 1931.

Campbell, Angus D.

437. Gowganda silver area: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 272-291, 5 figs., 1 pl. [1931].

Campbell, Henry Donald.

438. An overturned syncline in the Blue Ridge (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1930-31, p. 40 [1931].
439. Cambrian trilobites near Natural Bridge, Virginia (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, p. 57, 1932.
440. Coarse conglomerate near Fincastle (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1931-32, pp. 58-59, 1932.

Campbell, Ian.

441. Inter-relations between phases of alteration and types of rocks in Tonopah mining district (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 76, August 1932.

Campbell, Marius Robinson.

442. The coal fields of the United States; general introduction: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 100, pp. 1-33, 3 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1929 [1930].
443. Classification of coal from viewpoint of the geologist: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans. Coal Division, 1930, pp. 416-418, 1930.

Campbell, Marius Robinson—Continued.

444. Alluvial fan of Potomac River: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 825–853, 3 figs., September 30, 1931; no. 1, p. 182, March 31, 1931; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 61–62, February 1931.
445. A composite peneplain (abstract): *Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals*, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 50–51, March 1932.

Campbell, Stewart.

446. Thirty-second annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1930. 308 pp., illus. [1931].
447. Thirty-third annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1931. 298 pp., illus., [1932].

Campbell, W. P.

448. Waters of the Red Coulee area: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 235, pp. 1262–1270, 2 figs., 2 pls., November 1931; *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 357–365, 2 figs., 2 pls., 1932.

Camsell, Charles.

449. Geological features of Niagara River in relation to preservation of the scenic beauty of Niagara Falls and Rapids of Niagara River (The preservation and improvement of Niagara Falls and Rapids): U.S., 71st Cong., 2d sess., S. Doc. no. 128, pp. 151–163, 4 pls., 1931.
450. Report of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1930. 61 pp., Ottawa, 1931. (No. 2269.)
451. Report of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1931. 61 pp., Ottawa, 1931. (No. 2297.)
452. Report of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1932. 50 pp., Ottawa, 1932. (No. 2315.)

Canada, Geological Survey.

453. Nova Scotia sheet. Map 39 A (2d ed.). Scale 1:506,880, or 1 inch=8 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 1185, 1927.
454. Vancouver sheet, British Columbia. Map 196 A. Scale 1:506,880, or 1 inch=8 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2138, 1928.
455. Rouyn-Harricaw area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, Quebec: Map 271 A. Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2275, 1931.
456. Thunder Bay silver area, Thunder Bay district, Ontario, Map 276 A. Scale 1:253,440 or 1 inch=4 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2282, 1931.

Cannon, Joe. See Cannon, 457.

Cannon, R. L.

457. (and Cannon, Joe). Structural and stratigraphic development of South Permian basin, west Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 189–204, 4 figs., February 1932.

Capps, Stephen Reid.

458. The Lake Clark-Mulchatna region, Alaska: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 824, pp. 125–154, 1 fig., 1 pl. (map), 1931.
459. Glaciation in Alaska: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 170, pp. 1–8, 2 figs., 2 pls. (maps), 1931.
460. The eastern portion of Mount McKinley National Park [Alaska]: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 836, pp. 219–300, 3 figs., map, 1932.

Carlson, Anders Johan.

461. Geothermal variations in Coalinga area, Fresno County, California: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 829-836, 3 figs., July 1931.

Carlson, Charles Gordon.

462. Heavy Dutcher oil in Bristow district, Oklahoma: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 211-213, 1 fig., February 1931.
463. Bitumen in Nonesuch formation of Keweenaw series of northern Michigan: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 737-740, 2 figs., August 1932.

Carman, Joel Ernest.

464. Further studies on the Pleistocene geology of northwestern Iowa: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, vol. 35, pp. 15-193, 24 figs., 2 pls. (maps), 1931.

Carnochan, R. K. See Spence, 2812.

Carpenter, Clark Bailey.

465. A brief discussion concerning the change of vegetal material to coal: *Colorado School of Mines Mag.*, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 13, 42, November 1931.

Carpenter, Frank Morton.

466. The lower Permian insects of Kansas; Part 2, The orders Paleodictyoptera, Protodonta, and Odonata: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 97-139, 6 figs., February 1931.
467. (and Raymond, Percy E., and Petrunkevitch, Alexander). The evolution of the class Insecta: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 531-539, June 1931.
468. (and others). Insects from the Miocene (Latah) of Washington; Introduction by F. M. Carpenter; Hymenoptera and Hemiptera by T. D. A. Cockerell; Odonata by C. H. Kennedy; Isoptera by Thomas Snyder; Coleoptera by H. F. Wickman; Trichoptera by F. M. Carpenter: *Entomol. Soc. America, Annals*, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 307-322, 5 figs., 1 pl., June 1931.
469. The lower Permian insects of Kansas; Part 4, The order Hemiptera, and additions to the Paleodictyoptera and Protohymenoptera: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 113-130, 8 figs., August 1931.
470. The lower Permian insects of Kansas, Part 5; Psocoptera and additions to the Homoptera: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 1-22, 11 figs., July 1932.
471. Investigations of fossil insects: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book* no. 31, p. 326, 1932.

Carpenter, John Tyler.

472. A tentative correlation of northwestern Tertiary strata: *Northwest Science*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 54-65, 1 pl., June 1932.
473. Tentative correlation of Tertiary strata in Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, and Washington (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 151, September 1932.

Carroll, Don L. See also Ekblaw, 828.

474. Geology for everyone: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 379-383, March 1931.
475. Igneous rocks and associated mineral deposits of southeastern Illinois: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 92-97, 7 figs., September 1931.

Carsey, J. Ben. See Rettger, 2468.

Cartwright, Lon D., Jr.

476. Regional structure of Cretaceous on Edwards Plateau of southwest Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 691-700, 3 figs., July 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 305-306, May 1932.

Case, Ermine Cowles. See also Wetmore, 3263.

477. Arthrodiran remains from the Devonian of Michigan: *Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleontology, Contr.*, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 163-182, 13 figs., 5 pls., December 18, 1931.
478. Life models of the heads of two types of phytosaurs: *Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleontology, Contr.*, vol. 3, no. 10, pp. 183-185, 1 pl., December 18, 1931.
479. Description of a new species of *Buettneria*, with a discussion of the brain case: *Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleontology, Contr.*, vol. 3, no. 11, pp. 187-206, 11 figs., 3 pls., December 18, 1931.
480. New stegocephalians and reptiles from Triassic of western Texas (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 160, March 1932.
481. A collection of stegocephalians from Scurry County, Texas: *Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr.*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-56, 45 figs., December 1932.
482. A perfectly preserved segment of the armor of a phytosaur, with associated vertebrae: *Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr.*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 57-80, 6 figs., 8 pls., December 1, 1932.
483. On the caudal region of *Coelophysis* sp. and on some new or little known forms from the upper Triassic of western Texas: *Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr.*, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 81-91, 14 figs., 1 pl., December 1, 1932.

Case, Leslie C.

484. Base replacement studies on Oklahoma shales; a critique of the Taylor hypothesis (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 304, May 1932.

Cathcart, Stanley Holman. See also Ashley, 86.

485. Northern Pennsylvania's gas area [Tioga County]: *Oil and Gas Jour.*, vol. 29, no. 44, pp. 53, 56, 1 fig., March 19, 1931.

Chadwick, George Halcott.

486. Eskers of central New York (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 199, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 70, February 1931.
487. Storm rollers (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 242, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 309, May 1931.
488. (and Monahan, Joseph W.). Oneonta fade-out (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 242, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 310, May 1931.
489. Catskill formation (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 242-243, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 310, May 1931.
490. *Bothriolepis* slab from northeastern Pennsylvania (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 361, March 31, 1931.
491. Linden monocline; a correction (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 143, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 69, February 1932.

Chadwick, George Halcott—Continued.

492. Medina of Pennsylvania (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 272, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 152, March 1932.
493. Pocono problem (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 273, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 153, March 1932.
494. Easternmost outposts of the Ithaca fauna (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 273, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 152-153, March 1932.

Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas.

495. Isostasy from the geological point of view: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 1-23, 4 figs., January-February 1931.
496. Memorial of Rollin D. Salisbury: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 126-138, portr., March 31, 1931.
497. Zone of cavities and zone of continuity (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 194-195, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 68, February 1931.
498. Richard Alexander Fullerton Penrose, Jr., 1863-1931: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 756-760, portr., November-December 1931.

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, 1843-1928.

499. The method of multiple working hypotheses: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 155-165, February-March 1931.

Chaney, Ralph Works.

500. Tertiary record of *Sequoia* on Saint Lawrence Island, Alaska (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 192-193, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 66, February 1931.
501. Proceedings of the twenty-ninth annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, held at Berkeley, California, February 20, 21, and 22, 1930: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 289-320, March 31, 1931.
502. Research in paleobotany: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, pp. 275-276, 1931.
503. Proceedings of the thirtieth annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, held at Pasadena, California, March 6 and 7, 1931: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 221-237, March 1932.
504. Age of the auriferous gravels (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 226-227, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 361, June 1931; vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 71-72, August 1931.
505. A journey into the past: Carnegie Inst. Washington, News Service Bull., vol. 2, no. 33, pp. 227-230, 5 figs., June 26, 1932.

Chappars, M. S. See also Wolford, 3381.

506. (and Withers, S.). Areal and structural geologic map of Grant County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile.

Cheney, Lellen Sterling.

507. Wisconsin fossil mosses: Bryologist, vol. 33, no. 5, pp. 66-68, September 1930.
508. More fossil mosses from Wisconsin: Bryologist, vol. 34, no. 6, pp. 93-94, November 1931.

Cheney, M. G. See also Folger, 958.

509. (and Harris, S. L.). Concho divide (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 305, May 1932.

510. East Texas paleogeography and oil migration (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 307-308, May 1932.

Chesley, Kenneth G. See also Anderson, 61.

Childerhose, A. J. See also Link, 1838.

Chisholm, David B. See also Kentucky G. S., 1535; Mayfield, 2031.

511. The geology of Hancock County, Kentucky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, vol. 41, pp. 213-247, 1931.

Chitani, Yoshinosuke.

512. Microscopic studies of underground geology in the United States of America: *Jour. Geography*, Tokyo, vol. 44, no. 515, pp. 19-30, January; no. 517, pp. 146-153, March 1932. (In Japanese.)

Chrysler, Mintin Asbury.

513. A fossil cycad in New Jersey: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 209-210, February 20, 1931.

514. A new cycadeoid from New Jersey: *Am. Jour. Botany*, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 679-692, 5 figs., 2 pls., October 1932.

Church, Clifford Carl.

515. Foraminifera of the Lillis shale (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 305-306, March 31, 1931.

516. Foraminifera of the Kreyenhagen shale: *Mining in California*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 202-213, 3 pls., April 1931.

517. Cretaceous-Eocene contact north of Coalinga, California: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 697-699, 1 fig., June 1931.

Clapp, Charles Horace.

518. (and Deiss, C. F.). Correlation of Montana Algonkian formations: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 673-695, 3 pls., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 226-227, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 312-313, May 1931.

519. (and Deiss, C. F.). Structure of a portion of the Rocky Mountains of northwestern Montana: *Northwest Science*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 65-66, June 1932.

520. (and Deiss, C. F.). Structure of portion of Rocky Mountains of northwestern Montana (abstract): *Pan-Am Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 156-157, September 1932.

Clapp, Frederick Gardner. See also Powers, 2390.

521. Report on Teapot Dome Naval Reserve No. 3, Wyoming: Leases upon Naval Oil Reserves, Hearings before the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, pursuant to S.Res. 282, S.Res. 294, and S.Res. 434, Sixty-Seventh Congress . . . , vol. 1, pp. 111-154, Washington, 1923.

522. Salt domes of Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: *Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour.* vol. 17, no. 91, pp. 281-299, 1 pl. (map), May 1931.

Clark, Bruce Lawrence.

523. Tectonics of the Coast Ranges of middle California: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 747-828, 10 figs., 9 pls., December 31, 1930.

Clark, Bruce Lawrence—Continued.

524. Stratigraphic relationships in the Mount Diablo area of the upper Eocene deposits to those of the Oligocene (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 304, March 31, 1931.
525. Fault trough sedimentation (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 230, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 371-372, June 1931.
526. Classification of physiographic types in the Coast Ranges of California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 230-231, March 1932.
527. Position of the fauna of the *Astrodrapsis antiselli* zone (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 289, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 68-69, August 1931.
528. Questioned boundaries for the marine Oligocene of western North America (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 289-290, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 69-70, August 1931.
529. Classification of physiographic surfaces (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 366-367, June 1931.
530. Age of primary faulting in the Coast Ranges of California: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 385-401, 1 fig., July-August 1932.
531. Pliocene sequence in Berkeley Hills (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 66, August 1932.
532. Fauna of Yakataga formation of southern Alaska (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 79, August 1932.
533. Fauna of the Poul and Yakataga formations (upper Oligocene) of southern Alaska: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 797-846, 9 pls., September 30, 1932.

Clark, Clare M.

534. Sections of Bearpaw shale from Keho Lake to Bassano, southern Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1243-1249, 2 figs., October 1931.

Clark, Frank R.

535. Ablehnung der Migrationstheorie (with discussion): Internat. Zeitschr. Bohrtechnik, Jahrg. 39, no. 16, pp. 122-125, August 15, 1931.

Clark, George Lindenberg.

536. (and Ally, Abde). X-ray examination of chrome ores; (I) lattice dimensions; (II) theoretical densities: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 66-74, 1 fig., February 1932.

Clark, Hubert Lyman.

537. The ancestry of Echini: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 591-593, December 23, 1932.

Clark, John.

538. A new turtle from the Duchesne Oligocene of the Uinta Basin, northeastern Utah: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 131-160, 10 figs., September 1932.
539. A new anosteirid from the Uinta Eocene: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 161-170, 2 figs., September 1932.

Clark, R. W.

540. (and Botset, Holbrook G.). Correlation between radon and heavy mineral content of soils: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1349-1356, 3 figs., December 1932.

Clark, Stuart K.

541. The mechanics of the plain-type folds of the Mid-Continent area: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 46-61, 9 figs., January-February 1932.

Clark, Thomas Henry.

542. Lowest Cambrian of southern Quebec (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 225-226, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 312, May 1931.

Clawson, William W., Jr. See also McGee, 1922.

543. (and McGee, D. A.). Geology and development of Oklahoma City oil field (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 303-304, May 1932.

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald.

544. Our prehistoric ancestors. xvi, 379 pp., 154 figs., 5 pls., New York, Coward-McCann, Inc., 1928.

Clements, Thomas.

545. Structure of a portion of the southeast quarter of the Tejon quadrangle, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 315, March 31, 1931.
546. Extent of the Paleocene sea in the southerly part of the Tejon quadrangle, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 226, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 360-361, June 1931.

Clifford, O. C., Jr.

547. Magnetic resurvey of Oklahoma City field: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1171-1176, 2 figs., December 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 316, May 1932.

Clifton, R. L.

548. Geology and gas-oil ratios in Oklahoma City field (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 310, May 1932.

Cline, Justus H.

549. Possible origin of graphite in some ancient quartzites, slates, and schists, in Virginia: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, p. 736, August 1932.

Cloos, Ernst.

550. Der Sierra Nevada-Pluton: *Geol. Rundschau*, Bd. 22, H. 6, pp. 372-384, December 12, 1931.
551. Motion pictures of geologic events (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 172, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 80, February 1932.
552. Mechanism of the intrusion of the granite masses between Mono Lake and the Mother Lode (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 236, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 373, June 1931.
553. Structural survey of the granodiorite south of Mariposa, California: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 289-304, 3 figs., April 1932.
554. "Feather joints" as indicators of the direction of movements on faults, thrusts, joints, and magmatic contacts: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 387-395, 8 figs., May 1932.

Cloud, W. F.

555. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Cotton County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull., no. 40, vol. 2, pp. 324-339, 2 figs., map, July 1930 (Bull. 40-MM, February 1930).
556. Types of oil field structures: Oil Weekly, vol. 58, no. 11, pp. 55-56, 60, 62, 8 figs., August 29, 1930.

Cobb, William Battle.

557. Variations in soils developed from sands in eastern North Carolina (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 17-18, January 1932.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison. See also Carpenter, 468.

558. The brachiopod called *Mimulus*: Nautilus, vol. 42, no. 3, p. 105, January 1929.
559. A fossil dragon fly from California (Odonata; Calopterygidae) [*Protorthore explicata* n. gen. and n. sp.]: Entomological News, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 49-50, 1 pl., 1930.
560. Fossil beetle elytra: Psyche, vol. 37, no. 2, p. 176, June 1930.
561. An apparently extinct *Euglandina* from Texas: Colorado Mus. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, no. 5, pp. 52-53, 1 fig., December 16, 1930.
562. A supposed insect larva from the Jurassic [of New Mexico]: Brooklyn Entological Soc., Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 96-97, 1 fig., April 1931.
563. (and LeVeque, Norma). The antiquity of insect structures: Am. Naturalist, vol. 65, no. 699, pp. 351-359, 2 figs., July-August 1931.

Cockfield, William Egbert.

564. Geology, Atlin sheet, British Columbia and Yukon. Map 218 A. Scale 1:506,880 or 1 inch=8 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2169, 1930.
565. (and Lees, E. J.). The occurrence of marine Triassic in southern Yukon: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 101-104, 1931.
566. The mining industry in Yukon and parts of northern British Columbia in 1930: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. A, pp. 1-16, 1931.
567. Part of Cadwallader Creek gold mining area, Bridge River district, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 46-57, 1 pl. (map), 1932.
568. Oil possibilities between Soda Creek and Quesnel, Cariboo district, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 58-65, 1932.
569. The geology of placer deposits: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 238, pp. 58-64, February 1932. Discussion by J. Stansfield, no. 239, p. 126, March 1932. Extract, Min. Mag., vol. 46, no. 5, pp. 313-315, May 1932.

Coke, J. M. See Van Tuyl, 3135.

Colbert, Edwin H. See also Osborn, 2240.

570. *Aphelops* from the Hawthorn formation of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 10, pp. 53-58, 1 fig., December 30, 1932.

Cole, George E.

571. Progress in metal mining in Manitoba: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 238, pp. 39-57, 6 figs., February 1932.

Cole, Lionel Heber.

572. (and Rogers R. A.). Notes on anhydrite: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations of Mineral Resources . . . 1929, pp. 24-27. 1930.

Cole, W. Storrs. See also Vaughan, 3144.

573. The Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 6, 79 pp., 3 figs., 7 pls., April 1931.

574. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). Variations of *Laganum dalli* Twitchell: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 23-27, 1 fig., July 1932.

Coleman, Arthur Philemon.

575. An interglacial Champlain sea: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 311-315, October 1932.

Collie, George Lucius.

576. (and Densmore, Hiram D.). Thomas C. Chamberlin, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., and Rollin D. Salisbury, LL.D.; a Beloit College partnership, 116 pp., 2 pls. (portr.). Reprinted from the Wisconsin Magazine of History, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, 1932.

Collins, George E.

577. Localization of ore bodies at Rico and Red Mountain, Colorado, as conditioned by geologic structure and history: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 407-424, 1931.

Collins, William Dennis.

578. (and Howard, C. S.). Index of analyses of natural waters in the United States: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 659, pp. 191-206, 1932.

Collins, William Henry.

579. Geology, Lake Huron sheet, Ontario. Map 115 A (2d ed.). Scale 1:506,880 or 1 inch = 8 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 1553, 1929.

580. (and Eskola, P., and Quirke, T. T.). Panache sheet, Sudbury and Manitoulin districts, Ontario. Map 220 A. Scale 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2173, 1929.

581. [Report of] Geological Survey: Canada, Dept. Mines, Rept. 1930, pp. 10-37, 1931.

582. [Report of] Geological Survey: Canada, Dept. Mines, Rept. 1931, pp. 10-28, 1931.

583. [Report of] Geological Survey: Canada, Dept. Mines, Rept. 1932, pp. 10-26, 1932.

Colony, Roy Jed.

584. Report to the Saratoga Springs Commission on a re-study of the geology of the Saratoga area and the problem of the mineral waters: New York, Report of the Saratoga Springs Commission (Legislative Document (1930) no. 70), pp. 73-216, pls., map, 1930.

585. Source of the sands on the south shore of Long Island and the coast of New Jersey: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 150-159, 4 figs., 4 pls., December 1932.

Condra, George Evert. See also Dunbar, 789.

586. Correlation of the Pennsylvanian beds in the Platte and Jones Point sections of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, Second ser., Bull. 3, 57 pp., 12 figs., 1930.

587. The conservation of Nebraska's water resources: Nebraska, Univ., Conservation Dept., Bull. 3, 19 pp., October 8, 1930.

588. (and Schramm, E. F., and Lugin, A. L.). Deep wells of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, 2d ser., Bull. 4, 288 pp., 7 figs., 1931.

589. (and Upp, J. E.). Correlation of the Big Blue series in Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, 2d ser., Bull. 6, 74 pp., 15 figs., 1931.

Connery, Jack H.

590. Recent find of mammoth remains in the Quaternary of Florida, together with arrowhead: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, p. 516, May 13, 1932.

Cook, Charles Wilford. See Staples, 2831; Stearns, 2841.

Cook, Harold James.

591. Glacial-age man in New Mexico: *Sci. Am.*, vol. 139, no. 1, pp. 38-40, 9 figs., July 1928.
592. An extra rib in Miocene artiodactyl from Nebraska: *Jour. Mammalogy*, vol. 10, no. 3, p. 257, August 1929.
593. More evidence of the "Folsom culture" race: *Sci., Am.*, vol. 144, no. 2, pp. 102-103, illus., February 1931.
594. More evidence of mammoths in the high mountains of Colorado: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 283-284, March 13, 1931.
595. Geological evidences of early man in America (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 326, March 31, 1931.
596. Ancient artifacts and associated fossils from eastern Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 364, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 159, March 1931; no. 3, p. 240, April 1931.
597. A Pleistocene fauna from southern Nebraska: *Jour. Mammalogy*, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 273-280, August 1931.

Cooke, Charles Wythe.

598. Radial calcite concretions in marine beds in Georgia (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 2, p. 27, January 19, 1931.
599. Seven coastal terraces in the southeastern States: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 21, pp. 503-513, December 19, 1931.
600. Tentative correlation of American glacial chronology with the marine time scale: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 310-312, June 4, 1932.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.

601. (and Gunning, H. C.). *Geology, Opasatika sheet, Témiscamingue County, Quebec. Map 240 A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch=1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2208, 1930.*
602. (and Johnston, W. A.). *The gold resources of Canada: Gold Resources of the World*, pp. 71-104, 13 figs. (incl. index maps), XV Intern. Geol. Congress, Pretoria, 1930.
603. *The Amulet mine, Quebec: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 33, pp. 398-408, 2 figs. [1931].
604. *Anomalous grain relationships in the Caldwell quartzites of Thetford district, Quebec: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 71-74, 1931.
605. *Studies of the physiography of the Canadian shield; III, The pre-Pliocene physiographies, as inferred from the geologic record: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 127-180, 1 fig., 1931.
606. (and James, W. F., and Mawdsley, J. B.). *Geology and ore deposits of Rouyn-Harricana region, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 166, 314 pp., 28 figs., 3 pls., map, 1931.
607. *Thetford map area, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1930, pt. D. pp. 1-14, 2 figs., 1931.
608. (and Johnston, W. A.). *Gold occurrences of Canada (summary account): Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser. no. 10*, 61 pp., 9 figs., 1932.

Cooke, Harold Caswell—Continued.

609. The growth of theories of the formation of ore deposits in the last 50 years: Roy. Soc. Canada, Anniversary Volume, 1882-1932, pp. 137-141 [1932].
610. Asbestos deposits of Thetford area, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. D, pp. 1-24, 1932.

Cooke, S. R. B.

611. (and Howes, Warren, and Emery, Alden H.). Mineragraphic identification of psilomelane and manganite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 209-212, 2 figs., May 1931.

Coombs, Howard A. See also Goodspeed, 1091.

612. Volcanic sequence and geomorphology of Mount Rainier (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 5, p. 370, June 1932.

Cooper, Chalmer Lewis.

613. Pleistocene fauna: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 433-460, 1 fig., 6 pls., 1931.
614. Conodonts from the Arkansas novaculite, Woodford formation, Ohio shale, and Sunbury shale: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 143-151, 1 pl., June 1931.
615. New conodonts from the Woodford formation of Oklahoma: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 230-243, 1 pl., September 1931.
616. A crustacean fauna from the Woodford formation of Oklahoma: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 346-352, 1 pl., December 1932.

Cooper, Gustav Arthur. See also Schuchert, 2679, 2683.

617. *Lepidechinoides* Olsson, a genus of Devonian echinoids: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 127-142, 2 figs., 2 pls., June 1931.
618. Concerning the authorship of the "Preliminary notice of the lamellibranch shells of the upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung groups, etc., Part 2": Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 18, pp. 459-467, November 4, 1931.
619. A new species of the echinoid *Lepidesthes*: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 531-538, 3 figs., December 1931.
620. Dry dredging in eastern central New York: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work 1931, pp. 19-22, 3 figs., 1932.
621. A new accent in paleontology (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 15, p. 457, September 19, 1932.

Corey, W. H. See Loel, 1843, 1844.

Cork, J. M.

622. (and Gerhard, S. L.). Crystal structure of the series of barium and strontium carbonates: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 71-77, 3 figs., February 1931.

Coryell, H. N.

623. (and Brackmier, Gladys). The ostracode genus *Glyptopleura*: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 505-521, 2 pls., November 1931.
624. (and Osorio, Gustavo A.). Pennsylvanian Ostracoda; and Ostracoda fauna of the Nowata shale [Oklahoma]: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 25-40, 1 pl., 1 fig., March 1932.
625. (and Billings, Gladys D.). Pennsylvanian Ostracoda of the Wayland shale of Texas: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 170-189, 2 pls., July 1932.

Coryell, H. N.—Continued.

626. (and Sample, Charles Hurst). Pennsylvanian Ostracoda; a study of the Ostracoda fauna of the East Mountain shale, Mineral Wells formation, Mineral Wells, Texas; *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 245–281, 3 pls., September 1932.

627. (and Rogatz, Henry). A study of the ostracode fauna of the Arroyo formation, Clearfork group of the Permian in Tom Green County, Texas: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 378–394, 2 pls., November 1932.

Cotner, Victor.

628. (and Crum, H. E.). Geology of natural gas in Amarillo district (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 304, May 1932.

Couch, Glenn C. See Sears, 2707.

Coulter, John Wesley.

629. The eruption of Kilauea, December 23, 1931: *Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull.*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 195–199, October 1932.

Couser, Wendell C.

630. Cambro-Ordovician section in Wauzeka quadrangle, Wisconsin (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 52, no. 5, p. 379, December 1929.

Cowles, Henry C.

631. Alja Robinson Crook, 1864–1930: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 30–31, portr., September 1931.

Cox, Ian.

632. Rejuvenation on Akpatok Island; a topographical unconformity in north-eastern Canada: *Geol. Mag.*, vol. 70, no. 824, pp. 67–83, 4 figs., 5 pls., February 1933.

Cozzens, Arthur B.

633. Rates of wear of common minerals: *Washington Univ. Studies, new ser., Science and Technology*, no. 5, pp. 71–80, 1 fig., October 1931.

Crabb, D. H. See Miller, 2089.

Cram, Ira H.

634. Correlation of the eastern Oklahoma Ordovician section with that of the Arbuckle region (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 286, March 1932.

635. The Rest Island granite of Manitoba and Ontario: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 270–278, 2 figs., April–May 1932.

636. Structure history of Seminole uplift (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 303, May 1932.

Crandall, Richard R.

637. Résumé of geology of Hopper Canyon district, Ventura County, California: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 67, no. 5, pp. 25–27, 2 figs., October 17, 1932.

Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo.

638. (and Frobes, Daniel C.). Microscopic characteristics of the Rio Tinto, Nevada, copper deposit: *Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines)*, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 7–9, 2 figs., August 1932.

Creagmile, William B. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Crickmay, Colin Hayter.

639. Jurassic history of North America; its bearing on the development of continental structure: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 70, no. 1, pp. 15–102, 2 figs., 14 paleogeographic maps, 1931.

Crickmay, Colin Hayter—Continued.

- 640. Geology of Mount Jura, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 318-319, March 31, 1931.
- 641. A new Jurassic ammonite from the Coast Ranges of California: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 1-11, 2 pls., January 1932.
- 642. Some North American Jurassic unconformities (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 136, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 66, February 1932.
- 643. The significance of the physiography of the Cypress Hills: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 185-186, November 1932.
- 644. Contributions toward a monograph of the Trigonidae, I: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 443-464, 2 pls., December 1932.

Crickmay, Geoffrey William.

- 645. Evidence of Taconic orogeny in Matapedia Valley, Quebec: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 368-386, 4 figs., November 1932.

Croneis, Carey. See also Roy, 2554.

- 646. (and Hoffman, Arnold D.). The fauna of the middle Devonian Beauvais sandstone of Missouri: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 134-135, January 30, 1931.
- 647. Tectonics of Arkansas Paleozoics: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 1-8, February 1931.
- 648. Late Paleozoic Holothuroidea: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 47-48, March 1931.
- 649. Pennsylvanian overlap (discussion): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 471-473, April 1931.
- 650. (and Dunn, Paul H., and Hunter, David). Pre-Carboniferous Foraminifera: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 138-139, January 29, 1932.
- 651. New museum methods for teaching geology (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 172, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 79-80, February 1932.
- 652. (and McCormack, John). Fossil Holothuroidea: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 11-148, 4 figs., 7 pls., June 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 267, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 149, March 1932.

Crook, Alja Robinson, 1865-1930.

- 653. A geological history chart built of rocks and fossils: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 382-383, March 1931.

Crosby, Irving Ballard.

- 654. Drainage changes and their causes in the St. Maurice Valley in Quebec: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 140-153, 2 figs., February-March 1932.

Cross, J. G.

- 655. The Sultana gold mine [Ontario]: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 52, no. 20, pp. 498-500, 1 fig., May 15, 1931.

Crum, H. E. See Cotner, 628.

Culbertson, J. A. See Griffin, 1131.

Cullis, C. Gilbert.

- 656. (and others). Genesis of ores in relation to petrographic processes: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 285-295, November 1931.

Cullison, James S. See Grawe, 1118.

Culver, Harold Eugene.

657. Abstract of the report [by Solon Shedd] on the geology and resources of the Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Washington, Dept. Cons. and Devel., Div. Geology, Rept. Investigations no. 1, 4 pp. [mimeographed], 1926. Accompanied by geol. map of Pasco and Prosser quadrangles, Bull. 32, pl. 1 [text not published].
658. (and Stose, G. W.). Preliminary geological map, State of Washington, prepared by the Northwest Oil & Gas Association, based on the geological map of the United States in the course of publication by the United States Geological Survey; compiled by H. E. Culver and G. W. Stose; Milton S. Hurwitz, editor. Scale 1:500,000. Print and color by Krolle Map Company, Inc., Seattle. Copyright 1932.

Cummings, Edgar Roscoe.

659. Two Fort Wayne wells in the Silurian, and their bearing on the Niagaran of the Michigan Basin: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 183-199, 3 figs., 1930.
660. Silurian reefs near Tiffin, Carey, and Marseilles, Ohio: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 199-204, 2 figs., 1930.
661. List of species from the New Corydon, Kokomo, and Kenneth formations of Indiana, and from reefs in the Mississinewa and Liston Creek formations: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 204-211, 1930.
662. Reefs or bioherms?: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 331-352, March 1932.

Cumming, Jorge L.

663. Informe geológico de la región Amatlán-Tepetzintla ex-Cantón de Tuxpan, Estado de Veracruz: Bol. petróleo, vol. 32, nos. 3-4, pp. 132-141, 3 figs., 2 pls. (map and sections), September-October 1931.
664. (and Herrera, Francisco de P.). Informe sobre el reconocimiento geológico ejecutado en el fundo carbonífero "La Esperanza" [Hidalgo, Mexico]: Bol. minero, t. 33, no. 6, pp. 200-201, June 1932.

Cummings, George A.

665. Study of the San Andreas rift and adjacent features near Redlands, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 298, March 31, 1931.

Cummins, James W.

666. The horizon of the Brassfield limestone in southeastern Ohio (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 275, July 1931.

Cunningham, George M.

667. (and Barbat, W. F.). Age of producing horizon at Kettleman Hills, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 417-421, April 1932.

Cureton, Edward E.

668. (and Rulon, Phillip J.). The earth and its life. 139 pp., 100 figs., Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1932.

Cushing, Henry Platt, 1860-1921. See also Hudson, 1373.

669. (and Leverett, Frank, and Van Horn, Frank R.). Geology and mineral resources of the Cleveland district, Ohio: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 818, 138 pp., 11 figs., 23 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.
670. Analysis of Grenville inclusions and discussion: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 286, pp. 110-112, July 1931.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine.

671. (and Ozawa, Yoshiaki). Monograph of the foraminiferal family Polymorphinidae, recent and fossil: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 77, art. 6, 195 pp., 40 pls., August 29, 1930.
672. (and Waters, James A.). Foraminifera of the Cisco group of Texas (exclusive of the Fusulinidae): Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3019, pp. 22-81, 11 pls., October 1930.
673. (and Barksdale, Julian D.). Eocene Foraminifera from Martinez, California: Stanford Univ., Contr. Dept. Geology, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 55-73, 1 fig., 2 pls., December 27, 1930.
674. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research. Sharon, Massachusetts.

Vol. 7, pt. 1, March 1931.

99. (and Parker, Frances L.). Miocene Foraminifera from the Temblor of the east side of the San Joaquin Valley, California, pp. 1-16, 2 pls.
100. Some notes on the genus *Flabellinella* Schubert, pp. 16-17.
101. The microspheric and megalospheric forms of *Valvulina oviedoiana* D'Orbigny, pp. 17-19, 1 pl.
102. *Parrina*, a new generic name, p. 20.

Vol. 7, pt. 2, June 1931.

103. New late Tertiary Foraminifera from Vitilevu, Fiji, pp. 25-32, 1 pl.
104. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). A new *Virgulina* from the Miocene of Florida, pp. 31-33.
105. Cretaceous Foraminifera from Antigua, B.W.I., pp. 33-46, 2 pls.
106. (by Nuttall, W. L. F.). Additional localities of the *Challenger* Foraminifera, pp. 46-47.

Vol. 7, pt. 3, September 1931.

107. (and Ellisor, Alva C.). Some new Tertiary Foraminifera from Texas, pp. 51-58, pl. 7.
108. Three new upper Eocene Foraminifera, pp. 58-59, pl. 7.
109. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). A new *Plectofrondicularia* from Florida, pp. 60-62, pl. 8.
110. Notes on the Foraminifera described by Batsch in 1791, pp. 62-72, 2 pls.

Vol. 7, pt. 4, December 1931.

111. (and Jarvis, P. W.). Some new Eocene Foraminifera from Jamaica, pp. 75-78, pl. 10.
112. Two new foraminiferal genera from the south Pacific, pp. 78-82, pl. 10.
113. *Glandulina ozawai* Cushman, new species, p. 83.
114. *Hastigerinella* and other interesting Foraminifera from the Upper Cretaceous of Texas, pp. 83-90, pl. 11.
115. (by Henbest, Lloyd G.). The species *Endothyra baileyi* (Hall), pp. 90-93, pls. 11, 12.

Vol. 8, pt. 1, March 1932.

116. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). Some interesting new Foraminifera from the Miocene of Florida, pp. 1-4, pl. 1.
117. *Rectogumbelina*, a new genus from the Cretaceous, pp. 4-7, pl. 1.
118. Notes on the genus *Virgulina*, pp. 7-23, 2 pls.

Vol. 8, pt. 2, June 1932.

119. (and Barbat, William F.). Notes on some arenaceous Foraminifera from the Temblor formation of California, pp. 29-40, 1 pl.
120. (and Ellisor, Alva C.). Additional new Eocene Foraminifera, pp. 40-43.
121. Some recent Angulogerinas from the eastern Pacific, pp. 44-48, 1 pl.

Vol. 8, pt. 3, September 1932.

122. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). An Eocene foraminiferal fauna of Wilcox age from Alabama, pp. 51-72, 2 pls.

Vol. 8, pt. 4, December 1932.

123. The genus *Vulvulina* and its species, pp. 75-85, 1 pl.
124. *Textularia* and related forms from the Cretaceous, pp. 86-97, 1 pl.
125. The relationships of *Textulariella* and description of a new species, pp. 97-98, pl. 11.
126. Two new Navarro Foraminifera from Texas, pp. 98-99, pl. 11.

675. A preliminary report on the Foraminifera of Tennessee: Tennessee, Div. Geology, Bull. 41, 116 pp., 13 pls., 1931.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

676. (and Laiming, Boris). Miocene Foraminifera from Los Sauces Creek, Ventura County, California: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 79-120, 4 figs., 7 pls., June 1931.
677. The Foraminifera of the Saratoga chalk: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 297-315, 3 pls., December 1931.
678. (and Jarvis, P. W.). Upper Cretaceous Foraminifera from Trinidad: *U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 80, art. 14, 60 pp., 16 pls., 1932.
679. (and Applin, E. R.). Microfossiliferous Cretacic section of South Dakota (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 317, May 1932.
680. A bibliography of American Foraminifera: Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, *Spec. Pub. no. 3*, 40 pp., December 1932.
681. The Foraminifera of the Annona chalk: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 330-345, 2 pls., December 1932.
682. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). The Foraminifera of the upper middle, and part of the lower Miocene of Florida: *Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 9*, 147 pp., 2 figs., 17 pls., December 28, 1932.

Cuyler, Robert H. See also Bullard, 384.

683. Vegetation as an indicator of geologic formations: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 67-78, 12 figs., January 1931.

Dake, Charles Lawrence.

684. (and Bridge, Josiah). Faunal correlation of the Ellenburger limestone of Texas: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 725-741, 1 fig., 2 pls. (incl. map), September 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 133, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 64, February 1932.
685. (and Bridge, Josiah). Buried and resurrected hills of central Ozarks: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 629-652, 4 figs., July 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 309, May 1932.

Dake, H. C.

686. Turquoise in Nevada: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 94-97, 5 figs. September 1932.
687. Interesting mineral localities in Oregon: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 125-126, December 1932.

Dallas Petroleum Geologists, Dallas, Texas.

688. A discussion of the producing sands of east Texas. 16 pp., 7 figs. (mimeographed), 1931.

Dally, Claude F.

689. Geologically, east Texas most interesting: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 60, no. 12, pp. 32, 34, 2 figs., March 6, 1931.

Daly, J. W. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.

690. Gardiner on coral reefs: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 566-567, December 4, 1931.

Dana, Edward Salisbury. See also Longwell, 1860.

691. A textbook of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy; Fourth edition, revised and enlarged by William E. Ford. xi, 851 pp., 1089 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons., 1932.

Dane, Carle Hamilton.

- 692. Uncompahgre Plateau and related structural features (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 2, p. 28, January 19, 1931.
- 693. Notes on the Puerco and Torrejon formations, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 406-411, 1 fig., August 19, 1932.

Dannenberg, A.

- 694. Die Steinkohlenlager Nordamerikas: Internat. Bergwirtschaft und Bergtechnik, Jahrg. 24, H. 4, pp. 51-57, H. 5, pp. 65-73, 9 figs., February 28 and March 15, 1931.

Darrah, William C.

- 695. Recent paleobotanic investigations near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 110-114, 1932.
- 696. The status of Paleozoic pteridosperms: Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 115-119, 1932.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.

- 697. Algonkian strata of Arizona and western Texas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 123, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 57, February 1932.

Davidson, S. C.

- 698. (and McKinstry, H. E.). "Cave pearls", oolites, and isolated inclusions in veins: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 289-294, 2 figs., May 1931.

Davis, William Harper.

- 699. Edward Drinker Cope as a geographer: Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 157-162, July 1932.

Davis, William Morris.

- 700. The origin of limestone caverns: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 327-331, March 20, 1931.
- 701. The Peacock Range, Arizona (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 308, March 31, 1931.
- 702. (and Killingsworth, Cecil). Origin of caverns (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 308-309, March 31, 1931.
- 703. (and Putnam, W. C., and Richards, G. L.). Elevated shore lines of the Santa Monica Mountains, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 309-310, March 31, 1931.
- 704. Undertow and rip tides: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 526-527, May 15, 1931.
- 705. Nature of geological proof, or how do you know you are right? (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 357-358, June 1931.
- 706. The Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 289-317, 6 figs., October 1931; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 372-373, June 1931.
- 707. Remarks on arid pediments (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 3, p. 236, October 1931.
- 708. Clear Lake, California (abstract): Science, vol. 74, pp. 572-573, December 4, 1931.
- 709. Shore lines of the Santa Monica Mountains, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 227, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 362-363, June 1931.

Davis, William Morris—Continued.

710. Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 235, March 1932.
711. Piedmont bench lands and primärrümpfe: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 399-440, 10 figs., June 30, 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 68, August 1932.
712. Basin Range types: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 241-245, September 16, 1932.
713. Glacial epochs of the Santa Monica Mountains, California: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, no. 11, pp. 659-665, 8 figs., November 1932.

Day, Arthur Louis. See also Fenner, 891.

714. Physics of the earth; I, Volcanology, Introductory: Nat. Res. Council, Bull., no. 77, pp. v-vii, February 1931.
715. [Reports of investigations of] Geophysical Laboratory: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, pp. 75-100, 1931.
716. Report of the advisory committee: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, pp. 474-485, 1931.
717. Experiences of a seismologist with "seismic methods": Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 42-44, National Research Council, June 1932.
718. Geophysical Laboratory [report 1931-32]: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 31, pp. 67-88, 2 figs., 1932.
719. (and others). Seismology; report of the advisory committee: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 31, pp. 355-372, 1932.

De Béthune, P.

720. La physiographie de l'est des États-Unis d'Amérique: Rev. questions scientifiques, ann. 51, fasc. 3, 4th ser., t. 22, pp. 335-354, 2 figs., 1932.

Decius, L. Courtney.

721. Contributions of petroleum geologists to general geology in California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 159, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 74-75, February 1932.

Decker, Charles Elijah.

722. (and Merritt, Clifford, A.). The stratigraphy and physical characteristics of the Simpson group: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 55, 112 pp., 2 figs., 15 pls. (incl. map), June 1931.
723. A new species of *Ampyz*: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 153-155, 2 figs., June 1931.

Decker, La Verne.

724. General geology of eastern Texas: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 29, no. 43, pp. 32, 148-149, 3 figs., March 12, 1931.

Deen, Arthur Harwood.

725. Cambrian algal reefs of Texas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 368, March 31, 1931.

DeFord, Ronald K.

726. (and Wahlstrom, Edwin A.). Hobbs field, Lea County, New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 51-90 10 figs., January 1932.

DeGolyer, Everett Lee.

- 727. Geophysics, a new tool for geologist (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 196-197, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 67, February 1931.
- 728. Origin of the salt domes of the Gulf Coastal Plain of the United States: *Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour.*, vol. 17, no. 92, pp. 331-333, June 1931.
- 729. Choice of geophysical methods in oil prospecting: *Petroleum Times*, vol. 27, no. 694, pp. 493-494, April 30, 1932.
- 730. The applications of seismic methods to submarine geology: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 37-40, National Research Council, June 1932.
- 731. Oil associated with igneous rocks in Mexico: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 799-818, 7 figs., August 1932.

Deiss, Charles Frederick. See also Clapp, 518, 519, 520.

- 732. Announcement of a new locality of Cambrian trilobites in Montana (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 346, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 149, March 1931.
- 733. A description and stratigraphic correlation of the Fenestellidae from the Devonian of Michigan: *Michigan Univ., Museum of Paleontology, Contr.*, vol. 3, no. 13, pp. 233-275, 14 pls., April 9, 1932.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel.

- 734. Meteor Butte: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 38-39, January 9, 1931.

Delo, David M. See also Wentworth, 3248.

- 735. Pennsylvanian Ostracoda from Hamilton County, Kansas: *Washington Univ. Studies*, new ser., *Science and Technology*, no. 5, pp. 41-51, 1 pl., October 1931.

DeLury, Justin Sarsfield.

- 736. Thermal history of the crust: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 277-288, 1 fig., May 1932.
- 737. The autotraction hypothesis of crustal evolution. 21 pp., 4 figs., *Manitoba, Univ., Contr. from Dept. Geology and Mineralogy*, Winnipeg, 1931.
- 738. The autotraction hypothesis and the formation of batholiths: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 199-222, 1 fig., 1931.
- 739. (and Ellsworth, H. V.). Uraninite from the Huron claim, Winnipeg River area, S. E. Manitoba: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 569-575, December 1931.
- 740. Magmas from subsidence: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 357-368, April 1932.
- 741. Movements in the earth's crust: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 4, pp. 161-165, 3 figs., April 1932.
- 742. Flow in solids; ice, rock salt, and rock: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 6, pp. 257-261, 3 figs., June 1932.
- 743. Metallogenesis and crustal theory: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 245, pp. 492-500, September 1932.
- 744. Earth distortion: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 10, pp. 444-447, 3 figs., October 1932.

De Lyndon, F.

- 745. Discussion of "The isostasy of the Uinta Mountains," by Andrew C. Lawson: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 7, pp. 664-669, 2 figs., October-November 1932.

Denis, Bertrand T.

746. Asbestos occurrences in southern Quebec: Quebec, Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. D, pp. 147-193, 16 figs. (maps), map, 1931.

Dennis, Clifford E.

747. Experiments on planetary deformation of earth: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 241-256, 1 fig., 2 pls., May 1931; vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 47-58, August 1931.

Densmore, Hiram Delos. See Collie, 576.

Denton, Harold. See Kelsey, 1533.

De Quervain, Fr. See Hirschi, 1282.

Derry, Duncan R.

748. The age and relationships of intrusions in Maisonville Township, Ontario: Roy. Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 17, pt. 1 (no. 37), pp. 75-80, July 1929.

749. Observations on granite masses in northwestern Ontario: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 223-226, 1 fig., 1931.

750. Geology of the area from Minaki to Sydney Lake, District of Kenora: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 3, pp. 25-41, 8 figs., map, 1931.

751. (and MacKenzie, G. S.). Geology of the Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 2, pp. 1-20, illus., 2 maps, 1931.

De Terra, Hellmut.

752. Structural features in gliding strata: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 204-213, 2 figs., March 1931.

Deussen, Alexander.

753. Geology of the Coastal Plain of Texas west of Brazos River: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 126, 139 pp., 38 figs., 36 pls., 1924. Reprint, Univ. Texas, Bur. Econ. Geology, 1930.

DeWolf, Frank Walbridge.

754. The State Geological Survey during the period 1909-1923: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 35-43, 1931.

Dice, Lee R.

755. Notes on *Hypolagus browni* and *Lepus benjamini*, fossil hares from the Pleistocene of Arizona: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 16, pp. 379-382, 4 figs., 1932.

Dick, Leslie E.

756. Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching experiments (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 783-786, November 1931.

Dickerson, Roy Ernest.

757. (and Weisbord, Norman E.). Cretaceous limestone in British Honduras: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 483-486, 1 fig., July-August 1931.

Dietrich, W. O.

758. Besprechung des Osborn'schen Werkes The titanotheres of ancient Wyoming, Dakota, and Nebraska: Neues Jahrb., 1931, Referate, III, H. 5, pp. 815-839, 1931.

Dietz, C. S.

759. The electrometallurgical resources of the North Platte River basin, Wyoming: Wyoming Geol. Survey, Bull. 23, 235 pp., 10 pls., 1932.

Dixon, E. E. L.

760. The Ouachita Basin of Oklahoma vis-à-vis the Craven Lowlands of Yorkshire: *Geol. Mag.*, vol. 68, pp. 337-344, 1 fig., August 1931.

Dobbin, Carroll Edward.

761. (and Swedenborg, E. A.). Value of ceramic tests in subsurface correlation of Cretaceous shales in central Wyoming: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng.*, Tech. Pub. no. 424, 12 pp., June 1931.
762. The Wyoming coal fields: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 484, pp. 1-9, 2 figs., 1931.
763. Montana coal fields: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 529, pp. 1-10, 2 figs., 1932.
764. Natural gas other than the hydrocarbons (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 311, May 1932.

Dodd, H. V.

765. Recent developments in the Kettleman Hills field: *California Oil Fields* (California, Division of Oil and Gas), vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 5-44, 13 pls., map and sections, July-September 1931.

Dodge, Richard Elwood.

766. Albert Perry Brigham: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 479-480, May 6, 1932.

Dolman, S. G.

767. Elwood oil field [California]: *California Oil Fields* (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. of Oil and Gas), vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 5-12, 4 pls., January-March 1931.

Donath, M.

768. Zinc-bearing chromite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 484-487, November 1931.

Donnay, Joseph Désiré Hubert.

769. Genesis of the Engels copper deposit; field study and microscopic investigation of a late magmatic deposit: *Congrès internat. mines, mét. et géol. appl.*, VI sess., Liège, 1930, Sec. géol., pp. 99-111, 8 pls. [1931].

Dorf, Erling.

770. Pliocene floras of California: Preprinted from *Carnegie Inst. Washington* Pub. no. 412, pp. 1-108, 1 fig., 13 pls., October 1930.

Dott, Robert H.

771. Lower Permian correlations in Cleveland, McClain, and Garvin Counties, Oklahoma (with discussion by Sherwood Bickstaff): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 119-134, 3 figs., February 1932.

Dovalina, José.

772. Existencias de minerales fosfatados en México: Les réserves mondiales en phosphates (prepared for the XIV^e Congrès géologique international, Spain, 1926), pp. 787-806, Madrid, 1928.

Dresser, John Alexander.

773. Summary report on exploration for oil and gas in the Peace River district: British Columbia, Dept. Lands, J 1-14, Victoria, B.C., 1922.
774. Batholiths: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 197-198, 1931.
775. The division of geology, Quebec Bureau of Mines: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 240, pp. 233-238, April 1932.

Drybrough, John.

776. A nickel-copper deposit on Hudson Bay: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 227, pp. 390-402, 9 figs., March 1931; Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 34, pp. 157-172, 9 figs., 1932.

Dryden, Abraham Lincoln, Jr.

777. Calvert (Miocene) tilting of the Maryland Coastal Plain: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 7, pp. 131-134, April 4, 1931.
 778. Accuracy in percentage representation of heavy mineral frequencies: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 233-238, 1 fig., May 1931.
 779. Glauconite in fossil foraminiferal shells: Science, new ser., vol. 74, p. 17, July 3, 1931.
 780. Faults and joints in the Coastal Plain of Maryland: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 16, 17, pp. 469-472, 2 figs., October 19, 1932.
 781. Heavy minerals of the Coastal Plain of Maryland: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 518-521, November 1932.

Dudley, Paul H.

782. Geology of a portion of the Perris block, southern California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 223, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 358, June 1931.

Dufresne, A. O.

783. Annual report of the Quebec Bureau of Mines for the calendar year 1929; Pt. A, Mining operations and statistics, 191 pp., figs., pls., Quebec, 1930.
 784. Annual report of the Quebec Bureau of Mines for the calendar year 1930; Pt. A, Mining operations and statistics, 138 pp., pls., Quebec, 1931.
 785. Annual report of the Quebec Bureau of Mines for the calendar year 1931; Pt. A, Mining operations and statistics, 154 pp., 7 pls., Quebec, 1932.
 786. (and Larochelle, Eugene). The classification of Canadian chrysotile asbestos: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 240, pp. 224-232, April 1932.

Dunbar, Carl Owen.

787. (and Henbest, L. G.). *Wedekindia*, a new fusulinid name: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, p. 458, May 1931.
 788. (and Skinner, John). New fusulinid genera from the Permian of west Texas: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 252-268, 3 pls., September 1931.
 789. (and Condra, G. E.). Brachiopoda of the Pennsylvanian system in Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, 2d ser., Bull. 5, 377 pp., 1932.
 790. Fusulinids of the Big Lake oil field, Reagan County, Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3201, pp. 69-74, 1 pl., January 1, 1932.
 791. *Neoschwagerina* in the Permian faunas of British Columbia: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 45-50, 1 pl., May 1932.

Duncan, Gordon G.

792. Copper deposits on the Arctic coast of Canada: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 52, no. 2, pp. 34-35, January 9, 1931.
 793. Exploration in the Coppermine River area, Northwest Territories: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 227, pp. 363-382, 15 figs., March 1931; Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 34, pp. 124-156, 15 figs., 1932.

Dunn, Paul Heaney. See also Ball, 132; Croneis, 650.

- 794. (and Wolford, J. J., and Withers, S.). Geologic map of Washington County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
- 795. (and Wolford, J. J.). Geologic map of Mason County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
- 796. (and Shideler, W. H., and Wesley, G. R.; Structural geology by J. S. Huddnall and G. W. Pirtle). Areal and structural geologic map of Cumberland County, Kentucky. Scale 1:62,500. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931.
- 797. (and Withers, S.). Areal and structural geologic map of Pendleton County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.
- 798. A remarkable fossiliferous lens in the Bainbridge limestone (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 278-279, July 1931.
- 799. The Foraminifera of the Bainbridge (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 279, July 1931.
- 800. American Silurian Foraminifera (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 272, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 152, March 1932.

Dustin, Fred.

- 801. The gems of Isle Royale, Michigan: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 16, pp. 383-398, 1932.

Dutton, Clarence Edward, 1841-1912.

- 802. On some of the greater problems of physical geology: Nat. Res. Council, Bull., no. 78, pp. 201-211, February 1931; reprinted from Bull. Philos. Soc. Washington, vol. 11, pp. 51-64, 1892, and Jour. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 15, no. 15, 1925.

Dyer, William Spafford.

- 803. Stratigraphy and structural geology of the Moose River Basin, northern Ontario: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 85-99, 2 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
- 804. The Onakawana lignite deposit, Moose River Basin (progress report to May 1, 1930): Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 6, pp. 1-14, 4 figs., 5 pls., 1931.
- 805. The lignite deposit at Onakawana, Moose River Basin, Ontario: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 450-472, 3 figs., 6 pls. [1931].
- 806. Stratigraphy and oil and gas prospects of Moose River Basin: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 89-103, 2 figs., 1932.

Dykes, Leland H.

- 807. Occurrence of monazite in a granodiorite pegmatite [Riverside County, California] (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 74, August 1932.

Eakin, Henry Miner.

- 808. Periglacial phenomena in the Puget Sound region: Science, new ser., vol. 75, p. 536, May 20, 1932.

Eakle, Arthur Starr.

- 809. The minerals of Oahu: Mid-Pacific Mag., vol. 42, no. 4, pp. 341-343, October 1931.

Eardley, Armand J.

810. A limestone chiefly of algal origin in the Wasatch conglomerate, southern Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 16, pp. 399-414, 4 figs., 4 pls., 1932.

811. Strong relief before block faulting in the vicinity of the Wasatch Mountains, Utah (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 135-136, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 65, February 1932.

Eardley-Wilmot, Vere Levinge.

812. Diatomite: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations of Min. Res. . . . 1930, pp. 39-51, 2 pls., 1931. (Pub. no. 723.)

813. Diatomite: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 229, pp. 638-659, 9 figs., May 1931.

Eaton, J. Edmund.

814. Standards in correlation: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 367-384, 4 figs., April 1931.

815. Decline of Great Basin, southwestern United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 1-49, 10 figs., January 1932.

Eavenson, Howard N.

816. The low-volatile coal field of southern West Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 441, 25 pp., 8 figs., October 1931; Trans., vol. 101 (Coal Division, 1932), pp. 74-99, 8 figs., 1932.

Eby, James Brian.

817. The economic relation of geophysics to geology on the Gulf coast: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 231-246, 7 figs., May 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 249, March 1932.

Eckel, Edwin B.

818. Garnet as an amygdale mineral: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 522-529, 3 figs., November 1932.

Edelmann, C. H.

819. The occurrence of moissanite (silicon carbide) in sediments: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 1, p. 48, April 1932.

Edmundson, Raymond S.

820. Some barite deposits in Virginia (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, p. 60, 1932.

Edson, Fannie Carter.

821. Tektonische Phasen in den Prä-Mississippi-Formationen der Mid-Continent-Region (translated from the English by O. Dreher): Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 22, H. 1, pp. 11-19, 6 figs., March 31, 1931.

822. Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphic studies: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 429-436, 4 figs., September 1932.

Edwards, Helen M.

823. The growth of stalagmites: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 367-368, October 21, 1932.

Eggleston, Julius Wooster.

824. Professor Patton, geologist, teacher, and collector: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 10-12, 33, 40-41, portr., September 1931.

Ehlers, George Marion.

825. (and Brown, Julia Wilson). Graptolites of the Niagaran strata of Michigan (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 351, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 151-152, March 1931.
826. (and White, T. E.). *Cylindrophyllum panicum* (Winchell) and *Cylindrophyllum hindshawi* sp. nov., Tetracoralla from the Traverse group of Michigan: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 93-100, 5 pls., December 1, 1932.

Ehrenburg, David Otto.

827. Mathematical theory of heat flow in the earth's crust: Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 327-355, May 1932.

Eich, Alma R. See Voskuil, 3171.

Ekblaw, George E.

828. (and Carroll, Don L.). Typical rocks and minerals in Illinois: Illinois, State Geol. Survey, Educ. Ser. no. 3, 79 pp., 41 figs., 1931.
829. New demands of engineering on geology in Illinois: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 384-386, March 1931.
830. Some evidences of incipient stages of Lake Chicago: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 387-390, March 1931.
831. Landslides near Peoria: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 350-353, December 1931.

Ekblaw, Sidney E.

832. Channel deposits of the Pleasantview sandstone in western Illinois: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 391-399, 6 figs., March 1931.

Ekblaw, W. Elmer.

833. The importance of solifluction (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 21, no. 2, p. 121, June 1931.

Elftman, Herbert Oliver.

834. Pleistocene mammals of Fossil Lake, Oregon: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 481, 21 pp., 10 figs., July 14, 1931.

Elias, Maxim K.

835. The geology of Wallace County, Kansas: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 18, 254 pp., 7 figs., 42 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.
836. Conifer forest of late middle Pennsylvanian time (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 285, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 160, March 1932.
837. Grasses and other plants from the Tertiary rocks of Kansas and Colorado: Kansas, Univ., Bull., Sci. Bull., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 333-367, 3 pls., May 1932.

Eller, E. R.

838. Sedimentary structures in the Chemung of Allegany County, New York (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 353, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 153, March 1931.

Elliot, G. R.

839. The Turner Valley oil field [Alberta]: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 409-433, 10 figs., [1931].

Elliott, D. O.

840. The improvement of the lower Mississippi River for flood control and navigation: U.S. Waterways Experiment Station (Vicksburg, Miss.), 3 vols., 345 pp. [particularly pp. 31-48, 115-137], pls. and maps, May 1, 1932.

Ellis, Robert Walpole.

841. Concerning the rate of formation of stalactites: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 67-68, January 16, 1931.
842. The Red River lobe of the Moreno glacier [New Mexico]: *New Mexico Univ., Bull., geol. ser.*, vol. 4, no. 3, 26 pp., 7 figs., map, November 15, 1931.

Ellisor, Alva C. See Cushman, 674.

Ells, Sydney Clarke.

843. Bituminous sands of northern Alberta—operations during 1929: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Mineral Resources . . .* 1929, pp. 28-42, 4 figs., 3 pls., 1930. (Pub. no. 719.)
844. Bituminous sands of northern Alberta—operations during 1930: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Min. Res. . . .* 1930, pp. 1-11, 2 figs., 3 pls., 1931. (Pub. no. 723.)
845. Fossil wood discovered in Alberta bituminous sands: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 52, no. 7, pp. 171-172, 1 fig., February 13, 1931.
846. Exploration of bituminous sand areas in northern Alberta: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Min. Res.* 1931, pp. 107-134, 9 pls., 1932. (Pub. no. 727.)

Ellsworth, Elmer W.

847. Varved clays of Wisconsin: *Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 27, pp. 47-58, 2 figs., 1932.

Ellsworth, Hardy Vincent. See also DeLury, 739.

848. Uraninite from Henvey Township, Parry Sound district, Ontario: *Am Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 576-579, December 1931.
849. Rare-element minerals of Canada: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser.*, no. 11, 272 pp., 8 figs., 1 pl., 1932.
850. Monazite colored by carbon from Dickens Township, Nipissing district, Ontario: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 19-28, 6 figs., January 1932.
851. Gadolinite from Loughborough Township, Frontenac County, Ontario: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 96-97, March 1932.

Elrod, M. J.

852. The Grinnell Glacier [Glacier National Park] (abstract): *Northwest Science*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 22-23, March 1927.

Emery, Alden H. See Cooke, 611.

Emmet, William Leroy.

853. Why the markings on the moon's surface cannot be of volcanic origin: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 71, no. 5, pp. 285-294, 4 figs., 1932.

Emmons, Richard Conrad. See also Thomson, 3014.

854. Additional comments on the double variation apparatus: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 552-555, November 1931.

Emmons, William Harvey.

855. Geology of petroleum. Second edition, 736 pp., 435 figs., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1931.

856. (and Thiel, George A., Stauffer, Clinton R., and Allison, Ira S.). Geology. xii, 514 pp., 478 figs., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1932.

857. Prospecting for gold in the shield areas of Canada, Siberia, Southern Rhodesia, and Western Australia: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 452, 33 pp., 17 figs., February 1932; Trans., vol. 102, pp. 175-205, 17 figs., 1932.

Engel, Rene.

858. Geology of the southwest quarter of the Elsinore quadrangle (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 225, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 360, June 1931.

Engels, William L.

859. Two new records of the Pleistocene beaver, *Castoroides ohioensis*: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 529-532, 3 figs., November 1931.

860. A probable second record of the extinct deer, *Odocoileus dolichopsis* (Cope): Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 12-15, 1 fig., January 1932.

Erdtman, G.

861. (and Lewis, Francis J.). A section through the glacial drift near Wabamun Lake, Alberta, Canada: Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 19, H. 1-3, pp. 49-55, 8 figs., April 1931.

Eskola, Pentti. See Collins, 580.

Etherington, Thomas John.

862. Stratigraphy and fauna of the Astoria Miocene of southwest Washington: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 31-142, 14 pls., May 20, 1931.

Evans, C. S.

863. Milk River area and the Red Coulée oil field, Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. B, pp. 1-30, 2 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1931.

Evans, Noel.

864. Stratigraphy of Permian beds of northwestern Oklahoma (with discussion by H. L. Griley and Sherwood Buckstaff): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 405-439, 8 figs., April 1931.

Eve, A. S. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

865. (and others). Geophysical investigations at the Mammoth Caves, Kentucky, and in Sudbury Basin district, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 165, pp. 78-160, 32 figs., 1931.

866. (and Keys, D. A.). Geophysical investigations at the Mammoth Cave, Kentucky, and at the Falconbridge mine, Ontario, . . . : Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 170, pp. 1-64, 30 figs., 1932.

867. (and Keys, D. A.). Magnetic surveys over mineral, diabase, and artificial dikes: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 239, pp. 119-125, 7 figs., March 1932.

Ewing, Maurice. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Eyl, W. C.

868. Areal and structural geological map of Rockcastle County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Faessler, Carl.

869. Geological exploration on the north shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept., 1930, pt. B, pp. 89-111, 3 figs., map, 1931.
870. Geological exploration on the north shore, Forestville to Betsiamites: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1931, pt. C, pp. 17-40, 2 figs., map, 1932.

Fahey, J. J. See Hess, 1263.

Fairbairn, H. W.

871. Some recent mining developments in southern Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. D, pp. 25-27, 1932.

Fairchild, Herman LeRoy.

872. Effacement of Rochester's nature monuments: Rochester Hist. Soc., Pub. Fund ser., vol. 8, pp. 61-80, 20 pls., 1929.
873. Geology of the Mendon Park area [near Rochester, N.Y.]: Rochester Hist. Soc., Pub. Fund Ser., vol. 9, pp. 213-217, 1 pl., 1930.
874. Artesian water in the Genesee Valley: Rochester Engineer, vol. 8, no. 12, pp. 236-243, 5 figs., June 1930.
875. Diastrophism and discourtesy: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 39-41, January 9, 1931.
876. The Geological Society of America, 1888-1930; a chapter in earth science history, 232 pp., 18 pls. (portr.), New York, published by the Society, January 1932.
877. Closing stage of New York glacial history: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 603-626, 3 figs. 1 pl., September 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 191-192, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 236-237, April 1932.
878. New York moraines: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 627-662, 8 figs., 2 pls., September 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 192, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 237, April 1932.
879. New York physiography and glaciology west of the Genesee Valley: Rochester Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 97-135, 3 figs., 3 pls. (maps), October 1932.
880. Earth rotation and river erosion: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 423-427, 2 figs., November 11, 1932.
881. River deflection; a correction: Science, new ser., vol. 76, p. 625, December 30, 1932.

Fairchild, John G. See also Buddington, 378; Schaller, 2645.

Fansett, George R.

882. Fields tests for the common metals (fifth edition): Arizona Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 128, 51 pp., March 15, 1930.

Faribault, Eugene Rodolphe.

883. Nova Scotia, Lunenburg County, Mahone Bay sheet, no. 88. Scale 1 mile to 1 inch=1:63,360. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2153, 1929.
884. Province of Nova Scotia, Lunenburg, Hants, and King Counties [geological map], New Ross sheet no. 86. Scale 1 mile to 1 inch=1:63,360. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2259, 1931.

Farnham, C. Mason.

885. Determination of opaque minerals. 236 pp., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1931.

Farnsworth, H. R. See Woodring, 3396.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

886. Memorial of Alja Robinson Crook: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 19-25, portr., March 31, 1931.

Fenneman, Nevin M.

887. (and others). Physical divisions of the United States. Map, scale 1:7,000,000, and explanatory legend. U.S. Geol. Survey, 1930.
888. Physiography of western United States. 534 pp., 173 figs., map, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1931.
889. Physiographic history of Great Basin: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 131-142, 2 pls., March 1932.

Fenner, Clarence Norman.

890. Mount Katmai and Mount Mageik: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, H. 1, pp. 1-24, 1 fig., 16 pls., June 1930.
891. (and Day, A. L.). Borehole investigations in the geyser basin of Yellowstone National Park (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 20, pp. 488-489, December 4, 1931.
892. The age of a monazite crystal from Portland, Connecticut: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 327-333, April 1932.

Fenton, Carroll Lane.

893. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Ecologic interpretations of some biostratigraphic terms: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 145-153, 1 fig., September 1930.
894. Studies of evolution in the genus *Spirifer*: Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Pub., vol. 2, 436 pp., 204 figs., 50 pls., 1931.
895. Determinate evolution in the genus *Spirifer*: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 76-77, January 16, 1931.
896. Niagaran stromatoporoid reefs of the Chicago region: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 203-212, 3 figs., January 1931.
897. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Sedimentation as a record of environment (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 330, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 240, April 1931.
898. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). *Atrypa* as horizon marker (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 352-353, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 152, March 1931.
899. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Studies in paleobiology (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 360, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 155-156, March 1931.
900. Paleontology and mathematical evolution: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 161-174, April 1931.
901. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Apparent gastropod trails in the Lower Cambrian [Ross Lake, British Columbia]: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 401-405, 2 figs, July 1931.
902. Paleontologic development and ecology: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 1-12, August 1931.
903. Oceanographic side of paleontology: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 81-84, September 1931.

Fenton, Carroll Lane—Continued.

904. Changing geologic environment and heredity: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 188–200, October 1931.
905. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Algae and algal beds in the Belt series of Glacier National Park: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 7, pp. 670–686, 1 fig., 10 pls., October–November 1931.
906. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Some snail borings of Paleozoic age: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 522–528, 2 pls., November 1931.
907. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Boring sponges in the Devonian of Iowa: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 44–54, 4 pls., March 1932.
908. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). A new species of *Cliona* from the Cretaceous of New Jersey: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 54–62, 2 figs. on pl. 7, March 1932.
909. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Orientation and injury in the genus *Atrypa*: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 63–74, 5 figs., 1 pl., March 1932.
910. Opening out of paleocology: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 269–277, May 1932.
911. (and Fenton, Mildred Adams). Alate shell lamellae and spines in the genus *Atrypa*: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 203–221, 2 figs., 4 pls., July 1932.
912. Evolution in the genus *Spirifer*: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 81–83, July 1932.

Fenton, Mildred Adams.

913. A Devonian stromatoporoid reef [Petoskey, Michigan]: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 195–202, 2 figs., 2 pls., January 1931.
914. (and Fenton, Carroll Lane). The literature of taxonomy: Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 608–609, June 10, 1932.

Ferguson, Henry Gardiner. See also Loughlin, 1870.

915. (and Gannett, Roger W.). Gold quartz veins of the Alleghany district, California: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 172, 139 pp., 46 figs., 58 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Ferguson, W. B. See Heath, 1233.

Ferrari, A.

916. (and Ghiron, D.). Sopra una artinite di Hoboken, N.J.: Periodico di mineralogia, Roma, anno 2, no. 3, pp. 286–288, 1931.

Fermer, Franz.

917. Vulkanische Ereignisse; Der Vulkan von San Miguel in El Salvador im Februar 1929: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, H. 1, pp. 51–54, 1 fig., June 1930.

Fessler, A. H.

918. (and McCaughey, Wm. J.). Cyanite as found in western North Carolina: Am. Ceramic Soc., Jour., vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 32–36, January 1929.

Fettke, Charles Reinhard.

919. Physical characteristics of the Oriskany sandstone and subsurface studies in the Tioga gas field, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Bull, no. 102B, pp. 1–9 (mimeographed), December 1, 1931.

Field, Richard Montgomery.

920. Ordovician sections of Great Britain and their American equivalents: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 751-757, September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 220-221, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 305-306, May 1931.
921. (and collaborators). Geology of the Bahamas: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 759-784, 6 figs., 4 pls., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 193-194, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 67, February 1931.
922. (and Lammers, Edward). Physiographic history of the Yellowstone Park (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 133, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 63-64, February 1932.
923. 1932 international expedition to the West Indies; marine geology (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 75, p. 546, May 20, 1932.
924. Symposium on the application of geophysics to ocean basins and margins; introduction; with discussion: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 11-12, 45-49, National Research Council, June 1932.
925. Microbiology and the marine limestone: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 230-233, National Research Council, June 1932.
926. Microbiology and the marine limestones: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 487-493, June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 142-143, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 68-69, February 1932.

Field, William Osgood, Jr.

927. The glaciers of the northern part of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Geog. Rev., vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 361-388, 36 figs., July 1932; abstract, Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 57-58, March 1932.

Finch, E. H.

928. (and others). Yeager clay, south Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 967-970, August 1931.

Finch, John Wellington.

929. General correlation and synchrony of Colorado ore deposits (with discussion by B. S. Butler): Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, no. 11, pp. 379-388, 1931.
930. Prospecting for gold ores: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, Pam. no. 36, 33 pp. (mimeographed), 5 figs., 1 pl., June 1932.

Finch, Ruy Herbert.

931. Lava tree casts and tree molds (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 299, March 31, 1931.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome.

932. Double variation apparatus: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 550-552, November 1931.

Fisher, James.

933. (and others). Recent geothermal measurements in the Michigan copper district: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 481, 11 pp., 4 figs., July 1932.

Fitch, Albert Alfred.

934. The geology of Ben Lomond Mountain [California]: California, Univ., Pub., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1-13, 2 figs., October 15, 1931.
935. Barite and witherite from near El Portal, Mariposa County, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 461-468, 3 figs., October 1931.
936. A contact section on the Mokelumne River, California: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 1-12, 2 figs., 1 pl., June 18, 1932.
937. The Sierra Nevada as a comagmatic region: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 481-495, 5 figs., December 1932.

Fitzgerald, Paul E.

938. (and Thomas, William A.). The occurrence of fluorite in the Monroe formation of the Mount Pleasant oil pool: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 16, pp. 415-420, 2 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Flint, Richard Foster. See also Longwell, 1859.

939. Cook's correlation of coastal terraces; a discussion: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 82-83, January-February 1931.
940. Glaciation in northwestern Illinois: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 422-439, 9 figs., May 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 199-200, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 70-71, February 1931.
941. Stagnation of the last ice sheet in New England: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 174-176, August 1931.
942. Terraces in the Connecticut Valley: Science, vol. 74, pp. 368-369, October 9, 1931.
943. Deglaciation of the Connecticut Valley: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 152-156, August 1932.

Flores, A. Villarreal.

944. Distribución geográfica de los yacimientos de petróleo: Bol. petróleo, vol. 30, nos. 5-6, pp. 265-267, November-December 1930.

Flores, Teodoro.

945. Carta geológica de la Baja California: Mexico, Inst. geol., Cartas geol. y min. no. 1, 22 pp., 1 pl. and map, 1931.

Fluhr, Thomas W.

946. The geology of the Hutchinson Valley sanitary sewer tunnel: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 10-13, 6 figs., March 1931.
947. The malachite of White Plains, N.Y.: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 54-55, 1 fig., June 1931.
948. The golden granite near Peekskill: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 98-100, 3 figs., September 1931.

Flynn, A. E.

949. Anhydrite plasters and cements: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 581-606, 1 fig. [1931].

Foerste, August Frederick.

950. Silurian fauna: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 167-212, 1 fig., 10 pls., 1931.
951. Ancient life of the Arctic: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 243-254, July 1931.
952. The earliest known cephalopods of America, Europe, and Asia (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 280-281, July 1931.

Foerste, August Frederick—Continued.

953. The cephalopod genera *Cyrtendoceras* and *Oelandoceras*: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 163-172, 7 figs., 2 pls., May 1932.
954. Black River and other cephalopods from Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, and Ontario (Part I): Denison Univ. Bull., Sci. Lab., Jour., vol. 27, pp. 47-147, 31 pls., December 1932; (Part II), vol. 28, pp. 1-146, April 1933.

Foley, Lyndon L.

955. Mechanics and geology: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 210-211, 1 fig., February 1931.
956. Tectonics of Oklahoma City field (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 304, May 1932.

Folger, Anthony.

957. (and others). Geologic cross section of the central United States; prepared for the fifth annual conference of the Kansas Geological Society, September 1931. 26 x 108 inches. Scale horizontal 1 inch=18 miles, vertical 1 inch=360 feet; horizontal to vertical=264:1; Kansas Geological Society, c 1931.
958. (and others). Geologic descriptions of States included in central United States cross section. 96 pp. (multigraphed). Reprinted from Guidebook fifth annual field conference, Kansas Geological Society, September 1931. Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, by F. T. Thwaites; Iowa, by James H. Lees; Missouri, by H. S. McQueen; Kansas, by Roy H. Hall; Oklahoma, by Fred A. Bush; Texas, by M. G. Cheney and E. H. Sellards and W. S. Adkins.

Foote, Frederick W.

959. Geology and mining laws of Newfoundland: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 131, no. 2, pp. 56-58, 1 fig., January 26, 1931.

Foran, E. V.

960. Interpretation of bottom-hole pressures in East Texas oil field: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 907-914, 2 figs., September 1932.

Forbes, Wm. T. M.

961. The great glacial cycle: Science, vol. 74, pp. 294-295, September 18, 1931.

Ford, William Ebenezer.

962. A textbook of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy, by Edward Salisbury Dana; Fourth edition, revised and enlarged by William E. Ford. xi, 851 pp., 1089 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1932.

Forsling, C. L.

963. Erosion on uncultivated lands in the intermountain region: Sci. Monthly, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 311-321, 6 figs., April 1932.

Foscue, Edwin J.

964. Physiography of lower Rio Grande Valley: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 263-267, 2 figs., May 1932.

Foshag, William Frederick. See also Palache, 2269.

965. Schairerite, a new mineral from Searles Lake, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 133-139, 5 figs., April 1931.
966. Probertite from Ryan, Inyo County, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 338-341, August 1931.

Foshag, William Frederick—Continued.

967. Krausite, a new sulphate from California: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 352-360, 7 figs., September 1931.
968. Creedite from Nevada: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 75-77, 1 fig., February 1932.
969. Further mineral collecting in Mexico: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work 1931*, pp. 33-40, 6 figs., 1932.

Fowler, George M.

970. (and Lyden, Joseph P.). The ore deposits of the Tri-State district (Missouri-Kansas-Oklahoma) (with discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng. Tech.*, Pub. no. 446, 46 pp., 16 figs., January 1932; *Trans.*, vol. 102, pp. 206-251, 16 figs., 1932; abstract, *Mining and Metallurgy*, vol. 12, no. 297, p. 401, September 1931.

Fox, I. William.

971. Geology of part of Finger Lakes region, New York: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 675-690, 2 figs., July 1932.

Foye, Wilbur Garland.

972. New England intercollegiate geological excursion: *Science*, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 465-466, November 18, 1932.

Foyles, Edward John.

973. The geology of East Mountain, Mendon, Vermont: *Vermont, Rept. State Geologist*, 17th, pp. 238-251, 8 figs. [1931].
974. Compressed mica resembling graptolites: *Vermont, Rept. State Geologist*, 17th, p. 252 [1931].

Francis, W.

975. The classification of coal in the light of recent discoveries with regard to its constitution: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans. Coal Division*, 1930, pp. 438-458, 4 figs., 1930.

Fraser, Donald McCoy.

976. Geology of San Jacinto quadrangle south of Gorgonio Pass, California; *Mining in California* (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines), vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 494-540, 22 figs., October 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 235, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 318-319, May 1931.
977. Interpretation of fault movements from mineral fractures: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 133, no. 12, pp. 621-624, 9 figs., December 1932.

Fraser, F. J.

978. Heavy minerals in the basal Ordovician sandstones of Ontario and Quebec: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rep.* 1930, pt. D, pp. 58-60, 1 pl., 1931.

Fraser, Horace John.

979. Sampling incoherent sands for porosity determinations: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 9-17, July 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 223, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 310, May 1931.

Frebold, Hans.

980. Fauna, stratigraphische und paleogeographische Verhältnisse des ostgrönländischen Zechsteins: *Meddelelser om Grönland*, Bd. 84, no. 1, and *Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont.*, no. 32, 55 pp., 5 pls. (incl. paleogeog. map), 1931.

Frebold, Hans—Continued.

981. Das marine Oberkarbon Ostgrönlands; leitende Fauna, Altersstellung, Palaeogeographie: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 84, no. 2, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 33, 88 pp., 8 pls (including paleogeog. maps), 1931.
982. Unterer mariner Zechstein in Ostgrönland und das Alter der Depot Island formation: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 84, no. 3, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 34, 37 pp., 2 pls., 1931.
983. Geologie der Jurakohlen des nördlichen Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 84, no. 5, 65 pp., 28 figs., 2 pls., 1932.
984. Grundzüge der tektonischen Entwicklung Ostgrönlands in postdevonischer Zeit: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 94, no. 2, 112 pp., 17 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Fréchette, Howells.

985. (and McMahon, J. F.). Clays and shales of Prince Edward Island: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations in Ceramics and Road Materials, pp. 24-27, 1931. (No. 722.)

Freed, Richard.

986. (and Rogers, Ronald). A fault along Bryant's Creek, northern Monroe County: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 269-272, 1 fig., 1 pl. (map), 1932.

Freeman, L.

987. (and Mayfield, S., and Sutton, A. H.). Reconnaissance map of the areal and structural geology (fault pattern) of Estill County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1929. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Freeman, Otis W.

988. Origin and economic value of the scabland mounds of eastern Washington: Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 37-40, 5 figs., June 1932.

Freise, Fred W.

989. The transportation of gold by organic underground solutions: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 421-431, June-July 1931.

French, C. A. See Miller, 2072.

Fridley, Harry Marion.

990. (and Nolting, John P., Jr.). Peneplains of the Appalachian Plateau: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 749-755, 5 figs., November-December 1931; abstract, West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. vol. 4 (W.Va. Univ. Bull., ser. 31, no. 2), p. 121, October 1930.

Friedlaender, Immanuel.

991. Ueber die Mexikanischen Vulkane, Pico de Orizaba, Cerro de Tequila und Colima: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, H. 3, pp. 154-164, 1 fig., 12 pls., December 1930.
992. The present condition and the future of volcanology: Nat. Res. Council. Bull., no. 77, pp. 34-48, February 1931.

Fritz, Madeleine A.

993. Two new species of fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of Ontario: Roy. Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 17, pt. 2 (no. 38), pp. 223-225, 1 pl., July 1930.
994. Permian Bryozoa from Vancouver Island: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 93-109, 3 pls., May 1932.

Frizzel, Donald L.

995. Relation of coccolithophores to origin of Cretacic chalk (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 68, August 1932.

Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin.

996. The glacial geology of Jackson Hole, Wyoming: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser., vol. 7, pp. 219-227, 1931.

Frobes, Daniel C. See Crawford, 638.

Fuller, Richard Eugene.

997. Evidence on the gravitational accumulation of olivine during the advance of a basaltic flow (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 190, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 66, February 1931.
998. The aqueous chilling of basaltic lava on the Columbia River Plateau: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 281-300, 13 figs., April 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 301, March 31, 1931.
999. The geomorphology and volcanic sequence of Steens Mountain in southeastern Oregon: Washington, Univ., Pub. in Geology, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-130, 77 figs., November 1931.
1000. Tensional surface features of certain basaltic ellipsoids: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 164-170, 6 figs., February-March 1932.
1001. Concerning basaltic glass: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 104-107, 1 fig., March 1932.
1002. Endomorphic alteration of basaltic flows (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 74-75, August 1932.
1003. Segregations from fractional crystallization of basalt (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 75, August 1932.

Furcron, Aurelius Sydney.

1004. Geology of the Cockeysville marble belt along James River, central Virginia (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 232-233, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 317, May 1931.
1005. Loudoun formation of Warrenton region, Virginia (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 148, March 1932.

Furlong, Eustace Leopold.

1006. Distribution and description of skull remains of the Pliocene antelope *Sphenophalos* from the northern Great Basin province: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. to Paleont., Pub. no. 418, pp. 27-36, 1 fig., 5 pls., July 1932.
1007. A new genus of otter from the Pliocene of the northern Great Basin province: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. to Paleont., Pub. no. 418, pp. 93-104, 2 pls., July 1932.
1008. New otter from southwestern Idaho (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 150, September 1932.

Furse, George Douglas.

1009. Geology of the Swayze area: Ontario, Dept. Mines, 41st. Ann. Rept., vol. 41, pt. 3, pp. 35-53, illus., map, 1932.

Gabriel, V. Gavrilovich.

1010. Ideal geographical cycles and existing land forms: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 345-346, December 1932.

Gaddess, Jack. See also Robinson, 2509.

1011. Deep sand development in Tioga County, Pennsylvania (with discussion by K. C. Heald): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 925-937, 5 figs., August 1931.

Gager, Charles Stuart.

1012. The story of our boulders: *Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record*, vol. 21 no. 3, pp. 165-207, 22 figs., May 1932.

Gale, Hoyt Rodney. See also Gale, 1015; Grant, 1116.

1013. Correlation between later Cenozoic deposits of California and Europe: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 555-556, May 1931.

Gale, Hoyt Stoddard.

1014. (and Scofield, C. S.). E. McKenzie Taylor's genesis of petroleum and coal as applied to Fruitvale field, California (discussion): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 709-712, June 1931.

1015. (and Gale, Hoyt Rodney). Miocene volcanism (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 234-235, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 371, June 1931.

Gallihier, E. Wayne.

1016. Collophane from Miocene brown shales of California: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 257-269, 10 figs., March 1931.

1017. Geology and physical properties of building stone from Carmel Valley, California: *Mining in California (Division of Mines)*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 14-41, 25 figs., January 1932.

1018. Sediments of Monterey Bay, California: *Mining in California (Division of Mines)*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 42-79, 17 figs., January 1932.

1019. Organic structure in sediments: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 46-47, 1 fig., April 1932.

Galloway, Jesse James. See also Butts, 412.

1020. (and Morrey, Margaret). Late Cretaceous Foraminifera from Tabasco, Mexico: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 329-354, 4 pls., December 1931.

Galloway, John D.

1021. Annual report of the minister of mines of the province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December 1930. 468 pp., figs., pls., maps, Victoria, B.C., 1931.

1022. Annual report of the minister of mines of the province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December 1931. 254 pp., figs., pls., Victoria, B.C., 1932.

1023. Lode-gold deposits of British Columbia: *British Columbia Dept. Mines, Bull.* no. 1, 147 pp., 1932.

Galpin, Sidney Longman.

1024. Probable volcanic ash deposits in the Pennsylvanian of northern West Virginia (abstract): *West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 5 (W.Va. Univ., Bull. ser. 32, no. 2), p. 135, August 1931.

1025. Sedimentation features in the Conemaugh near Morgantown (abstract): *West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 4 (W.Va. Univ., Bull. ser. 31, no. 2), p. 120, October 1932.

Gannett, Roger W. See Ferguson, 915.

Gardner, James H. See Rich, 2473, 2474.

Gardner, Julia Anna.

1026. Relation of certain foreign faunas to Midway fauna of Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 149-160, February 1931.

1027. (and Trowbridge, A. C.). Yeager clay, south Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 470, April 1931.

1028. (and Bowles, Edgar). Inverted hinge in left valve of *Venericardia planicosta* group (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 317-318, May 1932.

Garrett, S. G.

1029. Oriskany gas field of Pennsylvania and New York: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 837-839, July 1931.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.

1030. The gold of Mexico: Min. Mag., vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 201-208, 9 figs., October 1932.

Gazin, C. Lewis. See also Buwalda, 414.

1031. Geology of the central portion of the Mount Pinos quadrangle, Ventura and Kern Counties, southern California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 316, March 31, 1931.

1032. A Miocene mammalian fauna from southeastern Oregon: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. to Paleont., Pub. no. 418, pp. 37-86, 19 figs., 6 pls., July 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 367, March 31, 1931.

Gealy, W. B. See Brankstone, 315.

Gee, Haldane.

1033. Bacterial and chemical factors in lime deposition at Tortugas, Florida: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 79-82, 1 fig., November 1932.

1034. Inorganic marine limestone: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 162-166, December 1932.

Geijer, Per.

1035. Supergene martite (editorial): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 437-439, June-July 1931.

Geis, H. L.

1036. Some ostracodes from the Salem limestone, Mississippian, of Indiana: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 149-188, 2 figs., 5 pls., June 1932.

Georgesén, N. C.

1037. Stratigraphic relations of Greenhorn and Niobrara formations of western Iowa and adjacent areas (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 146, September 1931.

Gerber, Winifred D.

1038. The hydrology of industrial and municipal water supplies in Illinois: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 400-412, 5 figs., March 1931.

Gerhard, S. L. See Cork, 622.

Gerould, John H.

1039. William Patten: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 481-482, November 25, 1932.

Ghiron, D. See Ferrari, 916.

Gibbs, Harley S.

1040. Oil and gas possibilities in Somerset and Fayette Counties, Pennsylvania (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 313, May 1932.

Gibbs, James F. See Bowen, 289.

Gidley, James Williams, 1866-1931.

1041. A new Pliocene horse from Idaho: *Jour. Mammalogy*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 300-303, 1 pl., August 1930.
1042. Continuation of the fossil horse round-up on the Old Oregon Trail: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930*, pp. 33-40, 6 figs., 1931.
1043. Further investigations on evidence of early man in Florida: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930*, pp. 41-44, 4 figs., 1931.

Gilbert, Geoffrey.

1044. Copper on the Coppermine River, N.W.T.: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 96-108, 1 fig., January-February 1931.

Gilchrist, L. See also Mawdsley, 2023.

1045. Experiments in electrical exploration made in the summer of 1929: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 165, pp. 161-189, 10 figs., 1931.
1046. Geophysical investigations made in 1930 [in Ontario and Quebec]: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 170, pp. 65-98, 8 figs., 1932.

Gildersleeve, Benjamin.

1047. The occurrence of gypsum crystals in the Virginia Eocene: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 104-105, 1 fig., March 1931.
1048. A new occurrence of vivianite in Virginia: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 341-342, August 1931.
1049. The physical properties of the Eocene formations in northern Virginia (abstract): *Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.* 1930-31, p. 40 [1931].
1050. Some stages in the disintegration of glauconite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 98-103, 2 figs., March 1932.

Giles, Albert William.

1051. Textural features of the Ordovician sandstones of Arkansas: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 97-118, 4 figs., February-March 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 323-324, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 234, April 1931.

Gill, James Edward.

1052. (and Hawley, J. E.). "Seine" or "Coutchiching" (discussion): *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 7, pp. 655-669, 4 figs., October-November 1931.
1053. (and Schindler, N. R.). *Geology of the Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy Townships, Quebec: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 246, pp. 398-416, 4 figs., October 1932.

Gilligan, Albert.

1054. A contribution to the geological history of the North Atlantic region: *Yorkshire Geol. Soc., Proc.*, new ser., vol. 21, pt. 4, pp. 301-321, January 1931.

Gillingham, Donald W.

1055. Hunting fossils in the badlands of Alberta: *Museum Notes (Art, Historical, and Scientific Association of Vancouver, B.C.)*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 13-18, 5 figs., December 1928.

Gillson, Joseph Lincoln. See also Westgate, 3260.

1056. Genesis of the ilmenite deposits of St. Urbain, County Charlevoix, Quebec: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 554-577, 2 figs., September-October 1932.

Gilluly, James. See also Reed, 2438.

1057. Copper deposits near Keating, Oregon: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 830, 32 pp., 2 figs., 3 pls. (maps), 1931.
1058. Replacement origin of the albite granite near Sparta, Oregon (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 188, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 65, February 1931.
1059. Geology and ore deposits of the Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles, Utah: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 173, 171 pp., 22 figs., 32 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Gilmore, Charles Whitney.

1060. A new species of troodont dinosaur from the Lance formation of Wyoming: *U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 79, art. 9, 6 pp., 5 pls., 1931.
1061. Fossil hunting in the Bridger Basin: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930*, pp. 13-20, 6 figs., 1931.
1062. Fossil hunting in Montana and Wyoming: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work 1931*, pp. 13-18, 4 figs., 1932.
1063. A new fossil lizard from the Belly River formation of Alberta: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 117-120, 1 pl., May 1932.
1064. On a newly mounted skeleton of *Diplodocus* in the United States National Museum: *U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 82, art. 18, 21 pp., 3 figs., 6 pls., 1932.

Ginter, Roy L.

1065. Sulphate reduction in deep subsurface waters and questions related thereto (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 183, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 233, April 1932.

Girmounsky, A. M.

1066. Versuch einer vergleichenden Zusammenstellung der westeuropäischen, amerikanischen und russischen Schemen für die Gliederung der Quartärzeit: *Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde*, Bd. 19, H. 1-3, pp. 28-48, table, April 1931.

Girty, George Herbert.

1067. New Carboniferous invertebrates, III: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 16, pp. 390-397, 1 pl., October 4, 1931.

Gish, O. H.

1068. The natural electric currents in the earth's crust: *Sci. Monthly*, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 5-21, 17 figs., January 1931.
1069. Use of geo-electric methods in search for oil: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1337-1348, December 1932.

Gleason, Charles D.

1070. Faults on the eastern flank of the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 333-334, March 31, 1931.

Glock, Waldo Sumner.

1071. The development of drainage systems; a synoptic view: *Geog. Rev.*, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 475-482, 8 figs., July 1931.
1072. The development of drainage systems and the dynamic cycle: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 309-334, 29 figs., September 1931.

Glock, Waldo Sumner—Continued.

1073. Available relief as a factor of control in the profile of a land form: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 74–83, 7 figs., January–February 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 236, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 319–320, May 1931.
1074. Preliminary planations in western Colorado: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 29–37, 3 figs, 1 pl., February 1932.
1075. Meridional deflection of streams due to earth's rotation: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 97–100, March 1932.

Goddard, E. N. See Burbank, 389.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac.

1076. Bearing of cap rock on subsidence on Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County, Texas, and Chestnut dome, Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 1105–1113, September 1931.

Goldring, Winifred.

1077. The oldest known fossil forest: *New York State Education*, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 704–707, 2 figs., April 1930.
1078. The oldest known petrified forest: *Am. Forestry and Forest Life*, vol. 36, no. 8, pp. 491–493, 546–547, 6 figs., August 1930.
1079. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs; Part 2, The formations: *New York State Museum Handbook* 10, 488 pp., 62 figs., 1931.

Goldschmidt, Victor.

1080. On crystallographic classification: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 18–33, January 1931.
1081. Autonomous and singular nodes: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 78–89, 13 figs., February 1931.
1082. (and Palache, Charles, and Peacock, Martin). *Ueber Calaverit: Neues Jahrb., Beilage-Bd. 63, Abt. A*, pp. 1–58, 22 figs., 10 pls., 1931.

Goldston, E. F.

1083. (and Stuckey, Jasper L.). The Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary, North Carolina: *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour.*, vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 67–68, 1930.

Goldthwaite, James W. See Lyon, 1895.

Gonyer, F. A. See Irving, 1400; Palache, 2267, 2270.

Goodman, A. J.

1084. Alberta syncline, Canada: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 8, p. 971, August 1931.
1085. The structure of Turner Valley gas field, Alberta (with discussion by T. A. Link, P. D. Moore, Robin Willis, B. F. Hake, J. B. Webb, A. J. Goodman, G. S. Hume, and R. T. D. Wickenden): *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 233, pp. 1087–1120, 8 figs., September 1931; *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 307–356, 8 figs., 1932.

Goodrich, H. B.

1086. Early discoveries of petroleum in the United States: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 160–168, March–April 1932.

Goodspeed, George Edward.

- 1087. Calcite-bearing diabase near Morton, Washington (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 189-190, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 66, February 1931.
- 1088. Recrystallization of xenoliths at Cornucopia, Oregon (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 311-312, March 31, 1931.
- 1089. Certain pegmatite facies of Wallowa Mountains batholith (abstract) *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 73, August 1932.
- 1090. Microstructures of gold quartz veins [Cornucopia, Oregon] (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 79, August 1932.
- 1091. (and Coombs, Howard A.). Quartz-diopside-garnet veinlets: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 554-560, 4 figs., December 1932.

Goodwin, Sidney S. See also McFarlan, 1915, 1916.

Goodwin, W. M.

- 1092. Canada's oldest producing copper mine: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 52, no. 23, pp. 571-576, 9 figs., June 1931.
- 1093. The trend of Canadian gold developments: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 5, pp. 195-198, 4 figs., May 1931.
- 1094. Hematite at Steep Rock Lake: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 2, pp. 68-69, 2 figs., February 1932.

Goranson, E. A. See also Larsen, 1763.

- 1095. Silica deposits at Leith Creek and Skye Mountain, Cape Breton, N.S.: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1930, pt. D, pp. 61-66, 1 fig., 1931.
- 1096. Mineral deposits at New Ross, Indian Path, Middle River, and Meat Cove, N.S.: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1931, pt. D, pp. 36-41, 1931.

Goranson, Roy W.

- 1097. The solubility of water in granite magmas: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 481-502, 4 figs., December 1931; Abstract, *Am. Geophysical Union, Trans.* 12th Ann. Meeting, p. 183, Nat. Research Council, June 1931.
- 1098. Some notes on the melting of granite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 227-236, March 1932.

Gordon, Dugald.

- 1099. Richland gas field, Richland Parish, Louisiana; *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 939-952, 3 figs., August 1931.

Goudge, Monson Fraser.

- 1100. Limestone in industry: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Mineral Resources*. . . . 1929, pp. 43-53, 1930.
- 1101. Preliminary report on the limestone of British Columbia: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Mineral Resources*. . . . 1929, pp. 54-64, 1930.
- 1102. Raw materials for the manufacture of rock wool in the Niagara Peninsula, Ontario: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Min. Res.* 1931, pp. 93-106, 1932. (Pub. no. 727.)

Goudkoff, Paul P.

- 1103. Age of producing horizon at Kettleman Hills, California: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 839-842, July 1931.

Gould, Charles Newton.

1104. Wilcox vs. "Wilcox": *Min. and Met.*, vol. 12, no. 290, p. 107, February 1931.

1105. Geography of North American geology (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 216, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 303-304, May 1931.

Graham, Amadeus William.

1106. Paleozoic centers of faunal evolution and dispersion: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 273-284, November 1932.

Graeber, Charles K. See Honess, 1326.

Graham, A. R.

1107. Sturgeon Lake gold area, districts of Kenora and Thunder Bay: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 2, pp. 36-50, 12 figs., 1 pl., map, 1931.

1108. Obonga Lake chromite area, district of Thunder Bay: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 2, pp. 51-60, 7 figs., map, 1931.

1109. Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 3, pp. 23-36, illus., map, 1931.

1110. Tyrrell-Knight area: Ontario Dept. Mines, 41st Ann. Rept., vol. 41, pt. 2, pp. 25-61, illus., map, 1932.

Graham, Richard Percival Devereux.

1111. (and Jones, I. W.). Geology of the Canadian Pacific Railway tunnel, Quebec: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 75-84, 1 fig., 1 pl., 1931.

Graham, William Armstrong Patterson.

1112. A new crustacean of the family Aglaspidae from the Upper Mississippi Valley: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 127-128, 2 figs., March 1931.

1113. Solution phenomena in the basal Oneota dolomite: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 527-532, 3 figs., November 1932.

Grant, Ulysses Sherman, 1867-1932.

1114. (and Stark, J. T.). Structure and stratigraphy of a portion of the Minnesota pre-Cambrian (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 241, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 309, May 1931.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV. See also Oldroyd, 2232; Soper, 2808.

1115. Importance of the genotype in taxonomy (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 366, March 31, 1931.

1116. (and Gale, Hoyt Rodney). Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California: *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Mem.*, vol. 1, 1036 pp., 15 figs., 32 pls., November 3, 1931.

Graton, Louis Caryl. See also Bastin, 180.

1117. Future gold production—The geological outlook: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans.* 1931, pp. 534-557, 1931.

Graves, William H., Jr. See Rhodes, 2472.

Grawe, Oliver Rudolph.

1118. (and Cullison, James S.). A study of sandstone members of the Jefferson City and Cotter formations at Rolla, Missouri: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 305-330, 7 figs., May-June 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 332, March 31, 1931.

Gray, Francis William.

1119. The Geological Survey of Canada (presidential address): Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 241, pp. 239-248, May 1932.

Greenwood, Gilbert.

1120. (and Parsons, A. L.). The lattice dimensions of certain monoclinic amphiboles: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30, pp. 29-39, 1931.

Greer, Leonard.

1121. Geology of the Shoal Lake (west) area, District of Kenora: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 3, pp. 42-56, 8 figs., map, 1931.

Greer, W. L. C.

1122. Mix crystals of Ca_2SiO_4 and Mn_2SiO_4 : Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 135-142, 1 fig., 1 pl., April 1932.

Greger, Darling K.

1123. *Spirifer organensis* Shumard: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 130-132, 1 pl., May 1932.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest.

1124. (and Moore, Raymond C.). The Kaiparowits region; a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of parts of Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 164, 161 pp., 9 figs., 31 pls (incl. map), 1931.

Gregory, John Walter, 1864-1932.

1125. *Eomontipora*, a new coral from the Cretaceous of Honduras and the affinities of the Montiporidae: Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 10th ser., vol. 7, pp. 91-96, 1 pl., January 1931.
1126. The earthquake off Newfoundland Banks of 18 November 1929: Geog. Jour., vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 123-139, 2 figs., February 1931.
1127. Problems of geology contemporary with the British Association: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 241-266, November 1931.

Gregory, William King.

1128. A review of William Diller Matthew's contributions to mammalian paleontology: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 473, 23 pp., May 14, 1931.

Greig, J. W.

1129. Temperature of formation of the ilmenite of the Engels copper deposits—a discussion: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 25-38, 3 figs., January-February 1932.

Griffin, Judson Roy.

1130. The fauna of the La Salle limestone. Abstract of thesis, University of Illinois, 11 pp., Urbana, Illinois, 1931.
1131. (and Culbertson, J. A., and Mayfield, S. M.). Areal geological map of Breckenridge County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1:62,500.
1132. Geologic map of Larue County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Griley, H. L. See Evans, 864.

Gripp, K.

1133. Einige besondere Fossilien in Geschieben aus dem Inlandeis Grönlands: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 91, no. 5, 11 pp., 3 pls., 1932.

Grondijs, H. F.

1134. (and Schouten, C.). Polished thin sections of ore and rock (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 343-345, 2 figs., May 1931.

Grout, Frank Fitch.

1135. Probable extent of abyssal assimilation: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 675-693, 3 figs., December 31, 1930.
1136. Petrography and petrology; a textbook. 522 pp., 266 figs., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1932.
1137. (and others). Geologic map of the State of Minnesota. Scale 1:500,000. Minnesota Geol. Survey, 1932. (In two sheets.)
1138. Rock sampling for chemical analysis: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 394-404, November 1932.

Gruner, John Walter.

1139. The stability relations of goethite and hematite (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 442-445, June-July 1931.
1140. Structures of some silicates: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 437-454, 22 figs., October 1931.
1141. A new method of building crystal structure models: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 35-37, 1 fig., January 1932.
1142. Additional notes on secondary concentration of Lake Superior iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 189-205, 1 fig., March-April 1932.
1143. The crystal structure of kaolinite: *Zeitschr. Kristallographie*, Bd. 83, H. 1-2, pp. 75-88, July 1932.
1144. Magnesiosussexite, a new mineral from a Michigan iron mine, isomorphous with sussexite and camsellite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 509-513, November 1932.

Gugelmeier, A.

1145. Osttexas, das jüngste der grossen Oelfelder Americas: *Petroleum*, Wien-Berlin, Bd. 28, no. 1, pp. 1-7, 2 figs., January 6, 1932.

Gunnell, E. Mitchell.

1146. (and Wilgus, Wallace L.). Minerals from Virginia Coastal Plain terrace formations: *Washington Univ. Studies*, new ser., Science and Technology, no. 5, pp. 55-68, 1 fig., October 1931.

Gunnell, Frank H. See also Bailey, 101.

1147. The Brazier formation of northern Utah and its telotremate brachiopods: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 282-301, 1 pl., September 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 330, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 238, April 1931.
1148. Conodonts in relation to petroleum: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 324-325, September 1932.
1149. Mississippian and Pennsylvanian conodonts from Missouri (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 331, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 239-240, April 1931.
1150. Conodonts from the Fort Scott limestone of Missouri: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 244-252, 1 pl., September 1931.
1151. Pennsylvanian conodonts (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 159, March 1932.
1152. Mesozoic conodonts (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 317, May 1932.

Gunning, H. C. See also Cooke, 601.

- 1153. Buttle Lake map area, Vancouver Island: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. A, pp. 56-78, 2 figs. (incl. map), 1 pl., 1931.
- 1154. A tin-silver vein at Snowflake mine, British Columbia: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 215-224, March-April 1931.
- 1155. Preliminary report on the Nimpkish Lake quadrangle, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 22-35, 1 fig., 1932.
- 1156. H.P.H. group, Nahwitti Lake, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 36-45, 2 figs., 1932.
- 1157. Form and mechanics of intrusion of the Nimpkish "batholith": Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 289-304, 7 figs., May 1932.

Gunter, Herman.

- 1158. Administrative report: Florida State Geol. Survey, 21st-22d Ann. Repts., 1928-30, pp. 7-26, 1931.
- 1159. Statistics of mineral production in Florida in 1928 and 1929: Florida State Geol. Survey, 21st-22d Ann. Repts., 1928-30, pp. 27-41, 1931.
- 1160. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). Need for conservation and protection of our water supply with special reference to waters from the Ocala limestone: Florida State Geol. Survey, 21st-22d Ann. Repts, 1928-30, pp. 43-55, 9 figs., 1931.
- 1161. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). The possibility of petroleum in Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, 21st-22d Ann. Repts, 1928-30, pp. 59-65, 1931.
- 1162. The nonmetallic mineral resources and their development in Florida: Pit and Quarry, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 31-36, 48, 14 figs., December 2, 1931.

Gutenberg, Beno.

- 1163. Microseisms in North America: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1-24, 4 figs., March 1931.
- 1164. (and Richter, C. F.). On supposed discontinuities in the mantle of the earth: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 216-223, 2 figs., 1 pl., September 1931.
- 1165. Structure of the earth's crust as derived from seismograms (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 236-237, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 373-374, June 1931.
- 1166. (and Richter, C. F., and Wood, H. O.). The earthquake in Santa Monica Bay, California, on August 30, 1930: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 138-154, 1 fig., 2 pls., June 1932.
- 1167. Is present tilting in North America due to glacial melting? (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 67-68, August 1932.
- 1168. (and Wood, Harry O., and Buwalda, John P.). Experiments testing seismographic methods for determining crustal structure: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 185-246, 9 figs., 3 pls., September 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 65-66, August 1932.

Haas, W. H.

- 1169. (and Ball, John R.). Carlsbad Caverns: Geog. Soc. Chicago, Bull. no. 95, pp. 3-4, March 1930.
- 1170. Ulysses Sherman Grant: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 358-359, October 21, 1932.

Haase, Fred M.

- 1171. Meridian area, Lauderdale County, Mississippi: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 491-492, 1 fig., May 1932.
- 1172. Lower Peachtree area, Wilcox County, Alabama: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 492-493, 1 fig., May 1932.
- 1173. Catahoula-Fleming contact, Vernon Parish, Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 608-609, June 1932.

Hadding, Assar.

- 1174. The first rains and their geological significance: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept. 1930, pp. 285-294, 1931.

Haferkorn, Henry E.

- 1175. The Mississippi River and Valley; bibliography, mostly nontechnical. 116, ix pp., The Engineer School, Fort Humphreys, Virginia, 1931.

Hake, Benjamin F. See also Goodman, 1085.

- 1176. (and Addison, Carl C.). Sediments of Montana age in Milk River Ridge region, Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1215-1225, 4 figs., October 1931.

Halbouty, M. T. See also Lonsdale, 1862.

- 1177. Vicksburg formation in deep test, Acadia Parish, Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 609-610, June 1932.
- 1178. High Island dome, Galveston County, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 701-702, July 1932.

Hall, E. Raymond.

- 1179. (and Martin, Handel T.). A skull of *Nothocyon* from the John Day Oligocene: Kansas, Univ., Science Bull., vol. 19, pt. 2, pp. 283-285, 1931.

Hall, George Martin.

- 1180. Ground-water resources of southeastern Pennsylvania (cooperative report by the State and Federal geological surveys): U.S. Dept. Interior, Memorandum for the press, 6 pp. (mimeographed), map, [U.S. Geol. Survey]. (P.N. 62308), release date April 30, 1932.
- 1181. Pyrite in the Holston marble: Tennessee Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 253-258, 4 figs., October 1932.

Hall, Roy H. See Folger, 958.

Halle, Thore Gustaf.

- 1182. Younger Paleozoic plants from east Greenland collected by the Danish expeditions, 1929 and 1930: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 85, no. 1, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 35, 26 pp. 6 pls., 1931.

Hamelin, Douglas F.

- 1183. White clays in southern Saskatchewan (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 225-227, March-April, 1931.

Hammar, Harald E. See Trask, 3057, 3059.

Hanna, G. Dallas.

- 1184. Illustrating fossils: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 49-68, 3 figs., 1 pl., March 1931.
- 1185. Diatoms from the Lillis shale (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 306, March 31, 1931.

Hanna, G. Dallas—Continued.

1186. Silicoflagellates from the Lillis shale (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 306, March 31, 1931.
1187. Minutes of the meeting of the Pacific coast branch of the Paleontological Society: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 365–371, March 31, 1931.
1188. Diatoms and silicoflagellates of the Kreyenhagen shale: Mining in California, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 187–201, 5 pls., April 1931.
1189. The diatoms of Sharktooth Hill, Kern County, California: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 161–263, 17 pls., January 8, 1932.
1190. Minutes of the meeting of the Pacific coast branch of the Paleontological Society: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 287–292, March 1932.
1191. *Desmostylus* tooth dredged in Monterey Bay (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 291, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, p. 71, August 1931.
1192. Optical properties of hyrax (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 291, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, p. 71, August 1931.
1193. Pliocene diatoms of Wallace County, Kansas: Kansas, Univ., Bull., Sci. Bull., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 369–395, 4 pls., 1932.

Hanna, Marcus Albert. See also Minor, 2100.

1194. Alteration of Comanchean limestones of south-central Texas: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 47–54, 1 fig., 3 pls., May 1931.
1195. Salt domes of the United States (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 160, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 75–76, February 1932.

Hansen, George Henry.

1196. The Cretaceous geology of south-central New Mexico: George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries of Doctoral Theses, 1925–28, pp. 81–87, Washington, D.C., 1931.

Hanson, George.

1197. Manganese deposits of Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser. no. 12, 120 pp., 4 figs., 1932.
1198. Bowser River area and north part of Portland Canal area, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, pp. 14–21, 1 fig., 1932.
1199. Varved clays of Tide Lake, British Columbia: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 335–339, 2 pls., May 1932.

Harbaugh, M. D.

1200. (and others). The story of the Tri-State zinc and lead district: Joint Convention, western division, American Mining Congress and American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, September 28, 29, 30, 1931, Joplin, Mo. 43 pp., illus., Joplin, Mo., September 1931.

Hard, Edward W.

1201. Black shale deposition in central New York: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 165–181, 6 figs., February 1931.

Harding, W. D.

1202. The relations of the Grenville sediments and the Potsdam sandstone in eastern Ontario: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 430-436, 3 figs., October 1931.

Harkness, R. B.

1203. Natural gas in 1929; petroleum in 1929: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 5, pp. 1-36, 37-41, 1930.
1204. Account of early endeavors on anticlinal theory in Canada: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 597-610, 1 fig., June 1931.
1205. Natural gas in 1930; petroleum in 1930; Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 5, pp. 1-53, 54-59, 5 figs., map, 1932.

Harlton, Bruce H.

1206. New names for species of *Bairdia*: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 2, p. 163, June 1931.
1207. Microfauna of Johns Valley, Pushmataha County, Oklahoma (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 278, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 156, March 1932.

Harnly, H. J.

1208. Vertebrate fossils from McPherson *Equus* beds: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 35, p. 209 [1932].

Haro, José C.

1209. Las meteoritas mexicanas; generalidades sobre meteoritas y catálogo descriptivo de las meteoritas mexicanas: *Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol.* no. 50, 104 pp., 40 pls., 1931.

Harris, Gilbert Dennison. See also Hodson, 1309.

1210. Suggestions in stratigraphic nomenclature: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 76, p. 489, November 25, 1932.

Harris, Reginald Wilson.

1211. Description of ostracodes and conodonts [Simpson microfauna]: *Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 55, pp. 87-95, 6 pls., June 1931.
1212. (and Worrel, F.). Ostracode horizon in lower Permian of Cement area (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 318-319, May 1932.
1213. (and Ireland, H. A.). Arenaceous Foraminifera of pre-Pennsylvanian age of western Ozark and Arbuckle regions (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 320, May 1932.
1214. (and Lalicker, Cecil G.). New upper Carboniferous Ostracoda from Oklahoma and Kansas: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 396-408, 2 pls., November 1932.

Harris, S. L. See Cheney, 509.

Harris, Thomas Maxwell.

1215. Rhaetic floras: *Biol. Reviews*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 133-162, April 1931. (Greenland floras, pp. 155-156.)
1216. The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland: *Meddelelser om Grönland*, vol. 85, no. 1, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et geol., Comm. paléont., no. 36, 104 pp., 37 figs., 18 pls., 1931.
1217. The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland: *Meddelelser om Grönland*, Bd. 85, no. 2, 102 pp., 37 figs., 18 pls., 1931.

Harris, Thomas Maxwell—Continued.

1218. The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, east Greenland; Part 2, Description of seed plants *Incertae sedis* together with discussion of certain cycadophyte cuticles: *Meddelelser om Grönland*, Bd. 85, no. 3, 114 pp., 39 figs., 9 pls., 1932.

Hartnagle, Chris Andrew. See also Newland, 2186, 2187, 2188.

1219. Salt in New York State: New York State Education, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 496-498, 2 figs., February 1930.

Harvey, Roger D.

1220. The geometrical pattern of contacts in determinative paragenesis: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 764-771, 10 figs., November 1931.

Hawkins, Harold H.

1221. Procedure for restandardizing Clerici's solution: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 157-158, April 1932.

Hawley, James Edwin. See also Gill, 1052.

1222. Gold and copper deposits of Dubuisson and Bourlamaque Townships, Abitibi County: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. C, pp. 3-95, figs., pls., (incl. maps), 1931.

1223. Molybdenite deposits of LaCorne Township, Abitibi County: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. C, pp. 97-122, 4 figs., 3 pls., 1931.

1224. The Siscoe gold deposit: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 245, pp. 368-386, 6 figs., September 1932.

1225. The Granada gold mine and vicinity, Rouyn Township: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1931, pt. B, pp. 3-57, 9 figs., 6 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Hawley, John B.,

1226. (and Smith, John Peter). Geologic notes on the lower Cretaceous of Eagle Mountain and vicinity, Tarrant County, Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3201, pp. 93-104, 1 pl., January 1, 1932.

Haycock, Maurice.

1227. A method for sampling minerals in polished sections: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 415-420, 6 figs., June-July 1931.

Hayes, Albert Orion.

1228. Structural geology of the Conception Bay region, and of the Wabana iron ore deposits of Newfoundland: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 44-64, 4 figs., January-February 1931.

1229. Report on the potash possibilities of Nova Scotia [including reports on parts of area by Erwin R. Pohl, L. F. Kindle, and W. J. Wright]: Nova Scotia, Ann. Rept. Mines, 1930, pt. 2, 147 pp., figs., pis., maps, 1931.

Hayward, M. W.

1230. (and Triplett, W. H.). Occurrence of lead-zinc ores in dolomitic limestones in northern Mexico: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 442*, 31 pp., 11 figs., December 1931.

Head, R. E.

1231. The cleavage surfaces of galena: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 345-351, 4 figs., September 1931.

Heald, Kenneth Conrad. See also Gaddess, 1011.

1232. Summaries of results; projects pertaining to the origin and recovery of petroleum; introduction: A report on fundamental research in petroleum, pp. 3-8, American Petroleum Institute, New York, June 1932.

Heath, F. E.

1233. (and Waters, J. A., and Ferguson, W. B.). Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 43-60, 11 figs., January 1931.

Heaton, Ross L.

1234. Ivy Allen Keyte: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 8, p. 985, August 1931.

Heck, Nicholas Hunter.

1235. (and Bodle, R. R.). United States earthquakes, 1929: U.S. Coast and Geod. Survey, Serial no. 511, 55 pp., 1931.
1236. Doing something about earthquakes: Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 365-367, April 1931.
1237. Some recent developments in the field of seismology (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour. vol. 21, no. 15, pp. 367-368, September 19, 1931.
1238. Coming to grips with the earthquake problem: Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. 212, no. 3, pp. 269-303, 24 figs., September 1931; Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1931, pp. 361-380, 8 figs., 8 pls., 1932.
1239. Accurate records of strong earthquake motions: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 285-288, December 1931.
1240. Seismic zones as related to relief of ocean bottom: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 21-26, 6 figs., National Research Council, June 1932.
1241. Seismology and the ocean basins: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 91-94, National Research Council, June 1932.

Heiland, Carl August. See also Karcher, 1506; McLaughlin, 1938; Wantland, 3200.

1242. (and Wantland, Dart). A selected list of books and references on geophysical prospecting: Colorado School of Mines, Quart. vol. 26, no. 3, 24 pp., July 1931.
1243. The department of geophysics: Colorado School of Mines, Quart. vol. 26, no. 1, Suppl. A, 32 pp., illus., August 1931.
1244. Advances in technique and application of resistivity and potential-drop-ratio methods in oil prospecting: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1260-1336, 45 figs., December 1932.

Heineman, Robert E. S.

1245. An Arizona gold nugget of unusual size: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 267-269, 1 fig., June 1931.
1246. The Cruz del Aire meteorites: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 465-470, 5 figs., December 1932.

Heintz, Anatol.

1247. A new reconstruction of *Dinichthys*: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 457, 5 pp., 3 figs., February 11, 1931.
1248. The structure of *Dinichthys*; a contribution to our knowledge of the Arthrodira: Bashford Dean memorial volume, Archaic fishes, pp. 115-224, 91 figs., Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., June 15, 1932.
1249. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der devonischen Fischfauna Ost-Grönlands: [Denmark], K. Dept. Handel . . . , Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet, Nr. 42, 27 pp., 12 figs., 6 pls., Oslo, 1932.

Heiskanen, W.

1250. Isostasy and the figure of the earth: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 39-50, January 1931.

Hemphill, H. A. See Sellards, 2714.

Henbest, Lloyd George. See also Dunbar, 787.

1251. The use of selective stains in paleontology: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 355-364, December 1931.

Henderson, Edward Porter. See also Hess, 1261; Ross, 2538; Schaller, 2639, 2641.

1252. Collecting silver minerals in Ontario, Canada: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930*, pp. 45-48, 2 figs., 1931.
1253. Notes on some minerals from the rhodolite quarry near Franklin, North Carolina: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 563-568, December 1931.

Henderson, Junius.

1254. The problem of the Mollusca of Bear Lake and Utah Lake, Idaho-Utah: *Nautilus*, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 109-113, April 1931.
1255. Molluscan provinces in the western United States: *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 177-186, 1 fig., November 1931.
1256. Caverns, ice caves, sink holes, and natural bridges, I: *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 359-405, October 1932; II: *Idem*, vol. 20, nos. 2-3, pp. 115-158, February 1933.

Hendricks, Thomas Andrews.

1257. Some details of the sedimentation of the Mesaverde formation on the south side of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico (abstract): *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 19, no. 1, p. 33, December 1931.
1258. Classification of the coals of the Arkansas-Oklahoma field: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 101 (Coal Division, 1932), pp. 117-124, 1 fig., 1932.

Henny, Gerard.

1259. Presence of the McLure shale on the west side of San Joaquin Valley: *Petroleum World and Oil Age*, vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 97-99, 117, 3 figs., August 1930.

Herrera, Francisco de P. See Cumming, 664.

Hertlein, Leo George.

1260. Changes of nomenclature of some recent and fossil Pectinidae from Japan, Porto Rico, South America, New Zealand, and California: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 367-369, December 1931.

Hess, Frank L.

1261. (and Henderson, E. P.). Fervanite, a hydrous ferric vanadate: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 273-277, 1 fig., July 1931.
1262. Radioactive fluorspar from Wilberforce, Ontario: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 215-221, 5 figs., September 1931.
1263. (and Fahey, J. J.). Cesium biotite from Custer County, South Dakota: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 173-176, May 1932.

Hess, Harry Hammond.

1264. Interpretation of gravity anomalies and sounding profiles obtained in the West Indies by the international expedition to the West Indies in 1932: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 26-33, 5 figs., National Research Council, June 1932.

Hesse, Curtis J.

1265. Age and relations of the Ogalalla formation (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 290-291, March, 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 70-71, August 1931.

Hewett, Donnel Foster.

1266. Geology and ore deposits of the Goodsprings quadrangle, Nevada: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 162, 172 pp., 55 figs., 40 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.
1267. Zonal relations of the lodes of the Sumpter quadrangle [eastern Oregon]: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans.* 1931, pp. 305-346, 14 figs., (incl. map), 1931.
1268. (and Webber, B. N.). Bedded deposits of manganese oxides near Las Vegas, Nevada: *Nevada, Univ., Bull.*, vol. 25, no. 6, 17 pp., 2 figs., August 1, 1931.
1269. Manganese in sediments: in Twenhofel, W. H., *Treatise on sedimentation*, pp. 562-581, 1932.

Hickok, William O., 4th.

1270. Stannous chloride, an etching reagent for iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 898-901, December 1931.
1271. Iron ores, present and future: *Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 104, 6 pp. (mimeographed), March 11, 1932.

Hicks, H. S. See Cameron, 436.

Hill, James Madison.

1272. A problem of beryllium ores (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 10, pp. 290-291. May 19, 1932.

Hill, Mason Lowell.

1273. Mechanics of faulting near Santa Barbara, California: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 535-556, 9 figs., August-September 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 149-150, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 72, February 1932.

Hill, Robert Thomas.

1274. Further extension of the Sierra Madre master oriental fault zone of Mexico described by Tatum and others (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 157-158, March 1932.
1275. Interpretation of the routes of the earliest Spanish American explorations of the Mexican border region of the United States by identification of the geographic and physiographic data mentioned in the narrations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 183-184, March 1932.
1276. Correlations of the coastward slope of the Texas region with glacial epochs (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 184, March 1932.
1277. Extension of the Sierra Madre Oriente system of northeast Mexico into portions of trans-Pecos Texas and New Mexico (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 185, March 1932.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen.

1278. Most ancient formations in the Klamath Mountains (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 292-293, March 31, 1931.
1279. The relative ages of the Hawaiian landscapes: *California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull.*, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 143-260, 13 figs., 28 pls., May 5, 1931.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen—Continued.

1280. Paleozoic eruptive rocks of the southern Klamath Mountains California: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 11, pp. 375-410, 2 figs., 2 pls., February 9, 1932.
1281. Diastrophic epochs in the southern Klamath Mountains, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 273-274, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 153-154, March 1932.

Hirschi, H.

1282. (and De Quervain, Fr.). Beiträge zur Petrographie von Baja California: Schweizer. miner. u. petrogr. Mitt., Bd. 10, H. 2, pp. 228-272, 1930.
1283. Microlith in Spodumenpegmatit bei Embudo in New Mexico: Schweizer. miner. u. petrogr. Mitt., Bd. 11, H. 2, pp. 253-254, 1 pl., 1931.
1284. Zur Kontaktmetamorphose durch Lithiumpegmatit bei Keystone, South Dakota: Schweizer. miner. u. petrogr. Mitt., Bd. 11, H. 2, pp. 256-263, 1 pl., 1931.

Hisazumi, Hisakichi.

1285. El distrito sur de la Baja California: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 5, pp. 41-82, 5 pls. (incl. map), 1930.

Hitchcock, Margaret R.

1286. The *Mastodon* of Thomas Jefferson: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 80-86, 2 figs., March 4, 1931.
1287. The *Mastodon* fossils of Thomas Jefferson (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1930-31, pp. 40-41 [1931].
1288. A local post-Cambrian conglomerate in Albemarle County (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, p. 58, 1932.

Hixon, Hiram W.

1289. Data of geodynamics: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 215-230, October 1931.

Hobbs, William Herbert.

1290. Stress conditions within the lithosphere as revealed by earthquakes: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 739-746, 2 figs., December 31, 1930.
1291. Earth features and their meaning; an introduction to geology, for the student and the general reader. Second ed., 517 pp., 508 figs., 27 pls., New York, Macmillan Co., 1931.
1292. Fourth Greenland expedition of the University of Michigan (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 328-329, March 31, 1931.
1293. Loess, pebble bands, and boulders from glacial outwash of the Greenland continental glacier: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 381-385, 3 figs., May-June 1931.
1294. Marginal zone of movement of existing continental glaciers (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 249-250, March 1932.
1295. Further aerological studies near the margin of the Greenland continental glacier (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 76, p. 546, December 9, 1932.

Hobson, Henry D.

1296. Stratigraphic significance of Foraminifera from type San Lorenzo formation (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 148, September 1932.

Hodge, Edwin Thomas.

1297. Structure of the east side of the Cascade Mountains: Northwest Science, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 107-108, December 1928.
1298. Columbia River fault scarp (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 185-186, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 64, February 1931.
1299. Geological map of north-central Oregon, scale 1:250,000 (1 inch=4 miles), accompanying text (supplement), 7 pp.: Oregon, Univ., Pub., Geology series, vol. 1, no. 5, February 1932.
1300. History of the Columbia River gorge (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 131-132, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 62, February 1932.
1301. Anomalous moraines in Oregon (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 229, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 366, June 1931.
1302. Progress in Oregon geology since 1925: Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 44-53, June 1932.
1303. Age of Columbia River and lower canyon (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 70, August 1932.
1304. New evidence of the age of the John Day formation: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 695-702, September 30, 1932.

Hodgson, Ernest Atkinson.

1305. An engineer's library of seismology: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 47-50, 1 fig., March 1931.
1306. Bibliography of seismology, nos. 7-14, July, August, September 1930-April, May, June 1932: Canada, Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Pub. vol. 10, pp. 103-244, 1931-32.
1307. The earth beneath in the light of modern seismology: Roy. Astron. Soc. Canada, Jour., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 65-81, 4 figs., February 1930; Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1931, pp. 347-360, 4 figs., 1932.
1308. Two probability methods for the determination of earthquake epicenters: Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 37, pp. 390-409, 2 figs., 1932.

Hodson, Floyd.

1309. (and Harris, Gilbert D.). An Oligocene rudistid from Trinidad: Bull. Am. Paleontology, vol. 16, no. 61, pp. 135-136, 2 pls., November 2, 1931.

Høeg, Ove Arbo.

1310. The fossil wood from the Tertiary at Myggbukta, east Greenland: Norsk geol. tidsskrift, Bd. 12, pp. 363-386, 6 figs., 1931.

Hoffman, Arnold D. See also Croneis, 646.

1311. Miocene insect-gall impressions: Bot. Gazette, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 341-342, 1 fig., May 1932.
1312. The Douglas Canyon flora of east central Washington: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 735-738, 2 figs., November-December 1932.

Hoffman, Malvin Gerald.

1313. The geology of Bald Butte Ridge, Washington: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 7, pp. 634-650, 4 figs., October-November 1932.
1314. Several phases of geology of the Moses Coulee area [Washington]: Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 120-123, 129, November 1932.

Hohl, C. D. See Broderick, 343.

Holden, Edward Fuller. See Kraus, 1704.

Holden, Roy Jay.

1315. Algonkian formation in the Blue Ridge, Virginia (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 141-142, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 68, February 1932.

Holland, William Jacob.

1316. Earl Douglass; a sketch in appreciation of his life and work: *Carnegie Mus., Annals*, vol. 20, no. 3-4, pp. 279-292, 2 pls. (portr.), June 1931.

Hollick, Arthur, 1857-1933.

1317. The petrified forests of Arizona: *New York Bot. Garden, Jour.*, vol. 31, no. 361, pp. 14-18, 1930.
1318. Some examples of the interrelations of rocks and trees: *New York Bot. Garden, Jour.*, vol. 31, no. 366, pp. 141-148, 5 figs., June 1930.
1319. Plant life south of the ice front during glacial epoch: *New York Bot. Garden*, vol. 31, pp. 176-177, July 1930.
1320. Plant remains from a Pleistocene lake deposit in the upper Connecticut River Valley: *Brittonia*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 35-55, 11 pls., February 1931.
1321. Records of Triassic fossils on Staten Island, New York, with descriptions of specimens: *Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sci., Proc.*, vol. 6, pt. 1, pp. 5-22, 9 pls., November 25, 1931.
1322. Descriptions of new species of Tertiary cycads, with a review of those previously recorded: *Torrey Bot. Club, Bull.*, vol. 59, no. 4, pp. 169-189, 1 fig., 14 pls., April 1932.

Hollingsworth, R. V.

1323. Megascopic fauna of Cromwell sandstone [Oklahoma] (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 319-320, May 1932.

Holm, Donald. See Kirkham, 1670.

Holmes, Arthur.

1324. Radioactivity and geological time: *Nat. Research Council, Bull.* no. 80, pp. 124-459, 11 figs., June 1931.

Holmes, C. D. See Apfel, 70, 71.

Holmes, Grace Bruce.

1325. A bibliography of the conodonts with descriptions of early Mississippian species: *George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries of Doctoral Theses*, 1925-28, pp. 35-37, Washington, D.C., 1931.

Honess, Arthur Pharaoh. See also Bonine, 281.

1326. (and Graeber, Charles K.). Petrography of the mica peridotite dike at Dixonville, Pennsylvania: *Pennsylvania State College, Min. and Met. Exp. Sta., Bull.* no. 2, 16 pp., 7 figs., October 1926.
1327. The theory of crystal etching and its significance in the classification of crystals: *Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exp. Sta. Bull.* 3, 8 pp., 3 pls., 1929.
1328. A study of the microscopic characteristics of Pennsylvania oil sands, with special reference to porosity determinations: *Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exp. Sta., Bull.* 9, pp. 27-46, 13 figs., 1930.

Hootman, James A.

1329. Determination of the radioactivity of natural waters and some results for flowing artesian wells: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 453-463, 6 figs., November 1931.

Hooton, Ernest Albert.

1330. *Up from the ape*. 626 pp., 58 figs., 28 pls., New York, the Macmillan Co., 1931.

Hoots, Harold William.

1331. Geology of the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County, California: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 165, pp. 83-134, 2 figs., 19 pls. (incl. map), 1931.

Hoover, J. W.

1332. Geographic littoral of northern California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 246, March 1932.

Hopkins, Oliver Baker.

1333. Foothills structures of Alberta (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 63-64, February 1931.
1334. Rocky Mountain structure in Alberta (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 185, March 31, 1931.

Horwood, H. Clare.

1335. Granite contact action in eastern Ontario: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 227-243, 6 figs., 2 pls., 1931.

Hoskins, John Hobart.

1336. Contributions to the coal-measure flora of Illinois: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 154-163, 4 pls., September 1930.
1337. Structure and classification of certain cycadofilicinean roots from the McLeansboro formation of Illinois: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 533-548, 8 pls., November 1931.

Hotchkiss, William Otis.

1338. *The story of a billion years (A century of progress series)*. 137 pp., 8 figs., Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co., December 1932.

Hough, J. L.

1339. Suggestion regarding the origin of rock-bottom areas in Massachusetts Bay: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 131-132, August 1932.

Houghland, Everett.

1340. The structure of the Natapoc north of Leavenworth, Washington (abstract): *Northwest Science*, vol. 6, no. 2, p. 68, June 1932.
1341. Natapoc formation north of Leavenworth, Washington (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 159-160, September 1932.
1342. Eocene sandstone of Natapoc Mountain: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 263-270, November 1932.

Howard, Arthur Day.

1343. The lithology of selected fossiliferous Tertiary sediments: *Am. Mus. Novitates*, no. 544, 24 pp., 18 figs., June 20, 1932.
1344. A simple device for the manipulation of individual detrital grains of minute size: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 160-161, 1 fig., December 1932.

Howard, C. S. See Collins, 578.

Howard, Hildegard.

1345. Eagles and eaglelike vultures of the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea [California]: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. Paleont., Pub. no. 429, 82 pp., 3 figs., 29 pls., October 1932.

Howard, Waldorf Vivian.

1346. Carrier beds and oil accumulation: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 260-263, March 1932.

Howe, Henry Van Wagenen. See also Kniffen, 1681, 1682.

1347. (and Moresi, Cyril K.). Geology of Iberia Parish: Louisiana, Dept. Conserv., Geol. Bull. no. 1, 187 pp., 17 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), November 1, 1931.
1348. (and Wallace, William E.). Foraminifera of the Jackson Eocene at Danville landing on the Ouachita, Catahoula Parish, Louisiana: Louisiana, Dept. Conserv., Geol. Bull. no. 2, 118 pp., 2 figs., 15 pls., September 1, 1932.

Howe, Marshall Avery.

1349. A new travertine-forming organism (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 73, p. 508, May 8, 1931.
1350. The geologic importance of the lime-secreting algae, with a description of a new travertine-forming organism: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 170, pp. 57-65, 5 pls., 1932.
1351. *Chlorotylites*, a fossil green alga from Alabama: Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 59, no. 4, pp. 219-220, 1 pl., April 1932.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin. See also Plummer, 2369.

1352. Cambrian "*Paradoxides*" fauna of northwestern Vermont (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 346-347, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 149-150, March 1931.
1353. Memorial of Gilbert Van Ingen: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 159-163, portr., March 1931.
1354. Proceedings of the twenty-second annual meeting of the Paleontological society, held at Toronto, Canada, December 29-31, 1930: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 335-384, March 31, 1931.
1355. Two new Cambrian trilobites from Vermont: Wagner Free Inst. Sci. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 4-8, 4 figs., February 1932.
1356. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Tulsa, Oklahoma, December 29-31, 1931: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 253-304, March 1932.
1357. Discovery of the Cambrian trilobite genus *Elyx* in America (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 266-267, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 148-149, March 1932.

Howell, Jesse V.

1358. Silicified shell fragments as an indication of unconformity: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 1103-1104, September 1931.

Howes, Warren. See Cooke, 611.

Hoyt, Mary E.

1359. (and von den Steinen, Karl A.). Beryllium, a bibliography: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 3-35, October 1931.
1360. Petroleum, a selected bibliography (second edition revised): Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 37, no. 4, 63 pp., October 1932.

Hubbard, B. R.

1361. Geologic features of Aniakchak and Veniaminof Craters, Alaska (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 29-30, January 19, 1931.

Hubbard, George David.

1362. Pre-Cambrian in Ohio: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 473-480, November 1932.

Hubbell, A. H.

1363. Natural gas—a fuel of increasing importance in the mining industries of the United States: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 131, no. 10, pp. 453-458, 1 fig., May 25, 1931.

Hubbell, Marion.

1364. Annotated bibliography of Vermont petrology: *Vermont, Rept. State Geologist*, 17th pp. 65-106 [1931].

Hubbert, Marion King.

1365. Graphic solution of strike and dip from two angular components: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 283-286, 3 figs., March 1931.
1366. Results of earth resistivity survey on various geologic structures in Illinois: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub.* no. 463, 23 pp., 12 figs., February 1932.
1367. Earth resistivity survey in Illinois: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 133, no. 3, pp. 142-143, March 1932.

Huber, Walter L.

1368. San Francisco earthquakes of 1865 and 1868: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 261-272, December 1930.

Huddle, John W. See also Whitlach, 3284.

1369. Notes on outcrops of Silurian near Sunman, Ripley County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 40, pp. 213-215, 1 fig., 1931.

Hudnall, James S. See also Dunn, 796.

1370. Geology and economic importance of the east Texas field: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 62, no. 7, pp. 43-48, 50, 114, 8 figs., July 31, 1931.

Hudson, George Henry.

1371. The faults systems of the northern Champlain Valley, New York: *New York State Mus. Bull.* no. 286, pp. 5-59, 17 pls. (incl. maps), July 1931.
1372. The dike invasions of the Champlain Valley, New York: *New York State Mus. Bull.* no. 286, pp. 81-99, July 1931.
1373. (and Cushing, H. P.) The dikes of Valcour Island and of the Peru and Plattsburg coast line: *New York State Mus. Bull.* no. 286, pp. 100-109, July 1931.

Hudson Coal Company.

1374. The story of anthracite. 425 pp., illus., New York, Hudson Coal Co., 1932.

Hughes, H. Herbert. See Stone, 2892.

Hughes, Richard V.

1375. Theories on origin of petroleum: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 81-92, September 1932.

Hughes, Urban B.

1376. Shallow salt-type structure in Permian of north-central Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 577-583, 3 figs., June 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 305, May 1932.

Hulin, Carlton D.

1377. Subsequent faulting in the Great Basin (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 307, March 31, 1931.

Hume, George Sherwood. See also Goodman, 1085.

1378. Geology, Bragg Creek sheet (east half), Alberta. Map 258A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2253, 1931.
1379. Geology, Turner Valley sheet, Alberta, Map 257A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch=1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2252, 1931.
1380. Geology, Turner Valley sheet, southwest quarter, Alberta, Map 261A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2261, 1931.
1381. Geology, Turner Valley sheet, northwest quarter, Alberta. Map 262A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2262, 1931.
1382. Geology, Fish Creek sheet, southwest quarter, Alberta. Map 263A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2263, 1931.
1383. Geology, Bragg Creek sheet, southeast quarter, Alberta. Map 264A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2264, 1931.
1384. Geology, Bragg Creek sheet, northeast quarter, Alberta. Map 265A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2265, 1931.
1385. Overthrust faulting and oil prospects of the eastern foothills of Alberta between the Bow and Highwood Rivers: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 258-273, 6 figs., May 1931.
1386. Geology, Jumpingpound sheet, Alberta. Map 277A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2284, 1932.
1387. Oil prospects of the Great Slave Lake and Mackenzie River areas: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 239, pp. 92-103, 6 figs., March 1932.
1388. Oil prospects of the Fisher Creek, Two Pine, and Birch Ridge structures, eastern foothills of Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, *Summ. Rept.*, 1931, pt. B, pp. 39-57, 2 figs., 1932.
1389. Oil and gas in eastern Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, *Econ. Geology Series*, no. 9, pp. 1-88, 104-160, 13 figs., 1 pl., 1932.
1390. Relation of Stony Creek oil and gas field to structure: Canada, Geol. Survey, *Econ. Geology Series*, no. 9, pp. 173-182, 1 fig., 1932.

Hummel, J. N. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Hungerford, H. B.

1391. Concerning a fossil water bug from the Florissant (Nepidae): *Kansas, Univ., Bull., Sci. Bull.* vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 327-331, 1 pl., May 1932

Hunter, David. See Croneis, 650.

Hunter, H. M. See Slipper, 2778.

Hurst, Macleod Ewart.

- 1392. Chromite deposits at Obonga Lake 80 miles northwest of Port Arthur: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 52, no. 3, p. 72, January 16, 1931.
- 1393. Pickle Lake-Crow River area, district of Kenora (Patricia portion): Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 2, pp. 1-35, 28 figs., and 8 pls., map, 1931.
- 1394. A deposit of titaniferous magnetite in Angus Township, District of Nipissing: Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept. vol. 40, pt. 4, pp. 105-110, illus., maps, 1932.
- 1395. Chromite deposits of the Obonga Lake area, District of Thunder Bay: Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 4, pp. 111-119, illus., 1932.

Ignatieff, A.

- 1396. Gold reefs at Remance mine, Panama: Min. Mag., vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 153-156, 4 figs., March 1931.

Illinois, State Geological Survey.

- 1397. List of publications on the geology of Illinois; with appended index. 76 pp., May 1, 1931. Urbana, Illinois, 1931.

Imlay, R. W.

- 1398. *Gypidula petroskeyensis* sp. nov., a new brachiopod from the Traverse group of Michigan: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr., vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 101-104, 1 pl., December 1, 1932.

Ingersoll, L. R.

- 1399. Geothermal gradient determinations in the Lake Superior copper mines: Physics, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 154-159, 2 figs., March 1932.

Ireland, H. A. See Harris, 1213.

Irving, John.

- 1400. (and Vonsen, M., and Gonyer, F. A.). Pumpellyite from California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 338-342. July 1932.

Irwin, J. S.

- 1401. Stratigraphic correlation and nomenclature in plains of southern Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1129-1139, October 1931.

Ivanov, B. See Beliankin, 197.

Jackson, Robert Tracy.

- 1402. Report on the fossil echinoderms: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Ann. Rept. for 1930-31, p. 42, 1931.
- 1403. Report on fossil echinoderms: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Ann. Rept. for 1931-32, p. 44, 1932.

Jaggard, Thomas Augustus, Jr.

- 1404. The mechanism of volcanoes: Nat. Res. Council, Bull., no. 77, pp. 49-71, February 1931.
- 1405. Volcanologic developments in 1931-32: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 271-273, National Research Council, June 1932.
- 1406. [Observations of Hawaiian volcanoes, chiefly on Halemaumau]: Volcano Letter (Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, National Park, Hawaii), weekly, no. 314, January 1, 1931-no. 387, May 26, 1932; monthly, no. 388, June 1932-no. 394, December 1932.

Jakosky, J. J. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

1407. Geophysical methods locate meteorite [Meteor Crater, Arizona]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 133, no. 7, pp. 392-393, July 1932.

James, Preston E.

1408. Limestone caverns: Science, new ser., vol. 76, p. 567, December 16, 1932.

James, William Fleming. See also Cooke, 606.

1409. (and Mawdsley, J. B.). Geology, Fiedmont sheet, Abitibi County, Quebec. Map 206A. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Canada Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2155, 1929.
1410. (and Mawdsley, J. B.). Geology, Dubuisson sheet, Abitibi County, Quebec. Map 224A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch=1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2179, 1929.

Jarvis, P. W. See Cushman, 674, 678.

Jeffery, J. A.

1411. (and Woodhouse, C. D.). A note on a deposit of andalusite in Mono County, California; its occurrence and technical importance: Mining in California, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 459-464, 2 figs., July 1931.

Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.

1412. Clastic dikes in southeastern Washington (abstract): Northwest Science, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 23, March 1927.
1413. [Report of] geologic branch: Mining in California (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines), vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 67-73, 1 fig., January 1931.
1414. Stratigraphic significance of the Kreyenhagen shale of California: Mining in California, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 141-186, 10 figs., 1 pl., April 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 303-304, March 31, 1931.
1415. Contributions to the study of sediments: Mining in California (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 12-13, January 1932.
1416. Compilation of the geology of the Mount Shasta quadrangle, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 226, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 361, June 1931.

Jenks, Albert Ernest.

1417. Pleistocene man in Minnesota: Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 607-608, June 10, 1932.
1418. Minnesota Pleistocene *Homo* (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 546-547, December 9, 1932.

Jenny, W. P.

1419. Magnetic vector study of regional and local geologic structure in principal oil States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1177-1203, 10 figs., December 1932.

Jepsen, Glenn Lowell.

1420. Dinosaur egg shell fragments from Montana: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 12-13, January 2, 1931.
1421. *Tubulodon taylori*, a Wind River Eocene tubulidentate from Wyoming: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 71, no. 5, pp. 255-274, 1 fig., 1 pl., 1932.

Jewell, Willard Brownell.

1422. Geology and mineral resources of Hardin County, Tennessee: Tennessee, Div. Geology, Bull. 37, 117 pp., 3 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), 1931.

Jillson, Willard Rouse. See also Kentucky G.S., 1536.

1423. Nest of sinking streams [western Kentucky]: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 48, no. 5, pp. 343-345, 1 pl., December 1927.
1424. The Legrande oil pool. 103 pp., illus., The Kentucky Geological Survey, Frankfort, Kentucky, 1930.
1425. Oil and gas in western Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 39, 632 pp., 42 illus., 1930 [1931].
1426. Structural geologic map of Kentucky, showing all major structural features and their actual elevations, oil and gas pools, and pipe lines. . . . Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1:500,000.
1427. Geology and industry; an exposition of the economic relationship between State geological and industrial surveys. 31 pp., Kentucky Geological Survey, Frankfort, Kentucky, 1931.
1428. An introduction to Kentucky paleontology: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. xi-xiv, 469 pp., 78 pls., 1931.
1429. Natural gas in western Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 38, 190 pp., 23 figs., 1931.
1430. The answering silhouettes; a historical geological apostrophe: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, pam. no. 27, 4 pp., 5 figs., 1931.
1431. Oil and gas in the Bluegrass region of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 40, 123 pp., 47 figs., and pls., 1931.
1432. Geology of the deep wells in Kentucky; an epitomized statement of the stratigraphy and structure of the sedimentary rocks of this State, coupled with the presentation of 377 subdivided records of deep wells distributed through 36 counties of the Commonwealth: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 42, 647 pp., 4 illus., 1931.
1433. After thirteen years; an administrative report for the (Sixth) Kentucky Geological Survey, years 1930 and 1931: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 43, pp. 1-113, illus., 1931.
1434. Stuart Weller—a tribute: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 43, pp. 115-119, 1931.
1435. Structural geology of Kentucky (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 234-235, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 318, May 1931.
1436. Structural geology of northern central Kentucky: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 337-341, 1 fig., 1 pl., June 1931; Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 43, pp. 121-125, 1 fig., 1 pl., 1931.
1437. The Himyar gas field: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, pam. 28, 25 pp., 1 pl., 1931, vol. 43, pp. 127-145, 1 pl., 1931.
1438. (and Burroughs, W. G.). Mineral-resource map of Kentucky showing locations and types of mineral operations. Scale 1:500,000. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1932.
1439. The Carlisle gas field; an outline of the geology of a productive area in Carroll and Gallatin Counties. . . . 94 pp., illus., Louisville, Ky., Standard Printing Co., 1932.
1440. Paleontological beginnings in Kentucky: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 38-44, February 1932.
1441. Geology of Trenton gas in northern Kentucky: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 363-364, June 1932.
1442. The next oil pool; a general consideration of some of the undeveloped areas of outstanding merit in Kentucky. 116 pp., 1 fig., 1 pl., Lexington, Kentucky, Transylvania Press, November 1932.

Johannsen, Albert.

- 1443. A descriptive petrography of the igneous rocks; Volume I, Introduction, textures, classifications, and glossary. 267 pp., 145 figs., University of Chicago Press, June 1931.
- 1444. The average chemical composition of various rock types: Neues Jahrb., Beilage-Bd. 64, Abt. A, pp. 505-516, 1931.
- 1445. Die quantitative mineralogische Klassifikation der Eruptivgesteine: Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1932, Abt. A, no. 5, pp. 146-150.
- 1446. Petrological abstracts and reviews: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 467-473, July-August 1932.
- 1447. A descriptive petrography of the igneous rocks, Volume II, The quartz-bearing rocks. 428 pp., 119 figs., University of Chicago Press, November 1932.

Johnson, A. I.

- 1448. Pegmatite minerals of the Black Hills: Black Hills Eng., vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 32-41, 8 figs., January 1931.

Johnson, Bertrand Leroy.

- 1449. Phosphate rock; part I, General information: U.S. Bur. Mines, Information Circ. 6256, 64 pp. (mimeographed), 3 pls., March 1930.
- 1450. Nitrogen and its compounds: U.S. Bur. Mines, Information Circ. 6385, 33 pp. (mimeographed), January 1931.

Johnson, Charles Willison.

- 1451. New fossil species of the genus *Epitonium* from South Carolina: Nautilus, vol. 45, no. 1, pp. 6-10, 1 pl., July 1931.

Johnson, Douglas Willson.

- 1452. Studies of mean sea level: Nat Research Council, Bull., no. 70, 50 pp., 14 figs., 1929.
- 1453. Observations sur le niveau moyen des mers: Annales de géographie, t. 39, no. 217, pp. 76-78, January 15, 1930.
- 1454. Geomorphologic aspects of rift valleys: Internat. Geol. Cong., XV sess., South Africa, 1929, Compte rendu, vol. 2, pp. 354-373, 14 fig., 1 pl., Pretoria, 1930.
- 1455. Stream sculpture on the Atlantic slope; a study in the evolution of Appalachian rivers. 142 pp., 21 figs., New York, Columbia University Press, 1931.
- 1456. Planes of lateral corrasion: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 174-177, February 13, 1931.
- 1457. A theory of Appalachian geomorphic evolution: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 497-508, 9 figs., August-September 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 196, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 69, February 1931.
- 1458. Origin of desert rock-cut surfaces (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 235-236, October 1931.
- 1459. L'évolution du réseau fluvial dans la partie centrale des Appalaches: Annales de géographie, t. 40, no. 228, pp. 639-654, 2 figs., November 15, 1931.
- 1460. Rock fans of arid regions: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 389-420, 18 figs., May 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 124, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 58, February 1932.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson—Continued.

- 1461. Principles of marine-level correlation: *Geog. Rev.*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 294-298, 7 figs., April 1932. Correlation of ancient marine levels (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 248, March 1932.
- 1462. Shore lines: *Home Geog. Monthly*, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 36-41, 10 figs., June 1932.
- 1463. Physiography and the dynamic cycle: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 636-638, June 17, 1932.
- 1464. Streams and their significance: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 481-497, 4 figs., August-September 1932.
- 1465. Rock planes of arid regions: *Geog. Rev.*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 656-665, 8 figs., October 1932.
- 1466. Reconnaissance survey of former shore lines along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book* no. 31, pp. 345-346, 1932.
- 1467. Miniature rock fans and pediments (abstract): *Science*, new ser., vol. 76, p. 546, December 9, 1932.

Johnson, Elmer H.

- 1468. The natural regions of Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.* no. 3113, 148 pp., 17 figs., 3 pls., April 1, 1931.

Johnson, H. L.

- 1469. Correlation of five oil wells in north-central Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 139-147, 6 figs., 1930.

Johnson, Helgi.

- 1470. Presence of organic structures in the centers of oolites of the Neda iron ores of Wisconsin (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 269-270, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 150-151, March 1932.

Johnson, Jesse Harlan. See also Lovering, 1876.

- 1471. Continental drift or the displacement theory; Wegener's displacement theory explained and commented on, in relation to present knowledge: *Colorado School of Mines Mag.*, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 13-14, March 1927.
- 1472. The paleontology of the Denver quadrangle, Colorado: *Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 12, no. 11, pp. 355-378, 1931.
- 1473. Stratigraphic results of cooperative work in Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 167-168, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 76-77, February 1932.

Johnson, M. Melville. See Kirkham, 1670.

Johnson, Meredith E.

- 1474. The mineral industry of New Jersey for 1929: *New Jersey, Dept. Conservation, Geol. ser.*, Bull. 36, 29 pp., 3 pls., 1931.
- 1475. The nonmetallic mineral resources of New Jersey: *Pit and Quarry*, vol. 22, no. 13, pp. 43-50, 15 figs., September 23, 1931.
- 1476. The mineral industry of New Jersey for 1930 and preliminary estimates for 1931: *New Jersey, Dept. Conservation, Geol. ser.*, Bull. 37, 26 pp., 5 pls., (incl. map), 1932.

Johnston, William Alfred. See also Cooke, 602, 608.

- 1477. Geology, Winnipeg sheet, Manitoba. Map 254: A. Scale 1: 506,880, or 1 inch. = 8 miles. Canada, *Geol. Survey*, 1931.

Johnston, William Alfred—Continued

1478. (and Wickenden, R. T. D.). Moraines and glacial lakes in southern Saskatchewan and southern Alberta, Canada: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 29-44, 2 pls., 1931.
1479. (and Wickenden, R. T. D.). Ground-water resources of Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. B, pp. 50-64, 2 figs., 1931.
1480. Deep borings in the prairie provinces: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. B, pp. 74-97, 1931.
1481. Deep borings in Ontario, Quebec, and the maritime provinces: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. D, pp. 67-84, 1931.
1482. Borings for water, oil, and gas in British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. A, p. 110, 1932.
1483. Deep borings in the Prairie provinces: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. B, pp. 72-78, 1932.
1484. Borings in Ontario, Quebec, and the maritime provinces: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. D, pp. 42-52, 1932.
1485. Fifty years of Pleistocene geology in Canada: Roy. Soc. Canada, Anniversary Vol. 1882-1932, pp. 131-135, [1932].

Johnston, William Drumm, Jr.

1486. Grottes dans l'Alabama du Nord: Spelunca (Spéléo-Club de France, Bull.), no. 2, année 1931, pp. 11-20, 7 figs. [1932].
1487. A revision of physical divisions of northern Alabama: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 220-223, 1 fig., April 19, 1932.
1488. Geothermal gradient at Grass Valley, California: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, pp. 267-271, 1 fig., May 19, 1932.
1489. Geothermal gradient of the Mother Lode belt, California; a reply: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 390-393, August 19, 1932.

Jonas, Anna Isabel. See also Bascom, 168.

1490. Geology of the kyanite belt of Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 38, pp. 1-38, 1 fig., 9 pls., 1932.
1491. Structure of the metamorphic belt of the southern Appalachians: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 228-243, 1 fig., September 1932.

Jones, Benjamin E.

1492. (and Stearns, Harold T.). Water-power resources of the McKenzie River and its tributaries, Oregon: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 637, pp. 91-124, 4 figs., 8 pls., 1931.

Jones, Islwyn Winwaloc. See also Graham, 1111.

1493. The Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Quebec, Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. D, pp. 195-226, 1 fig., 4 pls., map, 1931.
1494. The Bonnacamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1931, pt. C, pp. 41-75, 1 fig., 3 pls., map, 1932.

Jones, Jeanette.

1495. Notes on the late Ordovician strata of the Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 26, pp. 121-126, 1931.

Jones, J. Claude.

1496. (and Smith, A. M., and Stoddard, Carl). The preliminary survey of the Scossa mining district, Pershing County, Nevada: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 25, no. 4 (Nevada State Bur. Mines, Bull.), 14 pp., 3 figs., 1 pl., June 1, 1931.

Jones, Richard A.

1497. Surface and subsurface character of Edwards limestone [Balcones fault region, central Texas]: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 62, no. 13, pp. 18-19, 1 fig., September 11, 1931.

1498. Shore lines often determine location of oil and gas: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 63, no. 12, pp. 22-24, 68-69, 4 figs., December 4, 1931.

Jones, Verner. See also Robinson, 2509.

1499. Chromite deposits near Sheridan, Montana: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 625-629, 4 figs., September-October 1931.

Jones, Walter Bryan.

1500. Footprints found in Alabama mine: *Coal Age*, vol. 35, no. 2, p. 92, 3 figs., February 1930.

1501. Report of progress for the fiscal years 1926-30: Alabama, *Geol. Survey*, 29 pp., University, Alabama, 1931.

1502. The nonmetallic minerals of Alabama: *Pit and Quarry*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 27-32, 36, 28 figs., October 7, 1931.

Joyce, J. Wallace. See Stratton, 2916.

Judson, Sidney A.

1503. (and Murphy, P. C., and Stamey, R. A.). Overhanging cap rock and salt at Barbers Hill, Chambers County, Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 469-482, 5 figs., May 1932.

Kamb, Hugo R.

1504. Classification of Zwolle field, Louisiana, as limestone reservoir: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1293-1295, October 1931.

Kania, Joseph Ernest Anthony.

1505. Role of sulphide sols in the formation of mesothermal pyritic copper deposits (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 187, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 234-235, April 1932.

Karcher, J. C.

1506. (and Heiland, Carl A.). Contributions from geophysics to geology (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 160-161, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 76, February 1932.

Kauenhowen, Walter.

1507. Heliumgewinnung in den Vereinigten Staaten und ihre Aussichten in Deutschland: *Kali, Jahrg.* 26, H. 9, pp. 106-110, 2 figs., May 1, 1932.

Kay, George Frederick.

1508. Thirty-eighth annual report of the State geologist: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, vol. 35, pp. 5-14, 1931.

1509. The relative ages of the Iowan and Wisconsin drift sheets: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 158-172, 2 figs., February 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 181, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 60-61, February 1931.

1510. Classification and duration of the Pleistocene period: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 425-466, 9 figs., March 31, 1931.

1511. Origin of the pebble band on Iowan till: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 377-380, 2 figs., May-June 1931; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 150, September 1931.

Kay, George Frederick—Continued.

- 1512. Suggested revisions of Pleistocene classification (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 146, September 1931.
- 1513. Minimum duration of glacial and inter-glacial ages in Pleistocene of Iowa (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 149-150, September 1931.

Kay, George Marshall.

- 1514. Stratigraphy of the Ordovician Hounsfield metabentonite: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 361-376, 4 figs., 8 tables, May-June 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 225, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 311-312, May 1931.
- 1515. Base of the Ordovician Galena formation (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 268, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 150, March 1932.
- 1516. Mohawkian Ostracoda; species common to faunules from the Rockland and Decorah formations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 268-269, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 150, March 1932.

Kay, J. LeRoy. See Peterson, 2328.

Keenan, Marvin Francis.

- 1517. The Eocene Sierra Blanca limestone at the type locality in Santa Barbara County, California: *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Trans.*, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 53-84, 4 figs., 3 pls., April 15, 1932.

Keil, Karl.

- 1518. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kobalt-Nickel-Wismut-Silber-Erzgänge [includes some discussion of cobalt and other American ores]: *Jahrb. Berg- u. Hüttenw. Sachsen, Jahrg.* 105, pp. A 95-132, 28 pls., 1931.

Keith, Arthur.

- 1519. (and Sterrett, D. B.). Description of the Gaffney and Kings Mountain quadrangles: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Gaffney-Kings Mountain folio, South Carolina-North Carolina* (no. 222), 13 pp., 4 figs., 8 maps, illus. sheet, 1931.
- 1520. New geologic map of Maine (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 171-172, March 1932.
- 1521. Stratigraphy and structure of northwestern Vermont: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 13, pp. 357-379, 1 fig., July 19, no. 14, pp. 393-406, 1 fig., August 19, 1932.

Keith, Sir Arthur.

- 1522. Paleontology and evolution; a symposium: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 93-102, September 1932.

Keith, Stanton B.

- 1523. (and Bain, Geo. W.). Chrysotile asbestos; I, Chrysotile veins: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 169-188, 11 figs., March-April, 1932.

Kellogg, Remington.

- 1524. Pelagic mammals from the Temblor formation of the Kern River region, California; *California Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 4th ser., vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 217-397, 134 figs., January 30, 1931.
- 1525. Ancient relatives of living whales: *Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930*, pp. 83-90, 5 figs., 1931.
- 1526. A Miocene long-beaked porpoise from California: *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 87, no. 2, 11 pp., January 22, 1932.

Kellum, Lewis Burnett.

- 1527. Revision of the names of three fossils from the Castle Hayne and Trent marls in North Carolina: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 51-52, February 19, 1931.
- 1528. Structure of the San Carlos Mountains, Mexico (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 230-231, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 315-316, May 1931.
- 1529. Reconnaissance studies in the Sierra de Jimulco, Mexico: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 541-564, 14 figs., 1 pl. (map), September 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 174-175, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 227-228, April 1932.

Kelly, Sherwin F. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Kelly, William Aultin.

- 1530. A review of the stratigraphy of the Saginaw formation: *Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers*, vol. 14, pp. 453-469, 1 fig., 1931.
- 1531. (and Beutner, Edward L.). Heavy minerals from some Pennsylvanian sandstones of Michigan: *Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers*, vol. 14, pp. 471-474, 1 fig., 1931.
- 1532. Erosional record during the Pennsylvanian period at Grand Ledge, Michigan (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 276, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 155-156, March 1932.

Kelsey, Martin.

- 1533. (and Denton, Harold). Sandstone dikes near Rockwall: *Texas, Univ., Bull.* no. 3201, pp. 139-148, 1 fig., January 1, 1932.

Kemnitzner, William J. See Arnold, 76.

Kennedy, C. H. See Carpenter, 468.

Kentucky Geological Survey.

- 1534. Oil and gas map of Elliott County, Kentucky, by A. B. Williams. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1925.
- 1535. Map of the structural geology of Bell County, Kentucky, by D. Chisholm, R. Miller, and S. Withers. Scale 1:62,500. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1928.
- 1536. Oil and gas map of Hart County, by Willard Rouse Jillson. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1930.
- 1537. Structural oil and gas map of Cumberland County, Kentucky, by G. W. Pirtle, G. R. Wesley, and J. M. Soaper. Scale 1:62,500. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931.
- 1538. Oil and gas map of Jefferson County, Kentucky, by S. Withers and L. Beckner. Scale 1:62,500. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931.
- 1539. Oil and gas map of Owen County, Kentucky. Scale 1:62,500. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931.
- 1540. Some of the mineral properties of Taku district, British Columbia: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1930, pt. A, pp. 41-55, 1 fig., 1931.

Kerr, Forrest Alexander.

- 1541. Defining the mineral zones of northern British Columbia: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 232, pp. 915-931, 10 figs., August 1931; *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 66-82, 10 figs., 1932.
- 1542. Deformation as a factor in producing linear batholiths (abstract): *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, p. lxxxvii, 1932.

Kerr, Forrest Alexander—Continued.

1543. The character of the Coast Range composite batholith in northern British Columbia and southeastern Alaska: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 305-316, May 1932.
1544. The search for placer-gold deposits in northern British Columbia and southern Yukon: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 53, no. 5, pp. 203-206, 4 figs., May 1932.

Kerr, Paul Francis. See also Ross, 2536, 2537, 2541.

1545. Memorial of Lea McL. Luquer: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 97-99, portr., March 1931.
1546. (and Schenck, Hubert G., and Muller, Siemon). Geology of the Ventura quadrangle, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 186-187, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 64, February 1931.
1547. Bentonite from Ventura, California: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 153-168, 7 figs., March-April 1931.
1548. Kaolinite from the terminal moraine of Staten Island: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 29-34, 2 figs., January 1932.
1549. Montmorillonite or smectite as constituents of fuller's earth and bentonite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 192-198, 1 fig., May 1932.
1550. The occurrence of andalusite and related minerals at White Mountain, California: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 614-643, 9 figs., November 1932.

Kerr, Richard C.

1551. Aerial photography as applied to geology (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 314, May 1932.

Kew, W. S. W. See also Brown, 347; Woodring, 3395.

Keyes, Charles Rollin.

1552. Carbonic and a standard geologic period: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 33-54, 5 figs., 2 pls., February 1931.
1553. Differential rotative stresses of earth's crust: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 55-58, February 1931.
1554. Astronomical aspects of Wisconsin tills pattern (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 72-73, February 1931.
1555. Genetic relationships of Hall's Kaskaskia limestone: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 75-77, February 1931.
1556. Affinities of Pawhuska limestone of Oklahoma: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 77-80, February 1931.
1557. American titles for geological periods: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 117-140, 2 pls., March 1931.
1558. Indicated taxonomic rank of geological titles: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 141-144, March 1931.
1559. Mahaskan glacial epoch: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 145-148, March 1931.
1560. Wisconsin tills pattern as cosmically initiated (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 202-203, March 31, 1931.
1561. Hemispheric versus global glaciation: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 193-210, 4 figs., 2 pls., April 1931.
1562. Transformation of Maquoketan series northward: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 217-222, April 1931.

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

1563. Oshawanan series of Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 222-224, April 1931.
1564. Buchanan interglacial epoch: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 224-228, April 1931.
1565. Nebraskan in till synonymy: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 228-230, April 1931.
1566. Synonymy of Lexington limestone of Kentucky: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 230-231, April 1931.
1567. Early correlations of lead rocks of Ioway and Aux Arcs: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 231-232, April 1931.
1568. Last glacial epoch and its tills titles: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 273-290, 1 fig., 4 pls., May 1931.
1569. A glacial epoch is what now?: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 291-296, 1 fig., May 1931.
1570. Glacial tills in cosmic cycle: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 321-336, 3 figs., 1 pl., June 1931.
1571. Maxima multiple glaciations: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 355-356, June 1931.
1572. Tills of last glacial cycle (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 367, June 1931.
1573. Mountain overthrusting graphics (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 367-368, June 1931.
1574. Continental stratigraphy in third dimension: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 27-46, 4 pls., August 1931.
1575. Waucoban in geology, and misuse of term: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 61-66, August 1931.
1576. Synonymy of Eldoran as terranal title: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 73-74, August 1931.
1577. Proper usage of terranal title Camulos in California: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 74-76, August 1931.
1578. Barrelian series of eastern California: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 76-78, August 1931.
1579. Age of some so-called Cambrian sandstones: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 78-80, August 1931.
1580. Diastatic framework of our geologic chronology: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 85-115, 2 figs., 7 pls., September 1931.
1581. Western extension of Mohawkian sea into Iowa (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 147-148, September 1931.
1582. Loess mantle and glacial tills (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 150, September 1931.
1583. Definition of geosyncline (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 151, September 1931.
1584. Preoccupation of recent glacial titles: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 153-155, September 1931.
1585. Mojave as geological title: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 155-158, September 1931.
1586. Esmeralda formation of California: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 158-160, September 1931.
1587. John Littlefield Tilton: *Annals of Iowa*, 3d ser., vol. 18, no. 2, p. 153, October 1931.
1588. Kinships of the intertill deposits: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 201-214, 1 pl., October 1931.

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

1589. Passing of a venerable geological landmark: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 231-232, October 1931.
1590. Time of loess deposition in glaciated regions (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 236-237, October 1931.
1591. Time of loess accumulation: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 297-310, 1 fig., 1 pl., November 1931.
1592. Geology and the state: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 311-314, November 1931.
1593. Greenwater volcanics around Death Valley; Cedarian series of Iowa; Position of Shakopee dolomite: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 315-320, November 1931.
1594. Standard of continental interior sedimentation through the ages: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 5, pp. 347-364, 1 fig., 1 pl., December 1931.
1595. Delimitation of Shakopee dolomite of upper Mississippi Basin: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 45-50, February 1932.
1596. Unique contribution to geology [Penrose bequest to Geological Society of America]: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 51-54, February 1932.
1597. Structure of certain Great Basin mountains (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 73, February 1932.
1598. Critique of continental glaciation cosmically controlled: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 101-130, 4 figs., 5 pls., March 1932.
1599. Charting American geological terranes: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 143-146, March 1932.
1600. Faulting of lava-topped desert mesas (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 149, March 1932.
1601. Last glacial cycle and its tills titles (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 231, March 1932.
1602. Mechanics of geographic overthrusting (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 231-232, March 1932.
1603. Mechanics of orogenic overthrusting in desert ranges: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 197-212, 9 figs., 3 pls., April 1932.
1604. New trend in geological research: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 213-216, April 1932.
1605. Chetopa formation of western interior coal field; Synonymy of Lawrence shales in Iowa; Terranal naming of Iowa coal measures: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 217-219, 219-222, 222-226, April 1932.
1606. What is the Galena limestone? a curious problem in regional correlation: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 279-296, 3 figs., May 1932.
1607. Physical method in geological correlation: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 297-300, May 1932.
1608. Great coal-measures delta in continental rôle: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 335-362, 3 pls., June 1932.
1609. Guadalupan series restricted: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 365-368, June 1932.
1610. Benjamin Kendall Emerson: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 1-6, August 1932.
1611. Zuni uplift; precedent in cubist projection technique: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 45-60, 5 figs., 2 pls., August 1932.
1612. Glacial theory through a century: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 61-64, August 1932.

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

1613. Buoyancy law of petroleum pooling: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 107–118, September 1932.
1614. Supaian correlations in Arizona: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 119–128, 1 pl., September 1932.
1615. Plattin and Kimmswick in synonymy in Missouri: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 129–132, September 1932.
1616. Nacimientan series of New Mexico: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 132–135, September 1932.
1617. Span of the Sandia formation: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 135–137, September 1932.
1618. Alamito coal measures of New Mexico: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 137–141, 2 pls., September 1932.
1619. Revision of glacial Wisconsin tills scheme: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 141–145, September 1932.
1620. Izard dolomite in Missouri: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 145–146, September 1932.
1621. Elaboration of glacial concept in America: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 197–220, 1 fig., 3 pls., October 1932.
1622. Cretacic age of Puercan series: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 221–224, 1 fig., October 1932.
1623. First recognition of English Cretacic in America: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 225–227, October 1932.
1624. Quantitative measure of desert denudation: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 285–300, 3 figs., 9 pls., November 1932.
1625. Iowan till débâcle: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 301–310, November 1932.
1626. Ulysses Sherman Grant; petrographer: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 321–344, portr., December 1932.
1627. Basin ranges in the making: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 363–372, 5 figs., 2 pls., December 1932.
1628. Synonymy of Waucoma dolomite in Iowa: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 377–378, December 1932.
1629. Goweran vs. Leclairan in serial title: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 378–380, December 1932.

Keys, D. A. See Eve, 866, 867.

Keyte, I. A. See Brainerd, 311.

Kidd, D. F. See also Stockwell, 2889.

1630. The Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River district: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 5–12, 10 figs. (incl. maps), January 1932.
1631. A pitchblend-silver deposit, Great Bear Lake, Canada: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 145–159, 10 figs., March–April 1932.
1632. Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 245, pp. 512–523, 5 figs., September 1932.
1633. Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area, Mackenzie district, Northwest Territories: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. C, pp. 47–69, 4 figs. (incl. map), 1 pl., 1932.

Killeen, Pemberton L. See Willard, 3309.

Killingsworth, Cecil. See Davis, 702.

Kimball, Edgar Walter.

1634. The correlative value of Foraminifera in the Pierre shale of Colorado (abstract): *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 20, no. 1 (Colo., Univ. Bull., vol. 32, no. 15), p. 53, November 1932.

Kindle, Cecil Haldane.

1635. New fauna and flora from the Percé area, Quebec (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 347, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 150, March 1931.

Kindle, Edward Martin.

1636. A new viewpoint in paleontology: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 21-27, 1931.
1637. The story of the discovery of Big Bone Lick: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, vol. 41, pp. 191-212, 2 pls., 1931.
1638. Proposed illustrated catalogue of the Devonian fossils of North America (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 354, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 159-160, March 1931.
1639. Roadside markers: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 45, no. 3, pp. 55-57, 3 figs., March 1931.
1640. Sea-bottom samples from the Cabot Strait earthquake zone: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 557-574, 2 figs., June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 237-238, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 306, May 1931.
1641. Report of committee on catalogue of Devonian fossils of North America: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 262-265, March 1932.
1642. What are fossils good for?: *Canadian Min. Jour.* vol. 53, no. 3, pp. 110-112, 2 figs., March 1932.
1643. (and Bucher, W. H.). Ripple mark and its interpretation: in Twenhofel, W. H., *Treatise on sedimentation*, pp. 632-668, 1932.
1644. Footprints: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 6, pp. 247-249, 3 figs., June 1932.
1645. Experiments with the settling of bentonite in water: *National Research Council, Bull.* no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 68-73, 2 figs., November 1932.
1646. Lacustrine concretions of manganese: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 496-504, 4 figs., December 1932.

Kindle, L. F. See also Hayes, 1229.

1647. Kowkash gold area: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 52, no. 4, p. 94, January 23, 1931.
1648. Kowkash-Ogoki gold area, District of Thunder Bay: *Ontario Dept. Mines*, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 4, pp. 55-104, illus., maps, 1932.

King, Byron F.

1649. Mineral composition of sands from Monongahela, Allegheny, and Ohio rivers: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 485-490, October, 1932; abstract, *West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.* vol. 5 (W.Va. Univ., *Bull.*, ser. 32, no. 2), p. 148, August 1931.

King, Philip Burke.

1650. The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas; Part I, Descriptive geology: *Texas, Univ., Bull.* no. 3038, 167 pp., 43 figs., 6 pls., map, January 1931.
1651. (and Baker, Charles L., and Sellards, E. H.). Erratic boulders of large size in the west Texas Carboniferous (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 200, March 31, 1931.

King, Philip Burke—Continued.

1652. Pre-Carboniferous stratigraphy of Marathon uplift (with discussion by H. D. Miser, J. A. Taff, and others): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 1059–1085, September 1931.
1653. Geology of the Marathon district, Texas (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 15, pp. 365–366, September 19, 1931.
1654. Possible Silurian and Devonian strata in Van Horn region, Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 95–97, January 1932.
1655. Large boulders in the Haymond formation of west Texas (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 148, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 71–72, February 1932.
1656. Permian limestone reefs in the Van Horn region of Texas (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 10, pp. 288–289, May 19, 1932; *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 280, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 157–158, March 1932.
1657. Paleozoic folding in trans-Pecos Texas (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 307, May 1932.
1658. Limestone reefs in the Leonard and Hess formations of trans-Pecos Texas: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 337–354, 4 figs., November 1932.
1659. General structural features of the Cordilleran province (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 23, no. 20, 21, pp. 552–553, December 19, 1932.

King, Ralph H.

1660. A Pennsylvanian sponge fauna from Wise County Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3201, pp. 75–85, 2 pls., January 1, 1932.

King, Robert Evans.

1661. The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas; Part II, Faunal summary and correlation of the Permian formations, with description of Brachiopoda: *Texas, Univ., Bull.* no. 3042, 245 pp., 5 figs., 44 pls., August 1931.

Kingsley, Louise.

1662. Cauldron subsidence of the Ossipee Mountains: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 139–168, 7 figs., August 1931. Ring dike of the Ossipee Mountains (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 227, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 313, May 1931.

Kintner, Edward.

1663. Notes on unearthing parts of a mastodon skeleton: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 39, pp. 237–239, 3 figs., 1930.

Kirby, Maurice E.

1664. Geologic map, State of South Dakota, scale 12 miles to 1 inch. *South Dakota State Geol. Survey*, 1932.

Kirk, Edwin.

1665. The Devonian of Colorado: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 222–240, September 1931.
1666. An early estimate of the age of the Niagara Gorge: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, p. 156, August 1932.

Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel. See also Anderson, 51.

1667. The general geology of eastern Washington and northern Idaho: Northwest Science, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 25-30, June 1927.
1668. Abstracts of important papers dealing with the geology of the Inland Empire and adjacent country [Idaho-Washington]: Northwest Science, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 30-33, June 1927.
1669. Bibliography of chief publications on the geology and geography of the Inland Empire [Idaho-Washington]: Northwest Science, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 33-38, June 1927.
1670. (and Johnson, M. Melville, and Holm, Donald). Origin of Palouse Hills topography: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 207-209, February 20, 1931.
1671. Revision of the Payette and Idaho formations: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 193-239, 14 figs., 1 pl. (map), April-May 1931.
1672. Snake River downwarp: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 456-482, 11 figs., 1 pl. (map), July-August 1931.
1673. Igneous geology of southwestern Idaho: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 564-591, 13 figs., 1 pl. (map), August-September 1931.
1674. Unconformity at the top of the Traverse formation in Michigan (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 136-137, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 66, February 1932.
1675. Unconformity at the top of the Marshall formation in Michigan (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 137-138, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 66, February 1932.

Kirsch, Gerhard.

1676. (and Lane, Alfred C.). Radioactive disintegration applied to the measurement of geologic time illustrated by application to the Wilberforce uraninite: Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 66, no. 10, pp. 357-379, 2 figs., July 1931.

Kleinpell, Robert M.

1677. Occurrence of bitumen in Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 797-798, August 1932.
1678. Miocene Foraminifera from Reliz Canyon [Monterey County, California] (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 77, August 1932.

Knaebel, John Ballantine.

1679. The vein and crossings of the Grass Valley district, California: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 375-398, 7 figs., June-July 1931.

Kniffen, Fred Bowerman.

1680. The natural landscape of the Colorado Delta: California, Univ., Pub. in Geography, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 149-244, 4 figs., 2 pls., map, January 27, 1932.
1681. (and Howe, H. V. W.). Physiographic history of Bayou Manchac, Louisiana (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 247, March 1932.
1682. (and Howe, H. V. W.). Physiographic history of Vermilion River, Louisiana (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 247-248, March 1932.

Knight, Garold Lewis.

1683. Volcanic ash in Norton County, Kansas: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 34, pp. 166-167 [1931].

1684. (and Landes, K. K.). Kansas laccoliths: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 1-15, 3 figs., January-February 1932.

Knight, James Brookes.

1685. The gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier; *Aclisina* and *Streptacis*: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-15, 1 fig. 2 pls., March 1931.

1686. Genus *Soleniscus* Meek and Worthen (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 358-359, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 154-155, March 1931.

1687. The gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier; the Subulitidae: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 177-229, 2 figs., 7 pls., September 1931.

1688. The gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier; IV, The Pseudomelanidae: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 189-202, 2 pls., June 1932.

1689. *Holopea symmetrica* Hall, genotype of *Holopea* Hall: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 16, 17, pp. 473-476, 8 figs., October 19, 1932.

Knight, Samuel Howell.

1690. Cross-lamination in Casper and Tensleep sandstones (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 171, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 78, February 1932.

Knopf, Adolph. See also Longwell, 1859; Westgate, 3260.

1691. The age of the earth; summary of principal results: Nat. Research Council, Bull. no. 80, pp. 3-9, June 1931.

1692. Age of the ocean: Nat. Research Council, Bull. no. 80, pp. 65-72, June 1931.

1693. Geothermal gradient of the Mother Lode belt, California: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 389-390, August 19, 1932.

Knopf, Eleanora Bliss. See also Prindle, 2401.

1694. Retrogressive metamorphism and phyllonitization: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 1-27, 11 figs., January 1931; correction, p. 358, April 1931.

Knowlton, D. R.

1695. (and others). Geology and characteristics of the Wilcox sand at Oklahoma City: Oil Weekly, vol. 66, no. 1, pp. 24-29, 4 figs., June 20, 1932.

Knox, Henry H.

1696. Criteria of age relations of minerals (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 95-96, 1 fig., January-February 1932.

Koch, Lauge.

1697. Carboniferous and Triassic stratigraphy of east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 83, no. 2, 99 pp., 19 figs., 6 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.

Koerner, Harold E.

1698. Fossil birds and mammals of Colorado: Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 163-176, April 1931.

Kornfeld, Joseph A.

1699. Oil development on mid-continental truncated structures: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 186-190, October 1932.

Kornfeld, M. M.

1700. Recent littoral Foraminifera from Texas and Louisiana: Stanford Univ., Dept. Geology, Contr., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 77-101, 4 pls., October 15, 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 371, March 31, 1931.

Kovarik, Alois Francis.

1701. The age of the earth—radioactivity methods of its determination: Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 309-318, April 1931.
1702. Calculating the age of minerals from radioactivity data and principles: Nat. Research Council, Bull., no. 80, pp. 73-123, June 1931.

Kräusel, Richard.

1703. Relation of *Pinoxylon dakotense* Knowlton to *Protopiceoxylon* Gothan: Bot. Gazette, vol. 94, no. 2, pp. 419-420, December 1932.

Kraus, Edward Henry.

1704. (and Holden, Edward Fuller). Gems and gem minerals: 2d ed., 260 pp., 325 figs., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1931.

Krebs, Charles E.

1705. Coal resources of Upshur County, West Virginia: West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5 (W.Va. Univ. Bull. ser. 32, no. 2), pp. 126-131, August 1931.

Krick, Harriette Valletta.

1706. Structure of seedlike fructifications found in coal balls from Harrisburg, Illinois: Bot. Gazette, vol. 93, no. 2, pp. 151-172, 21 figs., April 1932.

Krieger, Philip. See also Agar, 14.

1707. Geology of the zinc-lead deposit at Pecos, New Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 344-364, 8 figs., June-July; no. 5, pp. 450-470, 8 figs., August 1932.
1708. An association of gold and uraninite from Chihuahua, Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 651-660, 6 figs., November 1932.
1709. (and Bird, Paul H.). Mounting polished surfaces in bakelite: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 675-678, 1 fig., November 1932.

Krumbein, W. C.

1710. A history of the principles and methods of mechanical analysis: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 89-124, 15 figs., August 1932.
1711. The mechanical analysis of fine-grained sediments: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 140-149, December 1932.

Kulling, Oskar.

1712. An account of the localities of the upper Devonian vertebrate finds in east Greenland in 1929: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 86, no. 2, 11 pp., 5 figs., 1931.

Kümmel, Henry B. See Lewis, 1824.

Kummerow, Egmont.

1713. Orientation of the carapaces of Paleozoic Ostracoda: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 155-159, June 1931.

Kunz, George Frederick, 1859-1932.

- 1714. Geological marking in the National, State, and civic parks of the United States and Canada (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 221, March 31, 1931.
- 1715. Meteorites (siderites or aerolites) in their relation to life (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 221, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 307, May 1931.
- 1716. Diamonds in North America (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 221-222, March 31, 1931.

Ladd, Harry Stephen. See also Wentworth, 3247.

- 1717. The stratigraphy and paleontology of the Maquoketa shale of Iowa: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, vol. 34, pp. 305-448, 13 figs., 17 pls., 1929.

LaForge, Laurence.

- 1718. Geology of the Boston area, Massachusetts: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 839, 105 pp., 6 figs., 15 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Lagerhjem, P. E.

- 1719. Electrical investigation of oil fields: *Geol. Soc. China, Bull.*, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 379-396, 7 figs., 1930.

Lahee, Frederic Henry.

- 1720. *Field geology*. Third edition, 780 pp., 538 figs., 1 pl., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1931.
- 1721. Clay Creek dome, Washington County, Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 279-283, March 1931.
- 1722. Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County, Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 1113-1116, 1 fig., September 1931.
- 1723. Frio clay, south Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 101-102, January 1932.
- 1724. Symposium on reservoir conditions in oil and gas pools; Introduction: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 861-863, September 1932.
- 1725. Contributions of petroleum geology to pure geology in the southern Mid-Continent area: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 953-964, 5 figs., 6 pls., December 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 160, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 75, February 1932.

Laiming, Boris. See Cushman, 676.

Laird, H. C.

- 1726. Geology of the Shonia Lake area, District of Kenora (Patricia portion): *Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept.*, vol. 39, pt. 3, pp. 1-23, 10 figs., map, 1931.
- 1727. German-Currie area, District of Cochrane: *Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept.*, vol. 40, pt. 3, pp. 1-22, illus., map, 1931.
- 1728. Geology of the Three Duck Lakes area: *Ontario Dept. Mines, 41st Ann. Rept.*, vol. 41, pt. 3, pp. 1-34, illus., map, 1932.

Lalicker, Cecil G. See also Harris, 1214.

- 1729. Microfauna of lower Permian of Kansas (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 319, May 1932.

Lamar, John Everts.

- 1730. Refractory clays in Calhoun and Pike Counties, Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Rept. Investigations no. 22, 43 pp., 6 figs., 1931.
- 1731. (and Willman, H. B.). High-calcium limestone near Morris, Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Rept. Investigations no. 23, 26 pp., 4 figs., 1931.
- 1732. Mud-fluid materials in eastern Illinois: Illinois, State Geol. Survey, Press Bull. Ser. (Illinois Petroleum), no. 20, pp. 1-7, July 11, 1931.
- 1733. Geology and industrial development of Illinois' nonmetallic minerals: Pit and Quarry, vol. 22, no. 12, pp. 23-30, 11 figs., September 9, 1931.

Lamb, G. F. See Scranton, 2705.

Lambert, Walter D.

- 1734. Note on the theoretical basis of isostasy: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 345-349, April 1931.

Lamborn, Raymond E.

- 1735. Geology of Jefferson County: Ohio, Geol. Survey, Fourth ser., Bull. 35, 304 pp., 1 fig., 2 pls. (maps), 1930.
- 1736. The Newark drainage system in Knox, Licking, and northern Fairfield counties: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 449-466, 1 fig., September 1932.

Lamey, Carl A.

- 1737. Granite intrusions in the Huronian formations of northern Michigan: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 288-295, 4 figs., April-May 1931.

Lammers, Edward. See Field, 922.

Landes, Kenneth Knight. See also Knight, 1684.

- 1738. Unusual surface features of Kansas (abstract): Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 34, p. 40 [1931].
- 1739. (and Ockerman, J. W.). Origin of domes in Lincoln and Mitchell Counties, Kansas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 239, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 307, May 1931.
- 1740. Recent subsidence, Hamilton County, Kansas (discussion): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 6, p. 708, June 1931.
- 1741. Portland cement and salt most valuable of Kansas' nonmetallic minerals: Pit and Quarry, vol. 22, no. 9, pp. 29-37, 12 figs., July 29, 1931.
- 1742. A paragenetic classification of the Magnet Cove minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 313-326, 3 figs. (incl. map), August 1931.
- 1743. Oil and gas fields of Kansas [map]: Kansas, Geol. Survey, scale 1:1,000,000, 1932.
- 1744. An unusual type of sink in Mitchell County, Kansas: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 35, p. 210 [1932].
- 1745. Criteria of age relations of minerals: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 2, p. 211, March-April 1932.
- 1746. Kansas laccoliths; a correction: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 3, p. 279, April-May 1932.
- 1747. The Barringer Hill, Texas, pegmatite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 381-390, 4 figs., August 1932.

Landon, Robert Emmanuel.

- 1748. Metamorphism and ore deposition in the Santa Rita-Hanover-Fierro area, New Mexico; a study of igneous metamorphism: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser. vol. 7, pp. 229-234, 1931.
- 1749. Mutual relations of porosity, vectoral permeability, and resistance to erosion: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 177-180, 1 fig., February-March 1932.
- 1750. Deseritization; a process operative during high-temperature mineralization: Am. Mineralogist, vol. no. 9, pp. 449-454, 2 figs., September 1932.

Lane, Alfred Church. See also Kirsch, 1676.

- 1751. Announcement of the geologic facilities of the Library of Congress: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 175-177, March 31, 1931.
- 1752. The age of the earth: Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 362-365, April 1931.
- 1753. The philosophic classification of mineral structure: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 305-309, July 1931.
- 1754. Size of batholiths: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 813-824, 1 fig., September 30, 1931. Limitations in thickness of batholiths; abstract, no. 1, pp. 181-182, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 61, February 1931.
- 1755. Eutopotropism: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 313-330, March 1932.
- 1756. (Chairman of committee). Report of the committee on the measurement of geologic time: National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, 73 pp. (mimeographed), 1932.

Lane, Henry Higgins.

- 1757. A new stegocephalian from the Pennsylvanian of Arkansas: Kansas, Univ., Bull., Sci. Bull., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 313-317, 1 pl., May 1932.
- 1758. Variation in *Palaeosyops*: Kansas, Univ., Bull., Sci. Bull., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 319-326, May 1932.

Laney, F. B. See Tullis, 3082, 3083.

Lang, William H.

- 1759. On the spines, sporangia, and spores of *Psilophyton princeps* Dawson, shown in specimens from Gaspé: Roy. Soc. London, Philos. Trans., ser. B. vol. 219, pp. 421-442, 2 pls., 1931.

Large, Thomas.

- 1760. Geological investigations in the Inland Empire in 1929 [Oregon-Idaho]: Northwest Science, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 117-123, December 1929.
- 1761. Geology, physiography, and ecology at the Pullman meeting of the Pacific division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science: Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 602-603, June 10, 1932.

Larochelle, Eugene. See Dufresne, 786.

La Rocque, A.

- 1762. A new variety of *Valvata lewisi* from the Pleistocene of Ontario: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 9, p. 199, 1 pl., December 1932.

Larsen, E. S. See also Berman, 225.

Larsen, Esper Signius.

1763. (and Goranson, E. A.). The deuteric and later alterations of the uncompahgrite of Iron Hill, Colorado: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 343-356, 6 pls., July 1932.

1764. (and Schaller, W. T.). Serendibite from Warren County, New York, and its paragenesis: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 457-465, 2 figs., October 1932.

LaRue, Wilton W. See McCollum, 1904.

Lasky, Samuel Grossman. See also Bateman, 181.

1765. The systems iron oxides: CO_2 :CO and iron oxides: H_2O : H_2 as applied to limestone contact deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 485-495, 1 fig., August 1931.

1766. The ore deposits of Socorro County, New Mexico: New Mexico School of Mines, Bull. no. 8, 139 pp., 21 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Laudermilk, J. D.

1767. On the origin of desert varnish: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 51-66, 14 figs., January 1931.

1768. A mineralogical occurrence of iron tannate: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 24-25, March 1931.

1769. (and Woodford, A. O.). Rilled limestone (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 362, June 1931.

1770. (and Woodford, A. O.). Concerning rillensteine: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 135-154, 8 figs., February 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 227, March 1932.

Laudon, Lowell Robert.

1771. The stratigraphy of the Kinderhook series of Iowa: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, vol. 35, pp. 333-451, 24 figs., 1931; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 52, no. 5, pp. 376-379, December 1929.

1772. New crinoid fauna from the Mississippian of north central Iowa (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 275, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 155, March 1932.

Lausen, Carl.

1773. Geology and ore deposits of the Oatman and Katherine districts, Arizona: *Arizona Bur. Mines, Geol. ser. no. 6, Bull. no. 131*, 126 pp., 30 figs., 4 pls. (incl. maps), Arizona, Univ., Bull., vol. 2, no. 2, June 15, 1931.

Lavington, Charles.

1774. Features of Montana section of eastern Colorado (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 312-313, May 1932.

Lawson, Andrew Cowper.

1775. The isostasy of the Uinta Mountains: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 264-276, 3 figs., April-May 1931.

1776. Insular arcs, foredeeps, and geosynclinal seas of the Asiatic coast: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 353-381, 3 figs., June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 125, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 57-58, February 1932.

1777. Rain-wash erosion in humid regions: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 703-724, 8 figs., September 30, 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 68-69, August 1932.

Leach, C. E.

1778. (and Menken, F. A.). Overturned plunge on overturned folds in Sespe-Piru Creek district: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 209-212, 2 figs., February 1932.

Leavitt, H. Walter.

1779. (and Perkins, Edward H.). Progress report of highway materials, survey of Maine: [Maine Geol. Survey], State Geologist's Rept. 1930-32, pp. 107-115, 5 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1932.

Lee, Denard.

1780. Some new species of corals from the Niagaran strata of the Hudson Bay region: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 360-362, 3 figs., December 1931.

Lee, Frederick William.

1781. Results of some magnetic measurements on dikes with experiments upon geophysical differentiation of nickel ore deposits in the Sudbury district, Ontario, Canada: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 510, 18 pp., 20 figs., 1932.

Lee, Harriett E.

1782. Bluffs: Jour. Geography, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 114-120, 2 figs., March 1928.

Lees, E. J. See Cockfield, 565.

Lees, James Henry. See also Folger, 958.

1783. Mineral production in Iowa in 1927: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 34, pp. 449-464, 1929.
1784. Mineral production in Iowa in 1928 and 1929: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 35, pp. 499-548, 1931.
1785. Clarinda oil prospect drilling (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 150, September 1931.
1786. The nonmetallic mineral resources of Iowa: Pit and Quarry, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 31-38, 12 figs., October 21, 1931.
1787. Memorial of Abram Owen Thomas: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 108-114, portr., March 1932.

Leet, Lewis Don. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

1788. Empirical investigation of surface waves generated by distant earthquakes: Canada, Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Pub., vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 261-322, 25 figs. and tables, 1931.
1789. Determining the thickness of glacial drift by seismic means (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 329, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 237-238, April 1931.

Leggette, Ralph Maxwell.

1790. (and Taylor, G. H.). Ground-water supplies of Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Dept. Interior, Memorandum for the Press, release for July 23, 1932, 9 pp. (mimeographed), 1 pl., U.S. Geol. Survey, 1932. (P.N. 64395.)

Leighly, John Barger.

1791. Toward a theory of the morphologic significance of turbulence in the flow of water in streams: California, Univ., Pub. in Geography, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 1-22, 7 figs., May 11, 1932; abstract, Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 65-66, March 1932.

Leighton, Henry.

1792. Clay and shale resources in southwestern Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, Bull. M 17, 190 pp., 16 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Leighton, Morris Morgan.

1793. The Peorian loess and the classification of the glacial drift sheets of the Mississippi Valley: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 45-53, 3 figs., January-February 1931.
1794. Studies in glacial sediments in 1929: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 79-97, 1931.
1795. The State Geological Survey during the period 1923-1930: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 45-61, 1931.
1796. New light on the so-called Peorian interglacial epoch and the Iowan-Wisconsin glacial succession (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 182-183, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 71, February 1931.
1797. (and Powers, William E.). Evaluation of boundaries in the mapping of drift sheets (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 229, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 314, May 1931.
1798. Loess deposits and their nomenclature (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 325, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 235, April 1931.
1799. Summary information on the State geological surveys and the United States Geological Survey: *Nat. Research Council, Bull.* no. 88, 136 pp., 1932.
1800. Did prehistoric men live in the middle West?: *Sci. Monthly*, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 77-79, January 1932.
1801. Elimination of the Peorian interglacial epoch from the North American classification (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 176, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 229, April 1932.
1802. The research program of the Illinois Geological Survey: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 391-394, June-July 1932.
1803. (and Townley, Enid). Studies in glacial sediments, 1930-1931: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 182-229, November 1932.
1804. Our mineral resources and researches [Illinois]: *Western Soc. Eng., Jour.*, vol. 37, no. 6, pp. 333-347, 4 figs., December 1932.

Leith, Charles Kenneth.

1805. Secondary concentration of Lake Superior iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 274-288, May 1931.
1806. Mineral exploration (editorial): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 331-336, May 1931.
1807. Structural patterns in Mississippi Valley sediments in their bearing on the origin of lead and zinc ores (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 123-124, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 74, February 1932.
1808. Structures of the Wisconsin and Tri-State lead and zinc deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 405-418, August 1932.

Leonard, Arthur Gray, 1865-1932.

1809. (and others). Geology and natural resources of North Dakota: *North Dakota, Univ., Dept. Bull.*, vol. 14, no. 1, 64 pp., 15 figs., January 1930.
1810. North Dakota sand and gravel deposits largely of glacial origin: *Pit and Quarry*, vol. 22, no. 10, pp. 29-33, 1 fig., August 12, 1931.

Leonard, Arthur Gray, 1865-1932—Continued.

1811. Will oil and gas be found in North Dakota?: North Dakota, Univ. Quart. Jour., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 327-336, 1931.

Leonardon, E. G. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Lester, O. C., Jr. See also Rosaire, 2531.

1812. Seismic weathered or aerated surface layer: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1230-1234, 2 figs., December 1932.

LeVeque, Norma. See Cockerell, 563.

Leverett, Frank. See also Cushing, 669.

1813. Deformation of the Pensacola shore line (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 73, p. 537, May 15, 1931.

1814. The Pensacola terrace and associated beaches and bars in Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 7, 44 pp., 6 figs., 1 pl. (map), July 1931.

1815. [The Pensacola terrace, eastern Gulf coastal States] (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 15, p. 370, September 19, 1931.

1816. (with contributions by Sardeson, Frederick W.). Quaternary geology of Minnesota and parts of adjacent States: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 161, 149 pp., 24 figs., 5 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

1817. A new interpretation of drainage shiftings in Ohio (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 76, p. 546, December 9, 1932.

Levings, William S.

1818. A magnetic survey of the Ralston dike, Jefferson County, Colo.: Colorado School of Mines Quar., vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 30-41, 4 figs., 2 pls., July 1932.

Levorsen, Arville Irving.

1819. Pennsylvanian overlap in United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull. vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 113-148, 19 figs., 1 pl., February 1931.

1820. The east Texas oil field: International Petroleum Technology, vol. 8, no. 7, pp. 261-268, 6 figs., (incl. maps), June 1931.

1821. Report of association committee on stratigraphic nomenclature: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 700-702, June 1931.

Lewis, Francis J. See Erdtman, 861.

Lewis, James O.

1822. Report of the geological conditions of Teapot Dome (Naval Reserve No. 3, Wyoming): Leases upon Naval Oil Reserves, Hearings before the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, pursuant to S.Res. 282, S.Res. 294, and S.Res. 434, Sixty-Seventh Congress . . . , vol. 1, pp. 69-110, Washington, 1923.

Lewis, Joseph Volney.

1823. A manual of determinative mineralogy; with tables for the determination of minerals by means of, I, their physical characters; II, blowpipe and chemical properties; fourth ed., revised by A. C. Hawkins. 230 pp., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.

1824. (and Kümmel, Henry B.). Geologic map of New Jersey, 1910-1912, revised by H. B. Kümmel, 1931; New Jersey, Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Atlas sheet no. 40, scale 1:250,000 [1932].

Lewis, J. Whitney.

- 1825. Geology of Cuba (with discussion by R. J. Metcalf): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 533-555, 1 fig., map, June 1932.
- 1826. Probable age of aptychus-bearing formations of Cuba: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 943-944, September 1932.

Lewis, M. R.

- 1827. Flow of ground water as applied to drainage wells: Am. Soc. Civil Eng., Proc., vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 411-423, 8 figs., March 1931; Trans., vol. 96, pp. 1194-1211, 1932.

Li, Chih Chang.

- 1828. The Miocene and recent Mollusca of Panama Bay: Geol. Soc. China, Bull., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 249-296, 8 pls., 1930.

Liebus, Adalbert.

- 1829. The variability of *Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 208-210, 8 figs., June 1932.

Light, Margaret. See Spence, 2813.

Lind, Samuel Colville.

- 1830. Some chemical aspects of the origin of petroleum: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 19-22, January 9, 1931.

Lindgren, Waldemar. See also Bastin, 180.

- 1831. Memorial of Claude Ellsworth Siebenthal: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 138-146, portr., March 31, 1931.
- 1832. Memorial tribute to Pierre Termier: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 116-117, portr., March 1932.

Lindsey, Alva J.

- 1833. Preliminary fossil pollen analysis of the Merrillville, Indiana, white pine bog: Butler Univ. Bot. Studies, vol. 2, pp. 179-182, December 1932.

Link, Theodore August. See also Goodman, 1085.

- 1834. Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation (abstract): Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser., vol. 5, pp. 277-281, 1 pl., October 1928.
- 1835. Individualism of orogenies suggested by experimental data: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 385-403, 21 figs., April 1931.
- 1836. Alberta syncline, Canada: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 491-507, 3 figs., 1 pl. (map), May, 1931; no. 8, pp. 971-972, August 1931.
- 1837. (and others). Donaldson Bogart Dowling memorial symposium on stratigraphy of plains of southern Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1127-1128, 1 pl. (map), October 1931.
- 1838. (and Childerhose, A. J.). Bearpaw shale and contiguous formations in Lethbridge area, Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1227-1242, 11 figs., October 1931.
- 1839. Oil seepages in Belt series of Rocky Mountains near international boundary: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 786-796, 2 figs., August 1932.

Littlehales, George Washington.

1840. Sounding the depths of the ocean for mapping the conformation and topography of the bottom: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 33-37, National Research Council, June 1932.

Livingston, Douglas Clermont.

1841. A major overthrust in western Idaho and northeastern Oregon: Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 31-36, 1 fig., June 1932.
1842. Overthrusting in central and western Idaho (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 151-152, September 1932.

Ljungstedt, O. A. See Stose, 2904, 2906.

Loel, Wayne.

1843. (and Corey, W. H.). Geologic history of the Vaqueros period in California: Petroleum World, Los Angeles, vol. 28, no. 8, pp. 55, 77, 1 fig. (paleogeographic map), August 1931.
1844. (and Corey, W. H.). The Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene of California; I, Paleontology: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 31-410, 62 pls., 2 maps, December 31, 1932.

Logan, Jack.

1845. Geological history and review of east Texas: Oil Weekly, vol. 60, no. 12, pp. 41-52, March 6, 1931.
1846. Sabine uplift important in petroleum development: Oil Weekly, vol. 62, no. 9, pp. 17-21, 1 fig. (map), August 14, 1931.

Logan, William Newton.

1847. Report of the Division of Geology: Indiana, Dept. Conserv., 11th Ann. Rept., pp. 12-26, 1929.
1848. The mineral fuel resources of Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Conserv., 11th Ann. Rept., pp. 27-37, 1929.
1849. The relation of geologic structures in Indiana to the isomagnetic lines of vertical intensity and to the anomalies of magnetic intensity: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 231-236, 2 figs., 1930.
1850. The subsurface strata of Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Conservation, Pub. no. 108, 790 pp., 16 figs., 1931.
1851. Limestone of primary importance among Indiana's nonmetallic minerals: Pit and Quarry, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 35-42, 11 figs., November 4, 1931.
1852. Stratigraphical and structural conditions in the Siosi oil field: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 273-279, 1 pl., 1932.

Lohman, Kenneth Elmo.

1853. Upper Miocene index diatoms (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 290, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, p. 70, August 1931.
1854. Diatoms and their significance in geology (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 23, no. 20, p. 553, December 19, 1932.

Lohman, Stanley William.

1855. Investigations of the fluctuations of the ground-water table in Pennsylvania: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 373-382, National Research Council, June 1932.

Longfellow, Dwight W.

1856. Continental drift and earth's magnetic poles and foci: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 175-178, 1 pl., April 1931; abstract, p. 236, April 1931; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 327-328, March 31, 1931.

Longwell, Chester Ray. See also Schuchert, 2685.

1857. (and Schuchert, Charles). Foundations of geology, being a combination of Outlines of physical geology, prepared from the third edition of part I of A textbook of geology by the late Louis V. Pirsson and Charles Schuchert; and Outlines of historical geology, second edition rewritten. 356, 328, xlvii pp., 275, 320 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.
1858. Meteor Crater is not a limestone sink: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 234-235, February 27, 1931.
1859. (and Knopf, Adolph, and Flint, Richard F.). A textbook of geology: Part I, Physical geology. 514 pp., 341 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1932.
1860. (and Dana, Edward S.). Walks and rides in central Connecticut and Massachusetts. 229 pp., 73 figs., 12 pls., 2 maps, New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1932.
1861. The Muddy Mountain thrust in fact and in fiction: Science, new ser., vol., 76 pp. 99-100, July 29, 1932.

Lonsdale, John Tipton.

1862. (and Metz, M. S., and Halbouty, M. T.). The petrographic characters of some Eocene sands from southwest Texas: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 73-81, 2 figs., November 1931.
1863. Underground water resources of Atascosa and Frio Counties, Texas: U.S. Dept. Interior, Memorandum for the Press, 9 pp. (mimeographed), 2 maps, release for October 13, 1932. (P. N. 66110).

Loofbourow, Rodger W. See Warren, 3206, 3207.

Loomis, Frederic Brewster.

1864. A new Oligocene dog: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 100-102, 4 figs., August 1931.
1865. Benjamin Kimball Emerson, 1843-1932: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, p. 96, July 1932.
1866. The small carnivores of the Miocene: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., 24 pp. 316-329, 10 figs., October 1932.

Lord, Richard C.

1867. Recent formation of dolomite in an Ohio cave (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 276, July 1931.

Louderback, George Davis.

1868. Geological conditions at the Lafayette Dam (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 295, March 31, 1931.

Loudon, William James.

1869. A Canadian geologist [Joseph Burr Tyrrell]. 257 pp., portr., Toronto, The Macmillan Company of Canada, 1930.

Loughlin, Gerald Francis.

1870. (and Ferguson, H. G., and others). Gold reserves of United States: Gold Resources of the World, pp. 389-414, 2 figs., tables, Pretoria, XV. Internat. Geol. Congress, 1930.
1871. Geology of Leadville and vicinity, a review of old and recent studies (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 15, p. 370, September 19, 1931.
1872. The results of recent geologic work at Cripple Creek, Colorado (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 416-417, August 19, 1932.

Lovering, Thomas Seward. See also Van Tuyl, 3133.

- 1873. Tertiary magmatic sequences of the Front Range, Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 219, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 305, May 1931.
- 1874. Preliminary map showing the relations of ore deposits to geologic structure in Boulder County, Colorado: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 77-88, 1 fig., map, 1932.
- 1875. (and Burbank, W. S.). New geologic map of Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 167, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 76, February 1932.
- 1876. (and Johnson, J. H.). Paleozoic unconformities in central Colorado (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 312, May 1932.
- 1877. (and others). Fox Hills formation, northeastern Colorado: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 702-703, July 1932.
- 1878. Field evidence to distinguish overthrusting from underthrusting: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 7, pp. 651-663, 10 figs., October-November 1932.

Low, Bela. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Lowe, Ephraim Noble.

- 1879. Tenth biennial report, 1924-1925, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 17 pp. [?1926].
- 1880. Eleventh biennial report, 1926-1927, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 42 pp. [?1928]
- 1881. Twelfth biennial report, 1928-1929, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 30 pp. [?1930].
- 1882. Thirteenth biennial report, 1930-1931, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 28 pp. [?1932].

Lowe, William F.

- 1883. Relation of minor folds to earth deformation: International Petroleum Technology, vol. 8, no. 6, pp. 245-248, 5 figs., May 1931.

Lucas, E. L.

- 1884. Heavy minerals in Springer formation of Ardmore Basin (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 320, May 1932.

Lugn, Alvin Leonard. See also Condra, 588.

- 1885. Ground-water hydrology and Pleistocene geology of the Platte River Valley and adjacent areas in Nebraska: Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. 12th Ann. Meeting, pp. 224-226, Nat. Research Council, June 1931.
- 1886. Pleistocene formations of southern Nebraska (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 190, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 236, April 1932.

Lull, Richard Swann.

- 1887. Fossils; what they tell us of plants and animals of the past: University Series, Paleontology, 114 pp., 58 figs., c. 1931.
- 1888. The evolution of the horse family: Yale Univ., Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Special Guide no. 1, revised ed., 31 pp., 22 figs., 1931.
- 1889. The evolution of the elephants and mastodons: Yale Univ., Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Special Guide no. 2, revised ed., 40 pp., 33 figs., 1931.
- 1890. Memorial of Oliver Perry Hay: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 30-46, portr., March 31, 1931.
- 1891. Memorial of James William Gidley: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 57-68, portr., March 1932.

Lundberg, Hans. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Lupher, Ralph Leonard.

1892. Geological section of the Ochoco Range and Silver Plateau south of Canyon City, Oregon (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 314-315, March 31, 1931.

1893. Some phases of Cenozoic geology in east-central Oregon (abstract): Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 2, p. 53, June 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 157-158, September 1932.

Lyden, Joseph P. See also Fowler, 970.

Lynton, Edward D.

1894. Some results of magnetometer surveys in California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 1351-1370, 8 figs., November 1931.

Lyon, Charles J.

1895. (and Goldthwait, James W.). Study of drowned forests in New England and Nova Scotia: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 31, pp. 346-347, 1932.

Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr.

1896. A small collection of Pleistocene mammals from Laporte County, Indiana: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 406-410, 2 figs., July 1931.

McCabe, Louis C. See also Bell, 200.

1897. Some plant structures of coal: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 321-326, 16 figs., December 1931.

MacCarthy, Gerald R.

1898. A mechanical analysis of Atlantic beach sands (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 17-18, November 1930.

1899. Beach sands of Atlantic coast: Science, new ser. vol. 73, pp. 284-285, March 13, 1931.

1900. Coastal sands of the eastern United States: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 35-50; 6 figs., July 1931.

McCartney, Garnet Chester.

1901. A petrographic study of the Chester sandstones of Indiana: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 82-90, 1 pl., November 1931.

McCaughey, Wm. J. See Fessler, 918.

McClellan, Hugh W.

1902. Hunton in Kansas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 490-491, May 1932.

McClure, Perry S.

1903. The magnetometer in Illinois: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 341-349, 4 figs., December 1931.

McCollum, Burton.

1904. (and LaRue, Wilton W.). Utilization of existing wells in seismograph work: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 12, pp. 1409-1417, 6 figs., December 1931.

McComb, H. E.

1905. A tilt-compensation seismometer: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 25-27, 2 pls., March 1931.

Mc Cormack, John. See Croneis, 652.

McCoy, Alexander Watts.

1906. Origin of local anticlines in the Mid-Continent (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 76, February, 1932.

MacCurdy, George Grant.

1907. The coming of man; pre-man and prehistoric man: University series, Prehistoric anthropology, 157 pp., 58 figs., New York, The University Society, c. 1932.

McCutchin, John A.

1908. Relation of earth temperatures to geologic structure in the Dilworth field, Kay County, Oklahoma: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 21, 24, 26, 4 figs., March 25, 1932.

McDermott, Eugene.

1909. Application of seismography to geological problems (with discussion): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 1311-1334, 14 figs., November 1931.
1910. Application of reflection seismograph: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1204-1209, 3 figs., 2 pls., December 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 316, May 1932.

Macelwane, James Bernard.

1911. Our present knowledge concerning the interior of the earth: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 243-250, December 1931.

McFarlan, Arthur Crane. See also Robinson, 2511. Wolford, 3379.

1912. (and Robinson, L. C.). Map of the areal and structural geology of Fayette County, Kentucky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1926. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.
1913. Geologic map of Lincoln County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1929.
1914. Areal and structural geological map of Anderson County, Kentucky; areal geology by A. C. McFarlan; structural geology by G. R. Wesley. Scale 1: 62,500. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1930.
1915. (and Goodwin, S. S.). Reconnaissance map of the areal geology of Madison County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1930.
1916. (and Goodwin, Sidney). Geologic map of Mercer County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1930.
1917. (and Withers, F. S.). Map of the areal and structural geology of Shelby County, Kentucky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.
1918. Ordovician fauna: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 47-165, 1 fig., 17 pls., 1931.
1919. Lexington-Cynthiana-Eden relationships in central Kentucky (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 351, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 151, March 1931.

McFarland, Paul W. See also Brace, 301.

1920. East Texas oil field: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 843-847, 2 figs., July 1931.

Macfarlane, John Muirhead.

1921. The quantity and sources of our petroleum supplies; a review and criticism, 250 pp., 9 figs., Philadelphia, North Printing Co., 1931.

McGee, D. A. See also Clawson, 543.

1922. (and Clawson, W. W., Jr.). Geology and development of Oklahoma City field, Oklahoma County, Oklahoma: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 957-1020, 22 figs., October 1932.

McGerrigle, Harold W.

1923. Three geological series in northwestern Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 179-191, 3 figs. (incl. map) [1931].
1924. Phillipsburg series of southern Quebec (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 347-348, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 312, May 1931.

McGill, William M.

1925. Some characteristic features of Virginia caverns (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1930-31, p. 41 [1931].

McIntosh, Arthur C.

1926. A botanical survey of the Black Hills of South Dakota [geology, pp. 161-168; the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras, pp. 175-193, 9 figs.]: Black Hills Engineer, vol. 19, no. 3, May 1931.

MacKay, Bertram Reid.

1927. Geology, Cadomin sheet, Alberta. Map 209 A. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2158, 1929.
1928. Geology, Mountain Park sheet, Alberta. Map 208 A. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2157, 1929.
1929. Stratigraphy and structure of bituminous coal fields in the vicinity of Jasper Park, Alberta: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 473-509, 12 figs., 5 pls. [1931].
1930. Corbin coal field, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. A, pp. 154-179, 2 pls., map, 1931.
1931. Stratigraphy and structure of the Corbin coal field, British Columbia: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull. no. 235, pp. 1271-1309, 9 figs., 1 pl., November 1931; Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 34, pp. 366-404, 9 figs., 1 pl., 1932.
1932. Portraying geological structure of Canadian coal fields: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 239, pp. 104-118, 7 figs., March 1932.
1933. The Mesozoic-Paleozoic contact and associated sediments, Crowsnest district, Alberta and British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. B, pp. 1-25, 1932.

McKee, Edwin D.

1934. Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region; the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert. 50 pp., illus., published by Edwin D. McKee, Atchison, Kansas, Lockwood-Hazel Co., 1931.

MacKenzie, G. S. See Derry, 751.

McKinstry, H. E. See Davidson, 698.

McKnight, David. See Potter, 2380.

McLaren, A. J.

1935. Gold in Manitoba: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 247, pp. 417-433, 8 figs., November 1932.

McLaren, R. L. See Van Tuyl, 3134.

McLaughlin, Dean B.

1936. The thickness of the Newark series in Pennsylvania and the age of the Border conglomerate: Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 16, pp. 421-427, 1 fig., 1932.

McLaughlin, Donald Hamilton.

1937. Geology [of the Homestake mine, Black Hills, South Dakota]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 132, no. 7, pp. 324-329, 7 figs., October 12, 1931.
1938. (and others). Geophysical prospecting, 1932: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., 510 pp., figs., 1932.

Includes papers on oil prospecting by E. DeGolyer; summaries of results from geophysical surveys; on resistivity methods by Hans Lundberg and Theodor Zuschlag; J. J. Jakosky, C. H. Wilson, and J. W. Daly; E. G. Leonard; Bela Low, Sherwin F. Kelly and William B. Creagmile; C. and M. Schlumberger; and Sherwin F. Kelly; on electromagnetic methods by Theodor Zuschlag; and A. S. Eve; on magnetic methods by Noel H. Stearn; A. S. Eve; and William M. Barret; on seismic methods by C. A. Heiland; Maurice Ewing and L. Don Leet; on gravitational methods by H. Shaw; on theoretical studies by Karl Sundberg; J. N. Hummel; D. O. Ehrenberg and R. J. Watson; L. B. Slichter; and Irwin Roman.

McLearn, Frank Harris.

1939. Some clay deposits of Willowbunch area, Saskatchewan, Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. B, pp. 31-49, 1931.
1940. The *Gastrophiles* and other Lower Cretaceous faunas of the northern Great Plains: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 1-8, 2 pls., 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 203-204, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 73, February 1931.
1941. Environment of dinosaur tracks in the Peace River Canyon (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 362, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 158, March 1931.
1942. Trends in fifty years of Canadian stratigraphy: Roy. Soc. Canada, Anniversary Volume, 1882-1932, pp. 143-147 [1932].
1943. Contributions to the stratigraphy and paleontology of Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, B.C. (continued): Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 51-84, 10 pls., May 1932.
1944. Three Fernie Jurassic ammonoids: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 111-115, 5 pls., May 1932.
1945. Problems of the Lower Cretaceous of the Canadian interior: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 157-175, 3 figs., May 1932.

McLeish, John.

1946. [Report of] Mines Branch: Canada, Dept. Mines, Rept. 1930, pp. 38-51, 1931.
1947. [Report of] Mines Branch: Canada, Dept. Mines, Rept. 1932, pp. 27-39, 1932.

McLellan, H. J.

1948. (and Wendlandt, E. A., and Murchison, E. A.). Boggy Creek salt dome, Anderson and Cherokee Counties, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 584-600, 3 figs. (incl. map), June 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 308, May 1932.

McMacken, Joseph G.

1949. Grand Coulée of Washington: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 81-92, 5 pls., March 1931.

McMahon, J. F. See Fréchette, 985.

130 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

McMasters, John H.

1950. Eocene Lajas formation of California (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 148-149, September 1932.

McMillan, J. M., Jr.

1951. Clastic dike in Fort Hays chalk, Kansas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 842-847, 2 figs., July 1931.

MacNeil, F. S.

1952. Fresh-water mussel from Catahoula sandstone of Texas (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 320, May 1932.

McQueen, Henry Silliman. See also Folger, 958.

1953. Mineral production of Missouri: *Missouri, Bur. Geology and Mines, Biennial Rept. State Geologist [1929-30]*, pp. 36-98 [1931].

Macready, George A.

1954. Geology of Washington State: *Oil Bull.*, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 812-814, 3 figs., December 1931.

Maddox, D. C.

1955. Thicknesses of the Ordovician formations in Ontario and Quebec: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. D*, pp. 49-57, 1931.
1956. Logs of wells drilled for oil and gas in Quebec: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. D*, pp. 85-133, 1931.
1957. The Darmody-Riverhurst artesian-water area, southern Saskatchewan: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1931, pt. B, pp. 58-71, 1 fig., 1932.

Magruder, William Thomas.

1958. (and others). Edward Orton, Jr.; a memorial. 70 pp., portr., published by the Engineering Experiment Station, Ohio State University, Columbus, 1932.

Malmqvist, David.

1959. Zur Kenntnis der oberkarbonischen Sedimente der westlichen Clavering Insel, Ostgrönland: *Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 94, no. 6*, 28 pp., 3 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Malott, Clyde Arnett. See also Shrock, 2756.

1960. Geologic structure in the Indian and Trinity Springs locality, Martin County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 40, pp. 217-231, 4 figs., 1931.
1961. Lost River at Wesley Chapel Gulf., Orange County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 41, pp. 285-316, 11 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Manchester, James Greenfield.

1962. The minerals of New York City and its environs: *New York Mineral Club, Bull.*, vol. 3, no. 1, 168, xviii pp., 128 pls., 1931.

Mann, Albert.

1963. The artistry of diatoms: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, News Service Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 1-5, 8 figs., March 9, 1930.

Mansfield, George Rogers.

1964. Phosphate in the United States: *Les réserves mondiales en phosphates* (prepared for the XIV^e Congrès géologique international, Spain, 1926), pp. 719-776, 1 fig., 5 pls. (maps), Madrid, 1928.
1965. Notes on recent publications on phosphates: *National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser.*, no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 53-56, 1931.

Mansfield, George Rogers—Continued.

- 1966. Some problems of the Rocky Mountain phosphate field: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 353-374, 2 figs., June-July 1931.
- 1967. Last three Government tests find potash—summary of Government core tests [New Mexico and Utah]: U.S. Dept. Interior [U.S. Geol. Survey], Memorandum for the press, release for May 9, 1932, 9 pp. (mimeographed), 1 pl. (map and section), (P.N. 62309).
- 1968. (and Boardman, Leona). Nitrate deposits of the United States: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 838, 107 pp., 13 figs., 11 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Mansfield, Wendell Clay.

- 1969. Some Tertiary mollusks from southern Florida: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 79, art. 21, 12 pp., 4 pls., 1931.
- 1970. The Miocene stratigraphy of Virginia based upon the study of the faunas: George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries of Doctoral Theses, 1925-28, pp. 91-96, Washington, D.C., 1931.
- 1971. Pliocene fossils from limestone in southern Florida: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 170, pp. 43-56, 5 pls., 1932.
- 1972. Miocene pelecypods of the Choctawhatchee formation of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, 240 pp., 3 figs., 34 pls., October 8, 1932.

Mark, William D.

- 1973. Fossil impressions of ice crystals in Lake Bonneville beds: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 171-176, 4 figs., February-March 1932.

Marmer, H. A.

- 1974. The determination of mean sea level (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 38-39, January 19, 1932.
- 1975. Mean sea level as a geophysical datum: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 35-45, 4 figs., July 1932.

Martens, James Hart Curry.

- 1976. Beaches of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, 21st-22d Ann. Repts., 1928-30, pp. 67-119, 27 figs., 1931.
- 1977. Persistence of feldspar in beach sand: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 526-531, 1 fig., November 1931.
- 1978. Detrital colophane: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 153-155, April 1932.
- 1979. Piperine as an immersion medium in sedimentary petrography: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 198-199, May 1932.

Martin, Ersie S.

- 1980. (and Martin, Viva D.). Model of the Two Medicine Valley, Glacier National Park, Montana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 40, pp. 233-234, 1 fig., 1931.

Martin, Handel T. See Adams, 7; Hall, 1179.

Martin, Henry Garrett.

- 1981. Insoluble residue studies of Mississippian limestones in Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Conservation, Pub. no. 101, 37 pp., 17 figs., 1931.
- 1982. The insoluble residues of some Mississippian limestones of western Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 41, pp. 129-189, 15 figs., 1931.

Marzel, John G.

- 1983. Fifteenth biennial report of the State geologist of the State of Wyoming for the period October 1, 1928-September 30, 1930, 214 pp., pls., 1930.

Martin, Viva D. See Martin, 1980.

Mason, Herbert L.

1984. Pleistocene floras of the San Francisco Bay region (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 365, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 159, March 1931.

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. See also Atwood, 91.

1985. Plumbing the depths of the earth: *Sci. Monthly*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 165-168, February 1931.
1986. The continental glacier of the great ice age: *Home Geog. Monthly*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 38-43, 10 figs., February 1931.
1987. Proceedings of a joint session of section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and members of the Geological Society of America, held at Cleveland, Ohio, January 1 and 2, 1931; *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 321-334, March 31, 1931.
1988. Current theories of earth origin (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 328, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 236-237, April 1931.
1989. (and Weinzirl, John F.). American Association for the Advancement of Science, section E [proceedings, New Orleans meeting]: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 155-156, February 1932.
1990. Proceedings of a joint session of section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and members of the Geological Society of America, held at New Orleans, Louisiana, January 1 and 2, 1932: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 245-252, March 1932.

Mathews, Asa A. Lee.

1991. Mesozoic stratigraphy of the central Wasatch Mountains: *Oberlin Coll. Lab. Bull.*, new ser., no. 1, 50 pp., February 1931.
1992. Thrust structure of the central Wasatch Mountains (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 230, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 315, May 1931.
1993. Triassic correlation (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 359-360, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, 155, March 1931.
1994. Pre-Mesozoic stratigraphy of the central Wasatch Mountains (abstract): *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 279-280, July 1931.
1995. New lights on Giles County structure (abstract): *Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.* 1931-32, p. 61, 1932.

Mathews, Edward Bennett.

1996. Memorial tribute to Emil Tietze: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 115, portr., 1932.

Mathias, Henry Edwin.

1997. Origin of pyrite in limestone concretions: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 59-60, 1 pl., August 1931.
1998. Calcareous sandstone concretions in Fox Hills formation, Colorado: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 354, 359, 2 figs., October 1931.

Mathiesen, Frederick J.

1999. Notes on some fossil plants from east Greenland: *Meddelelser om Grønland*, Bd. 85, no. 4, 62 pp., 24 figs., 6 pls., 1932.

Matley, Charles Alfred.

2000. Phosphate in the Cayman Island: Les réserves mondiales en phosphates (prepared for the XIV^e Congrès géologique international, Spain, 1926), pp. 777-779, Madrid, 1928.
2001. The old basement of Barbados; with some remarks on Barbadian geology: Geol. Mag., vol. 69, pp. 366-373. 2 figs., August 1932.

Matsumoto, H.

2002. A revision of *Palaeomastodon*, dividing it into two genera, and with descriptions of two new species: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 50, pp. 1-58, 48 figs., 1924.

Matthes, François Émile.

2003. The story of the Yosemite Valley. Text, with 8 illus., on back of map of Yosemite Valley, Yosemite National Park, Mariposa County, California, U.S. Geol. Survey, 1929.
2004. Crater Lake. Text, with 4 illus., on back of topographic sheet Crater Lake National Park, Oregon, U.S. Geol. Survey, 1931.
2005. Mississippi Valley studies; report of the Committee on sedimentation, 1929-30: Nat. Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98, pp. 87-88, 1931.
2006. How the Mississippi came to break through Crowleys Ridge (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 131-132, June 1931.
2007. Glacier measurements in the United States: Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. 12th Ann. Meeting, pp. 211-215, Nat. Research Council, June 1931.
2008. Mountain glaciers and their work: Home Geog. Monthly, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 37-43, 10 figs., December 1931.
2009. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Text, with 2 figs., on back of topographic sheet Bright Angel, Coconino County, Arizona, U.S. Geol. Survey, 1932.
2010. An interlude of aggradation in the cycle of erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 68, March 1932.
2011. On glaciers: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 282-287, National Research Council, June 1932.

Matthew, William Diller, 1871-1930.

2012. Third contribution to the Snake Creek fauna: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., vol. 50, pp. 59-210, 63 figs., 1924.
2013. The phylogeny of dogs: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 117-138, 3 figs., May 1930.
2014. Critical observations on the phylogeny of the rhinoceroses: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 1-9, 2 figs., January 23, 1931; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 366-367, March 31, 1931.
2015. Genera and new species of ground sloths from the Pleistocene of Cuba: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 511, 5 pp., December 15, 1931.
2016. A review of the rhinoceroses with a description of *Aphelops* material from the Pliocene of Texas: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 12, pp. 411-480, 12 figs., 19 pls., February 26, 1932.
2017. Relations of vertebrates to sediments and sedimentary environments: in Twenhofel, W. H., Treatise on sedimentation, pp. 183-186, 1932.

134 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Matthew, William Diller, 1871-1930—Continued.

- 2018. New fossil mammals from the Snake Creek quarries [Sioux County, Nebraska]: *Am. Mus. Novitates*, no. 540, 8 pp., 7 figs., June 16, 1932.
- 2019. A skeleton of *Merycoidodon gracilis* and its adaptive significance: *California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull.*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 13-30, 2 pls., July 12, 1932.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

- 2020. Two new Dominican formational names: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 42-43, January 9, 1931.

Mawdsley, James Buckland. See also Cooke, 606; James, 1409, 1410.

- 2021. (and others). Studies of geophysical methods, 1928 and 1929: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 165, 225 pp., 66 figs., 11 pls. (plans), 1931.
- 2022. Geological conditions at the site of the investigation [Abana mines, Desmeloizes Township, Quebec]: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 165, pp. 32-44, 2 figs., 1931.
- 2023. (and Gilchrist, L.) Investigations made in cooperation with Radiore Company of Canada, Limited, Schlumberger Electrical Prospecting Methods, and Swedish American Prospecting Company of Canada: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 165, pp. 1-77, 8 figs., 1 pl., 1931.
- 2024. Geology of part of the Falconbridge and Errington properties in the vicinity of Sudbury, Ontario: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 165, pp. 82-88, 1931.

Maxson, John Haviland.

- 2025. Geomorphic features of northwesternmost California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 224, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 358-359, June 1931.
- 2026. Structural relationships of coast and continental margin of northern California (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 66-67, August 1932.
- 2027. Contact conditions of some chromite deposits in serpentine in Klamath Mountains (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 77-78, August 1932.

Maxwell, Claude W.

- 2028. The Sewell coal of Randolph and Webster Counties: *West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 5 (W.Va. Univ., *Bull. ser.* 32, no. 2), pp. 132-134, August 1931.

Maxwell, R. G.

- 2029. Exceptional association of oil and water in producing zones at Refugio, Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 953-964, 7 figs., August 1931.

Mayfield, Samuel M. See also Freeman, 987; Griffin, 1131; Weller, 3241.

- 2030. Map of the geology of the Fordsville quadrangle, Hancock, Breckenridge, Grayson, and Ohio Counties, Ky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser.* 6, 1931. Scale 1:62,500.
- 2031. (and Chisholm, D. B.). Geologic and structure map of Hancock County, Kentucky. Scale 1:62,500. *Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser.* 6, 1931.

Maynard, Poole.

- 2032. Memorial of John Sharshall Grasty: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 25-30, portr., March 31, 1931.

Mayo, Evans B.

2033. Preliminary report on the geology of southwestern Mono County, California: Mining in California (California, Div. Mines), vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 475-482, 3 figs., (incl. map), October 1930.
2034. Fossils from the eastern flank of the Sierra Nevada. California: Science, vol. 74, pp. 514-515, November 20, 1931.
2035. Two new occurrences of piedmontite in California: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 238-248, 3 figs., June 1932.

Meacham, Reid Philip. See also Roberts, 2498, 2499, 2500.

2036. (and Munyan, A. C., and Wesley, G. R.). Areal and structural geologic map of Clark County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith. See also Branson, 325-329.

2037. (and Toepelmann, Walter C., and Schwartz, G. M.). New or little-known reptiles from the Trias of Arizona and New Mexico with notes on the fossil-bearing horizons near Wingate, New Mexico: Oklahoma, Univ., Bull., new ser. no. 103 (Univ. Studies ser. no. 5), 44 pp., 16 figs., 3 pls., March 1916.
2038. Evidence of vertebrate fossils on lower limits of the Mesozoic in western interior States (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 51, no. 3, p. 235-236, April 1929.
2039. Aquatic dinosaur from Niobrara of western Kansas (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 326-327, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 235-236, April 1931.
2040. New bird record from the Dakota sandstone of Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 331, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 239, April 1931.
2041. Additions to the vertebrate record of the Dakota sandstone: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 441-452, 5 figs., May 1931.

Melnzer, Oscar Edward.

2042. Outline of methods for estimating ground-water supplies: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638, pp. 99-144, 1932.

Mellen, W. P.

2043. (and Rohwer, F. W.). Stratigraphy of Spring Coulee well [Alberta]; supplementary paper: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1279-1282, 1 fig., October 1931.

Melton, Frank Armon.

2044. Post-Pennsylvanian denudation of the Ozark dome: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 214-219, March 1931.
2045. Joint studies in the Southwest and their bearing on tectonic history (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 231, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 316, May 1931.
2046. Time equivalent versus lithologic extension of formations (with discussion by J. Edmund Eaton and the author): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 1039-1043, 1 fig., October 1932.

Mendenhall, Walter Curran.

2047. Geology and the State: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull., no. 60, pp. 149-159, 1931.
2048. Announcement concerning Sixteenth International Geological Congress: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 177-179, March 31, 1931.

Mendenhall, Walter Curran—Continued.

- 2049. Fifty-second annual report of the Director of the [U.S.] Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, 1931. 95 pp., Washington, 1931.
- 2050. Economies imposed on the U.S. Geological Survey: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 77-78, July 22, 1932.
- 2051. Fifty-third annual report of the Director of the [U.S.] Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1932. 94 pp., 1 pl., Washington, 1932.

Menken, F. A. See Leach, 1778.

Merriam, Charles Warren.

- 2052. Notes on a brittle-star limestone from the Miocene of California: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 304-310, 2 figs., April 1931.
- 2053. Zonal distribution and foreign affinities of *Turritellas* (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 147-148, September 1932.

Merriam, John Campbell.

- 2054. The past as living: Carnegie Inst. Washington, News Service Bull., vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 81-84, 7 figs., October 26, 1930.
- 2055. (and associates). Continuation of paleontological researches: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, pp. 448-451, 1931.
- 2056. The cats of Rancho La Brea; a climax in evolution (abstract): Science, vol. 74, p. 576, December 4, 1931.
- 2057. (and associates). Continuation of paleontological researches: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 31, 326-330, 1932.
- 2058. (and Stock, Chester). The Felidae of Rancho La Brea: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Pub. no. 422, 152 figs., 42 pls., December 1932.

Merritt, Clifford Addison. See also Decker, 722.

- 2059. A microscopic study of the ores of Austin, Nevada: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of theses, Science ser., vol. 7, pp. 235-238, 1931.

Merritt, P. L.

- 2060. The identification of jade by means of X-ray diffraction patterns: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 497-508, 4 figs., November 1932.

Mertie, John Beaver, Jr.

- 2061. Mining in the Circle district, Alaska: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 824, pp. 155-172, 1 fig., 1 pl., 1931.
- 2062. A geologic reconnaissance of the Dennison Fork district, Alaska: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 827, 44 pp., 3 figs., 8 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.
- 2063. Notes on the geography and geology of Lituya Bay, Alaska: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 836, pp. 117-135, 1 fig., 1931.
- 2064. Upper and Middle Cambrian and older rocks of east-central Alaska (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 204, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 73, February 1931.
- 2065. The Tatonduk-Nation district, Alaska: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 836, pp. 347-443, 3 figs., map 1932.

Merwin, Herbert Eugene. See also Piggot, 2343.

- 2066. Some associations of ore minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 93-96, March 1931; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 320, May 1931.

Messervey, J. P.

- 2067. Manganese in Nova Scotia; Pamphlet no. 17: Nova Scotia, Ann. Rept. on Mines, 1930, pp. 191-234, 1931.
- 2068. Tungsten in Nova Scotia; Pamphlet no. 29: Nova Scotia, Ann. Rept. on Mines, 1930, pp. 235-264, 1931.
- 2069. Antimony in Nova Scotia; Pamphlet no. 1: Nova Scotia, Ann. Rept. on Mines, 1931, pp. 215-239, 1932.

Metcalf, R. J. See Lewis, 1825.

Metz, M. S. See Lonsdale, 1862.

Meyerhoff, Howard Augustus.

- 2070. The geology of the Fajardo district, Porto Rico (including a section of Cretaceous geology prepared with the collaboration of Isabel F. Smith): Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands, vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 201-360, 28 figs., map and section plate, New York Acad. Sci., 1931.
- 2171. The pre-Oligocene stratigraphy of Porto Rico: Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 342-343, March 25, 1932.

Miller, A. H. See Alcock, 22.

- 2072. (and French, C. A., and Wilson, M. E.). Geophysical surveys of the Hull-Gloucester and Hazeldean faults: Canadian, Geol. Survey, Mem. 165, pp. 190-225, 1931.
- 2073. Gravitational and magnetometric investigations [in Ontario and Quebec]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 170, pp. 99-118, 13 figs., 1932.

Miller, Alden Holmes.

- 2074. An auklet [*Hydrotherikornis oregonus*] from the Eocene of Oregon: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 23-26, 1 fig., April 21, 1931.
- 2075. The fossil passerine birds from the Pleistocene of Carpinteria Calif.: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 21, no. 7, pp. 169-194, 3 pls., February 26, 1932.

Miller, Arthur K.

- 2076. The cephalopods of the Bighorn formation of the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming: Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. 31, pp. 193-297, 31 pls., February 1932.
- 2077. A Pennsylvanian cephalopod fauna from south-central New Mexico: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 59-93, 1 fig., 2 pls., March 1932.
- 2078. The mixochoanitic cephalopods: Iowa, Univ., Studies in Nat. Hist., vol. 14, no. 4, 67 pp., 9 pls., May 1, 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 267-268, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 149-150, March 1932.
- 2079. New names for Devonian cephalopod homonyms: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 330-331, October 1932.

Miller, Arthur McQuiston, 1861-1929. See also Robinson, 2511; Wolford, 3 382.

- 2080. (and Wolford, J. J.). Geological map of Franklin County, Kentucky; geologic structure by S. Withers: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 : 62,500.

Miller, Benjamin LeRoy.

- 2081. Geology in the nonmetallic mining industries: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 133, no. 2, pp. 91-94, February 1932.

Miller, John T.

2082. Parent materials of Pike County, Indiana, soils: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 235-236, 1 fig., 1931.

Miller, Loye Holmes.

2083. Pleistocene birds from the Carpinteria asphalt of California: California, Univ., Pub., Bull. Dept. Geol. Sci., vol. 20, no. 10, pp. 361-374, 4 figs., August 4, 1931.
2084. Two Pleistocene avifaunas from the Carpinteria asphalt (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 291, March 1932.
2085. Royal vulture from the Kern River Pliocene, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 291-292, March 1932.

Miller, M. F.

2086. Erosion as a factor in soil determination: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 79-83, January 23, 1931.

Miller, Paul T.

2087. Iowan gravels of northeastern Iowa (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 147, September 1931.

Miller, Raymond. See also Ky. G. S., 1535.

2088. (and Briggs, Guy H., Jr.). Geologic map of Marion County, Kentucky. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile, Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
2089. (and Crabb, D. H.). A real and structural geologic map of Clinton County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

Miller, William John.

2090. Elements of geology, with special reference to North America. 495 pp., illus., New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1931.
2091. Anorthosite in Los Angeles County, California: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 331-344, 1 fig. (map), May-June 1931.
2092. Geologic sections across the southern Sierra Nevada of California: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 9, pp. 331-360, 3 figs., 4 pls., May 8, 1931.
2093. The landslide at Point Firmin, California: Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 464-469, 5 figs., May 1931.
2094. Intrusive power of anorthosite (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 178, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 233, April 1932.
2095. Comparison of two granites [San Gabriel Mountains, California] (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 74, August 1932.
2096. Cenozoic history of San Gabriel Mountains (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 78, August 1932.

Millikan, C. V.

2097. Geological application of bottom-hole pressures: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 891-906, 4 figs., September 1932.

Milner, Henry B.

2098. Sedimentary petrology in retrospect and prospect: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 66-72, May 1931.

Milton, Charles. See Ohrenscha, 2231.

Miner, Ernest Lavon.

2099. Megaspores ascribed to *Selaginellites* from the Upper Cretaceous coals of western Greenland: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour. vol. 22, no. 18, 19, pp. 497-506, 31 figs., November 19, 1932.

Minor, H. E.

2100. (and Hanna, M. A.). Geology of East Texas field (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 307, May 1932.

Miser, Hugh Dinsmore.

2101. (and Sellards, E. H.). Pre-Cretaceous rocks found in wells in Gulf Coastal Plain south of Ouachita Mountains: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 801-818, 1 fig., July 1931.
2102. Oklahoma structural salient of the Ouachita Mountains (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 138, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67, February 1932.

Mitchell, Robert H.

2103. Fossil footprints from the Pennsylvanian of Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 501-504, 4 figs., November 1931; abstract, no. 4, pp. 281-282, July 1931.

Modell, David.

2104. The pegmatites near Gilsun, N.H.: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 18-22, 5 figs., March 1931.

Moehlman, Robert S.

2105. Geology of Opemiska district, Quebec: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 13-22, 1 pl., August 1931.

Moffit, Fred Howard.

2106. The Slana district, upper Copper River region, Alaska: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 824, pp. 111-124, 1 pl. (map), 1931.
2107. The Kantishna district [Alaska]: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 836, pp. 301-338, 2 figs., 1 pl., 1932.
2108. Mining development in the Tatlanika and Totatlanika Basins [Alaska]: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 836, pp. 339-345, 1 fig., 1 pl., 1932.

Mohler, Nora M.

2109. Ultraviolet absorption of certain minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 300-304, 5 figs., July 1931.

Monahan, Joseph W. See also Chadwick, 488.

2110. Studies of the fauna of the Bertie formation [Silurian, Buffalo, New York]: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 377-400, 4 pls., July 1931.

Monnett, Victor Elvert.

2111. Oil traps (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 239-240, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 308, May 1931.

Monroe, Watson H.

2112. The Jackson gas field, Hinds and Rankin Counties, Mississippi: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 831, pp. 1-17, 2 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
2113. Earth cracks in Mississippi: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 214-215, February 1932.
2114. Pre-Tertiary rocks in deep borings at Jackson, Mississippi (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 308, May 1932.

Montgomery, J. G., Jr.

2115. Importance of complete recording of oil and gas well data: Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exper. Sta., Bull. 9, pp. 111-115, 1930.

Montgomery, Robert Joseph.

2116. The ceramic industry of Ontario: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 4, pp. 1-196, illus., 1930.

Montouliou, Eduardo I.

2117. Informe geológico sobre el emplazamiento de muro de presa en el Río Cauto para el acueducto de Santiago de Cuba: Soc. cubana ingenieros, Rev., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 92-106, 2 pls., March-April 1931.
2118. Sismología mundial en 1931 y notas sobre el terremoto de Santiago de Cuba de febrero 3 de 1932: Soc. cubana ingenieros, Rev., vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 196-252, 2 figs., 1932.

Moodie, Roy Lee.

2119. The geological succession of life in Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 1-46, 24 figs., 1931.
2120. Pennsylvanian vertebrate fauna: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 351-384, 1 fig., 10 pls., 1931.
2121. On a new specimen of a paleoniscid brain from Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 35, pp. 489-498, 3 figs., 1931.

Moody, Clarence Lemuel.

2122. Chestnut dome, Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 277-278, March 1931.
2123. Tertiary history of region of Sabine uplift, Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull. vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 531-551, 5 figs., 1 pl. (map), May 1931.
2124. Igneous rocks of central Mississippi embayment (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 308, May 1932.

Mook, Charles Craig.

2125. New crocodilian remains from the Hornerstown marls of New Jersey: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 476, 15 pp., 4 figs., June 5, 1931.
2126. A study of the osteology of *Alligator prenasalis* (Loomis): Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zoology, Bull., vol. 74, no. 2, pp. 19-41, 10 figs., 3 pls., July 1932.

Moore, Bernard N.

2127. Geology of a portion of the Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 291-292, March 31, 1931.

Moore, Elwood S.

2128. The nature and origin of batholiths: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 181-196, 1931.
2129. Geological structure of the southwest portion of the Sudbury Basin [Ontario]: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met. Trans., vol. 33, pp. 292-302, 2 figs., [1931].
2130. A magnetite vein of abnormal type: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 387-390, 1 fig., June-July 1932.
2131. Goudreau and Michipicoten gold areas, District of Algoma: Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 4, pp. 1-54, illus., maps, 1932.
2132. Nickel resources, production and utilization: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans., vol. 102, pp. 252-264, 1932.

Moore, F. H.

2133. Geology of a portion of the Piedmont in the vicinity of Carter's Bridge, Virginia (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1930-31, p. 39 [1931].

- Moore, P. D. See also Goodman, 1085.
2134. Paleozoic of southern plains of Alberta: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1141-1155, 4 figs, October 1931.
- Moore, Raymond Cecil. See also Gregory, 1124.
2135. Pennsylvanian cycles in the northern Mid-Continent region: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 60, pp. 247-257, 3 figs., 1931.
2136. The nature and origin of Kansas soils: *Kansas State Bd. Agr., 27th Bienn. Rept.*, pp. 103-131, 20 figs., map, 1931.
2137. Proposed new type section of the Pennsylvanian system (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 279-280, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 156-157, March 1932.
- Moos, August.
2138. Das neue grosse Erdölfeld in Ost-Texas: *Intern. Zeitschr. Bohrtechnik*, Jahrg. 40, no. 2, pp. 11-16, 2 figs., January 15, 1932.
- Morales y Pedrosó, Luis.
2139. Los terremotos en Cuba: *Soc. cubana ingenieros, Rev.*, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 264-308, 4 figs., 2 pls., September-October 1931.
2140. Estructura de la Sierra Maestra según Stephen Taber (traducción y resumen): *Soc. cubana ingenieros, Rev.*, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 296-303, 2 pls., July-August 1932.
- Moreman, W. L.
2141. Composition of tests of early Paleozoic Foraminifera (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 320, May 1932.
- Morero, J. E. See Rettger, 2468.
- Moresi, Cyril K. See Howe, 1347.
- Morey, George W. See Tunell, 3085.
- Morey, Philip.
2142. Foraminifera and Ostracoda from the Sundance (Jurassic) of Wyoming (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 327, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 236, April 1931.
- Morgan, Henry J., Jr.
2143. The Velasco-Mendez contact in the vicinity of the Ebano field, Mexico: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 42-47, March 1931.
- Morgan, L. C.
2144. Central Kansas uplift: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 483-484, May 1932.
- Morrey, Margaret. See Galloway, 1020.
- Morris, Frederick Kubne.
2145. Some pediments in Arizona (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 129-130, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 60-61, February 1932.
- Morris, Lee McClure.
2146. Coal in Monongalia County: *West Virginia Geol. Survey*, 144 pp., 21 figs., 11 pls., 1932.
- Morris, Mark.
2147. Unsoundness of certain types of rocks for highway construction (abstract) *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 147, September 1931.

142 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Morris, S. B.

2148. (and C. E. Pearce.). Earthquake forces on dams: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 204-215, 4 figs., 1 pl., September 1931.

Morse, William Clifford.

2149. Pennsylvanian invertebrate fauna: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6*, vol. 36, pp. 293-348, 2 figs., 10 pls., 1931.

Mozley, Alan.

2150. A new interglacial pulmonate mollusk from the Province of Saskatchewan: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 236-240, 5 figs., July 1932.

Müllerried, Friedrich K. G.

2151. Eine neue Erdölzone in Mexiko? [Chiapas]: *Petroleum*, Berlin-Wien, Bd. 26, no. 49, pp. 1196-1198, 1 fig., December 3, 1930.
2152. Un reptil y algunos invertebrados fósiles de Rayón, Estado de Tamaulipas: *Inst. biología, Anales*, t. 2, no. 2, pp. 171-178, 5 figs., Mexico, 1931.
2153. *Chiapasella*, un paquiodonto extrañoísimo de la America: *Inst. biología, Anales*, t. 2, no. 3, pp. 243-254, 12 figs., Mexico, 1931.
2154. Sobre una anomalía en las invaginaciones de las valvas de algunas Hipurítidas: *Inst. biología, Anales*, t. 2, no. 3, pp. 255-261, 2 figs., Mexico, 1931.
2155. Der Chichón, ein bisher unbekannter tätiger Vulkan im nördlichen Chiapas, Mexiko: *Zeitschr. Vulkanologie*, Bd. 14, H. 3, pp. 191-209, 3 figs., 4 pls., March, 1932.
2156. Primer hallazgo de un sirenido fósil en la República Mexicana: *Inst. biología, Anales*, t. 3, no. 1, pp. 71-73, 2 figs., Mexico, 1932.
2157. Monografía del género *Coralliochama*: *Inst. biología, Anales*, t. 3, no. 2, pp. 169-179, 6 figs., Mexico, 1932.

Muench, Oscar Brauer.

2158. The results of the analysis of a Canadian cyrtolite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, p. 273, March 1932.

Muilenburg, Garrett A. See Nininger, 2199.

Muller, Siemon William. See also Kerr, 1546.

2159. Upper Triassic stratigraphy of the Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles, Nevada (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 298, March 31, 1931.

Múñoz Lumbier, Manuel.

2160. La repartición geográfica de los criaderos petrolíferos: *Bol. petróleo*, vol. 33, no. 5-6, pp. 267-271, 4 figs., May-June 1932.

Munyan, A. C. See Meacham, 2036.

Murphy, Robert Emmett.

2161. A petrographic study of the lower Hygiene sandstone members of the Upper Cretaceous Pierre shales of northeastern Colorado (abstract): *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 20, no. 1 (Colorado, Univ., Bull., vol. 32, no. 15), p. 70, November 1932.

Murchison, E. A. See McLellan, 1948.

Murphy, P. C. See Judson, 1503.

Needham, Claude Ervin.

2162. Notes on the Pennsylvanian rocks of Jasper County, Illinois: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 426-429, March 1931.
2163. A study of the New Richmond sandstone from two localities in Wisconsin: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 363-368, December 1931.

Nelson, Richard Newman.

2164. (and Schenck, Hubert G.). Eocene algae and stellate orbitoids from the Santa Ynez Range, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 371, March 31, 1931.

Nelson, Wilbur Armistead.

2165. [Rockfish conglomerate, Virginia]: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 15, pp. 456-457, September 19, 1932.

Nettleton, Lewis Lomax.

2166. Graphic solution of strike and dip from two angular components: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 79-82, 3 figs., January 1931.

Neumann, Frank. See also Wood, 3389.

2167. Memorandum on the New York earthquake of April 20, 1931: Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. 12th Ann. Meeting, p. 78, Nat. Research Council, June 1931.
2168. (and Bodle, R. R.). United States earthquakes, 1930: U.S. Coast and Geod. Survey, Serial no. 539, 25 pp., 1932.
2169. United States earthquakes, 1931: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Serial no. 553, 26 pp., 7 figs., 1932.
2170. Accuracy of epicenter determinations: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 94-98, National Research Council, June 1932.

Neumann, Fred R.

2171. Origin of sedimentary white clays (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 440-442, June-July 1931.

Nevin, Charles Merrick.

2172. Principles of structural geology. 303 pp., 126 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.
2173. Permeability, its measurement and value: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 373-384, April 1932.

Newcombe, Robert B.

2174. Middle Devonian unconformity in Michigan: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 725-737, 4 figs., 2 pls., December 31, 1930.
2175. Geology of Muskegon oil field, Muskegon, Michigan: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 153-168, 4 figs., February 1932.
2176. Natural-gas fields of Michigan (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 312, May 1932.

Newell, Norman D.

2177. Mineral resources of Wyandotte County: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Circular 4, 4 pp. (multigraphed), 3 pls., May 18, 1931.
2178. New Schizophoriidae and a trilobite from the Kansas Pennsylvanian: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 260-269, 1 pl., September 1931.

144 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Newhouse, Walter Harry. See also Bastin, 180.

- 2179. Some relations of ore deposits to folded rocks: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 422*, 25 pp., 9 figs., June 1931; (with discussion) *Trans.* 1931, pp. 224-251, 10 figs., 1931.
- 2180. The geology and ore deposits of Buchans, Newfoundland: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 399-414, June-July 1931.
- 2181. A pyrrhotite-cubanite-chalcopyrite intergrowth from the Frood mine: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 334-337, 3 figs., August 1931.
- 2182. The composition of vein solutions as shown by liquid inclusions in minerals: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 419-436, August 1932.

Newland, David Hale.

- 2183. New York as a mining State: *New York State Education*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 424-428, 4 figs., January 1930.
- 2184. Structures in Adirondack magnetites (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 238, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 306-307, May 1931.
- 2185. An occurrence of peridotite near Ogdensburg, New York: *New York State Mus. Bull. no. 286*, pp. 113-117, July 1931.
- 2186. (and Hartnagel, C. A.). Recent natural-gas developments in south-central New York: *New York State Mus., Circ. 7*, 20 pp., 2 figs., 1 pl., February 1932.
- 2187. (and Hartnagel, C. A.). The mining and quarry industries of New York State for 1927 to 1929: *New York State Mus. Bull. no. 295*, pp. 3-99, 1932.
- 2188. (and Hartnagel, C. A.). Review of the natural-gas and petroleum developments in New York State: *New York State Mus. Bull. no. 295*, pp. 101-182, 2 figs., 1932.

Nichols, D. A.

- 2189. Terminal moraines of the Pleistocene ice sheets in the Jumpingpound-Wildcat Hills area, Alberta, Canada: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 49-59, 2 figs., 1 pl., 1931.
- 2190. Solifluction and other features in northern Canada shown by photographs from the air: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 267-275, 8 pls., May 1932.

Nickell, F.A.

- 2191. Geology of the Soledad quadrangle, central California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 313-314, March 31, 1931.

Nickles, John M.

- 2192. Bibliography of North American geology, 1919-1928: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 823*, 1005 pp., 1931.
- 2193. Bibliography of North American geology, 1929 and 1930: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 834*, 280 pp., 1931.

Nicolas, Frank [James].

- 2194. Index to memoirs 1910-1926, bulletins 1913-1926, summary reports 1917-1926, sessional papers (administrative) 1921-1926: *Canada, Geol. Survey*, 666 pp., Ottawa, 1932.

Nieland, Hans.

- 2195. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Deckenbasalt von Westgrönland: *Chemie der Erde (Linck und Blanck)*, Bd. 6, H. 4, pp. 591-612, 1 fig., 1 pl., Jena, 1931.

Nininger, Harvey Harlow.

- 2196. Las grandes meteoritas de México: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 50, pp. 83-85, 3 pls., 1931.
- 2197. Two previously undescribed meteorites from Mexico: Colorado Mus. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-5, 4 figs., March 1931.
- 2198. A unique iron meteorite from Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 69-71, 2 figs., July 1931.
- 2199. (and Mullenburg, Garrett A.). Another Kansas meteorite [Covert]: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 592-596, 2 figs., August-September 1931.
- 2200. An unusual iron meteorite from Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 360-363, 2 figs., October 1931.
- 2201. A stony meteorite from Colorado: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 414-416, 2 figs., November 1931.
- 2202. A new pallasite meteorite from Newport, Arkansas: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 78-80, 2 figs., January 1932.
- 2203. The Huizopa meteorite [Mexico]: Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines), vol. 22, no. 5, pp. 11-12, 4 figs., May 1932.
- 2204. A metallic meteorite from Ogallala, Nebraska: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 221-225, 3 figs., June 1932.
- 2205. The Springwater meteorite [Saskatchewan]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 396-400, 5 figs., August 1932.
- 2206. The Beardsley meteorite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 563-566, 1 fig., December 1932.

Nishio, Keijiro.

- 2207. Genesis of the iron ore deposits in the Lake Superior region, U.S.A.: World Engineering Congress, Tokyo, 1929, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 431-497, 27 figs., 1931.
- 2208. Genesis of the native copper and silver ore deposits in the Lake Superior region, U.S.A.: World Engineering Congress, Tokyo, 1929, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 499-544, 22 figs., 1931.

Noble, Levi F.

- 2209. Nitrate deposits in southeastern California, with notes on deposits in southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 820, 108 pp., 7 figs., 19 pls., 1931.
- 2210. The San Andreas rift in the desert region of southeastern California: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 31, pp. 355-363, 1932.

Noé, Adolf Carl.

- 2211. Ferns, fossils, and fuel; the story of plant life on earth. 128 pp., 8 pls., Chicago, Thomas S. Rockwell Co., 1931.
- 2212. Evidences of climate in the morphology of Pennsylvanian plants: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 283-289, 4 figs., 1931.
- 2213. Coal-ball floras of Illinois: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 429-430, March 1931.
- 2214. Review of American coal-ball studies: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 317-320, December 1931.

Noe-Nygaard, A.

- 2215. (and Sæve-Soderbergh, G.). Zur Stratigraphie der Nordostecke der Claveringinsel, Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 94, no. 3, 30 pp., figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Nölting, John P., Jr. See also Fridley, 990.

2216. Drainage changes in the headwater region of Deckers Creek: West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5 (W. Va. Univ., Bull., ser. 32, no. 2), pp. 149-152, 2 figs., August 1931.

Nolan, Thomas Brennan. See Schaller, 2636.

Nomland, Jorgen O.

2217. (and Schenck, Hurbert G.). Cretaceous beds at Slate's Hot Springs, California: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 37-49, 4 figs., January 14, 1932.

Nopcsa, Francis.

2218. On *Troodon*, a reply to Dr. C. W. Gilmore: Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist., 10th ser., vol. 8, no. 43, pp. 70-72, July 1931.

Norburn, Martha E.

2219. The problem of stream piracy in western North Carolina (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 48, no. 1, pp. 23-24, October 1932.

Norman, G. W. H.

2220. Salt deposits of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. D, pp. 28-35, 1 fig., 1932.
2221. Stratigraphy of the Stony Creek oil and gas field, N.B.: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 167-173, 1 fig., 1932.
2222. Oil prospects of Lake Ainslie area, Cape Breton: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 182-187, 1 fig., 1932.

Northrop, Stuart A.

2223. Chaleur series of Port Daniel, Quebec (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 270-271, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 151-152, March 1932.
2224. Polyhedral pisolites in a spring deposit (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 271-272, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 152, March 1932.

Nuttall, W. L. F. See also Cushman, 674.

2225. Lower Oligocene Foraminifera from México: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 3-35, 9 pls., March 1932.

Nutting, Perley Gilman.

2226. The solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 10, pp. 261-267, 1 fig., May 19, 1932.

Ockerman, John William. See also Landes, 1739.

2227. Insoluble residues of the Hunton and Viola limestones of Kansas: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 43-46, May 1931.

Oder, Charles R. L.

2228. Fossil opercula from the Knox dolomite: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 133-152, 4 figs., 2 pls., May 1932.

O'Donnell, H. J. See Thiessen, 2995.

Offord, R. J. See Rosewarne, 2533.

O'Harra, Cleophas Cisney.

2229. The gold-mining industry of the Black Hills: Black Hills Engineer, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 3-9, 5 figs., January 1931.
2230. A new meteorite [Bear Lodge, Crook County, Wyoming] from the Black Hills: Science, new ser., vol. 76, p. 34, July 8, 1932.

Ohrenschall, Robert D.

2231. (and Milton, Charles). The occurrence of moissanite (silicon carbide) in sediments: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 96-99, 1 fig., November 1931.

Oldroyd, Ida Shepard.

2232. (and Grant, U. S., IV.). A Pleistocene molluscan fauna from near Goleta, Santa Barbara County, California: Nautilus, vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 91-94, January 1931.

Ordóñez, Ezequiel.

2233. The Oaxaca earthquake: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 47-50, 1 fig., March 1931.

Orvin, Anders K.

2234. A fossil river bed in east Greenland: Norsk geol. tidsskrift, Bd. 12, pp. 469-474, 3 figs., 1931.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

2235. Cope; master naturalist; the life and letters of Edward Drinker Cope, with a bibliography of his writings classified by subject . . . 740 pp., 30 figs. (incl. portr.), Princeton University Press, 1931.
2236. Cope; master naturalist: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 225-227, February 27, 1931.
2237. New conceptions of species and genera, and of classification, discovered in the evolution of the titanotheres: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1-12, 7 figs., February 1931.
2238. Memorial of William Diller Matthew: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 55-94, portr., March 31, 1931.
2239. Paleontology versus Devriesianism and genetics in the factors of the evolution problem: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 547-549, May 22, abstract, p. 537, May 15, 1931.
2240. (and Colbert, Edwin H.). The elephant enamel method of measuring Pleistocene time; also stages in the succession of fossil man and stone age industries: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 70, no. 2, pp. 187-191, 1931.
2241. United States Geological Survey unpublished lithographic plates of vertebrate fossils for distribution: Science, new ser., vol. 74, pp. 43-44, July 10, 1931.
2242. New concept of evolution based upon researches on the titanotheres and the proboscideans: Science, vol. 74, pp. 557-559, December 4, 1931.
2243. The nine principles of evolution revealed by paleontology: Am. Naturalist, vol. 66, no. 702, pp. 52-60, January-February 1932; abstract, British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1931, pp. 394-395, 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 5, pp. 378-380, December 1931.
2244. New estimates of the length of Pleistocene time and means of dating the Stone Age man by the elephant-enamel method (abstract): British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1931, pp. 372-373, 1932.
2245. Continental migrations of the Jurassic Sauropoda and the Tertiary Mammalia (abstract): British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1931, p. 389, 1932.
2246. Geologic age of *Pithecanthropus*, *Eoanthropus*, and other fossil men determined by the enamel-ridge-plate-grinding-tooth measurement of the Proboscidea with which they were geologically contemporaneous (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 238-239, April 1932.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield—Continued.

2247. The "*Elephas meridionalis*" stage arrives in America: Colorado Mus. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, no. 1, 3 pp., 2 pls., September 7, 1932.
2248. Biological induction from the evolution of the Proboscidea: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 501-504, December 2, 1932.

Osborne, Freleigh Fitz.

2249. Nonmetallic mineral resources of Hastings County: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 6, pp. 22-59, 18 figs., 1931.
2250. A possibly biogenic structure in Grenville limestone in Hastings County, Ontario: Canadian Jour. Research, vol. 4, no. 6, pp. 570-573, 1 pl., June 1931.
2251. A method of applying reagents under the mineralographic microscope: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 496-501, 1 fig., August 1931.
2252. A polarizing vertical illumination for mineralography: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 545-550, 2 figs., August 1931.
2253. A lead-zinc deposit at Geneva Lake, Ontario (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 669-672, September-October 1931.
2254. (and Roberts, E. J.). Differentiation in the Shonkin Sag laccolith, Montana: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 331-353, 3 figs., October 1931.
2255. (and Adams, Frank Dawson). Deformation of galena and pyrrhotite: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 884-893, 6 figs., December 1931.
2256. Plane-polarized light in the microscopic investigation of ores and metals: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 237, pp. 1-13, 5 figs., January 1932.

Osborne, Harry W.

2257. Discovery of oil at Greasewood flats, Weld County, Colorado: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 256-257, March 1932.

Osborne, Paul Ferris.

2258. Microscopic characteristics of the Pierre and Fox Hills at Fort Morgan, Colorado, with special reference to the Foraminifera (abstract): Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 20, no. 1 (Colorado, Univ., Bull., vol. 32, no. 15), p. 74, November 1932.

Osorio, Gustavo A. See Coryell, 624.

Otto, George H.

2259. Device for sampling heavy minerals (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 72, August 1932.

Owens, Frith C.

2260. Eldridge Douglas Phillips: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 327-328, March 1932.

Ozawa, Yoshiaki. See Cushman, 671.

Pabst, Adolf.

2261. "Pressure shadows" and the measurement of the orientation of minerals in rocks: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 55-70, 14 figs., February 1931.
2262. The garnets in the glaucophane schists of California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 327-333, August 1931.

Packard, E. L.

2263. A contribution to the Paleozoic geology of central Oregon: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. to Paleont., Pub. no. 418, pp. 105-113, July 1932.

Palache, Charles. See also Goldschmidt, 1082.

2264. Report of the Division of Geology and Geography of the National Research Council: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 173-175, March 31, 1931.
2265. On the presence of beryllium in milarite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 469-470, October 1931.
2266. Memorial of Arthur Starr Eakle: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 46-52, portr., March 1932.
2267. (and Gonyer, F. A.). On babingtonite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 295-303, 2 pls., July 1932.
2268. Zunyite from Guatemala: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 304-307, 1 fig., July 1932.
2269. (and Foshag, W. F.). The chemical nature of joaquinite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 308-312, 1 pl., July 1932.
2270. (and Gonyer, F. A.). Two new iron meteorites from Chile and Texas: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 357-359, 2 pls., July 1932.
2271. Multiple twins of diamond and sphalerite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 360-361, 2 pls., July 1932.
2272. The largest crystal: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 362-363, July 1932.

Palmer, Jesse T.

2273. The Shoshone ice cave of Idaho: Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 130-136, April 1931.
2274. Outline of the geology of Idaho: Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 55-61 (299-305), 1 fig., October 1931.

Papenfus, E. B.

2275. "Red Bed" copper deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 314-330, 7 figs., May 1931.

Park, Charles F., Jr. See also Schwartz, 2694.

2276. Hydrothermal experiments with copper compounds: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 857-883, 2 figs., December 1931.

Parker, Frances L. See Cushman, 674.

Parkinson, Mark Mervyn Leofric.

2277. (and Whittard, Walter Frederick). The geological work of the Cambridge expedition to east Greenland in 1929: Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. 87, pt. 4, no. 348, pp. 650-674, 2 figs., 8 pls., November 16, 1931.

Parks, Bryan.

2278. A barite deposit in Hot Spring County, Arkansas: Arkansas Geol. Survey, Information Circular 1, 52 pp. (mimeographed), 6 pls. (incl. map 1 mile = 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches), 1932.
2279. Great barite deposit of Arkansas: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 329-332, 3 pls. (incl. map), June 1932.

Parks, Henry Martin. See also Williams, 3322.

2280. [Biennial] report of the Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology for 1921-1922. 24 pp., December 1922.

Parks, William Arthur.

- 2281. A new genus and two new species of trachodont dinosaurs from the Belly River formation of Alberta: Toronto, Univ., Studies, geol. ser., no. 31, 11 pp. 3 pls., 1931.
- 2282. Natural gas in the St. Lawrence Valley, Quebec: Quebec, Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. D, pp. 3-98, 5 figs., map, 1931.
- 2283. Geology of the Gaspé Peninsula [Quebec]: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 785-799, 1 pl. (map), September 30, 1931: abstract, no. 1, pp. 216-217, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 304, May 1931.

Parmelee, Cullen Warren.

- 2284. Progress report on the study of southern Illinois silica as a pottery material: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Rept. Investigations, no. 24, 7 pp., 1932

Parrott, M.

- 2285. Sediments north of Leavenworth, Washington (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 160, September 1932.

Parsons, Arthur Leonard. See also Greenwood, 1120.

- 2286. The mode of occurrence of the giant zircons from Brundenell Township, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30, pp. 21-24, 1931.
- 2287. The effect of twin lamellae on the interference colors of dolomite: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30, pp. 25-27, 2 figs., 1931.
- 2288. Crystal habit of uraninite from Cardiff Township, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 17-18, 2 figs., 1932.
- 2289. Zircon from Cardiff Township, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 19-21, 1932.
- 2290. Twinned beryl from Lyndoch Township, Renfrew County, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 23-24, 1932.
- 2291. Two new types of interpenetration twins on gypsum: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 25-26, 1932.

Pastor Giraud, A.

- 2292. Informe geológico del ex-Distrito de San Ignacio, Estado de Sinaloa: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 5, pp. 85-118, 5 pls. (incl. map), 1930.

Patterson, Bryan.

- 2293. Occurrence of the alligatoroid genus *Allognathosuchus* in the lower Oligocene [of South Dakota]: Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Pub. 297, Geol. ser., vol. 4, no. 6, pp. 223-226, 1 pl., August 1931.
- 2294. The auditory region of the Toxodontia: Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Pub., Geol. ser., vol. 6, no. 1, 27 pp., 5 figs., January 1932.
- 2295. Upper molars of *Canis armbrusteri* Gidley from Cumberland Cave, Maryland: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 334-336, 1 fig., April 1932.

Patton, Leroy Thompson.

- 2296. Paleogeographic wall maps: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 474-475, November 18, 1932.

Payne, Henry Mace.

- 2297. An examination and comparative study of the work of the Kentucky Geological Survey, 1919-1929, 8 pp., 2 figs., Kentucky Geological Survey, Frankfort, Kentucky, 1930.

Peacock, Martin Alfred. See also Goldschmidt, 1082.

2298. Classification of igneous rock series: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 54-67, 1 fig., January-February 1931.

2299. The Modoc lava field, northern California: *Geog. Review*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 259-275, 15 figs., April 1931.

2300. Calaverite and the law of complication: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 317-337, 6 figs., July 1932.

Peale, Rodgers.

2301. The geology of the Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery ore deposit [Quebec]: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 233, pp. 1069-1086, 7 figs., September 1931; *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 198-215, 7 figs., 1932.

Pearce, C. E. See Morris, 2148.

Pegau, Arthur August.

2302. Origin of pegmatites (abstract): *Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 1930-31, p. 39 [1931].

2303. Pegmatite deposits of Virginia: *Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull.* 33, 123 pp., 11 figs., 9 tables, 20 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

2304. The geology of Brunswick County (abstract): *Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.* 1931-32, p. 58, 1932.

Pegrum, R. H. See Quirke, 2411.

Pennebaker, E. N.

2305. Geology of the Robinson (Ely) mining district in Nevada; a preliminary report on the primary monzonite porphyry intrusive ore bodies and how they are formed: *Mining and Metallurgy*, vol. 13, no. 304, pp. 163-168, 2 figs., April 1932.

Penrose, Richard Alexander Fullerton, Jr., 1863-1931.

2306. Geology as an agent in human welfare: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 393-406, March 31, 1931.

Pentland, Arthur.

2307. The heavy minerals of the Franconia and Mazomanie sandstones, Wisconsin: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 23-36, May 1931.

Peoples, Joe Webb.

2308. The stratigraphy of the middle Devonian of the Tennessee Basin: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 431-439, 1 fig., March 1931.

Perkins, Edward Henry. See also Leavitt, 1779.

2309. Readvances of the Wisconsin glacier in Maine (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 198, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 70, February 1931.

2310. Glacial geology of the Buckfield quadrangle: [Maine Geol. Survey], *State Geologist's Rept.* 1930-32, pp. 116-120, 1932.

2311. Elevation and geological formation of Maine mountains: [Maine Geol. Survey], *State Geologist's Rept.* 1930-32, pp. 123-126, 1932.

2312. New fossil localities in Maine: [Maine Geol. Survey], *State Geologist's Rept.* 1930-32, pp. 133-135, 1932.

Perkins, George Henry, 1844-1933.

- 2313. Physiography of Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 1-54 [1931].
- 2314. Minerals of Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 151-178 [1931].
- 2315. Mineral resources: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 253-259 [1931].

Perkins, H. F.

- 2316. A study of altitude areas in Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 55-64, 1 fig. [1931].

Perry, Eugene Sheridan.

- 2317. Some extraordinary drainage features of southeastern Ohio: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser., vol. 6, pp. 189-195, 1929.
- 2318. Ground water in eastern and central Montana: Montana Bur. Mines and Geology, Mem. no. 2, 59 pp. (mimeographed), 10 pls., February 1931.
- 2319. Artesian wells as a source of water for the Winnett irrigation project, Montana: Montana, Bur. Mines and Geology, Misc. Contr. no. 1, 5 pp. (mimeographed), 4 pls., March 1932.
- 2320. Shallow wells near Terry, Montana, as a source of irrigation water: Montana, Bur. Mines and Geology, Misc. Contr. no. 3, 7 pp. (mimeographed), 1 pl., May 1932.
- 2321. Recent developments in Montana gas field: Northwest Science, vol. 6 no. 2, pp. 41-42, June 1932.
- 2322. Recent developments in Montana gas fields (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 155-156, September 1932.
- 2323. Artesian wells as a source of water for municipal supply at Fort Benton, Montana: Montana, Bur. Mines and Geology, Misc. Contr. no. 4, 7 pp., 1 pl. (mimeographed), December 1932.

Petar, Alice V.

- 2324. Molybdenum: U.S. Bur. Mines, Econ. Paper 15, 38 pp., 1932.

Peters, Leo J.

- 2325. (and Bardeen, John). Some aspects of electrical prospecting applied in locating oil structures: Physics, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 103-122, 10 figs., March 1932.

Peterson, Olof August.

- 2326. Osteology of *Phenacocoelus typus* Peterson: Carnegie Mus., Mem., vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 131-174, 5 pls., December 7, 1928.
- 2327. Obituary, Earl Douglass: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 486-487, May 8, 1931.
- 2328. (and Kay, J. LeRoy). The upper Uinta formation of northeastern Utah: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 20, no. 3-4, pp. 293-306, 3 pls. (incl. map), June 1931.
- 2329. New species of the genus *Teleodus* from the upper Uinta of northeastern Utah: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 20, no. 3-4, pp. 307-312, 2 figs., 4 pls., June 1931.
- 2330. New mesonychids from the Uinta: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 20, no. 3-4, pp. 333-339, 4 figs., 2 pls., June 1931.
- 2331. Two new species of agriochoerids: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 20, no. 3-4, pp. 341-354, 9 figs., 2 pls., June 1931.
- 2332. New species from the Oligocene of the Uinta [Utah]: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 61-78, 12 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Pettijohn, Francis John.

2333. Petrography of the beach sands of southern Lake Michigan: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 432-455, 10 figs., July-August 1931.

2334. (and Ridge, J. D.). A textural variation series of beach sands from Cedar Point, Ohio: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 76-88, 6 figs., August 1932.

Petty, Julian Jay.

2335. Ice action in Teays Valley, West Virginia (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 233, March 31, 1931: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 317-318, May 1931.

2336. Pedestal rocks of granite in the southern Piedmont: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 48, no. 1, pp. 119-122, 2 pls., October 1932.

Petrunkévitch, Alexander. See Carpenter, 467.

Phillips, Alexander Hamilton.

2337. Isomorphous substitution of elements in minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 85-93, March 1932.

Picher, Rodolphe Hector.

2338. Road materials in Prince Edward Island: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations in Ceramics and Road Materials, pp. 58-81, 9 figs., 1931. (No. 722.)

2339. Road gravels in Quebec: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations in Ceramics and Road Materials, pp. 82-133, 1931. (No. 722.)

Pierce, W. G.

2340. Small folds produced by slumping in southeastern Montana (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 2, p. 38, January 19, 1932.

Piersol, R. J. See Bell, 203, 204.

Piggot, Charles Snowden.

2341. Radium in rocks, II; Granites of eastern North America from Georgia to Greenland: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 28-36, January 1931.

2342. Radium in rocks, III; The radium content of Hawaiian lavas: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 1-8, July 1931.

2343. (and Merwin, H. E.). Radium in rocks, IV; Location and association of radium in igneous rocks: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 49-56, January 1932.

Pike, Ruthven Wedgwood.

2344. The geology of a portion of the Crystal City quadrangle, Missouri: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser., vol. 6, pp. 197-201, 1929.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus.

2345. Cirrepedia (*Balanus*) from the Miocene of New Jersey: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 82, pp. 429-438, 2 figs., 2 pls., 1931.

2346. The Miocene and recent Mollusca of Panama Bay: Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 83, pp. 427-440, 5 figs., 1932.

Piper, Arthur Maine.

2347. (and Robinson, T. W.). Ground water for irrigation in the Harney Basin, Oregon: U.S. Dept. Interior, Memorandum for the Press (P.N. 55497), release for August 11, 1931, 21 pp. (mimeographed).

Piper, Arthur Maine—Continued.

- 2348. Observations in the Dalles region, Oregon, bearing on the history of the Columbia River (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 15, pp. 371-372, September 19, 1931.
- 2349. Ground water in north-central Tennessee: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 640, 238 pp., 7 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
- 2350. Geology and ground-water resources of the Dalles region, Oregon: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 659, pp. 107-189, 3 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
- 2351. Investigations of underground-water problems in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Oregon: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 308-310, National Research Council, June 1932.
- 2352. Investigations in ground-water hydrology that bear on sedimentation: National Research Council, *Bull.* no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 121-126, November 1932.

Pirson, Sylvain.

- 2353. Study of an adjustable wave filter suitable for the reception of reflected seismic waves: *Colorado School of Mines Quart.*, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 43-64, 21 figs., July 1932.

Pirtle, George W. See also Dunn, 796; Kentucky G.S., 1537.

- 2354. Michigan structural basin and its relationship to surrounding areas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 145-152, 1 fig., February 1932.

Plummer, Frederick Byron. See also Scott, 2700.

- 2355. Paul Franklin Morse: Texas, Univ., *Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 7-8, 1930.
- 2356. Pennsylvanian sedimentation in Texas: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 60, pp. 259-269, 7 figs., 1931.
- 2357. (and Sargent, E. C.). Relationship of chloride concentration in underground waters to subsurface temperature gradients (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 188-189, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 65, February 1931.
- 2358. (and Scott, Gayle). Importance of the evolution of certain ammonoid genera in Pennsylvanian and Permian stratigraphy (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 355, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 153, March 1931.
- 2359. James Perrin Smith, 1864-1931: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 168-170, portr., June 1931.
- 2360. Geologic factors that determine the positions of oil fields in east Texas (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 179, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 231, April 1932.
- 2361. Some minute ammonoids from the upper Pennsylvanian of Texas (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 279, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 156, March 1932.
- 2362. (and Sargent, E. C.). Underground waters and subsurface temperatures of the Woodbine sand in northeast Texas: Texas, Univ., *Bull.*, no. 3138, 178 pp., 56 figs., 9 pls., April 1932.
- 2363. Paleontology of Bend group (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 319, May 1932.

Plummer, Helen Jeanne. See also Stauffer, 2836.

- 2364. Calcareous Foraminifera in the Brownwood shale near Bridgeport, Texas: Texas, Univ., *Bull.*, no. 3019, pp. 5-21, 1 pl., October 1930.

Plummer, Helen Jeanne—Continued.

2365. *Gaudryinella*, a new foraminiferal genus: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 12, no. 9, pp. 341-342, 1 fig., May 1931.
2366. Some Cretaceous Foraminifera in Texas: *Texas. Univ. Bull.*, no. 3101, pp. 109-203, 1 fig., 8 pls., October 1931.
2367. Foraminiferal evidence of the Midway-Wilcox contact in Texas: *Texas. Univ. Bull.*, no. 3201, pp. 51-68, 1 pl., January 1, 1932.
2368. *Ammobaculoides*, a new foraminiferal genus [Cretaceous, Webberville, Texas]: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 86-88, 1 fig., March 1932.
2369. (and Howell, B. F.). "Neoparatype", a new term (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 266, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 147-148, March 1932.

Pohl, Erwin Robert. See also Hayes, 1229.

2370. Going places and seeing things [caves of Tennessee]: *Vanderbilt Alumnus*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 126-128, 4 figs., March 1931.
2371. Faunal study of the Wisconsin Devonian: *George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries of Doctoral Theses, 1925-28*, pp. 105-107, Washington, D.C., 1931.

Poindexter, O. F.

2372. The nonmetallic mineral resources of Michigan: *Pit and Quarry*, vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 27-32, 34, 1 fig., August 26, 1931.

Poitevin, Eugene.

2373. Chemical and mineralogical studies of some Quebec chromites: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1930, pt. D, pp. 15-21, 1931.

Ponton, Gerald M. See Cole, 574; Cushman, 674, 682; Gunter, 1160, 1161.

Poor, Russell S.

2374. The geologic making of the Birmingham district, Alabama: *Birmingham-Southern College Bull.* (Birmingham, Ala.), vol. 23, no. 5, 29 pp., 1 fig., 1 pl., September 1930.

Porter, Charles A.

2375. Limitations of economic geology: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 133, no. 12, pp. 609-610, December 1932.

Porter, William W., II.

2376. Lower Pliocene in Santa Maria district: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 135-143, 2 figs., February 1932.
2377. The Coahuila Piedmont, a physiographic province in northeastern Mexico: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 4, pp. 338-352, 11 figs., May-June 1932.

Poser, Hans.

2378. Einige Untersuchungen zur Morphologie Ostgrönlands: *Meddelelser om Grönland*, Bd. 94, no. 5, 55 pp., 24 figs., 1932.

Posnjak, Eugen. See also Bowen, 290; Ross, 2538; Tunell, 3084.

2379. (and Bowen, N. L.). The rôle of water in tremolite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 203-214, 4 figs., September 1931.

Potter, A. D.

2380. (and McKnight, David). The clays and ceramic industries of Texas: *Texas, Univ. Bull.* no. 3120, 228 pp., 19 figs., May 22, 1931.

Pough, Frederick H.

2381. The fluorite deposits of southern Illinois and Kentucky: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 7, no. 1, March 1932.

Powers, Delmer L.

2382. Subsurface study of Pale beds and Foremost formation in Lethbridge-Brooks area of southern Alberta: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1197-1213, 6 figs., October 1931.

Powers, Howard A.

2383. The lavas of the Modoc Lava Bed quadrangle, California: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 253-294, 1 fig., 6 pls. (incl. map), July 1932.

Powers, Sidney, 1890-1932.

2384. Structural geology of northeastern Oklahoma: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 117-132, 6 figs., February-March 1931.
2385. Occurrence of petroleum in North America: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 377*, 46 pp., 15 figs., February 1931; *Trans.* 1931; pp. 489-533, 15 figs., 1931.
2386. Future of petroleum geology (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 197, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 69, February 1931.
2387. Drilling for geophysical data in Yellowstone National Park: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.* vol. 15, no. 4, p. 469, April 1931.
2388. Geology of the northern Mid-Continent oil district (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 160, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 75, February 1932.
2389. (and others). Symposium on occurrence of petroleum in igneous and metamorphic rocks: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 717-858, August 1932.
2390. (and Clapp, Frederick G.). Nature and origin of occurrences of oil, gas, and bitumen in igneous and metamorphic rocks: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 719-726, August 1932.
2391. Notes on minor occurrences of oil, gas, and bitumen with igneous and metamorphic rocks: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16 no. 8, pp. 837-858, August 1932.

Powers, William Edwards. See also Ball, 129; Leighton, 1797.

2392. Recent advances in the study of peat: *National Research Council, Bull.*, no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 53-60, November 1932.

Pratt, G. M.

2393. An occurrence of tellurides near Smithers, B.C.: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30*, pp. 55-56, 1931.

Preston, H. M.

2394. Report on Fruitvale oil field: *California Oil Fields* (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Oil and Gas), vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 5-24, 6 pls., April-June 1931.

Price, George McCready.

2395. The geological-ages hoax. 126 pp., New York, Fleming H. Revell Co., c. 1931.

Price, Paul Holland.

2396. The Appalachian structural front: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 24-44, 8 figs., January-February 1931.
2397. Erratic boulders in Sewell coal of West Virginia: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 62-73, 4 figs., January-February 1932.

Price, William Armstrong.

- 2398. Discovery of oil in White Point gas field, San Patricio County, Texas, and history of field: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 205-210, February 1931.
- 2399. Disseminated oil in Pleistocene water sands of Corpus Christi area, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 385-408, 1 fig., April 1932.
- 2400. Reynosa problem (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 309, May 1932.

Prindle, Louis Marcus.

- 2401. (and Knopf, Eleanora Bliss). Geology of the Taconic quadrangle: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 257-302, 4 figs. (incl. map); 1 pl., October, 1932.

Prouty, William Frederick.

- 2402. Serpentine marble deposits of the Maryland-Pennsylvania area (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 18-19, November 1930.
- 2403. Triassic deposits of the Durham Basin and their relation to other Triassic areas of eastern United States: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 473-490, 11 figs., June 1931.
- 2404. Relation of geological structures to marble quarrying (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 46, no. 2, pp. 124-125, June 1931.
- 2405. Origin of folded mountains: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour. vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 33-46, January 1932.

Prutzman, Paul W.

- 2406. Effects of underground storage conditions on characteristics of petroleum: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 455-464, April 1931.

Putnam, W. C. See Davis, 703.

Quam, Louis Otto.

- 2407. The geology of the Rabbit Mountain area, Colorado (abstract): Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 20, no. 1 (Colorado, Univ., Bull., vol. 32, no. 15), p. 79, November 1932.

Quayle, Ernest H.

- 2408. Corals of the genus *Caryophyllia* from California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 369, March 31, 1931.
- 2409. Fossil corals of the genus *Turbinolia* from the Eocene of California: San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 91-109, 12 figs., 1 pl., April 15, 1932.

Quirke, Terence Thomas. See also Collins, 580.

- 2410. Geology, Key Harbour sheet, Parry Sound and Sudbury districts, Ontario. Map 239 A. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2205, 1930.
- 2411. (and Pegrum, R. H.). Geology, Delamere sheet, Sudbury and Parry Sound district, Ontario. Map 238 A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch=1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2204, 1930.
- 2412. Streaks in deep zone gneisses: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 245-256, 7 pls., 1931.
- 2413. Differential flow of silicate rocks: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 257-268, 1 fig., 3 pls., 1931.

Raisz, Erwin J.

2414. The physiographic method of representing scenery on maps: *Geog. Rev.*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 297-304, 5 figs., April 1931.

Ramirez, John Emilio.

2415. The earthquakes of August 29 and September 1, 1930, in the New Madrid region: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 159-169, 2 figs., June 1931.

Ramsdell, Lewis S.

2416. An X-ray study of psilomelane and wad: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 143-149, 1 fig., April 1932.

Rand, William W.

2417. Preliminary report of the geology of Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County, California: *Mining in California*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 214-219 map, April 1931.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

2418. High dams; the viewpoint of the geologist: *Am. Soc. Civil Eng., Trans.*, vol. 95, pp. 149-158, 1931.
2419. Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 233, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 369, June 1931.

Rao, L. Rama.

2420. The value of fossil fragments: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 211-213, June 1932.

Rathbun, Mary Jane.

2421. A new fossil palinurid from Staten Island: *Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sci., Proc.*, vol. 5, pts. 2-4, pp. 161-162, March 3, 1931.
2422. A new species of *Cancer* from the Pliocene of the Los Angeles Basin: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 19, 1 fig., January 4, 1932.
2423. New species of fossil Raninidae from Oregon: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 9, pp. 239-242, 8 figs., May 4, 1932.
2424. Fossil pinnotherids from the California Miocene: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 411-413, 11 figs., August 19, 1932.

Ray, James Chandler.

2425. Age and structure of the vein systems at Butte, Montana: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 265*, 18 pp., 7 figs., January 1930; *Trans. 1931*, pp. 252-267, 7 figs., 1931.
2426. Gold lodes of the Willow Creek district, Alaska: *Mining and Metallurgy*, vol. 13, no. 309, pp. 409-413, 4 figs., September 1932.

Ray, Louis L. See Wentworth, 3252.

Raymond, Percy Edward. See also Carpenter, 467; Rutherford, 2587.

2427. Notes on invertebrate fossils, with descriptions of new species: *Harvard College, Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull.*, vol. 55, no. 6 (Geol. ser., vol. 9, no. 6), pp. 165-213, 5 pls., January 1931.
2428. (and Stetson, H. C.). A new factor in the transportation and distribution of marine sediments: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 73, pp. 105-106, January 23, 1931.
2429. (and Willard, Bradford). A structure section across the Canadian Rockies: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 97-116, 3 figs., February-March 1931.

Raymond, Percy Edward—Continued.

2430. (and Stetson, H. C.). A calcareous beach on the coast of Maine: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 51-62, 1 fig., August 1932.
2431. Report on invertebrate paleontology: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Ann. Rept. for 1931-32, pp. 32-33, 1932.

Read, Charles Brian.

2432. Fossil floras of Yellowstone National Park, I; Coniferous woods of Lamar River flora: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Pub. 416, pp. 1-19, 6 pls., December 1930.
2433. Age and affinities of the Lamar Valley flora (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 369, March 31, 1931.
2434. *Pinoxylon dakotense* Knowlton from the Cretaceous of the Black Hills: Bot. Gazette, vol. 93, no. 2, pp. 173-187, 12 figs., April 1932.

Reagan, Albert B.

2435. Some geological notes of the Upper Cretaceous of Black Mesa, Arizona: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 35, pp. 232-252, 1 pl. [1932].
2436. The Tertiary-Pleistocene of the Navajo country in Arizona, with a description of some of its included fossils: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 35, pp. 253-259, 1 pl. [1932].
2437. Geological notes on the Fort Apache region, Arizona: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 35, pp. 260-273, 1 fig. (map) [1932].

Reed, John Calvin.

2438. (and Gilluly, James.). Heavy mineral assemblages of some of the plutonic rocks of eastern Oregon: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 201-220, 2 figs., 1 pl., June 1932; abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 15, pp. 370-371, September 19, 1931.
2439. Abstracts of literature on accessory minerals of igneous rocks: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 151-168, November 1932.

Reed, Rufus Daniel.

2440. Sedimentational research on the Pacific coast, 1930: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 6-8, 1931.
2441. Concretions and geological research (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 296, March 31, 1931.
2442. Petrology of the calcareous beds of San Pedro Hills, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 310-311, March 31, 1931.
2443. Microscopic subsurface work in oil fields of United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 731-754, July 1931.

Reeds, Chester Albert.

2444. The earth; our ever-changing planet (University series; High lights of modern knowledge: geology). 120 pp., 106 figs., New York, The University Society, c. 1931.
2445. Seismic maps of the major earthquakes, 1899-1923, (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 195, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 68, February 1931.
2446. How old is the earth?: Natural History (Jour. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.), vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 129-146, 18 figs., March-April 1931.
2447. Weather and glaciation: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept. 1930, pp. 295-326, 15 figs., 1931.

Reeside, John Bernard, Jr.

- 2448. (and Weymouth, A. Allen). Mollusks from the Aspen shale (Cretaceous) of southwestern Wyoming: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 78, art. 17, 24 pp., 4 pls., 1931.
- 2449. Supposed marine Jurassic (Sundance) in foothills of Front Range of Colorado: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 1095-1103, September 1931.
- 2450. The Upper Cretaceous ammonite genus *Barroisiceras* in the United States: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 170, pp. 9-29, 8 pls., 1932.

Reeves, Frank.

- 2451. Geology of the Big Snowy Mountains, Montana: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 165, pp. 135-149, 1 fig., 4 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
- 2452. Thermal springs of Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 36, 56 pp., 4 figs., 8 pls., map, 1932.

Reger, David Bright.

- 2453. Memorial of John Littlefield Tilton: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 147-159, portr., March 31, 1931.
- 2454. Randolph County: West Virginia Geol. Survey, 989 pp., 30 figs., 74 pls., 2 maps (in atlas), 1931.
- 2455. Pennsylvanian cycles in West Virginia: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 217-239, 2 figs., 1931.
- 2456. Maccrady series of the Mississippian at Broad Ford and Saltville, Virginia (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 275-276, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 155, March 1932.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

- 2457. The influence of isostasy on geological thought: Nat. Res. Council, Bull., no. 78, pp. 116-122, February 1931.
- 2458. The origin of earthquake waves: Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. 12th Ann. Meeting, pp. 67-70, 2 figs., Nat. Research Council, June 1931.

Reid, John Allen.

- 2459. The geology of the San Antonio gold mine, Rice Lake, Manitoba: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 644-661, 4 figs., September-October 1931.
- 2460. The minerals of Great Bear Lake: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 53, no. 2, pp. 61-66, 6 figs. (incl. map), February 1932.

Reimann, Irving G.

- 2461. Buffalo as it was 500,000,000 years ago: Hobbies (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 124-128, 4 figs., February 1932.
- 2462. The rocks of western New York: Hobbies (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 207-213, 5 figs., June 1932.

Renick, Brink Coleman.

- 2463. Geology and ground-water resources of western Sandoval County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 620, 117 pp., 3 figs., 10 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
- 2464. (and Stenzel, H. B.). The lower Claiborne on the Brazos River, Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3101, pp. 73-108, 3 figs. (incl. map), 2 pls., October 1931.

Resser, Charles Elmer. See also Bassler, 175; Walcott, 3178.

- 2465. The search for ancient life forms in the rocks of the western United States: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930, pp. 21-32, 10 figs., 1931.

Resser, Charles Elmer—Continued.

2466. A new Middle Cambrian merostome crustacean: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 79, art 33, 4 pp., 1 pl., 1931.

2467. Interpretation of grain of Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 486-490, May 1932.

Rettger, Robert E.

2468. (and Carsey, J. Ben, and Morero, J. E.). Natural gas in west Texas and southeast New Mexico (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 306, May 1932.

Retty, Joseph Arlington.

2469. Gaboury-Blondeau Townships map area: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept., 1930, pt. B, pp. 53-88, 1 pl., map, 1931.

2470. Lake Ostaboning map area, Temiscamingue County: Quebec Bur. Mines, Ann. Rept. 1931, pt. C, pp. 3-16, 2 pls., map, 1932.

Reynolds, T. Emmett.

2471. New insectivores from the lower Paleocene (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 368, March 31, 1931.

Rhodes, Edward J.

2472. (and Graves, William H., jr.). A new Cambrian locality in Massachusetts: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 364-372, 5 figs., October 1931.

Rice, Elmer M. See Thomas, 3003, 3005, 3006.

Rich, John Lyon.

2473. Function of carrier beds in long distance migration of oil (with discussion by James H. Gardner): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 911-924, 2 figs., August 1931.

2474. Source and date of accumulation of oil in Granite Ridge pools of Kansas and Oklahoma (with discussion by James H. Gardner, W. B. Wilson and the author): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 12, pp. 1431-1452, 3 figs., December 1931.

2475. Simple graphical method for determining true dip from two components and for constructing contoured structural maps from dip observations: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 92-94, 2 figs., January 1932.

2476. Carrier beds and oil accumulation: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 263-266, 1 fig., March 1932.

2477. Life cycle of a mountain system (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 132-133, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 63, February 1932.

2478. Evidence of long time interval represented by an unconformity in the Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 140, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 67-68, February 1932.

2479. Mid-Pennsylvanian structural disturbances near Baldwin, Kansas, and their significance (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 140-141, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 68, February 1932.

Richards, G. L. See Davis, 703.

Richards, Gragg.

2480. The growth of stalactites: Science, new ser., vol. 73, p. 393, April 10, 1931.

2481. The growth of stalactites: Science, new ser., vol. 75, p. 50, January 8, 1932.

Richards, Horace Gardiner.

2482. Further evidence of warm interglacial period on the Atlantic coast (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 361, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 156, March 1931.
2483. The occurrence of old meadow sod under the New Jersey beaches: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 73, pp. 673-674, June 19, 1931.

Richardson, Charles Henry.

2484. The areal and structural geology of Springfield, Vermont: *Vermont, Rept. State Geologist*, 17th, pp. 193-212, 7 figs. (incl. map) [1931].
2485. The geology and petrography of Grafton and Rockingham, Vermont: *Vermont, Rept. State Geologist*, 17th, pp. 213-237, 7 figs. (incl. maps) [1931].

Richardson, George Burr. See also U.S.G.S., 3108.

2486. Geology and coal, oil, and gas resources of the New Kensington quadrangle, Pennsylvania: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 829, 102 pp., 6 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Richardson, L. T.

2487. (and Wells, R. C.). The heat of solution of some potash minerals: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 243-248, June 4, 1931.

Richarz, Stephen.

2488. The age of the human race in the light of geology: *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept.* 1930, pp. 451-464, 1 fig., 3 pls., 1931.
2489. Note on grünerite from the Lake Superior region: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 437-442, 1 fig., September 1932.
2490. Die Umwandlungenserscheinungen in den Eisenerzformationen am Oberen See: *Deutsch. geol. Gesell., Zeitschr.*, Bd. 84, H. 1, pp. 49-52, 1932.

Richter, Charles F. See also Gutenberg, 1164, 1166; Wood, 3386, 3388.

2491. Earthquake of January 28, 1931 [California]: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 4, p. 284, December 1931.

Rickaby, H. C.

2492. Bannockburn gold area: *Ontario Dept. Mines, 41st Ann. Rept.*, vol. 41, pt. 2, pp. 1-24, illus., map, 1932; *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 245, pp. 501-511, 4 figs., September 1932.
2493. Swayze gold area [Ontario]: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 53, no. 12, pp. 546-549, December 1932.

Riddle, Frank Harwood.

2494. Mining and treatment of the sillimanite group of minerals and their use in ceramic products: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub.* no. 460, 23 pp., 10 figs., February 1932.

Ridge, J. D. See Pettijohn, 2334.

Ries, Heinrich.

2495. Economic geology, sixth edition revised, 860 pp., 291 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1930.
2496. (and Watson, Thomas L.). Engineering geology. 4th ed., 708 pp., 253 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.

Riggs, Elmer S.

2497. The geological history and evolution of the horse: *Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Geology Leaflet* 13, 54 pp., 4 figs., 19 pls., Chicago, 1932.

Roberts, E. J. See Osborne, 2254.

Roberts, Joseph Kent. See also Weller, 3241.

- 2498. (and Meacham, R. P.). Geologic map of Marshall County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 inch, Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
- 2499. (and Meacham, R. P.). Geologic map of Fulton County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931.
- 2500. (and Meacham, R. P.). Geologic map of Hickman County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931.
- 2501. Review of the geologic literature of Virginia 1624-1930 (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1930-31, pp. 39-40 [1931].
- 2502. Tertiary deposits of western Kentucky: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 523-535, 1 fig., June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 218-219, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 305, May 1931; Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 41, pp. 249-263, 1931.
- 2503. Mesozoic fauna and flora: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 387-404, 1 fig., 4 pls., 1931.
- 2504. Cenozoic fauna and flora: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 407-430, 1 fig., 3 pls., 1931.
- 2505. The lower York-James Peninsula: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 37, 58, pp. 7 figs., 21 pls., 1932.
- 2506. Separation of Tertiary units of the Coastal Plain (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, p. 61, 1932.

Robinson, Arthur Herbert Ashburner.

- 2507. Gold in Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 92 pp., 8 figs., 39 tables, 1932. (No. 730.)

Robinson, Bertrand.

- 2508. The Granada gold mine [Rouyn Township, Quebec]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 53, no. 2, pp. 53-57, 6 figs., February 1932.

Robinson, J. French.

- 2509. (and Jones, Verner, and Gaddess, J.). Subsurface structural geology of the northern Pennsylvania and southern New York gas fields: Pennsylvania State Coll. Bull., Mineral Industries Exp. Sta., Bull. 11, pp. 9-18, 5 figs., and pls. (maps), 1932.
- 2510. Recent gas developments in northern Pennsylvania and southern New York: Engineers' Soc. Western Pennsylvania, Proc., vol. 48, no. 4, pp. 81-102, 2 figs., April 1932.

Robinson, Lewis Cass. See also McFarlan, 1912.

- 2511. (and McFarlan, A. C., and Miller, A. M.). Reconnaissance map of the geology of Menifee County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1927.
- 2512. A reconnaissance report on the geology of McLean County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 37, pp. 301-324, 1931.
- 2513. Vein deposits of central Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 41, pp. 3-127, 25 figs., 1931.

Robinson, T. W. See Piper, 2347.

Rogatz, Henry. See Coryell, 627.

Rogers, Austin Flint.

- 2514. Geological history of Lone Hill, Santa Clara County, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 316, March 31, 1931.

Rogers, Austin Flint—Continued.

2515. Distribution of crystals among the thirty-two symmetry classes (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 319, March 31, 1931.
2516. Castanite, a basic ferric sulphate from Knoxville, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 396-404, 7 figs., September 1931.
2517. Sanbornite, a new barium disilicate mineral from Mariposa County, California: Mining in California (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, p. 84, January 1932.
2518. Chromite in the dunite of northwestern Siskiyou County, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 232, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 368-369, June 1931.
2519. Structural crystallography (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 236, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 373, June 1931.
2520. Sanbornite, a new barium silicate mineral from Mariposa County, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 161-172, 10 figs., May 1932.
2521. Anauxite as a secondary mineral in some volcanic rocks of California and Arizona (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 72-73, August 1932.
2522. Convenient method of using refractive index liquids (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 76-77, August 1932.

Rogers, R. A. See Cole, 572.

Rogers, Ronald. See Freed, 986.

Rogers, William Ross.

2523. (and Young, A. C.). Statistical review of Ontario's mineral industry in 1930: Ontario, Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 1, pp. 1-50, 1931.
2524. (and Young, A. C.). Statistical review of Ontario's mineral industry in 1931: Ontario, Dept. Mines, 41st Ann. Rept., vol. 41, pt. 1, pp. 1-50, 1932.

Rohwer, F. W. See Mellen, 2043.

Rolfe, Charles Wesley.

2525. Investigations previous to the founding of the present State Geological Survey: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 23-28, 1931.

Romberg, Arnold.

2526. Influence of wire or ribbon suspension on the horizontal pendulum: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 224-228, September 1931.

Romer, Alfred Sherwood.

2527. (and Byrne, Frank). The pes of *Diadectes*; notes on the primitive tetrapod limb: Palaeobiologica, Bd. 4, Lief. 1-2, pp. 25-48, 9 figs., 1931.

Romer, Eugenjusz.

2528. A few remarks on the tree and névé lines in the Canadian and Alaskan Cordillera: Przegląd Geog., vol. 9, pp. 227-252, Cracov, 1929.
2529. A few contributions to the physiography of Glacier Bay, Alaska: Przegląd Geog., vol. 9, pp. 253-279, map, Cracov, 1929.

Rosaire, E. E.

2530. (and Stiles, M. E.). Distribution of salt domes in depth (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 316, May 1932.
2531. (and Lester, O. C., Jr.). Seismological discovery and partial detail of Vermilion Bay salt dome, Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1221-1229, 4 figs., December 1932.

Rosenholz, Joseph L.

2532. (and Smith, Dudley T.). Tables and charts of specific gravity and hardness for use in the determination of minerals: Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., Eng. and Sci. Ser. no. 34, 83 pp., Troy, New York, June 1931.

Rosewarne, Pearce Victor.

2533. (and Offord, R. J.). Helium in Canada from 1926 to 1931: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations of Min. Res. 1931, pp. 42-54, 1932. (Pub. no. 727.)

Ross, Clarence Samuel.

2534. (and Kerr, Paul F.). The kaolin minerals: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 165, pp. 151-176, 2 figs., 5 pls., 1931.
2535. (and Kerr, Paul F.). The clay minerals and their identity: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 55-65, 1 fig., May 1931.
2536. (and Henderson, E. P., and Posnjak, E.). Clarkeite; a new uranium mineral: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 213-220, 1 fig., May 1931.
2537. The Valles Mountain volcanic center of New Mexico (abstract): Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. 12th Ann. Meeting, pp. 185-186, Nat. Research Council, June 1931.
2538. The origin of chromite (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 540-545, August 1931.
2539. (and Kerr, Paul F.). The manganese minerals of a vein near Bald Knob, North Carolina: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 1-18, 2 figs., January 1932.

Ross, Clyde Polhemus.

2540. A classification of the lode deposits of south-central Idaho: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 169-185, March-April 1931.
2541. The physiography of south-central Idaho (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 15, p. 369, September 19, 1931.

Ross, James Gordon.

2542. Chrysotile asbestos in Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 146 pp., 8 figs., 34 pls., 1931. (No. 707.)

Roth, Robert.

2543. (and Skinner, John). *Bairdia coryelli*, a new name for *B. ventricosa* Roth and Skinner: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 48, March 1931.
2544. New information on the base of the Permian in north-central Texas: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 3, p. 295, September 1931.
2545. Evidence indicating the limits of Triassic in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 688-725, 3 figs., 2 pls., November-December 1932.

Rothrock, Edgar Paul.

- 2546. The biennial report of the State geologist [of South Dakota], 1926-1928. 7 pp., Vermillion [?1928].
- 2547. The biennial report of the State geologist [of South Dakota], 1928-1930. 11 pp., Vermillion [?1930].
- 2548. The Cascade anticline: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Rept. Investigations no. 8, 19 pp. (mimeographed), 5 figs., February 1931.
- 2549. The Chilson anticline: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Rept. of Investigations no. 9, 26 pp. (mimeographed), 4 pls., March 1931.
- 2550. A preliminary report on the chalk of eastern South Dakota: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. History Survey, Rept. of Investigations, no. 2, 42 pp., 7 figs. (mimeographed), December 1931.
- 2551. The biennial report of the State geologist, 1930-1932: South Dakota Geol. Survey, 14 pp., Vermillion [1932].
- 2552. Sand and gravel deposits in Potter and Faulk Counties: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Rept. Investigations, no. 11 (2 pts.), 103 pp. (mimeographed), March 1932.

Roundy, P. V. See Woodring, 3396.

Roy, Chalmer J.

- 2553. Syngenetic ironstones from Cretacic shales of Alberta: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 342-346, June 1931.

Roy, Sharat Kumar.

- 2554. (and Croneis, Carey). A Silurian worm and associated fauna: Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Pub. 298, Geol. ser., vol. 4, no. 7, pp. 229-247, 4 pls., September 1931.
- 2555. Upper Canadian (Beekmantown) drift fossils from Labrador: Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Pub. 307, Geol. Ser., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 29-59, 1 fig., 1 pl., April 1932.

Royce, Stephen.

- 2556. Secondary concentration of Lake Superior iron ores (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 487-491, August 1932.

Rubey, William Walden.

- 2557. The compressibility of sand-mica mixtures; discussion: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers, Proc., vol. 54, no. 6, pp. 1936-1938, 1 fig., August 1928.
- 2558. A need for close cooperation among students of stream work: Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. 12th Ann. Meeting, pp. 216-219, Nat. Research Council, June 1931.
- 2559. The Illinois River, a problem in channel equilibrium (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 15, pp. 366-367, September 19, 1931.
- 2560. Alluvial islands; their origin and effect upon stream regimen (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 15, p. 458, September 19, 1932.

Ruedemann, Rudolf. See also Ulrich, 3102.

- 2561. A study of fossils: New York State Education, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 612-615, 3 figs., March 1930.
- 2562. Some new Middle Cambrian fossils from British Columbia: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 79, art. 27, 18 pp., 6 figs., 7 pls., 1931.

Ruedemann, Rudolf—Continued.

2563. Age and origin of the siderite and limonite of the Burden iron mines near Hudson, New York: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 286, pp. 135-149, 1 fig., 2 pls., July 1931.
2564. The tangential master streams of the Adirondack drainage: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 431-440, 5 figs., November 1931.
2565. Development of drainage of Catskills: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 337-349, 6 figs., April 1932.

Rulon, Phillip J. See Cureton, 668.

Runner, J. J.

2566. Memorial of Frank Alonzo Wilder: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 100-101, March 1931.

Rusakov, M. P.

2567. Some molybdenum ore deposits in U.S.A.: Gornyi Zhurnal (Min. J.), Moskva (Moscow), vol. 108, no. 4, pp. 59-63, April 1932. (In Russian.)

Russell, Bert.

2568. Causal relationships of high eastward equatorial winds and related phenomena (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 333, March 31, 1931.

Russell, Loris Shano.

2569. Early Tertiary mammal tracks from Alberta: Roy. Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 17, pt. 2 (no. 38), pp. 217-221, 5 pls., July 1930.
2570. Mollusca from the Upper Cretaceous and lower Tertiary of Alberta: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 9-19, 2 pls., 1931.
2571. Fresh-water plesiosaurs: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 45, no. 6, pp. 135-137, 5 figs., September 1931.
2572. Early Tertiary Mollusca from Wyoming: Bull. Am. Paleontology, vol. 18, no. 64, pp. 1-30, 4 pls., November 4, 1931.
2573. Stratigraphy and structure of the eastern portion of the Blood Indian Reserve, Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1931, pt. B, pp. 26-38, 4 figs., 1932.
2574. New species of Mollusca from the St. Mary River formation of Alberta: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 80-81, 4 figs., April 1932.
2575. Mollusca from the McMurray formation of northern Alberta: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 37-44, 1 pl., May 1932.
2576. The Cretaceous-Tertiary transition of Alberta: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 121-156, May 1932.
2577. Fossil nonmarine Mollusca from Saskatchewan: Roy. Canadian Inst., Trans., No. 40, vol. 18, pt. 2, pp. 337-341, 1 pl., July 1932.

Russell, Richard Dana.

2578. (and Vander Hoof, V. L.). A vertebrate fauna from a new Pliocene formation in northern California: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 11-21, 7 figs., February 5, 1931.
2579. Nomlaki tuff, its origin and mode of emplacement (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 186-187, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 234, April 1932.

Russell, Richard Joel.

- 2580. Do fault patterns indicate type of displacement? (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 300, March 31, 1931.
- 2581. Tundra climate land forms in the United States (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 318, March 31, 1931.
- 2582. Geomorphological evidence of a climatic boundary: Science, vol. 74, pp. 484-485, November 13, 1931.
- 2583. Significance of Baer's law: Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 584-585, June 3, 1932.
- 2584. Land forms of San Gorgonio Pass, southern California: California, Univ., Pub. in Geography, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 23-121, 42 figs., 1 map, August 20, 1932.

Russell, William Low.

- 2585. Geology of oil and gas fields of western Kentucky: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 231-254, 2 figs., March 1932.

Rutherford, Ralph L. See also Allan, 37, 38.

- 2586. Water supply and other geological surveys: Alberta, Research Council, Eleventh Ann. Rept., pp. 30-32, 1931.
- 2587. (and Raymond, Percy E.). Discussion of "A structure section across the Canadian Rockies" by Percy E. Raymond and Bradford Willard: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 597-600, August-September 1931.
- 2588. An occurrence of pickeringite in Alberta: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 401-403, August 1932.

Rutten, L. M. R.

- 2589. Our paleontological knowledge of the Netherlands West Indies in 1930: Leidsche Geol. Meded., deel 5, pp. 651-703, 1931.

Ryniker, Charles.

- 2590. *Schwagerina* in Florence flint of Kansas (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 319, May 1932.

Sabsay, Nahum.

- 2591. Whence our metals?: Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 142-147, August 1931.

Säve-Söderbergh, G. See also Noe-Nygaard, 2215.

- 2592. Notes on the Devonian stratigraphy of east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 94, no. 4, 40 pp., 16 figs., 1932.

Salazar Salinas, Leopoldo.

- 2593. Oro en México: Gold Resources of the World, pp. 233-246, Pretoria, XV Internat. Geol. Congress, 1930.
- 2594. Los geysers de Iztlan [Mexico]: Universidad de México, t. 1, no. 5, pp. 422-423, March 1931.
- 2595. Fenómenos de dislocación de la tierra y algunos de sus efectos: Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y rev., t. 51, no. 1-2, pp. 67-85, 1931.

Sample, Charles Hurst. See also Coryell, 626.

- 2596. *Cribratina*, a new genus of Foraminifera from the Comanchean of Texas: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 319-323, 1 pl., September 1932.

Sampson, Edward.

2597. The origin of chromite (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 662-669, 2 figs., September-October 1931.
2598. Varieties of chromite deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 833-839, 6 figs., December 1931.

Sampson, Reid J.

2599. (and Tucker, W. B.). Feldspar, silica, andalusite, and cyanite deposits of California: *Mining in California*, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 407-458, 16 figs., 1 pl., July 1931.
2600. Economic mineral deposits of the San Jacinto quadrangle: *Mining in California* (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 3-11, 3 figs., 1 pl. (map), January 1932.
2601. Placers of southern California: *Mining in California* (California, Div. Mines), vol. 28, no. 2, supplement, pp. 245-255, April 1932.

Sanborn, Ethel I.

2602. Comstock flora of Oregon (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 366, March 31, 1931.

Sanborn, Frank.

2603. Prospecting for vein deposits: *Mining in California* (California, Div. Mines), vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 214-218, 1 fig., April 1932.

Sandberg, Adolph E.

2604. New fault line at Duluth, Minnesota: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 271-272, 1 pl., November 1932.

Sanderson, James Owen Gresham.

2605. Upper Cretaceous volcanic ash beds in Alberta: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 61-70, 1 pl., 1931.
2606. An Ellis (upper Jurassic) section at East Butte, Sweetgrass Hills, Montana: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1157-1160, 2 figs., October 1931.
2607. Fox Hills formation in southern Alberta: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1251-1263, 6 figs., October 1931.

Sandidge, John Roy.

2608. Significant Foraminifera from the Ripley formation of Alabama: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 190-202, 1 pl., July 1932.
2609. Foraminifera from the Ripley formation of western Alabama: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 265-287, 4 pls., September 1932.
2610. Fossil Foraminifera from Cretaceous Ripley formation, of Alabama: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 312-318, 1 pl., September 1932.
2611. Additional Foraminifera from the Ripley formation in Alabama: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 333-376, 3 pls., November 1932.

Sanford, John Theron.

2612. Fossil trails and geological sketches [eurypterids]: *Hobbies* (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 118-119, 136, 1 fig., December 1930.
2613. The research of the division of geology and paleontology [of the Buffalo Museum of Science], 1930: *Hobbies* (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 11, no. 5, pp. 144-145, January 1931.
2614. The Richmond mastodon [Indiana]: *Hobbies* (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 11, no. 7, pp. 184-187, 202, 4 figs., March 1931.

Santillán, Manuel.

- 2615. (and Narrera, Tomás). Las posibilidades petrolíferas en la costa occidental de la Baja California, entre los paralelos 30 y 32 de latitud norte: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 5, pp. 1-37, 6 pls., map, 1930.
- 2616. Estudio geológico sobre el mineral de Pachuca: Bol. minero, t. 31, no. 2, pp. 29-41, February 1931.
- 2617. Informe geológico relativo al mineral de Huitzuco, Guerrero: Bol. minero, t. 32, nos. 1-6, pp. 1-8, 4 figs., July-December 1931.

Sapper, Karl.

- 2618. (and Termer, Franz). Der Ausbruch des Vulkans Santa Maria in Guatemala vom 2.-4. November 1929: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, H. 2, pp. 73-101, 1 fig., 6 pls., August 1930.
- 2619. (and Termer, Franz). Vulkanische Ereignisse; Neue Mitteilungen über die jüngste Tätigkeit der salvadorenischen Vulkane Izalco und San Miguel: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 13, H. 3, pp. 193-196, 1 pl., December 1930.
- 2620. Volcanoes, their activity and their causes: Nat. Res. Council, Bull., no. 77, pp. 1-33, February 1931.

Sardeson, Frederick William. See also Leverett, 1816.

- 2621. Glaciation of Montana: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 9-14 February 1931.
- 2622. Accident and variation in *Orthoceras*: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4 pp. 257-268, 1 fig., May 1931.
- 2623. Deceptive Ordovician Craniae: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 347-354, June 1931.
- 2624. Traditional errors in glaciology: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 186-194, April 1932.
- 2625. Fauna of the Jordan sandstone: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 103-106, September 1932.
- 2626. Saint Peter group of Minnesota: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 191-196, October 1932.

Sargent, E. C. See Plummer, 2357, 2362.

Satterly, J.

- 2627. Pelican Narrows area, Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. C, pp. 26-36, 1 fig. (map), 1932.

Sauer, Carl.

- 2628. Basin and Range forms in the Chiricahua area [southeastern Arizona]: California, Univ., Pub. in Geography, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 339-414, 5 figs., 14 pls., September 12, 1930.

Savage, Thomas Edmund.

- 2629. Devonian fauna: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 215-246, 1 fig., 6 pls., 1931.
- 2630. (and Sutton, A. H.). Age of the black shale in south-central Kentucky: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 441-448, 1 fig., November 1931.

Sawyer, Rogers W.

- 2631. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Kiowa and Washita Counties: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40, vol. 2, pp. 311-321, 1 fig., map and sections, July 1930 (Bull. 40-HH, 15 pp., December 1929).

Sayles, Robert Wilcox.

- 2632. Bermuda during the ice age: Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 66, no. 11, pp. 381-468, 18 figs., 13 pls., November 1931.

Sayre, Albert Nelson.

2633. The fauna of the Drum limestone of Kansas and western Missouri: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser., vol. 7, pp. 239-248, 1931.

2634. The fauna of the Drum limestone of Kansas and western Missouri: Kansas, Univ., Science Bull., vol. 19, pt. 2, pp. 75-202, 21 pls., 1931; reprint Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 17, 1931.

Schaaf, Downs. See Stout, 2908.

Schairer, John Frank.

2635. The minerals of Connecticut: Connecticut State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 51, 121 pp., 14 figs., 1931.

Schaller, Waldemar Theodore. See also Larsen, 1764; Schempp, 2654.

2636. (and Nolan, T. B.). An occurrence of spadaite at Gold Hill, Utah: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 231-236, 1 fig., June 1931.

2637. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 405-407, portr., September 1931.

2638. The crystal cavities of the New Jersey zeolite region: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 832, 90 pp., 33 figs., 32 pls., 1932.

2639. (and Henderson, Edward P.). Mineralogy of drill cores from the potash field of New Mexico and Texas: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 833, 124 pp., 18 figs., 39 pls., 1932.

2640. Memorial of Arthur Starr Eakle: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 94-95, portr., March 1932.

2641. (and Henderson, E. P.). Mineralogy of the potash deposits of New Mexico and Texas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 187-188, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 235, April 1932.

2642. Ptilolite from Utah: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 125-127, April 1932.

2643. The mordenite-ptilolite group; clinoptilolite, a new species: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 128-134, April 1932.

2644. Chemical composition of cuprotungstite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 234-237, June 1932.

2645. (and Fairchild, John G.). Bavenite, a beryllium mineral, pseudomorphous after beryl, from California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 409-422, 1 fig., September 1932.

2646. The refractive indices of bloedite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 530-533, November 1932.

Schaufelberger, Paul.

2647. Una noticia sobre la geología de Costa Rica; un perfil del Pacífico al Atlántico: Colegio superior de señoritas, Rev., año 1, no. 10, pp. 1-12, 10 figs., December 1929.

2648. El origen de las fuentes termales y minerales de la Meseta Central [Costa Rica]: Apuntes de geología, 2, 8 pp., from El Maestro, t. 5, no. 9, May 1931.

2649. Sobre cráteres parásitos del macizo volcánico: Apuntes de geología, 3, 11 pp., from Estudios nos. 3 and 4, San José, Costa Rica, 1931.

2650. Costa Rica: Apuntes de geología, 4, 83 pp., — figs., 5 pls., San José de Costa Rica, 1931.

2651. Apuntes de geología; la historia del valle de Río Grande de Tarcoles: Ciencia, año 4, no. 27, pp. 8-10, 2 figs., April 1932.

Schaufelberger, Paul—Continued.

2652. Ueber einige Mineral- und Thermalquellen von Costa Rica: *Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 139-162, June 1932.

2653. Un estudio elemental sobre la geología de Costa Rica: *La Escuela costarricense*, año 1, no. 3, 56 pp., illus., 1 pl., San José, Costa Rica, July 13, 1932.

Schempp, Christy A.

2654. (and Schaller, Waldemar T.). Sulvanite from Utah: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 557-562, December 1931.

Schenck, Hubert Gregory. See also Kerr, 1546; Nelson, 2164; Nomland, 2217.

2655. Cephalopods of the genus *Aturia* from western North America: *California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull.* vol. 19, no. 19, pp. 435-490, 5 figs., 13 pls., January 21, 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 369, March 31, 1931.

2656. Miocene brown shale of the Kettleman Hills wells, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 300, March 31, 1931.

2657. Bivalves of the genus *Acila* (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 288-289, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, p. 68, August 1931.

2658. Stratigraphic and faunal relations of Keasey formation of Oregon (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 148, September 1932.

Schevill, W. E.

2659. Fossil types of fishes, amphibians, reptiles, and birds in the Museum of Comparative Zoology: *Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Bull.*, vol. 74, no. 4, pp. 59-105, December 1932.

Schindler, N. R. See Gill, 1053.

Schlaikjer, Erich M.

2660. The osteology of *Mesohippus barbouri*: *Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Bull.*, vol. 72, no. 11, pp. 391-410, 5 pls., June 1932.

Schlumberger, C. and M. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Schmidt, Carl.

2661. Geophysical investigations carried out in the salt dome areas of Texas and Louisiana: *Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour.*, vol. 17, no. 92, pp. 381-383, June 1931.

Schmitt, Harrison.

2662. Geology of the Parral area of the Parral district, Chihuahua, Mexico: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub.* no. 304, 24 pp., 10 figs., February 1930; (with discussion by H. E. McKinstry), *Trans.* 1931, pp. 268-290, 10 figs., 1931.

2663. Application of geology to mining: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 133, no. 10, pp. 509-510, 2 figs., October 1932.

2664. Cartography for mining geology: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 716-736, 4 figs., December 1932.

Schoewe, Walter Henry.

2665. Glacial striae and grooves in Kansas: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 145-147 [1931].

2666. An animal-polished boulder from Kansas: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 35, pp. 211-222 [1932].

2667. Glacial striae in Kansas; new localities: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 35 p. 223 [1932].

Schoewe, Walter Henry—Continued.

2668. Animal-polished boulder (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 128, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 59-60, February 1932.

2669. Experiments on the formation of wind-faceted pebbles: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 111-134. 6 figs., August 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 183-184, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 63, February 1931.

Schofield, Stuart James.

2670. The Coast Range composite batholith (abstract): *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, p. lxxxvii, 1932.

Schouten, C. See Grondijs, 1134.

Schrader, Frank Charles.

2671. Notes on ore deposits at Cave Valley, Patterson district, Lincoln County, Nevada: *Nevada, Univ., Bull.*, vol. 25, no. 3 (Nevada State Bur. Mines, Bull.), 16 pp. 5 figs., June 1, 1931.

2672. Spruce Mountain district, Elko County, and Cherry Creek (Egan Canyon) district, White Pine County: *Nevada, Univ., Bull.*, vol. 25, no. 7, 39 pp., 6 figs., 4 pls., August 1, 1931.

Schramm, E. F. See Condra, 588.

Schuchert, Charles. See also Longwell, 1857.

2673. Orogenic times of the northern Appalachians: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 701-724, 5 figs., December 31, 1930.

2674. Outlines of historical geology, second edition, rewritten. 348 pp., 157 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.

2675. Memorial of George Perkins Merrill: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 95-122, portr., March 31, 1931.

2676. George Perkins Merrill (1854-1929): *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept.* 1930, pp. 617-634, portr., 1931.

2677. Geochronology or the age of the earth on the basis of sediments and life: *Nat. Research Council, Bull.* no. 80, pp. 10-64, June 1931.

2678. James Perrin Smith, 1864-1931: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, p. 95, July 1931.

2679. (and Cooper, G. Arthur). Synopsis of the brachiopod genera of the suborders Orthoidea and Pentameroidea, with notes on the Telotre mata: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 241-251, September 1931.

2680. Richard Alexander Fullerton Penrose, Jr., 1863-1931: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 479-480, November 1931.

2681. Centenary of the birth of Othniel Charles Marsh: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 647-648, December 25, 1931.

2682. The periodicity of oceanic spreading, mountain making, and paleogeography: *Physics of the earth, V; Oceanography*, pp. 537-557, 5 figs., National Research Council, Washington, 1932.

2683. (and Cooper, G. Arthur). Brachiopod genera of the suborders Orthoidea and Pentameroidea: [Yale Univ.], Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. 4, pt. 1, 270 pp., 36 figs., 29 pls., New Haven, Conn., 1932.

2684. The glacial control theory applied to Bermuda: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, p. 264, March 4, 1932.

2685. (and Longwell, Chester R.). Paleozoic deformations of the Hudson Valley region, New York: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 305-326. 6 figs., April 1932.

Schuchert, Charles—Continued.

2686. Hugh Gibb, 1860–1932: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 23, p. 564, June 1932.
2687. Permian floral provinces and their interrelations: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 405–413, November 1932.
2688. Gondwana land bridges: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 875–915, 2 figs., December 30, 1932.

Schürmann, H. M. E.

2689. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Tiefengesteine der Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero, Mexiko: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, 1932, Abt. A, no. 11, pp. 392–398, 3 figs., 1932.

Schuette, Curt Nicolaus.

2690. Occurrence of quicksilver ore bodies: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng.*, Tech. Pub. no. 335, 88 pp., 16 figs., July 1930; (with discussion), *Trans.* 1931, pp. 403–488, 16 figs., 1931.
2691. Quicksilver: *U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull.* 335, 168 pp., 56 figs., 1931.

Schwartz, George Melvin. See also Bastin, 180; Mehl, 2037.

2692. Intergrowths of bornite and chalcopyrite: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 186–201, 6 figs., March–April 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 187–188, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 64, February 1931.
2693. Textures due to unmixing of solid solutions: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 739–763, 18 figs., November 1931.
2694. (and Park, C. F., Jr.). A microscopic study of ores from the Campbell mine, Bisbee, Arizona: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 39–51, 6 figs., January–February 1932.
2695. Microscopic criteria of hypogene and supergene origin of ore minerals: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 533–553, September–October 1932.

Schwinner, Robert.

2696. Die magnetische Störung von Nieder-Kalifornien und ihre geologische Bedeutung: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, 1932, Abt. B, no. 6, pp. 307–310, 1932.

Scofield, C. S. See Gale, 1014.

Scott, Charles E.

2697. Geology of the Pecos mine: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 131, no. 6, pp. 270–275, 3 figs., March 23, 1931.

Scott, Gayle. See also Plummer, 2358.

2698. The stratigraphy of the Trinity division as exhibited in Parker County, Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 37–52, 1 pl., 1930.
2699. Ripple marks of large size in the Fredericksburg rocks west of Fort Worth, Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 53–56, 3 figs., 1930.
2700. (and Plummer, F. B.). Evolution of the family Prolecanitidae in the north Texas Pennsylvanian (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 355–356, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 153–154, March 1931.
2701. Unusual conditions of sedimentation in the Pennsylvanian strata near Bridgeport and Chico, Wise County, Texas (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 278, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 2, p. 156, March 1932.
2702. (and Armstrong, J. M.). The geology of Wise County, Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.* no. 3224, 77 pp., 7 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), September 1932.

Scott, Harold W.

2703. The largest known ostracode: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 378-379, December 1931.

Scott, William Berryman.

2704. An introduction to geology; third edition. Vol. 1, *Physical geology*, 604 pp., 264 figs.; vol. 2, *Historical geology*, 485 pp., 125 figs.; New York, Macmillan Co., 1932.

Scranton, Robert.

2705. (and Lamb, G. F.). Ancient drainage between the old Cuyahoga and the old Pittsburgh rivers: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 481-486, 1 fig., November 1932.

Searight, Walter Vernon.

2706. The Isabel-Firesteel coal area: *South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Rept. Invest. no. 10*, 35 pp. (mimeographed), 7 figs., May 1931.

Sears, Paul P.

2707. (and Couch, Glenn C.). Microfossils in an Arkansas peat and their significance: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 1 pp. 63-68, 1 fig., January 1932.

Sedelmeyer, H. A.

2708. Preparation of a new relief map of California: *Mining in California* (California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines), vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 73-77, 2 figs., map, January 1931.

Seismological Society of America, Eastern Section.

2709. Earthquake notes, vol. 2, no. 3, 11 pp., December 10, 1930; no. 4, 10 pp., March 30, 1931; vol. 3, nos. 1 and 2, 23 pp., September 1931; no. 3, 14 pp., December 1931; no. 4, 12 pp., March 1932; vol. 4, nos. 1 and 2, 15 pp., September 1932; vol. 4, no. 3, 7 pp., December 1932.

Sellards, Elias Howard. See also Folger, 958; King, 1651; Miser, 2101.

2710. Travis County: [Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology], *Mineral resources of Texas*, pp. 41-69, 1 fig., February 1930.

2711. Graphite in Texas: [Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology], *Min. Res. Circulars*, No. 1, 3 pp. (mimeographed), April 30, 1930.

2712. [Williamson County]: [Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology], *Mineral resources of Texas*, pp. 70-92, 3 figs., December 1930.

2713. Subsidence in Gulf Coastal Plain salt domes: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 9-36, 9 figs., 1 pl., 1930.

2714. (and Bybee, H. P., and Hemphill, H. A.). Producing horizons in the Big Lake oil field, Reagan County, Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3001, pp. 149-203, 6 figs., 1930.

2715. Early Paleozoic seas of the Texas region (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 197-198, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 69-70, February 1931.

2716. [Activities of] Texas Bureau of Geological Surveys: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 297-302, May 1931.

2717. Rocks underlying Cretaceous in Balcones fault zone of central Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 819-827, 1 fig., July 1931.

2718. Erratics in the Pennsylvanian of Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3101, pp. 9-18, 4 figs., October 1931.

176 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Sellards, Elias Howard—Continued.

2719. Memorial to Dr. Johan August Udden: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3201, pp. 8-12, portr., January 1, 1932.
2720. The Wortham-Mexia, Texas, earthquake: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3201, pp. 105-112, 1 fig., 1 pl., January 1, 1932.
2721. The Valentine, Texas, earthquake: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3201, pp. 113-138, 1 fig., January 1, 1932.
2722. Johan August Udden: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 328-329, March 1932.
2723. Overthrusting in the Solitario region of Texas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 145-146, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 70, February 1932.
2724. Texas earthquake of August 16, 1931 (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 146-147, March 1932.
2725. Stratigraphic and structural relations of pre-Carbonic formations in Big Lake field (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 305, May 1932.
2726. Oil fields in igneous rocks in Coastal Plain of Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 741-768, 8 figs., August 1932.
2727. Geologic relations of deposits reported to contain artifacts at Frederick, Oklahoma: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 783-796, 2 figs., 1 pl., September 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 193, March 1932.

Sharp, Henry S.

2728. A landslide scar in the Centennial Valley, Wyoming: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 453-457, 2 figs., May 1931.
2729. A comparison of the Maine and Connecticut shore lines (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 283, July 1931.
2730. The geomorphic development of central Ohio (part I): Denison Univ., Sci., Lab., Jour., vol. 27, art. 1, pp. 1-46, 1 fig., 3 pls., June 1932.

Sharpe, C. F. Stewart.

2731. Eurypterid trail from the Ordovician: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 355-361, 2 figs., November 1932.

Sharpstone, D. C.

2732. A method of illustrating the magnification of photomicrographs: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 777-782, November 1931.

Shaw, H. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Shaw, J. A.

2733. Report of the division of minerals: Louisiana, Dept. Conserv., 9th Bienn. Rept., pp. 140-184, 1930.

Shedd, Solon. See also Culver, 657.

2734. Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of California to the end of 1929: California, Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines, Geol. Branch, Bull. no. 104, 205 pp., March 1931.
2735. Obituary, James Perrin Smith: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 382-383, April 10, 1931.

Shenon, Philip John.

2736. Geology and ore deposits of Bannack and Argenta, Montana: Montana Bur. Mines and Geol. Bull. no. 6, 80 pp., 2 figs., 14 pls. (incl. maps), January 1931.

Shenon, Philip John—Continued.

- 2737. The Flathead mine, Montana, an unusual silver deposit (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 8, pp. 181-182, April 19, 1931.
- 2738. A massive sulphide deposit of hydrothermal origin in serpentine: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 597-613, 5 figs., November 1932.
- 2739. Chalcopyrite and pyrrhotite inclusions in sphalerite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 514-518, 3 figs., November 1932.

Shepard, Francis Parker. See also Trowbridge, 3072.

- 2740. Fundian faults or Fundian glaciers: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 659-674, 13 figs., December 31, 1930.
- 2741. Saint Lawrence (Cabot Strait) submarine trough (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 240, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 308, May 1931.
- 2742. Glacial troughs of the continental shelves: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 345-360, 12 figs., May-June 1931; abstract, Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 21, no. 2, p. 137, June 1931.
- 2743. Sediment distribution on the continental shelves (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull. vol. 43, no. 1, p. 126, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 58-59, February 1932.
- 2744. Corsair gorge, a reopened submarine valley (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 127, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 59, February 1932.
- 2745. Landslide modifications of submarine valleys: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 226-230, 4 figs., National Research Council, June 1932.
- 2746. Sediments of the continental shelves: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 1017-1039, 6 figs., 6 pls., December 30, 1932.

Shepherd, Frederick.

- 2747. The significance of Van Hise Rock [in Baraboo River, near Ableman, Wis.]: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 172-174, 4 figs., December 1931.
- 2748. The story of the dunes: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 41-48, 9 figs., June 1932.
- 2749. Ulysses Sherman Grant (1867-1932): Rocks and Minerals, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 132-133, portr., December 1932.

Shideler, William Henry. See also Dunn, 796.

- 2750. Geologic map of Boone County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.
- 2751. Areal and structural geologic map of Campbell County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 : 62,500.
- 2752. (and Withers, F. S.). Map of the areal and structural geology of Gallatin County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.
- 2753. (and Withers, F. S.). Areal and structural geologic map of Kenton County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 : 62,500.

Shimek, Bohumil.

- 2754. Ecological conditions during loess deposition: Iowa, Univ., Studies, n. s., no. 214, Studies in Nat. History, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 38-54, 1931.

Short, Maxwell Naylor. See also Bastin, 180.

- 2755. Microscopic determination of the ore minerals: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 825, 204 pp., 16 figs., 11 pls. 1931.

Shrock, Robert Rakes.

2756. (and Malott, Clyde A.). Notes on some northwestern Indiana rock exposures: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 39, pp. 221-227, 1 fig. (map), 1930.

Shuler, Ellis William.

2757. Gaps in Appalachian ridges (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 128, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 59, February 1932.

Sidwell, Raymond.

2758. New species from the Colorado group, Cretaceous, in south-central Wyoming: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 4, p. 312-318, 2 pls., December 1932.

Simpson, George Gaylord.

2759. Origin of mammalian faunas as illustrated by that of Florida: *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 65, pp. 258-276, May-June 1931.
2760. A new Paleocene mammal from a deep well in Louisiana: *U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 82, art. 2, 4 pp., 1932.
2761. Miocene land mammals from Florida: *Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 10, pp. 7-41, 23 figs., December 30, 1932.

Simpson, Howard Edwin.

2762. The fourth biennial report of the State water geologist [of North Dakota]. 7 pp. (mimeographed), 1929.
2763. The fifth biennial report of the State water geologist [of North Dakota]. 6 pp. (mimeographed), 1931.
2764. The ground waters of North Dakota: *North Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 7, 26 pp., 2 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Singewald, Joseph Theophilus, Jr.

2765. Weathering and albitization of the Wissahickon schist at the Prettyboy Dam, Baltimore County, Maryland: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 449-468, 8 figs., June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 181-182, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 232-233, April 1932.

Singewald, Quentin Dreyer.

2766. (and Butler, B. S.). Preliminary report on the geology of Mount Lincoln and the Russia mine, Park County, Colo.: *Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 389-406, 3 figs., 2 pls., 1931.
2767. Depositional features of the "Parting" quartzite near Alma, Colorado: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 404-413, 3 figs., November 1931; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 235-236, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 319, May 1931.
2768. Alteration as end phase of igneous intrusion in sills on Loveland Mountain, Park County, Colorado: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 16-29, 1 fig., January-February 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 228, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 314, May 1931.
2769. Igneous history of the Buckskin Gulch stock, Colorado: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 52-67, 2 figs., July 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 180-181, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 232, April 1932.

Sisler, James Donaldson.

- 2770. Correlation of oil and gas sands in Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exper. Sta., Bull. 9, pp. 4-18, 1930.
- 2771. The mechanics of oil and gas sand correlation: West Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc. vol. 5 (W.Va. Univ., Bull., ser. 32, no. 2), pp. 136-142, August 1931.
- 2772. Bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, Part 2; Detailed description of coal fields (second edition): Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M 6, 511 pp., 152 figs., 14 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.
- 2773. Oil and gas fields of western Pennsylvania [map]: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Bull. M 19, pl. 1, scale 1 inch=6 miles, 1932.

Six, Ray L.

- 2774. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills Counties: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. 40, vol. 2, pp. 383-431, 8 figs., map and sections, July 1930 (Bull. 40-UU, May 1930).
- 2775. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. 40, vol. 2, pp. 461-491, 9 figs., map and sections, July 1930 (Bull. 40-WW, May 1930.).

Skinner, John W. See also Dunbar, 788; Roth, 2543.

- 2776. New Permo-Pennsylvanian Fusulinidae from northern Oklahoma: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 16-22, 2 pls., March 1931.
- 2777. Primitive fusulinids of the Mid-Continent region: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 253-259, 1 fig., 1 pl., September 1931.

Slichter, L. B. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Slipper, Stanley Eades. See also Allan, 35.

- 2778. (and Hunter, H. M.). Stratigraphy of Foremost, Pokawki, and Milk River formations of southern plains of Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1181-1196, 8 figs., October 1931.

Slotnick, M. M.

- 2779. Curvature of equipotential surfaces: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 1250-1259, 3 figs., December 1932.

Smiser, Jerome S.

- 2780. The value of fossil fragments: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 293-295, September 1931. Echinoid fragments as index fossils (abstract), Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 356, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 155, March 1931.

Smith, Alfred Merritt. See also Jones, 1496.

- 2781. (and Vanderburg, Wm. O.). Placer mining in Nevada: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 26, no. 8, 104 pp., 34 figs., 1 pl. (map), December 15, 1932.

Smith, Burnett.

- 2782. Notes on the Clintonville dikes, Onondaga County, New York: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 286, pp. 119-122, 3 pls., July 1931.

Smith, Dudley T. See Rosenholz, 2532.

Smith, Edward Staples Cousens.

- 2783. A new microcline locality in Maine: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 4, p. 191, April 1931.
- 2784. *Oldhamia* in Maine: [Maine Geol. Survey], State Geologist's Rept. 1930-32, pp. 129-131, 3 pls., 1932.

180 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Smith, George Otis.

2785. Memorial of Frank James Katz: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 49-51, portr., March 31, 1931.

Smith, Guy Harold.

2786. Physiography of Baraboo range of Wisconsin: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 123-140, 1 fig., 4 pls., September 1931.

Smith, Isabel F. See Meyerhoff, 2070.

Smith, James Perrin, 1864-1931.

2787. Lower Triassic ammonoids of North America: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 167, 199 pp., 1 fig., 81 pls., 1932.

Smith, John Peter. See Alexander, 27, 30; Hawley, 1226.

Smith, John Eliphalet.

2788. Natural molding sands of Iowa: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, vol. 35, pp. 453-487, 1931.

2789. Stages in the retreat of the Wisconsin glaciers in Iowa (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 252, March 1932.

Smith, Laurence L.

2790. Magnetite deposits of French Creek, Pennsylvania: *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Fourth ser., Bull. M-14*, 52 pp., 5 figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), 1931.

2791. Solution depressions in sandy sediments of the Coastal Plain in South Carolina: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 7, pp. 641-652, 3 figs., October-November 1931.

Smith, Philip Sidney.

2792. Mineral industry of Alaska in 1930 and Administrative report: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 836, pp. 1-115, 3 figs., 1931.

Smith, Richard Wellington.

2793. Shales and brick clays of Georgia: *Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 45, 348 pp., 25 figs., 10 pls., map, 1931.

2794. Geology and origin of the phosphate deposits of Tennessee: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 132, no. 2, pp. 58-62, 6 figs., July 27, 1931.

Smith, W. O. See Brankstone, 315.

Smith, Walter L.

2795. The pulpstone industry of West Virginia: *West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 5 (W.Va., Univ., *Bull.*, ser. 32, no. 2), pp. 143-147, August 1931.

Smith, Warren Du Pré.

2796. Oregon shore line (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 3, p. 237, October 1931.

2797. Diatomaceous earth in Oregon: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 704-715, 4 figs., December 1932.

Smithsonian Institution.

2798. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1930: *Smithsonian Inst. (Pub. 3111)*, 224 pp., 198 figs., 1931.

2799. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1931: *Smithsonian Inst. (Pub. 3134)*, 190 pp., 182 figs., 1932.

Smythe, Donald D.

2800. Origin of Pilares pipe [Sonora, Mexico] (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 75-76, August 1932.

Snelgrove, Alfred Kitchener.

2801. Ordovician of Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 223-224, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 311, May 1931.

2802. Geology and ore deposits of Betts Cove-Tilt Cove area, Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 228, pp. 477-519, 9 figs., 4 pls. (incl. maps), April 1931.

Snider, Luther Crocker.

2803. Earth history. (The Century Earth Science Series, Kirtley F. Mather, editor.) xvi, 683 pp., 334 figs., New York, The Century Co., 1932.

Snow, D. R.

2804. Water encroachment in Bartlesville sand pools of northeastern Oklahoma and its bearing on East Texas recovery problem: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 881-890, 4 figs., September 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 310, May 1932.

Snyder, Thomas. See Carpenter, 468.

Soaper, J. M. See Kentucky G. S., 1537.

Sohlberg, Rudolph G.

2805. Petrographic study of quicksilver ores and associated minerals from Pike County, Arkansas (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 71-72, August 1932.

Sommer, H. Henrietta.

2806. On the question of dispersion in the first preliminary seismic waves: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 87-158, 8 figs., 9 pls., June 1931.

Soper, Edgar Kirke.

2807. Limitations of ground water as aid in determination of hidden geologic structure: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 335-360, 11 figs., April 1932.

2808. (and Grant, U. S.). Geology and paleontology of a portion of Los Angeles, California: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 1041-1067, 6 figs., 1 pl. (map), December 30, 1932; abstract, *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 370-371, June 1932.

Spath, L. F.

2809. The Eotriassic invertebrate fauna of east Greenland: *Meddelelser om Grönland*, Bd. 83, no. 1, 90 pp., 12 pls., 1930.

Specht, Randolph C.

2810. Barium, barium minerals, and barium chemicals: *West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc.* vol. 5 (W.Va. Univ., Bull., ser. 32, no. 2), pp. 91-105, August 1931.

Spence, Hugh Swaine.

2811. Phosphate resources of Canada: Les réserves mondiales en phosphates (prepared for the XIV^e Congrès géologique international, Spain, 1926), pp. 669-716, 5 figs., Madrid, 1928.

2812. (and Carnochan, R. K.). The Wilberforce radium occurrence [Haliburton County, Ontario]: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Investigations of Mineral Resources ... 1929*, pp. 1-23, 3 figs., 2 pls., 1930. (Pub. no. 719.) (With discussion) *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 33, pp. 34-73, 8 figs. [1931].

Spence, Hugh Swaine—Continued.

2813. (and Light, Margaret). Possible industrial applications for bentonite: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations of Min. Res. ... 1930, pp. 12-34, 1931. (Pub. no. 723.)
2814. Feldspar: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 145 pp., 22 figs. (incl. maps), 13 pls., 1932. (Pub. no. 731.)
2815. Radium and silver at Great Bear Lake [Northwest Territories]: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 13, no. 303, pp. 147-151, 3 figs., no. 304, p. 188, March and April 1932.
2816. The pitchblende and silver discoveries at Great Bear Lake, Northwest Territories: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Investigations of Min. Res. 1931, pp. 55-92, 2 figs., 11 pls., 1932. (Pub. no. 727.)
2817. Character of the pitchblende ore from Great Bear Lake, N.W.T.: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 53, no. 11, pp. 483-487, 2 figs., 1 pl., November 1932.

Spieker, Edmund Maute. See also Thom, 2998.

2818. The Wasatch Plateau coal field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 819, 210 pp., 11 figs., 33 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.

Spitaler, R.

2819. Die letzte Phase der Eiszeit in Skandinavien und Nordamerika: Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 37, H. 1, pp. 104-108, 1932.

Spofford, H. N.

2820. Pecan Gap chalk; new localities in Red River and Bowie Counties, Texas; Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 212-214, 1 fig., February 1932.

Spooner, W. C.

2821. Salt in Smackover field, Union County, Arkansas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 601-608, 2 figs., June 1932.

Spratt, J. G.

2822. Stratigraphy of Colorado shale in southern plains of Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1171-1179, 4 figs., October 1931.

Sprunk, George C. See Thiessen, 2995.

Stabler, Herman.

2823. Waters of the Salt Creek-Teapot Dome uplift [Wyoming]: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 163, pp. 38-62, 11 figs., 9 tables, 1931.

Stadnichenko, Taisia.

2824. Some effects of metamorphism on certain debris in source rocks: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 161-164, 4 figs., February 1931.

Stalder, Walter.

2825. New productive horizon in California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, p. 201, February 1931.
2826. Structural and commercial oil and gas possibilities of central valley region, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 361-371, 6 figs., April 1932.

Stamey, R. A. See Judson, 1503.

Stanley-Brown, Joseph.

2827. Richard Alexander Fullerton Penrose, Jr., December 17, 1863–July 31, 1931: *Science*, new ser., vol. 74, pp. 476–477, November 13, 1931.
2828. Memorial of Richard Alexander Fullerton Penrose, Jr.: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 68–108, portr., March 1932.

Stansfield, John. See Cockfield, 569.

Stanton, W. Layton, Jr.

2829. Geology of the Adelaida quadrangle, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 301–302, March 31, 1931.
2830. Structure of portion of southern Santa Lucia Range (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 369–370, June 1932

Staples, Lloyd W.

2831. (and Cook, Charles W.). A microscopic investigation of molybdenite ore from Climax, Colorado: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 1–17, 8 figs., January 1931.

Stark, John Thomas. See also Grant, 1114.

2832. The geology of the Kekequabic Lake area, northeastern Minnesota (abstract): *Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser.*, vol. 5, pp. 283–288, October 1928.
2833. Igneous rocks in the Baraboo district, Wisconsin: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 119–139, 9 figs., February–March 1932.
2834. (and Barnes, F. F.). The structure of the Sawatch Range: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 471–480, 3 figs., December 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 173–174, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 80, February 1932.

Staub, Walther.

2835. Zur Entstehungsgeschichte des Golfes von Mexiko: *Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 62–81, 6 figs., June 1931.

Stauffer, Clinton Raymond. See also Emmons, 856.

2836. (and Plummer, Helen Jeanne). Texas Pennsylvanian conodonts and their stratigraphic relations: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3201, pp. 13–50, 4 pls., January 1, 1932.
2837. Decorah shale conodonts from Kansas: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 257–264, 1 pl., September 1932.

Stearn, Noel H. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Stearns, Harold Thornton. See also Jones, 1492.

2838. Geology and water resources of the middle Deschutes River Basin, Oregon: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 637, pp. 125–212, 5 figs., 9 pls., 1931.
2839. The geology of the Kau district, Hawaii: *George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries of Doctoral Theses, 1925–28*, pp. 53–55, Washington, D.C., 1931.
2840. Memorial to Dr. Arthur Starr Eakle: *Pan-Pacific Research Inst., Jour.*, vol. 6, no. 4 (with *Mid-Pacific Mag.*, vol. 42, no. 4), pp. 2–3, October 1931.

Stearns, Margaret D.

2841. (and Cook, Charles W.). A petrographic study of the Marshall formation and its relation to the sand of the Michigan series formation: *Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers*, vol. 16, pp. 429–437, 1 fig., 1932.

Steidtmann, Edward.

2842. Some observations on titanium occurrences in Virginia (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1930-31, p. 39 [1931].
 2843. Commercial granites of Virginia (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, pp. 57-58, 1932.

Steiger, George.

2844. Chemical studies bearing on sediments: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 76-78, 1931.
 2845. Chemical papers bearing on sedimentation: National Research Council. Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 102-105, November 1932.

Stensiö, Erik Andersson.

2846. Upper Devonian vertebrates from east Greenland, collected by the Danish Greenland expeditions in 1929 and 1930: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 86, no. 1, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 37, 212 pp., 95 figs., 36 pls., 1931.
 2847. Triassic fishes from east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 83, no. 3, 305 pp., 94 figs., 39 pls. (in atlas), 1932.

Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw. See also Renick, 2464.

2848. Pre-Cambrian of the Llano uplift, Texas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 143-144, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 72-73, February 1932.
 2849. *Scutella* bed of east Texas (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 318, May 1932.
 2850. Unconformities of Weches formation in Texas (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 318, May 1932.

Stephens, Maynard M.

2851. Effect of light on polished surfaces of silver minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 532-549, 10 figs., November 1931.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

2852. Taylor age of San Miguel formation of Maverick County, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 793-800, 1 fig., July 1931.

Sternberg, Charles Hazelius.

2853. Hunting dinosaurs in the badlands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada; a sequel to The life of a fossil hunter. 261 pp., 58 figs., published by the author, San Diego, Calif., 1932.

Sternberg, Charles M.

2854. Two ichthyosaur localities in British Columbia (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 363, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 157, March 1931.
 2855. Dinosaur tracks from Peace River, British Columbia: Canada, Nat. Mus., Bull., no. 68, pp. 59-85, 9 figs., 5 pls., 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 362-363, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 157-158, March 1931.
 2856. Two new theropod dinosaurs from the Belly River formation of Alberta: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 5, pp. 99-105, 3 figs., May 1932.
 2857. The skull of *Leidyosuchus canadensis* Lambe: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 157-169, 2 pls., July 1932.

Sternberg, Charles M.—Continued.

2858. A new fossil crocodile from Saskatchewan: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 46, no. 6, pp. 128-133, 3 figs., September 1932.

2859. A dinosaur footprint bird bath: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 46, no. 9, pp. 203-204, 1 fig., December 1932.

Sterrett, D. B. See Keith, 1519.

Stetson, Henry C. See also Barbour, 143; Raymond, 2428, 2430.

2860. Report of the department of paleontology: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Ann. Rept. for 1930-31, pp. 32-34, 1931.

2861. Studies on the morphology of the Heterostraci: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 141-154, 7 figs., February-March 1931.

2862. Marine sediments and their significance: *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull.* no. 62, pp. 12-17, 2 figs., January 1932.

2863. Report on vertebrate paleontology: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zoology, Ann. Rept. for 1931-32, pp. 34-36, 1932.

Stevens, M. S. See Adams, 4.

Stevens, Rollin Elbert.

2864. Hydrogen-ion concentration caused by the solution of silicate minerals: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 20, 21, pp. 540-547, December 19, 1932.

Stevenson, Ellen B.

2865. The dunes of the Manistique area: *Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers*, vol. 14, pp. 475-485, 4 figs., 1 pl., 1931.

Stewart, Benjamin Duane.

2866. The occurrence of gypsum at Iyoukeen Cove, Chichagof Island, Alaska: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 824, pp. 173-177, 1931.

Stewart, Grace Anne.

2867. The Devonian corals of Ohio (abstract): *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 41, no. 4, p. 275, July 1931.

Stiles, M. E. See Rosaire, 2530.

Stirton, Ruben Arthur.

2868. A new genus [*Simonycteris stocki*] of the family Vespertilionidae from the San Pedro Pliocene of Arizona: *California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull.*, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 27-30, 2 figs., April 21, 1931.

2869. Castoridae from the Tertiary of Nevada (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 288, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 67-68, August 1931.

2870. A new genus of Artiodactyla from the Clarendon lower Pliocene of Texas: *California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 147-168, 3 figs., February 26, 1932.

2871. An association of horn cores and upper molars of the antelope *Sphenophalos nevadanus* from the lower Pliocene of Nevada: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 46-51, 3 figs., July 1932.

2872. Correlation of the Fish Lake Valley and Cedar Mountain beds in the Esmeralda formation of Nevada: *Science*, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 60-61, July 15, 1932.

Stock, Chester. See also Merriam, 2058.

2873. Problems of antiquity presented in Gypsum Cave, Nevada: *Sci. Monthly*, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 22-32, 11 figs., January 1931.

2874. Exploration of Gypsum Cave, Nevada (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 364, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 158-159, March 1931.

Stock, Chester—Continued.

2875. Occurrence of human remains in Conkling Cavern, New Mexico (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 370, March 31, 1931.
2876. Discovery of upper Eocene land mammals on the Pacific coast (abstract): Science, vol. 74, pp. 577-578, December 4, 1931.
2877. A further study of the Quaternary antelopes of Shelter Cave, New Mexico: Los Angeles Mus., Pub. no. 3, 44 pp., 11 figs., 3 pls., March 18, 1932; abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 364, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 158, March 1931; vol. 56, no. 1, p. 70, August 1931.
2878. Is *Felis atrox* of Rancho La Brea a lion or a tiger? (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 290, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 1, p. 70, August 1931.
2879. Eocene land mammals on the Pacific coast: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, no. 7, pp. 518-523, 4 figs., July 1932.
2880. Additions to the mammalian fauna from the Tecuya beds, California: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. Paleontology, Pub. no. 418, pp. 87-92, 1 pl., July 1932.
2881. An upper Oligocene mammalian fauna from southern California: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 550-554, August 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 71, August 1932.
2882. Upper Eocene mammals from the Sespe (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 71, August 1932.
2883. *Hyaenognathus* from Pliocene of Coso Mountains [Inyo County, California] (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 149, September 1932.

Stockdale, Paris Buell.

2884. Intraformational solution of the Floyds Knob limestone: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 213-220, 2 figs., 1930.
2885. The Borden (Knobstone) rocks of southern Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Conservation, Div. Geology, Pub. no. 98, 330 pp., 72 figs., 7 pls. (maps and sections), 1931.
2886. Bioherms in the Borden group of Indiana: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 707-718, 1 fig., 1 pl., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 358, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 154, March 1931.
2887. Stratigraphic problems involved in determining the geologic structure in the lower Mississippian outcrop area of southern Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 323-338, 3 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Stockwell, Clifford Howard. See also Wright, 3412.

2888. Lithium deposits [southeastern Manitoba]; beryllium deposits; fuchsite-bearing rock suitable for stucco material: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 169, pp. 108-129, 1932.
2889. (and Kidd, D. F.). Metalliferous mineral possibilities of the mainland part of the Northwest Territories: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. C, pp. 70-85, 1932.

Stoddard, Carl. See also Jones, 1496.

2890. Metal and nonmetal occurrences in Nevada: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 26, no. 6, 130 pp., December 1, 1932.

Stone, Ralph Walter.

- 2891. Relation of Pennsylvania limestone caves to geologic structure: *Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 4, pp. 103-104, 1930.
- 2892. (and Hughes, H. Herbert). *Feldspar in Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey, Bull. M-13*, 63 pp., 6 figs., 20 pls. (incl. map), 1931.
- 2893. How a geological survey serves the state: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 786-789, November 1931.
- 2894. Pennsylvania's nonmetallic minerals are worth \$110,000,000 each year: *Pit and Quarry*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 25-34, 33 figs., November 18, 1931.
- 2895. *Geology and mineral resources of Greene County, Pa.: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-2*, 175 pp., 56 figs., 3 pls. (maps), 1932.
- 2896. *Meteorites found in Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Fourth ser., Bull. G-2*, 28 pp., 14 figs., 1932.
- 2897. (and others). *Pennsylvania caves: Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. G-3*, second ed., 143 pp., 68 figs., 1932.
- 2898. *Building stones of Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M-15*, 316 pp., 164 figs., 4 pls., 1932.
- 2899. *Cave concretions: Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 6, pp. 106-109, 2 figs., 1932.

Stookey, Daniel W.

- 2900. Rampart building around Iowa lakes: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 269-272, May 1931.

Storm, Paul Jennings.

- 2901. A petrographic study of the Merchantville clay of Camden and Burlington Counties, N.J., and its stratigraphic significance. Thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 26 pp., Philadelphia, 1930.

Stose, George Willis. See also Bascom, 168,170; Culver, 658.

- 2902. Unconformity at the base of the Silurian in southeastern Pennsylvania: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 629-657, 8 figs., 3 pls., December 31, 1930.
- 2903. *Geology of the Appalachian Trail from the Potomac River to Rockfish Gap [Virginia]: Guide to paths in the Blue Ridge*, pp. 211-225, 6 figs., published by Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Washington, D.C., 1931.
- 2904. (and Ljungstedt, O. A.). *Geologic map of Pennsylvania*, scale 6 miles=1 inch: *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey*, 1931.
- 2905. *Geology and mineral resources of Adams County, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C 1*, 153 pp., 11 figs., 26 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.
- 2906. (assisted by O. A. Ljungstedt). *Geologic map of West Virginia*, by the West Virginia Geol. Survey, James D. Sisler, State geologist. Scale 1:500,000, 1932.

Stout, Wilber.

- 2907. (and others). *The Lawrence clay of Lawrence County: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 36*, 134 pp., 22 figs., 4 pls., map, 1931; *Ohio State Univ., Eng. Exp. Sta., Bull. no. 67*, March 1932.
- 2908. (and Schaaf, Downs). *Minford silts of southern Ohio: Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 663-672, September 30, 1931; abstract, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 148-149, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 72, February 1932.

Stout, Wilber—Continued.

2909. Pennsylvanian cycles in Ohio: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 195-216, 3 figs., 1931.

2910. Clarion clay of Vinton County, Ohio: Am. Ceramic Soc., Jour., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 397-406, July 1932.

Stovall, John Willis.

2911. *Xiphactinus audax*, a fish from the Cretaceous of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3201, pp. 87-92, 1 pl., January 1, 1932.

2912. The Jurassic in Oklahoma: Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 122-123, August 5, 1932.

Stow, Marcellus H.

2913. Washing sediments to obtain most desirable size of grains for microscopic study: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 5, p. 226, May 1931.

2914. The spectrograph in mineralogy (abstract): Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc. 1931-32, p. 59, 1932.

2915. Authigenic tourmaline in Oriskany sandstone: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 150-158, April 1932.

Stratton, E. F.

2916. (and Joyce, J. Wallace). A magnetic study of some iron deposits: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 528, 32 pp., 20 figs., 1932.

Straub, L. G.

2917. Hydraulic and sedimentary characteristics of rivers: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 375-382, National Research Council, June 1932.

Stringfield, V. T. See Thompson, 3009.

Stromer, E.

2918. William Diller Mathew, 1871-1930: Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1931, Abt. B, no. 5, pp. 266-268.

Stuckey, Jasper Leonidas. See also Goldston, 1083.

2919. Cyanite deposits of North Carolina: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 661-674, 3 figs., November 1932.

Suffel, George Gordon.

2920. Geology of the Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, District of Kenora: Ontario Dept. Mines, 39th Ann. Rept., vol. 39, pt. 3, pp. 57-71, 6 figs., map, 1931.

Sulzer, Elmer G.

2921. Geological research in Kentucky—addenda: Kentucky State Hist. Soc., Register, vol. 30, no. 93, pp. 322-334, October 1932.

Sundberg, Karl. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Sundius, N.

2922. The optical properties of manganese-poor grünerites and cummingtonites compared with those of manganiferous members: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 330-344, April 1931.

2923. On the triclinic manganiferous pyroxenes: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 411-429, no. 11, pp. 488-518, 11 figs., October and November 1931.

Sutherland, J. C. See Buwalda, 414.

Sutton, Arle Herbert. See also Freeman, 987; Savage, 2630.

2924. Geology of the southern part of Dawson Springs quadrangle, Kentucky (abstract): Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser., vol. 5, pp. 289-294, October 1928.

2925. (and Wagner, O. E., jr.). Geologic map of Meade County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930. Scale 1:62,500.

2926. (and Wagner, O. E., jr.). New species of Chester fossils: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 23-33, 1 fig., 2 pls., March 1931.

2927. A reconnaissance survey of the geology of northern Hardin County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 37, pp. 267-299, 10 figs., 3 pls., 1931.

2928. Fracturing and movement in rocks without apparent displacement: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 263-264, March 6, 1931.

2929. A pre-Cretaceous soil horizon in western Kentucky: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 449-452, November 1931.

2930. (and Weller, J. Marvin). Lower Chester correlation in western Kentucky and Illinois: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 430-442, July-August 1932.

Swanson, Clarence Otto.

2931. Report on the portion of the Marquette range covered by the Michigan Geological Survey in 1929: [Michigan Geol. Survey], 15 pp. (mimeographed), 2 maps (blue prints), [n. d., 1930?]

Swartz, Charles Kephart.

2932. (and Swartz, Frank M.). Early Silurian formations of southeastern Pennsylvania: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 621-661, 2 figs., September 30, 1931.

Swartz, Frank McKim. See also Swartz, 2932.

2933. The Helderberg group from central Pennsylvania to southwestern Virginia: Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exper. Sta., Bull. 4, 27 pp., 3 figs., 1 pl., 1929.

2934. Revision of the ostracode family Thlipsuridae, with description of new species from the lower Devonian of Pennsylvania: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 36-58, 2 pls., March 1932; Pennsylvania State College, Mineral Industries Experiment Station, Tech. Paper 3, 1932.

Swartz, Joel Howard.

2935. Geology of the Mammoth Cave region [Ky.]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 165, pp. 80-81, 1931.

2936. Oil prospecting in Kentucky by resistivity methods: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 521, 23 pp., 16 figs., 1932.

Swedenborg, E. A. See Dobbin, 761.

Swindell, Floyd.

2937. Hobbs area [New Mexico] presents many geological problems: Oil Weekly, vol. 60, no. 3, pp. 25, 26, 90, 1 fig., 1 pl., January 2, 1931.

2938. Oklahoma deep test reveals valuable geologic data [Cement oil pool]: Oil Weekly, vol. 62, no. 8, pp. 14-16, 2 figs., August 7, 1931.

Swinerton, Allyn Coats.

2939. Origin of limestone caverns: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 663-693, 2 figs., September 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 135, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 227, April 1932; Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 276, July 1931.

Swinerton, Allyn Coats—Continued.

- 2940. Development of caverns in limestone: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 195–196, April 1932.
- 2941. Structural geology in the vicinity of Ticonderoga, New York: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 402–416, 6 figs., July–August 1932. Block fault structures near Ticonderoga, New York (abstract), *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 202, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 310, May 1931. Geology of the vicinity of Ticonderoga (abstract): *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 4, p. 284, July 1931.

Sykes, Godfrey.

- 2942. Completion of the study of delta of Colorado River: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book* no. 30, pp. 458–460, 1931.
- 2943. Completion of study of delta of Colorado River: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book* no. 31, pp. 342–345, 1932.

Symons, Henry H.

- 2944. California mineral production and directory of mineral producers for 1930: California, Dept. Nat. Res., Division of Mines, *Bull.* no. 105, 231 pp., illus., August 1931.
- 2945. California mineral production and directory of mineral producers for 1931: California, Division of Mines, *Bull.* no. 107, 229 pp., illus., 1932.

Taber, Stephen. See also Morales, 2140.

- 2946. Mechanics of frost heaving: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), p. 96, 1931.
- 2947. The structure of the Sierra Maestra near Santiago de Cuba: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 532–557, 16 figs., August–September 1931.
- 2948. The problem of the Bartlett Trough: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 558–563, 1 fig., August–September 1931.
- 2949. The structure of the Bartlett Trough: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 19–21, National Research Council, June 1932.

Taff, Joseph Alexander.

- 2950. Geology of McKittrick oil field, California (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 313, May 1932.

Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd.

- 2951. Analcite diabase and related rocks in California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 296–297, March 31, 1931.
- 2952. Stratigraphy of the bedrock complex of the Sierra Nevada (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 233–234, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 369–370, June 1931; vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 371–372, June 1932.
- 2953. (and Turner, R. E.). Lithophysae-bearing rhyolites in the southern Santa Lucia Range, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 237, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 374, June 1931.
- 2954. Geology of the Yakataga, Katalla, and Nichawak districts, Alaska: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 749–782, 14 figs., September 30, 1932. Oligocene sediments of Yakataga-Controller Bay region (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 79, August 1932.

Talmage, Sterling B.

2955. Origin of the gypsum sands of Tularosa Valley (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 185-186, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 233-234, April 1932.

Tanton, Thomas Leslie.

2956. Memorial of Peter McKellar: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 52-55, portr., March 31, 1931.
2957. Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape map areas, Thunder Bay district, Ontario: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Mem.* 167, 222 pp., 1 fig., 6 pls., 3 maps, 1931.
2958. The Matawin iron range: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 52, no. 21, pp. 522-524, 2 figs., May 22, 1931.

Tarr, William Arthur.

2959. Meteorites in sedimentary rocks?: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 75, pp. 17-18, January 1, 1932.
2960. A barite vein cutting granite of southeastern Missouri: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 443-448, 1 fig., September 1932.
2961. (and Twenhofel, W. H.). Chert and flint; concretions; cone-in-cone: in Twenhofel, W. H., *Treatise on sedimentation*, pp. 519-546, 696-716, 716-733, 1932.
2962. Chert and flint, concretions, and cone-in-cone: *National Research Council, Bull.* no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 90-99, November 1932.
2963. Intrusive relationship of the granite to the rhyolite (porphyry) of southeastern Missouri: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 965-992, 14 figs., December 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 180, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 231-232, April 1932; *Science, new ser.*, vol. 75, p. 265, March 4, 1932.

Tatum, J. L.

2964. General geology of northeast Mexico: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 867-893, August 1931; *Oil Weekly*, vol. 62, no. 8, pp. 21-24, 26, 30, 32, 78-80, 1 fig., August 7, 1931. *Geología general del noroeste de México: Bol. petróleo*, vol. 32, no. 5-6, pp. 255-268, map, November-December 1931.

Taylor, Frank Bursley.

2965. Recession of last ice sheet in the Toronto-Niagara region (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 201, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 71, February 1931.
2966. Distribution of drumlins and its bearing on their origin (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 201, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 71, February 1931.
2967. Significance of transgression of Cretaceous sea (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 238-239, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 307, May 1931.
2968. Retreat of the front of the last ice sheet in New York and New England (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 334, March 31, 1931.
2969. Submerged peat beds among the Apostle Islands: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 265-267, September 11, 1931.
2970. Wegener's theory of continental drifting; a critique of some of his views (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 173, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 78-79, February 1932.

Taylor, Frank Bursley.—Continued.

2971. Recessional moraines in the Buffalo-Genesee and Finger Lake areas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 189-190, March 1932.

Taylor, G. H. See Leggette, 1790.

Teas, Livingston Pierson. See also Brace, 301.

2972. Hockley salt shaft, Harris County, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 465-469, 3 figs., April 1931.
2973. Cameron Meadows and Iowa, two new coastal Louisiana fields: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 255-256, March 1932.

Tegland, Nellie May.

2974. The gastropod genus *Galeodea* in the Oligocene of Washington: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 19, no. 18, pp. 397-434, 7 pls., January 22, 1931. Occurrence and relationship of *Galeodea* in the Oligocene of Washington (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 367, March 31, 1931.

Teichert, Curt.

2975. Recent German theories about structural geology: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1-12, 4 figs., January 4, 1931.
2976. On the systematic position of the genus *Discosorus* Hall and related genera: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 512, 11 pp., 9 figs., December 29, 1931.

Tenney, James Brand. See also Butler, 410.

2977. The Bisbee mining district [Arizona]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 123, no. 21, pp. 837-841, 4 figs., May 21, 1927.

Termer, Franz. See also Sapper, 2618, 2619.

2978. Geologie von Nordwest-Guatemala: Gesell. Erdkunde Berlin, Zeitschr. no. 7-8, pp. 241-248, 1932.

Terzaghi, Ruth Doggett.

2979. A new occurrence of syngenite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 7, p. 309, July 1931.

Tester, Allen Crawford.

2980. The Dakota stage of the type locality: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 35, pp. 195-332, 20 figs., 2 pls., 1931.
2981. The measurement of the shapes of rock particles: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 3-11, 2 figs., May 1931.
2982. (and Bay, H. X.). The shapometer; a device for measuring the shapes of pebbles: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 565-566, 1 fig., May 1931.
2983. Nomenclature and classification of geological formations; with special reference to the Cretacic of Iowa (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 145-146, September 1931.
2984. Contemporaneous deformation in the Cedar Valley limestone (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 149, September 1931.
2985. Cellophane as a slide cover: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 125, August 1932.
2986. Abstracts of literature on accessory minerals in sedimentary rocks as related to possible source crystalline rocks: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 168-182, November 1932.

Thayer, Lewis A.

2987. Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbons from fatty acids: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 441-453, April 1931; discussion by W. Armstrong Price, no. 6, p. 703, June 1931.

Theis, Charles Vernon.

2988. Structural geological map of Henderson County, Kentucky. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile. *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1927.
2989. Equation for lines of flow in vicinity of discharging artesian well: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 317-320, National Research Council, June 1932.

Thiel, George Alfred. See also Emmons, 856.

2990. Recent studies on the influence of biochemical agencies in sedimentation: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 57-64, 1931.
2991. Giant current ripples in coarse fluvial gravel: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 452-458, 8 figs., July-August 1932.
2992. Glacio-lacustrine sediments reworked by running water: *Jour. Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 68-75, 9 figs., August 1932.
2993. Recent studies with reference to the role of microorganisms in sediments: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 133-142, 1 fig., November 1932.

Thiessen, Reinhardt.

2994. Classification of coal from the viewpoint of the paleobotanist: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans. Coal Division*, 1930, pp. 419-437, 1930.
2995. (and Sprunk, George C., and O'Donnell, H. J.). Microscopic study of Elkhorn coal bed at Jenkins, Letcher County, Ky.: *U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 506*, 30 pp., 20 figs., 1931.
2996. Recently developed methods of research in the constitution of coal and their application to Illinois coals: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 60, pp. 117-147, 22 figs., 1931; *Fuel in Science and Practice*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 72-94, 22 figs., February 1931.

Thom, William Taylor, Jr.

2997. Classification of coal from proximate analysis and calorific value: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans. Coal Division*, 1930, pp. 406-407, 1 fig., 1930.
2998. (and Spieker, Edmund M.). The significance of geologic conditions in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3, Wyoming: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 163*, 64 pp., 19 figs., 30 pls., 14 tables, 1931.
2999. Status of scientific classification of American coals: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 101 (Coal Division, 1932), pp. 201-214, 1 fig., 1932.
3000. Seismology and structural geology: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 102-103, National Research Council, June 1932.

Thomas, Abram Owen.

3001. Late Devonian Foraminifera from Iowa: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 40-41, 1 pl., March 1931.

Thomas, H. Dighton.

3002. Origin of spheres in the Georgetown limestone [Texas]: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 100-101, March 1932.

Thomas, Norman L.

- 3003. (and Rice, E. M.). Cretaceous chalks, Texas and Arkansas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 965-966, August 1931.
- 3004. New early fusulinids from Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 3101, pp. 27-33, 1 fig., 1 pl., October 1931.
- 3005. (and Rice, Elmer M.). Notes on the Saratoga chalk: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 316-328, December 1931.
- 3006. (and Rice, Elmer M.). Notes on the Annona chalk: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 319-329, December 1932.

Thomas, William A. See also Fitzgerald, 938.

- 3007. A study of the Marshall formation in Michigan: *Michigan Acad. Sci., Papers*, vol. 14, pp. 487-498, 3 figs., 1931.

Thompson, David Grosh.

- 3008. Some ground-water problems in the Southeastern States: *Am. Water Works Assoc., Southeastern Section, Jour.*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 58-69, 1931.
- 3009. (and Stringfield, V. T.). Ground-water resources of Florida: *Florida Geol. Survey, Press Bull.* no. 13, 18 pp., April 4, 1931.
- 3010. Problems of ground-water supply in Florida: *Am. Water Works Assoc. Jour.*, vol. 23, no. 12, pp. 2085-2100, December 1931.
- 3011. Ground-water supplies of the Passaic River Valley near Chatham, N.J.: New Jersey, Dept. Conservation and Development, *Bull.* 38, 51 pp., 9 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1932.
- 3012. Ground-water supplies of the Camden area, New Jersey: New Jersey, Dept. Conservation and Development, *Bull.* 39, 80 pp., 13 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
- 3013. On underground water: *Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans.*, pp. 298-305, National Research Council, June 1932.

Thomson, Ellis.

- 3014. (and Emmons, R. C.). Geology, Ridout sheet, Sudbury district, Ontario. Map 230 A (provisional ed.). Scale 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, *Geol. Survey, Pub.* no. 2189, 1929.
- 3015. Quantitative microscopic analysis: *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 33, pp. 161-172, 17 figs. [1931].
- 3016. A quantitative study of Cross Lake ores: Toronto, Univ., *Studies, Geol. ser.* no. 30, pp. 41-50, 2 figs., 1931.
- 3017. Tellurides at the Moss mine: Toronto, Univ., *Studies, Geol. ser.* no. 30, pp. 51-54, 1 pl., 1931.
- 3018. Metallic minerals of the Ashley mine, Bannockburn Township, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., *Studies, Geol. ser.* no. 32, pp. 27-31, 2 pls., 1932.
- 3019. Further quantitative studies of the Cross Lake ores: Toronto, Univ., *Studies, Geol. ser.* no. 32, pp. 33-41, 1 pl., 1932.
- 3020. Mineralogy of the Eldorado mine, Great Bear Lake, North West Territories: Toronto, Univ., *Studies, Geol. ser.* no. 32, pp. 43-50, 1 pl., 1932.

Thomson, J. Ellis.

- 3021. Geology of the Heron Bay area, district of Thunder Bay: Ontario Dept. Mines, 40th Ann. Rept., vol. 40, pt. 2, pp. 21-39, illus., 1931.

Thornbury, W. D.

- 3022. Two subterranean cut-offs in central Crawford County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 40, pp. 237-242, 5 figs., 1931.
- 3023. Notes on the glacial boundary in southern Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 41, pp. 351-354, 1 fig., 1932.

Thorp, E. M.

3024. Descriptions of deep-sea bottom samples from the western North Atlantic and the Caribbean Sea: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, La Jolla, Calif., Bull., Tech. ser., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-31, 5 figs., 1 pl., 1931.
3025. Descriptions of deep-sea bottom samples from the western North Atlantic and the Caribbean sea (abstract): National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 10-11, 1931.

Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford.

3026. Natural brain casts of merycoidodonts: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 193-203, 4 figs., March 1931.
3027. The osteology of *Eporeodon socialis* Marsh: Yale Univ., Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, 43 pp., 23 figs., 1931.

Thwaites, Amy M.

3028. Recent stream incision: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 7, pp. 653-654, 5 figs., October-November 1931.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville. See also Folger, 958.

3029. Buried pre-Cambrian of Wisconsin: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 719-750, 4 figs., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 218, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 304 May 1931.

Tickell, Frederick George.

3030. The examination of fragmental rocks. 127 pp., 51 figs. and pls., Stanford University Press, Stanford University, California, 1931.
3031. Modern methods in petroleum geology: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 13, no. 306, pp. 275-277, June 1932.

Tillyard, Robin John.

3032. Kansas Permian insects, Part 13; The new order Protelytroptera, with a discussion of relationships: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 232-266, 18 figs., March 1931.
3033. Kansas Permian insects; Part 14, The order Neuroptera: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 1-30, 12 figs., January 1932.
3034. The evolution of the class Insecta: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 529-539, June 1932.
3035. Kansas Permian insects; Part 15, The order Plectoptera: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 97-134, 237-272, 22 figs., 1 pl., February and March 1932.

Tilton, John Littlefield, 1863-1930.

3036. Plant and animal remains in the rocks at Oglebay Park, West Virginia: West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4 (W.Va. Univ. Bull., ser. 31, no. 2), pp. 100-118, 9 figs., 5 pls., October 1930.
3037. River clays and the Pleistocene problems of West Virginia (abstract): West Virginia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4 (W.Va. Univ. Bull., ser. 31, no. 2), p. 119, October 1930.
3038. Notes on paleontology: West Virginia Geol. Survey, Randolph County, pp. 830-851, 1931.
3039. Permian vertebrate tracks in West Virginia: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 547-555, 5 figs., June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 362, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 157, March 1931.

196 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Toepelmann, Walter Carl. See Mehl, 2037.

Tolmachoff, Innokenti Pavlovich.

3040. A method of cleaning microscopical fossils: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 15-16, January 2, 1931.

Tolman, Carl.

3041. Southern part of Opemiska map area, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. D, pp. 22-48, 1 fig., 1 pl. (map), 1931.
3042. Opemiska series (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 232, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 316-317, May 1931.
3043. Quartz dikes: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 278-299, July 1931.
3044. An early pre-Cambrian sedimentary series in northern Quebec: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 4, pp. 353-373, 2 figs., May-June 1932.
3045. The Opemiska granitic intrusive, Quebec: *Washington Univ. Studies*, new ser., Sci. and Tech. no. 7, pp. 83-110, 7 figs., October 1932.

Toppan, Frederick W.

3046. The geology of Maine. 141 pp. (mimeographed). A thesis presented to the Department of Geology, Union College, Schenectady, 1932.

Torrey, Paul Dwight.

3047. The possibilities of mining for petroleum in the Appalachian oil fields: *Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exper. Sta., Bull.* 9, pp. 19-26, 1930.
3048. Geology of the natural-gas fields of New York State: *Pennsylvania State Coll., Mineral Industries Exper. Sta., Bull.* 9, pp. 88-110, 1930.
3049. Natural gas from Oriskany formation in central New York and northern Pennsylvania: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 671-688, 5 figs., June 1931.
3050. (and others). The geology of New York and northern Pennsylvania. Paper no. 826-4A, 19 pp., 9 pls. (sections and maps), issued by American Petroleum Institute, Division of Production, Dallas, Texas, 1932.

Townley, Enid. See Leighton, 1803.

Townsend, John Wilson.

3051. Origin of the Geological Survey: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, vol. 41, pp. 315-354, 1931.

Trainer, David Woolsey, Jr.

3052. "Zebra" rock: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 221-225, 3 figs., May 1931.
3053. The Tully limestone of central New York: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 291, 43 pp., 9 pls., 5 maps, October 1932.

Trask, Parker Davies.

3054. Time versus temperature in petroleum generation (discussion): *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 83-84, January 1931.
3055. Sedimentation in the Channel Islands region, California: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 24-43, 6 figs., January-February 1931.
3056. Compaction of sediments: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 271-276, 1 fig., March 1931.
3057. (and Hammar, Harald E.). Distribution of organic matter in recent sediments (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 184-185, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 63, February 1931.

Trask, Parker Davies—Continued.

3058. The sediments [of Davis Strait]: U.S. Treasury Dept. Coast Guard, The *Marion* expedition to Davis Strait and Baffin Bay under direction of the United States Coast Guard, 1928, Scientific results, part 1, pp. 62-81, 4 figs., 1932. Sediments of Davis Strait (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 228, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 363, June 1931.
3059. (assisted by Hammar, Harald E., and Wu, C. C.) Origin and environment of source sediments of petroleum. xv, 323 pp., 38 figs., 1 pl., American Petroleum Institute (printed by the Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, Texas), 1932.
3060. Relation of calcium carbonate content of sediments to salinity of the surface water (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 182, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 233, April 1932.
3061. Hydrological investigative work by petroleum companies: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 306-307, National Research Council, June 1932.
3062. Studies of recent marine sediments conducted by the American Petroleum Institute: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-1932), pp. 60-67, November 1932.

Travis, A.

3063. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Oklahoma County: Oklahoma Geol. Surv., Bull. 40, vol. 2, pp. 433-460, 7 figs., map and sections, July 1930 (Bull. 40-SS, May 1930).

Treat, Payson J.

3064. David Starr Jordan: Sierra Club Bulletin, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 43-48, portr., February 1932.

Trechmann, C. T.

3065. Notes on Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts: Geol. Mag., vol. 69, no. 6, pp. 241-258, 1 fig., 2 pls., June 1932.

Trefethen, Horace True.

3066. The Hallowell intrusives: [Maine Geol. Survey], State Geologist's Rept. 1930-32, pp. 139-152, 3 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Triplett, W. H. See Hayward, 1230.

Trischka, Carl.

3067. Bisbee ore bodies reviewed: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 131, no. 11, pp. 500-505, June 8, 1931.

Trowbridge, Arthur Carleton. See also Gardner, 1027.

3068. (and Atwater, Gordon I.). Stratigraphy and structure of the Upper Mississippi Valley (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 219-220, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 305, May 1931.
3069. Bedrock footings for dams in the upper Mississippi Valley (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 323, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 233, April 1931.
3070. Tertiary and Quaternary geology of the lower Rio Grande region, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 837, 260 pp., 76 figs., 20 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
3071. (and Shepard, F. P.). Sedimentation in Massachusetts Bay: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 3-37, 22 figs., April 1932.

198 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Trowbridge, Raymond M.

3072. Physical analyses of the Chugwater formation (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 332-333, March 31, 1931.

Troxell, Edward Leffingwell.

3073. *Diatryma*, a colossal heron: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 18-34, 11 figs., July 1931.

Tschirwinsky, P.

3074. Ueber die Pseudometeor-Krater in Arizona und auf der Insel Oesel: Soc. russe minér., Mém., 2d ser., vol. 60, livr. 1, pp. 135-144, 4 figs., 1931.

Tuck, Ralph.

3075. A lead-zinc deposit at Geneva Lake, Ontario: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 295-313, 5 figs., May 1931.
3076. Paragenetic relations of galena-sphalerite (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, p. 278, July 1931.

Tucker, Helen Ione.

3077. Some new Tertiary pectens: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 243-245, 1 pl., 1931.
3078. A new *Ilynessa* [Pliocene, Florida]: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 40, p. 375, 1 fig., 1931.
3079. (and Wilson, D.). A list of Caloosahatchie Pliocene species: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 355-356, 1932.
3080. (and Wilson, D.). A list of species from Acline, Florida: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 41, p. 357, 1932.
3081. (and Wilson, D.). Some new or otherwise interesting fossils from the Florida Tertiary: Bull. Am. Paleontology, vol. 18, no. 65, 24 pp., 5 pls., May 28, 1932.

Tucker, W. B. See Sampson, 2599.

Tullis, Edward L.

3082. (and Laney, F. B.). The clays of Tertiary age in northern Idaho and eastern Washington (abstract): Northwest Science, vol. 6, no. 2, p. 30, June 1932.
3083. (and Laney, F. B.). Tertiary clays, age in northern Idaho and eastern Washington (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 152-153, September 1932.

Tunell, George.

3084. (and Posnjak, E.). The stability relations of goethite and hematite (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 337-343, May; no. 8, pp. 894-898, December 1931.
3085. (and Morey, George W.). Some correct and some incorrect statements of elementary crystallographic theory and methods in current textbooks: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 365-380, August 1932.

Turner, Homer Griffield.

3086. Correlation of Pennsylvania anthracite: Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 104-107, 1930.
3087. Bacteria in Pennsylvania anthracite (?): Science, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 121-122, August 5, 1932.

Turner, R. E. See Taliaferro, 2953.

Twenhofel, William Henry. See also Tarr, 2961.

3088. The building of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. C vol. 37, pp. 1-230, 55 figs., 1931.
3089. Environment in sedimentation and stratigraphy: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 407-424, March 31, 1931.
3090. Report of the committee on sedimentation, 1929-30; introduction: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 1-6, 1931.
3091. Geology of the Mingan Islands: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 575-587, 4 figs., June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 217, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 304, May 1931.
3092. Treatise on sedimentation. 926 pp., 121 figs., Baltimore, The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1932.
3093. Relation of geology to oceanography: Sci. Monthly, vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 429-441, May 1932.
3094. Report of the committee on sedimentation, 1930-32; introduction: National Research Council, Bull. No. 89, pp. 5-19, November 1932.

Twinem, Joseph Conrad.

3095. Bibliography on the geology of Maine from 1836 to 1930: [Maine Geol. Survey], State Geologist's Rept. 1930-32, pp. 9-98, 1932.

Tyler, Stanley A.

3096. The petrography of some bottom samples from the north Pacific Ocean: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. no. 1, pp. 12-22, 4 figs., May 1931.

Tyrrell, George Walter.

3097. The petrography of some Kainozoic igneous rocks and of the Cape Parry alkaline complex, east Greenland: Geol. Mag. vol. 69, pp. 520-527, November 1932.

Uhlig, Johannes.

3098. Untersuchung einiger Gesteine aus dem nordöstlichsten Labrador: Ver. Erdkunde Dresden, Mitt., H. 8, pp. 230-236, 1909. Translation in Canadian Field Naturalist, vol. 45, no. 9, pp. 222-224, December 1931.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar.

3099. Origin and stratigraphic horizon of the zinc ores of the Mascot district of east Tennessee (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 30-31, January 19, 1931.
3100. (and Bassler, R. S.). Cambrian bivalved Crustacea of the order Conchostraca: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 78, art. 4, 130 pp., 10 pls., 1931.
3101. Naylor ledge, a marine limestone of Canadian age filling caverns in upper Ozarkian formations (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 348, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 150, March 1931.
3102. (and Ruedemann, R.). Are the graptolites bryozoans?: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 589-603, 13 figs., June 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 349, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 151, March 1931.
3103. (and Bassler, R. S.). *Indianites*, new name for the Cambrian crustacean *Indiana* Ulrich and Bassler: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 15, p. 364, September 19, 1931.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar—Continued.

3104. Ozarkian and Canadian sections in North America and the physical relations of these systems to each other and to the Cambrian beneath and the restricted Ordovician above (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 156-157, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 73-74, February 1932.
3105. (and Bridge, Josiah). *Ophileta*, *Polygyrata*, and *Lecanospira* (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 278, March 1932.
3106. Earth movements in relation to stratigraphy (discussion): *British Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Rept. 1931, pp. 377-378, 1932.
3107. Preliminary description of the Honey Creek, Fort Sill, Royer, and Signal Mountain formations of Oklahoma: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 742-747, September 30, 1932.

United States Geological Survey.

3108. Oil and gas fields of the United States; prepared by G. B. Richardson, assisted by L. B. Pusey, M. E. Latimer, and J. Hanna. In two sheets. Scale 1:2,500,000 (1 inch to 40 miles). 1932.

Upp, J. E. See Condra, 589.

Utah, Special Flood Commission.

3109. Torrential floods in northern Utah, 1930: *Utah, Agr. Exper. Sta., Circ.* 92, 51 pp., 23 figs., January 1931.

Uwatoko, Kunio.

3110. Genesis of oil by high radial axial pressure: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 1029-1037, 1 fig., October 1932.

Van Amringe, E. V.

3111. The forms of quartz: *Mineral. Soc. Southern California, Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 1-4, December 1932.

Van Beveren, Oscar Franz.

3112. Geology and ore deposits of the Logan mine, Boulder County, Colorado (abstract): *Colorado, Univ., Studies*, vol. 20, no. 1 (*Colorado Univ., Bull.*, vol. 32, no. 15), pp. 97-98, November 1932.

Vanderburg, William O. See Smith, 2781.

Van der Gracht, W. A. J. M. van Waterschoot.

3113. De grootendeels in den ondergrond bedolven plooiings-gebergten van der Hercynische (permo-carbonische) phase in de Zuidelijke Staten van Centraal-Noord Amerika: *K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam, Verslag*, deel 39, pp. 45-54, 1 fig., 1930.
3114. The Permo-Carboniferous orogeny in the south-central United States: *K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam, Afd. Naturk.* (2d sec.), deel 27, no. 3, pp. 1-170, 9 pls., 1931.
3115. Permo-Carboniferous orogeny in south-central United States: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 991-1057, 1 fig., September 1931.
3116. The pre-Carboniferous exotic boulders in the so-called "Caney shale" in the northwestern front of the Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 697-714, November-December 1931.
3117. Some additional notes on the Permo-Carboniferous orogeny in North America: *K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam, Proc.*, vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 1149-1154, 1932.

Vander Hoof, V. L. See also Russell, 2578.

3118. *Borophagus littoralis* from the marine Tertiary of California: California, Univ., Pub., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 15-24, 3 pls., November 5, 1931.

Van der Klaauw, C. J.

3119. The auditory bulla in some fossil mammals: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 62, 352 pp., 18 figs., 1931.

Vanderpool, Harold C.

3120. Microfossils from upper part of Trinity beds near Marietta, Oklahoma (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 317, May 1932.

Vanderwilt, John W. See also Butler, 407.

3121. Preliminary geologic notes on Galena Mountain, a part of Snowmass Mountain area, Colorado: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 3-18, 2 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

3122. Geology of the molybdenite deposits at Climax, Colorado, and of other deposits producing molybdenite: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Preprint, 9 pp., 2 figs., February 1932.

3123. Treasury Mountain dome, Gunnison County, Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 168-169, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 77, February 1932.

Van Doorninck, N. H.

3124. Kilauea en de tegenwoordige caldera-discussie: K. Nederlandsch Aardrijksk. Genootsch., Tijds., 2d ser., deel 49, no. 4, pp. 544-552, 2 figs., 1 pl., July 1932.

Van Horn, Frank Robertson. See also Cushing, 669.

3125. Proceedings of the eleventh annual meeting of the Mineralogical Society of America at Toronto, Canada: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 107-131, March 1931.

3126. Proceedings of the eleventh annual meeting of the Mineralogical Society of America, held at Toronto, Canada, December 29 and 30, 1930: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 385-392, March 31, 1931.

3127. Berea sandstone and Euclid bluestone quarries in the vicinity of Cleveland (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 323, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 233-234, April 1931.

3128. Proceedings of the twelfth annual meeting of the Mineralogical Society of America, at Tulsa, Oklahoma: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 108-119, March 1932.

3129. Proceedings of the twelfth annual meeting of the Mineralogical Society of America, held at Tulsa, Oklahoma, December 29 and 30, 1931: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 305-311, March 1932.

Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin.

3130. On the correlation of isogeothermal surfaces with the rock strata: Physics, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 139-153, 10 figs., March 1932.

3131. Some recent applications of physics to sedimentation problems: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 105-121, November 1932.

3132. On the flow of heat from a rock stratum in which heat is being generated: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 23, no. 20, 21, pp. 529-539, 2 figs. December 19, 1932.

Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice.

- 3133. (and Lovering, T. S.). Contribution to the Cenozoic history of the Front Range, Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 170, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 78, February 1932.
- 3134. (and McLaren, R. L.). Occurrence of oil in crystalline rocks in Colorado: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 769-776, 1 fig., August 1932.
- 3135. (and Coke, J. M.). The late Tertiary physiographic history of the High Plains of Colorado and New Mexico: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 19-25, 3 figs., 1932.

Vaughan, Francis Edward.

- 3136. Application of geophysical methods to theoretical studies in geology (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 234-235, October 1931.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.

- 3137. Investigations of marine sediments at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 9-10, 1931.
- 3138. A note on *Lepidocyclina hilli* Cushman: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 41-42, March 1931.
- 3139. Investigations of geological significance at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 293-294, March 31, 1931.
- 3140. Larger Foraminifera (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 368, March 31, 1931.
- 3141. Rate of sea-cliff recession on the property of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography at La Jolla, California: Science, new ser., vol. 75, p. 250, February 26, 1932.
- 3142. American species of genus *Dictyoconus*: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 94-99, 1 pl., March 1932.
- 3143. The foraminiferal genus *Orbitolina* in Guatemala and Venezuela: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, no. 10, pp. 609-610, October 1932.
- 3144. (and Cole, W. Storrs). Cretaceous orbitoidal Foraminifera from the Gulf States and Central America: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, no. 10, pp. 611-616, 2 pls., October 1932.
- 3145. Notes on investigations of modern marine sediments in California: National Research Council, Bull., no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 74-79, November 1932.
- 3146. *Antillophyllia*, a new coral generic name: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 18, 19, pp. 506-510, November 19, 1932.
- 3147. A new species of *Lepidocyclina* from the Panama Canal Zone: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 18, 19, pp. 510-514, 9 figs., November 19, 1932.

Versluys, Jan.

- 3148. Can absence of edge-water encroachment in certain oil fields be ascribed to capillarity?: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 189-200, 5 figs., February 1931.
- 3149. Factors involved in segregation of oil and gas from subterranean water: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 924-942, 5 figs., September 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 310-311, May 1932.

Ver Steeg, Karl.

- 3150. Erosion surface of eastern Ohio: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, nos. 2 and 3, pp. 93-102, 181-192, 1 pl., March, April 1931; abstract, no. 3, p. 234, April 1931; *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 324, March 31, 1931; *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 4, p. 277, July 1931.
- 3151. Warping of Appalachian peneplains: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 386-392, 1 fig., May-June 1931.
- 3152. Drainage changes in the vicinity of Loudonville, Ohio: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 368-376, 4 figs., September 1931.
- 3153. Erosion surfaces of the Appalachians: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 267-284, 1 pl., November 1931.
- 3154. An unusual occurrence of stalactites and stalagmites [Wooster, Ohio]: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 69-78, 3 pls., March 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 250, March 1932.
- 3155. Nelson Ledge State Park: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 177-193, 2 figs., 1 pl., May 1932.
- 3156. The underground water level and its relation to the drought of 1930: *Science*, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 194-195, August 26, 1932.
- 3157. Erosion surfaces of Appalachian Plateau: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 31-44, 1 pl., August 1932.
- 3158. Map of the Schooley (Kittatinny) peneplain: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 557-559, 1 fig., August-September 1932.
- 3159. (and Yunk, George). The Blue Hole of Castalia: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 425-435, 3 figs., September 1932.
- 3160. Glacial stagnation in Ohio: *Science*, new ser., vol. 76, pp. 516-517, December 2, 1932.

Ver Wiebe, Walter A.

- 3161. Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540, 7 pls., June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 138-139, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67, February 1932.

Vickery, Frederick P.

- 3162. Pleistocene history of southern Coast Ranges of California (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 3, p. 234, October 1931.

Villarreal Flores, Arturo.

- 3163. Estructuras geológicas: *Bol. petróleo*, vol. 32, no. 3-4, pp. 143-144, September-October 1931.

Visher, Stephen Sargent.

- 3164. The Indiana oolitic limestone industry: *Econ. Geography*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 50-58, 7 figs., January 1931.
- 3165. Contrast between the twelve richest and poorest Indiana counties: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 40, pp. 247-250, 1 fig., 1931.

Vogt, Johan Herman Lie, 1858-1932.

- 3166. On the terms eutectic, cotectic, peritectic, anchi-eutectic, anchi-cotectic, etc., and their importance in petrogenesis: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 401-431, 22 figs., July-August 1931.

Von den Steinen, Karl A. See Hoyt, 1359.

Von Engeln, Oskar Diedrich.

3167. Deposition of sediment in lakes by glacial streams: *Science*, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 313-314, March 20, 1931.

3168. Type form of faceted and striated glacial pebbles: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 96-97, 1931.

3169. A preglacial or interglacial gorge near Seneca Lake, New York: *New York State Mus. Bull.* no. 286, pp. 127-131, 2 pls., July 1931.

3170. The Ubehebe craters and explosion breccias in Death Valley, California: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 726-734, 6 figs., November-December 1932.

Vonsen, M. See Irving, 1400.

Voskuil, Walter Henry.

3171. (and Eich, Alma R.). Illinois mineral industry in 1931; a preliminary statistical summary and economic review: *Illinois, State Geol. Survey, Rept. Investigations*, no. 25, 49 pp., 1 fig., 1932.

Wadell, Hakon.

3172. Sedimentation and sedimentology: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, p. 20, January 1, 1932.

3173. Volume, shape, and roundness of rock particles: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 443-451, 2 figs., July-August 1932.

Wager, Lawrence Rickard.

3174. Geological work in east Greenland during the British Arctic air-route expedition, 1930-31 (abstract): *Geol. Soc. London, Abstracts of Proc.*, no. 1250, pp. 101-102, June 16, 1932.

Wagner, O. E., Jr. See Sutton, 2925, 2926.

Wahlstrom, Edwin A. See DeFord, 726.

Wait, E. H.

3175. Petroleum and natural gas in eastern Canada: *Canada, Dept. Mines Branch, Investigations of Min. Res.* . . . 1930, pp. 35-38, 1931. (Pub. no. 723.)

Waitz, Paul.

3176. Condiciones geológicas de la Boquilla de Don Martín, Coahuila, y de sus alrededores: *Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y rev.*, t. 51, no. 1-2, pp. 35-66, 12 pls., 1931.

Walcott, A. J.

3177. Memorial of Alja Robinson Crook: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 102-103, portr., March 1931.

Walcott, Charles Doolittle, 1850-1927.

3178. Addenda to descriptions of Burgess shale fossils (with explanatory notes by Charles E. Resser): *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 85, no. 3, 46 pp., 11 figs., 23 pls., June 29, 1931.

Waldschmidt, William A.

3179. Petrography of the Beardsley meteorite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 566-568, 4 figs., December 1932.

Walker, John Fortune.

3180. Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek map area, Kamloops district, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1930, pt. A, pp. 125-153, 1 pl. (map), 1931.

Walker, M. V.

- 3181. Two "herds" of three-toed horses: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 33, pp. 137-143 [1930].
- 3182. Notes on fossil lagomorphs: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 122-124 [1931].
- 3183. A new burrowing lizard from the Oligocene of central Wyoming: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 35, pp. 224-231 [1932].

Walker, Thomas Leouard.

- 3184. Alexoite, a pyrrhotite peridotite from Ontario: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30*, pp. 5-8, 1 pl., 1931.
- 3185. Rare minerals in pegmatite, Pointe du Bois, Manitoba: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30*, pp. 9-13, 1 pl., 1931.
- 3186. Polarity in magnetite: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30*, pp. 15-19, 1931.
- 3187. Mineralogy in Canada, 1882-1932: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Anniversary Volume 1882-1932*, pp. 149-153 [1932].
- 3188. Thomsonite from Sextant Rapids, Timiskaming district Ontario: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32*, pp. 5-9, 2 figs., 1932.
- 3189. Plagioclase in graphic granite: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32*, pp. 11-13, 1932.
- 3190. Ribbed concretions from the Animikie slates at Port Arthur, Ontario: *Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32*, pp. 15-16, 1 pl., 1932.

Wallace, William E. See Howe, 1348.

Walter, H. Glenn.

- 3191. Dinwoody formation of western Wyoming (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 329-330, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 238, April 1931.

Wandke, Alfred.

- 3192. Ore deposition in open fissures formed by solution pressure: *Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Tech. Pub. no. 342*, 15 pp., 6 figs., July 1930; (with discussion by C. B. E. Douglas), *Trans.* 1931, pp. 291-304, 6 figs., 1931.

Wang, C. C.

- 3193. A petrographic study of heavy minerals of Wisconsin igneous rocks, U.S.A.: *Geol. Soc. China, Bull.*, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 425-459, 3 pls., 1932.

Wanless, Harold Rollin.

- 3194. Pennsylvanian cycles in western Illinois: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60*, pp. 179-193, 9 figs., 1931.
- 3195. Pennsylvanian section in western Illinois: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 801-812, 4 figs., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 356-357, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 316, May 1931.
- 3196. The question of a Pennsylvanian overlap in the Rock Island region: *Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 331-340, 2 figs., December 1931.
- 3197. (and Weller, J. Marvin). Regional persistence of Pennsylvanian cycles (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 139, March, 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67, February 1932.
- 3198. (and Weller, J. Marvin). Correlation and extent of Pennsylvanian cyclothems: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 1003-1016, 1 fig., 1 pl., December 30, 1932.

Wantland, Dart. See also Heiland, 1242.

3199. A discussion of the relationship between geology and geophysics: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 21, no. 10, pp. 31-32, 43, 45, October 1931.

3200. (and Heiland, C. A.). Measurements of magnetic susceptibilities of some Rocky Mountain granites (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 316-317, May 1932.

Ward, Freeman.

3201. Reversed cycles (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 213-215, 4 figs., March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 303, May 1931.

Ward, George W.

3202. A chemical and optical study of the black tourmalines: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 145-190, 5 figs., April 1931.

Waring, Gerald Ashley.

3203. Some aspects of the United States Geological Survey's recent investigations along the Alaska Railroad (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 175, March 1932.

3204. Recent investigations along the Alaska Railroad (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 228, April 1932.

Warren, Harry Verney.

3205. Relation between silver content and tetrahedrite in ores of some western American mines (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 73, August 1932.

3206. (and Loofbourow, Rodger W.). The occurrence and distribution of the precious metals in the Montana and Idaho mines, Ruby, Arizona: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 578-585, September-October 1932.

3207. (and Loofbourow, Rodger W.). The occurrence and distribution of silver in the Silver King Coalition mines, Park City, Utah: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 644-650, November 1932.

3208. Relation between silver content and tetrahedrite in the ores of the North Cananea Mining Co., Cananea, Sonora, Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 737-743, December 1932.

Warren, Percival Sidney. See also Allan, 37.

3209. A lower Jurassic fauna from Fernie, British Columbia: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 105-112, 1 pl., 1931.

3210. Invertebrate paleontology of southern plains of Alberta: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1283-1291, 3 pls., October 1931.

3211. A new pelecypod fauna from the Fernie formation, Alberta: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, pp. 1-36, 4 pls., May 1932.

3212. A middle Devonian fauna from Nordegg, Alberta: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 184-186, November 1932.

Warthin, Alfred Scott, Jr.

3213. Ordovician pseudotillite at Poughkeepsie, New York: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), p. 94, 1931.

Washburne, Chester Wesley.

3214. Premonitory formations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 144, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 69-70, February 1932.

3215. Doubt concerning tension in the earth's crust (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 145, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 70, February 1932.

Washington, Henry Stephens.

3216. *The chemical analysis of rocks*. Fourth edition, 296 pp., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1930.

3217. Beryllium in minerals and igneous rocks: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 37-41, January 1931.

Wasowicz, J.

3218. Studies on the snow line in Canada and Alaska: *Acad. polonaise sci., Bull. internat.*, no. 7 A, pp. 390-399, 7 figs., Cracovie, July 1929.

Wasson, Isabel B.

3219. Sub-Trenton formations in Ohio: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 673-687, 1 fig., November-December 1932.

Waters, Aaron Clement.

3220. Structural and metamorphic history of a pre-Ordovician gneiss in the Wenatchee-Chelan district, Washington (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 234, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 5, p. 370, June 1931.

3221. Glacial features along Columbia River near Lake Chelan (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 5, p. 372, June 1932.

3222. A petrologic and structural study of the Swakane gneiss, Entiat Mountains, Washington: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 604-633, 9 figs. (incl. maps), October-November 1932.

Waters, James A. See Cushman, 672; Heath, 1233.

Watkins, Joel H.

3223. Economic aspects of kyanite: *Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull.* 38, pp. 39-45, 2 pls., 1932.

Watson, Thomas L. See Ries, 2496.

Weaver, Charles Edwin.

3224. Stratigraphic relations of the Domengine and Markley formations in the Antioch, Vacaville, and Napa quadrangles (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.* vol. 42, no. 1, p. 305, March 31, 1931.

3225. Geologic cross section through Coast Ranges immediately north of San Francisco Bay (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 69, August 1932.

Webb, J. B. See Goodman, 1085.

Webber, B. N. See Hewett, 1268.

Wedel, Arthur Albert.

3226. Geologic structure of the Devonian strata of south-central New York: *New York State Mus. Bull.* no. 294, 74 pp., November 1932.

Weeks, Albert W.

3227. Reynosa, the upland terrace, and Lissie deposits of Coastal Plain of Texas (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 309, May 1932.

Weeks, Ludlow J.

3228. Rankin Inlet area, west coast of Hudson Bay, Northwest Territories: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1931, pt. C, pp. 37-46, 1 fig. (map), 1932.

Wegemann, Carroll Harvey.

3229. Geology of southern Nicaragua (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 194, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 67-68, February 1931.
3230. Parallel drainage and "log concretions" (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 127, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 59, February 1932.

Weidman, Samuel.

3231. Geology of the Miami-Picher zinc-lead district (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 179-180, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 231, April 1932.
3232. The Miami-Picher zinc-lead district, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 56, 177 pp., 12 figs., 11 pls. (incl. map), April 1932.

Weinzierl, John F. See also Mather, 1989.

3233. A possible oil and gas field in northwestern Florida: Oil Weekly, vol. 63, no. 5, pp. 58-59, October 16, 1931.

Weisbord, Norman E. See Dickerson, 757.

Weller, James Marvin. See also Sutton, 2930; Wanless, 3197, 3198.

3234. The geology of Edmonson County, Kentucky (abstract): Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser., vol. 5, pp. 295-298, October 1928.
3235. Mississippian fauna: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 36, pp. 249-290, 1 fig., 12 pls., 1931.
3236. The conception of cyclical sedimentation during the Pennsylvanian period: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 163-177, 1931.
3237. Siliceous sponge spicules of Pennsylvanian age from Illinois and Indiana: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 453-456, March 1931.
3238. Sedimentary cycles in the Pennsylvanian strata; a reply: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 21, pp. 311-329, April 1931.
3239. Pennsylvanian overlap in United States (discussion): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 704-707, June 1931.
3240. Pallial sinuses of *Composita argentia*: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 354-359, 3 figs., December 1931.

Weller, Stuart, 1871-1927.

3241. (and Roberts, J. K., and Mayfield, S. M.). Map of the areal and structural geology (fault pattern) of Livingston County, Kentucky. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile, Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1926.

Wells, Edgar Herbert.

3242. (and Wooton, T. P.). Gold mining and gold deposits in New Mexico: New Mexico School of Mines, State Bur. Mines and Min. Res., Circ. no. 5, 25 pp. (mimeographed), April 1932.

Wells, Francis Gerritt.

3243. A preliminary report on the artesian water supply of Memphis, Tennessee: U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638, pp. 1-34, 7 figs., 2 pls., 1931; Tennessee, Division of Geology, Bull. 42, 34 pp., 7 figs., 2 pls., 1931.

Wells, John W.

3244. Corals of the Trinity group of the Comanchean of central Texas: *Jour. Paleontology*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 225-256, 10 pls., September 1932.

Wells, Roger Clark. See also Richardson, 2487.

3245. Van't Hoff's studies of minerals deposited from sea water (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 21, no. 15, p. 372, September 19, 1931.

Wendlandt, E. A. See McLellan, 1948.

Wentworth, Chester Keeler.

3246. Studies of coarse sediments, 1928-29: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Ser., no. 98 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation), pp. 64-72, 1931.
3247. (and Ladd, H. S.). Pacific Island sediments: *Iowa Univ., Studies in Natural History*, vol. 13, no. 2, 47 pp., 29 figs., February 1, 1931.
3248. (and Delo, David M.). Dinwoody glaciers, Wind River Mountains, Wyoming; with a brief survey of existing glaciers in the United States: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 605-620, 2 figs., 2 pls., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, pp. 240-241, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 308, May 1931.
3249. Pebble wear on the Jarvis Island beach: *Washington Univ. Studies*, new ser., *Science and Technology*, no. 5, pp. 11-37, 8 figs., October 1931.
3250. The coarser-grained clastic sedimentary products: in Twenhofel, W. H., *Treatise on sedimentation*, pp. 199-240, 1932.
3251. The mechanical composition of sediments in graphic form: *Iowa, Univ., Studies in Nat. Hist.*, vol. 14, no. 3, 127 pp., 828 figs., January 15, 1932.
3252. (and Ray, Louis L.). Preliminary report on recession of certain Alaskan glaciers (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, p. 175, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, p. 228, April 1932.
3253. The geologic work of ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: *Washington Univ. Studies*, new ser., *Sci. and Tech.*, no. 7, pp. 49-80, 10 figs., October 1932; abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 175-176, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 228-229, April 1932.
3254. (and Williams, Howel). The classification and terminology of the pyroclastic rocks: National Research Council, *Bull.* no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 19-53, 5 pls., November 1932.
3255. A study of the abrasional work of river ice and glaciers: National Research Council, *Bull.* no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 100-102, November 1932.

Wernecke, Livingston.

3256. Glaciation, depth of frost, and ice veins of Keno Hill and vicinity, Yukon Territory: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 133, no. 1, pp. 38-43, 8 figs., January 1932.
3257. The Alaska Juneau enterprise; geology of the ore zones: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 133, no. 9, pp. 493-499, 6 figs., September 1932.

Werner, Courtney.

3258. Synonymy of the Mid-Devonian rugose corals of the Falls of the Ohio: *Washington Univ. Studies*, new ser., *Sci. and Tech.*, no. 7, pp. 113-122, October 1932.

Wesley, G. R. See Dunn, 796; Ky. G.S., 1537; Meacham, 2036; Wolford, 3379, 3382.

Westermann, J. H.

3259. The geology of Aruba: Geog. en Geol. Mededeel. (Utrecht, Rijksuniversiteit, Geog. en Mineral.-Geol. Inst.), Phys.-Geol. Reeks no. 7, 129 pp., 24 figs., 3 pls., map, 1932.

Westgate, Lewis Gardner.

3260. (and Knopf, Adolph, with contributions by Joseph L. Gillson). Geology and ore deposits of the Pioche district, Nevada: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 171, 79 pp., 13 figs., 8 pls. (incl. maps), 1932.

Westoll, T. S.

3261. Description of rock specimens from Brimstone Hill and three other localities in St. Kitts, B.W.I.: Geol. Mag., vol. 69, no. 6, pp. 259-264, 2 figs., June 1932.

Wetmore, Alexander.

3262. The avifauna of the Pleistocene in Florida: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 85, no. 2, 41 pp., 16 figs., 6 pls., April 13, 1931.
3263. (and Case, Ermine C.). Skull of a fossil bird from the Badlands of South Dakota (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 76, p. 546, December 9, 1932.

Weymouth, A. Allen. See also Barbat, 139; Reeside, 2448.

Wheeler, Arthur O.

3264. Glacial changes in the Canadian Cordillera; the 1931 expedition: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 20, pp. 120-142, 15 pls., 1932.

Wheeler, Harry E.

3265. Fusulinids of McCloud and Nosoni formations [Shasta County, California] (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 149, September 1932.

Wherry, E. T. See Bascom, 168.

Whitcomb, Lawrence.

3266. Correlation of Ordovician limestone at Salona, Clinton County, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, 4th ser., G-5, 16 pp., 1 pl., 1932.
3267. Correlation by Ordovician bentonite: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 522-534, 2 figs., August-September 1932.

White, (Charles) David.

3268. Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, p. 451, 1931.
3269. Climatic implications of Pennsylvanian flora: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 271-281, 1931.
3270. Age of the Maroon and Weber in central Colorado (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 180-181, March 31, 1931; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 60, February 1931.
3271. The carbonaceous sediments: in Twenhofel, W. H., Treatise on sedimentation, pp. 351-430, 1932.
3272. Henry Marc Ami: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 23-43, portr., March 1932.

White, George Willard.

3273. Varved clay in Holmes County, Ohio: *Science*, vol. 74, pp. 441-442, October 30, 1931.
3274. Glaciation of northwestern Holmes County, Ohio: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 429-453, 5 figs., November 1931.
3275. An area of glacier stagnation in Ohio: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 238-258, 4 figs., April-May, 1932

White, Maynard Pressley.

3276. Some Texas Fusulinidae: *Texas, Univ., Bull.* no. 3211, 105 pp., 3 figs., 10 pls., 1932.
3277. Fusulinid sports (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 320, May 1932.

White, T. E. See Ehlers, 826.

White, Walter N.

3278. Preliminary report on the ground-water supply of Mimbres Valley, New Mexico: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 637, pp. 69-90, 1 pl., 1931.
3279. A method of estimating ground-water supplies based on discharge by plants and evaporation from soil; results of investigations in Escalante Valley, Utah: *U.S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 653, pp. 1-105, 29 figs., 10 pls., 1932.

Whiteside, Robert M.

3280. Geologic interpretations from rotary well cuttings: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 653-674, 3 figs., July 1932.

Whitlatch, George I.

3281. A probable fault near Bretzville, Dubois County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 40, pp. 251-257, 6 figs., 1931.
3282. The principal beds of underclay in the coal fields of Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 41, pp. 359-362, 1932.
3283. (and Huddle, John W.). The stratigraphy and structure of a Devonian limestone area in Clark County, Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 41, pp. 363-390, 7 figs., 1932.

Whitlock, Herbert Percy.

3284. Crystallographic studies of fluorite: *Am. Mus. Novitates*, no. 472, 5 pp., 4 figs., May 7, 1931.

Whitnall, Harold Orville.

3285. On collecting sands: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 45-51, 6 figs., June 1931.

Whitney, Paul C.

3286. The recent retreat of McCarty Glacier, Alaska: *Geog. Rev.*, vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 389-391, 6 figs., July 1932.

Whitson, Andrew Robeson.

3287. (and others). Soil survey of Green Lake County: *Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull.* no. 61-C, 79 pp., 2 figs., map, 1929.
3288. (and others). Soil survey of Green County: *Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull.* no. 53-C, 82 pp., 7 figs., map, 1930.
3289. (and others). Soil survey of Pierce County: *Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull.* no. 60-A, 71 pp., 8 figs., map, 1930.

Whittard, Walter Frederick. See Parkinson, 2277.

Whitemore, John Weed.

3290. The clays of Louisiana, Alexandria area: Louisiana, Dept. Conserv., Bull. 19, 277 pp., 33 figs., 1929.

Wickenden, Robert Thomas Daubigny. See also Goodman, 1085; Johnston, 1478, 1479.

3291. An area of little or no drift in southern Saskatchewan: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 45-47, 1931.

3292. Interglacial deposits in southern Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. B, pp. 65-71, 2 figs., 1931.

3293. Variation in thickness of Cretaceous formations in southern Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1930, pt. B, pp. 72-73, 1931.

3294. Interpretation of the marine environment of the Upper Cretaceous of the prairie provinces based on the foraminiferal faunas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 360, March 31, 1931.

3295. A useful Foraminifera horizon in the Alberta shale of southern Alberta: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 203-207, 1 pl., March 1932.

3296. New species of Foraminifera from the Upper Cretaceous of the prairie provinces: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, pp. 85-92, 1 pl., May 1932.

3297. Notes on some deep wells in Saskatchewan: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 177-196, 2 figs., May 1932.

Wickham, H. F. See Carpenter, 468.

Wickson, Gladys G. See Bryan, 364.

Wieland, George Reber.

3298. Researches in paleobotany: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 29, pp. 243-247, 1930.

3299. Researches in paleobotany: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, pp. 276-278, 1931.

3300. Discussion on phytonic theories: Internat. Bot. Cong., Fifth, Rept. of Proc., pp. 277-278, Cambridge, 1931.

3301. Discussion on the antiquity and early evolution of the angiosperms: Intern. Bot. Cong., Fifth, Rept. of Proc., pp. 461-462, Cambridge, 1931.

3302. Discussion on the earliest known terrestrial vegetation; its salient features and the bearing of the facts on the origin of a land flora: Intern. Bot. Cong., Fifth, Rept. of Proc., p. 471, Cambridge, 1931.

3303. Discussion on the position of the pteridosperms in the plant kingdom and their relation to ferns: Intern. Bot. Cong., Fifth, Rept. of Proc., pp. 484-485, Cambridge, 1931.

3304. Discussion on the relation of the late Paleozoic floras to the early Mesozoic floras: Intern. Bot. Cong., Fifth, Rept. of Proc., p. 505, Cambridge, 1931.

3305. Why the angiosperms are old: Science, vol. 74, pp. 219-221, August 28, 1931.

3306. Land types of the Trinity beds: Science, vol. 74, pp. 393-395, October 16, 1931.

Wigglesworth, Edward.

3307. New England meteorites: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull. no. 60, pp. 20-22, July 1931.

Wilgus, Wallace L. See Gunnell, 1146.

Wilkerson, Albert S.

3308. Some frozen deposits in the gold fields of interior Alaska; a study of the Pleistocene deposits of Alaska: *Am. Mus. Novitates*, no. 525, 22 pp., 11 figs., May 21, 1932.

Willard, Bradford. See also Raymond, 2429.

3309. (and Killeen, Pemberton L.). Fossils and fossilization: *Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 5, pp. 62-66, 1931.
3310. Commercial limestones of Rhode Island: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 116-122, September 1931.
3311. Oriskany at Susquehanna Gap, Pennsylvania: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 697-706, 4 figs., September 30, 1931; abstract, no. 1, p. 353, March 31, 1931; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 152-153, March 1931.
3312. Stratigraphy of the Tioga region: *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 102 B, pp. 9-14 (mimeographed), December 1, 1931.
3313. Fossil-hunting grounds in Pennsylvania: *Pennsylvania Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 6, pp. 46-53, 1932.
3314. Field conference of Pennsylvania geologists: *Science*, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 631-632, June 17, 1932.
3315. Glacial Lake Cowanesque: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 441-448, 5 figs., 1 pl., June 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, pp. 192-193, March 1932; *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 237-238, April 1932.
3316. The Devonian section at Selinsgrove Junction, Pennsylvania: *Am. Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 222-235, 3 figs., July 1932.
3317. A Marcellus fauna from Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 147-151, August 1932.

Williams, Charles R. See Billings, 255.

Williams, Henry Smith.

3318. The biography of Mother Earth. 315 pp., 101 figs., pls., New York, Robert M. McBride & Co., 1931.

Williams, Howel. See also Wentworth, 3254.

3319. The dacites of Lassen Peak and vicinity, California, and their basic inclusions: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., vol. 22, pp. 385-403, 7 figs., November 1931.
3320. The history and character of volcanic domes: *California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sci., Bull.*, vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 51-146, 37 figs., February 13, 1932.
3321. Mount Shasta, a Cascade volcano: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 417-429, 7 figs., July-August 1932.

Williams, Ira Abraham.

3322. (and Parks, Henry M.). The limonite ores of Columbia County, Oregon: *Oregon, Bur. Mines and Geology, Mineral Resources of Oregon*, vol. 3, no. 3, 44 pp., figs., map, May 1923.
3323. Geology of Ariel dam site [Lewis River, Washington] (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 70-71, August 1932.

Williams, James Steele.

3324. The Pelecypoda of the Louisiana limestone: *Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, Bienn. Rept. State Geologist* [1929-30], pp. 132-145, 1 pl. [1931].

Williams, Merton Yarwood.

- 3325. (and Bocoock, J. B.). Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Peace River Valley of British Columbia: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, 197-224, May 1932.
- 3326. The geological history of the southwestern plains of Canada: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 560-575, August-September 1932.
- 3327. Land movements and sedimentation: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 993-1002, December 30, 1932; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 58, no. 1, p. 80, August 1932.

Williams, R. S.

- 3328. Pleistocene mosses from Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bryologist, vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 33-36, 1 pl., May 1930.
- 3329. Notes on some Pleistocene mosses recently discovered: New York Bot. Garden, Jour., vol. 31, no. 366, p. 154, June 1930.

Willis, Bailey.

- 3330. (and Willis, Robin). Geologic structures. 2d ed., 518 pp., 152 figs., 11 pls., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1929.
- 3331. Comparative studies of earthquake habits: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 30, pp. 486-488, 1931.
- 3332. Radioactivity and theorizing: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 193-226, March 1932.
- 3333. Studies in comparative seismology: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 31, pp. 372-377, 1932.
- 3334. Isthmian links: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 917-952, 5 pls., December 30, 1932; abstract, no. 1, p. 120, March 1932; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 56, February 1932.

Willis, Robin. See Goodman, 1085; Willis, 3330.

Willman, H. B. See Lamar, 1731.

Wills, L. C.

- 3335. The preparation of micromounts: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 149-171, 8 figs., December 1931.

Wilmarth, M. Grace.

- 3336. Names and definitions of the geologic units of California: U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 826, 97 pp., 1931.

Wilson, Alice Evelyn.

- 3337. Notes on the Baffinland fossils: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 285-308, 5 pls., 1931.
- 3338. Ordovician fossils from the region of Cornwall, Ontario: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 373-408, 6 pls., May 1932.
- 3339. Notes on the Pamela member of the Black River formation of the Ottawa Valley: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 135-146, August 1932.
- 3340. Paleontological notes: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 6, pp. 133-140, 2 pls., September 1932.

Wilson, C. H. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

Wilson, Druid. See also Tucker, 3079, 3080, 3081.

Wilson, Eldred Dewey.

- 3341. Marine Tertiary in Arizona: Science, vol. 74, pp. 567-568, December 4, 1931.
- 3342. (and others). Arizona gold placers and placering (third edition, revised): Arizona Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 132 (Ariz., Univ., Bull., vol. 3, no. 1), 114 pp., 22 figs., January 1, 1932.

Wilson, H. A.

3343. The calculation of the motion of the ground from selsmograms: *Physics*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 186-199, 22 figs., March 1932.

Wilson, John Howard.

3344. Brunton compass attachment for measurement of horizontal magnetic intensity: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 1391-1397, 3 figs., November 1931.

Wilson, L. R.

3345. The Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin: *Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 27, pp. 31-46, 4 figs., 1932.

Wilson, Morley Evans. See also Miller, 2072.

3346. Geology of the Ottawa district [Ontario]: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mem.* 165, pp. 192-196, 2 figs., 1931.
3347. Life in the pre-Cambrian of the Canadian shield: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 119-126, 1 pl., 1931.
3348. Ripple marks near Perth, Lanark County, Ontario: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 25-27, 3 figs., February 1931.
3349. Ripple marks in the lower Paleozoic of Ottawa Valley: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 52, no. 14, pp. 347-348, 2 figs., April 3, 1931.
3350. Esker at Tweed, Hastings County, Ontario: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 45, no. 5, pp. 114-115, 2 figs., May 1931.
3351. Talcum at Madoc, Hastings County, Ontario: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 79-80, 1 fig., April 1932.
3352. "Roches moutonnées" near Kaladar, Lennox and Addington County, Ontario: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 46, no. 6, p. 141, 1 fig., September 1932.
3353. "Samson's shoulder stone," an erratic near Perth, Lanark County, Ontario: *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 177-178, 1 fig., November 1932.

Wilson, Robert W.

3354. Pleistocene rodent fauna from Carpinteria asphalt deposits (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 58, no. 2, p. 150, September 1932.

Wilson, W. B. See Rich, 2474.

Wiman, Carl.

3355. *Parasaurolophus tubicen* n. sp. aus der Kreide in New Mexico: *R. Soc. sci. upsaliensis, Nova acta*, ser. 4, vol. 7, no. 5, 11 pp., 3 pls., 1931.
3356. *Goniopholis kirtlandicus* n. sp. aus der oberen Kreide in New Mexico: *Upsala, Univ., Geol. Inst., Bull.*, vol. 23, pp. 181-190, 1 fig., 2 pls., 1932.

Winchell, Alexander Newton. See also Winchell, 3364.

3357. Elements of optical mineralogy; an introduction to microscopic petrography. Second ed., Part III, Determinative tables, 204 pp., 2 figs., chart, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1929.
3358. Elements of optical mineralogy; an introduction to microscopic petrography. Fourth ed., Part I, Principles and methods, 248 pp., 266 figs., 4 pls., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.
3359. Further studies in the amphibole group: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 250-266, 6 figs., June 1931.
3360. Maghemite or oxyhornblende?: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 270-271, June 1931.
3361. Ferrotremolite, oxyhornblende, and tourmaline: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 472-477, 3 figs., October 1932.

Winchell, Alexander Newton—Continued.

3362. Accessory minerals of crystalline rocks: National Research Council, Bull. no. 89 (Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1930-32), pp. 142-150, November 1932.

3363. The lepidolite system: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 551-553, 1 fig., December 1932.

Winchell, Newton Horace, 1839-1914.

3364. (and Winchell, A. N.). Elements of optical mineralogy; an introduction to microscopic petrography. Second ed., Part III, Determinative tables, 204 pp., 2 figs., chart, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1929.

Winchester, Dean Eddy.

3365. Oil and gas map of New Mexico. New Mexico State Bur. Mines and Min. Res., 1931. Scale about 16 miles to 1 inch.

3366. The Hobbs field and other oil and gas areas, Lea County, New Mexico (preliminary report): New Mexico, State Bur. Mines, Circular no. 4, 18 pp. (mimeographed), 3 pls. (maps), January 1, 1931.

Wisconsin Geological Survey.

3367. Fifteenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1924, to June 30, 1926. 44 pp., Madison, Wisconsin, 1926.

3368. Sixteenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1926, to June 1928. 49 pp., Madison, Wisconsin, 1928.

3369. Seventeenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1928, to June 30, 1930.

Wiseman, John Dugdale Holt.

3370. A contribution to the petrology of the metamorphic rocks of east Greenland: *Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour.*, vol. 88, pt. 3, pp. 312-349, 3 figs., 2 pls., August 29, 1932; abstract with discussion, *Abstracts of Proc.* no. 1234, pp. 102-103, June 10, 1931.

Wisser, Edward.

3371. An aid in the interpretation of diamond-drill cores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 437-449, 5 figs., August 1932.

Withers, F. Spencer. See also Chappars, 506; Dunn, 794, 797; *Ky. G. S.*, 1535, 1538; McFarlan, 1917; Miller, 2080; Shideler, 2752, 2753; Wolford, 3381, 3382.

3372. Oil and gas structural geologic map of Boone County, Kentucky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1:62,500.

3373. Structural map of the Carlisle gas field: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=2,000 feet.

3374. (and others). Reconnaissance geologic map of Hart County, Kentucky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Wittich, Ernst.

3375. Pleistozäne Korallenkalke bei Tampico am Golf von Mexiko und ihre Bedeutung als tektonische Indikatoren: *Geol. Rundschau*, Bd. 23, H. 1, pp. 57-60, April 20, 1932.

Wolf, Arthur.

3376. Weathering of the Medford diabase—pre- or postglacial?: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 459-465, 3 figs., July-August, 1932.

Wolff, John Elliot.

3377. Mount Monadnock, Vermont, a syenite hill: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 137-150 [1931].
3378. Reconnaissance in the southern Panamints and of Ashford Canyon in the Black Mountains (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, p. 225, March 1932.

Wolford, John J. See also Dunn, 794, 795; Miller, 2080.

3379. Geologic map of Henry County, Kentucky; areal geology by J. J. Wolford; structural geology by G. R. Wesley; stratigraphic section by A. C. McFarlan. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
3380. Geological map of Robertson and Nicholas Counties, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
3381. (and Chappars, M. S., and Withers, S.). Areal and structural geology of Owen County, Kentucky. Scale 1:62,500. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931.
3382. (and others). Geological map of Scott County, Kentucky; areal geology by J. J. Wolford and A. M. Miller; structural geology by F. S. Withers and G. R. Wesley. Scale 1:62,500. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931.
3383. The Gratz division of the Cynthiana series of central Kentucky (abstract): Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 274-275, July 1931.
3384. A record size glacial erratic: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 24, pp. 362-367, 4 figs., November 1932.

Wood, Albert Elmer.

3385. New heteromyid rodents from the Miocene of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 10, pp. 43-51, 6 figs., December 30, 1932.

Wood, Harry Oscar. See also Gutenberg, 1166, 1168.

3386. (and Richter, Charles F.). A study of blasting recorded in southern California: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 28-46, March 1931.
3387. (and Buwalda, J. P.). Horizontal displacement along the San Andreas fault in the Carrizo Plain, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 298-299, March 31, 1931.
3388. (and Richter, Charles F.). Recent earthquakes near Whittier, California: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 183-203, 3 pls., September 1931.
3389. (and Neumann, Frank). Modified Mercalli intensity scale of 1931: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 277-283, December 1931.

Wood, Horace Elmer, II.

3390. *Hoplophonus mentalis* and cusp homologies in cats: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 296-302, 6 figs., November 1927.

Woodford, A. O. See Lauder milk, 1769, 1770.

Woodhouse, C. D. See Jeffery, 1411.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips.

3391. A Miocene *Haliotis* from southern California: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 34-39, 1 pl., March 1931.
3392. Tertiary deposits bordering the Simi Valley, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 299, March 31, 1931.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips—Continued.

- 3393. Upper Eocene orbitoidal Foraminifera from the Santa Ynez Range, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, p. 370, March 31, 1931.
- 3394. Age of the orbitoid-bearing Eocene limestone and *Turritella variata* zone of the western Santa Ynez Range, California: San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 6, no. 25, pp. 371-387, August 28, 1931.
- 3395. (and Kew, W. S. W.). Tertiary and Pleistocene deposits of the San Pedro Hills, California (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 39-40, January 19, 1932.
- 3396. (and Roundy, P. V., and Farnsworth, H. R.). Geology and oil resources of the Elk Hills, California (including Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1): U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 835, 82 pp., 8 figs., 22 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
- 3397. A Miocene mollusk of the genus *Haliotis* from the Temblor Range, California: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 82, art. 15, 4 pp., 1 pl., 1932.
- 3398. Distribution and age of the marine Tertiary deposits of the Colorado Desert: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Contr. to Paleont., Pub. no. 418, pp. 1-25, 1 fig., July 1932.

Woodruff, J. G.

- 3399. Map of the areal geology of Daviess County, Kentucky. Scale 1:62,500. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1928.
- 3400. Map of the areal and structural geology of Muhlenberg County, Kentucky. Scale 1:62,500. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.

Woodward, Herbert Preston.

- 3401. Paleozoic cherts of west-central Virginia: Jour. Geology, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 277-287, 2 figs., April-May 1931.
- 3402. Geology and mineral resources of the Roanoke area, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 34, 172 pp., 8 figs., 29 pls., 1932.

Woodworth, Jay Backus.

- 3403. Contributions to the study of mountain building: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 23, pp. 155-171, 2 figs., February 1932.

Woolnough, W. G.

- 3404. Report on tour of inspection of the oil fields of the United States of America and Argentina and on oil prospects in Australia. 118 pp., 18 pls., Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, 1931.

Wooton, T. P. See Wells, 3242.

Worcester, Wolsey Garnet.

- 3405. The clay and shale resources of Turner Valley and nearby districts [Alberta]: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 126 pp., 29 figs., 8 pls., 1932. (No. 729.)

Worrel, F. See Harris, 1212.

Wright, Charles Will.

- 3406. The 1931 Glacier Bay expedition (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 22, no. 14, pp. 418-419, August 19, 1932.

Wright, Frank James.

- 3407. The older Appalachians of the South: Denison Univ. Bull., vol. 31, no. 8, Sci. Lab., Jour., vol. 26, pp. 143-250, 38 pls., December 1931.
- 3408. Harrisburg erosion in the older Appalachians (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 85-86, March 1932.

Wright, Frederick Eugene.

3409. Shift of the plane of projection in the gnomonic projection: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 423-428, 1 fig., September 1932.

Wright, John Frank.

3410. Prospecting areas of northwest Manitoba: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 225, pp. 123-148, 20 figs., January 1931; *Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans.*, vol. 34, pp. 83-109, 20 figs., 1932.
3411. Geology and mineral deposits of a part of northwest Manitoba: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1930, pt. C, pp. 1-124, 8 figs., 1931.
3412. (and Stockwell, C. H.). Geology, Oiseau sheet, Manitoba and Ontario. Map 274A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch to 1 mile. *Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no.* 2280, 1932.
3413. Geology, Lac du Bonnet sheet, Manitoba. Map 275A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch to 1 mile. *Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no.* 2281, 1932.
3414. Geology, Wadhope area, Manitoba. Map 280A. Scale 1 inch to 2,000 feet. *Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no.* 2291, 1932.
3415. Accessory minerals in the study of granite batholiths: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, pp. 251-265, May 1932.
3416. Geology and gold prospects of the areas about Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes, Manitoba: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, no. 244, pp. 440-454, 5 figs., August 1932.
3417. Oxford House area, Manitoba: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1931, pt. C, pp. 1-25, 1 fig. (map), 1932.
3418. Geology and mineral deposits of a part of southeastern Manitoba: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem.* 169, 150 pp., 9 figs., map, 1932.

Wright, William Josiah. See also Hayes, 1229.

3419. Data on the method of granitic intrusion in Nova Scotia: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 309-327, 4 pls., map, 1931.
3420. The present situation in the mining industry of New Brunswick: *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.* no. 234, pp. 1195-1215, 2 figs., 1 pl., October 1931.

Wu, C. C. See Trask, 3059.

Wuestner, Herman.

3421. The minerals of Silver City, New Mexico, district: *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 121-125, December 1931.

Wyckoff, Ralph Walter Graystone.

3422. The structure of crystals. Second ed., 497 pp., 271 figs., New York, Chemical Catalog Co., 1931.

Yarwood, W. S.

3423. Stratigraphy of Red Coulee oil field: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1161-1170, 4 figs., October 1931.
3424. Stratigraphy of Spring Coulee well [Alberta]: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 1265-1277, 2 figs., October 1931.

Young, A. C. See Rogers, 2523, 2524.

Young, George Albert.

3425. The geological investigation of the Canadian shield (Canadian portion), 1882 to 1932: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 26, pp. 341-371, May 1932.

220 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Young, George Albert—Continued.

3426. Some aspects of the geological studies of the Canadian shield 1882 to 1932: Roy. Soc. Canada, Anniversary Volume, 1882-1932, pp. 123-129 [1932].

Young, Jacob W.

3427. A quantitative and qualitative determination of the ores of Cobalt, Ontario (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 112-118, January-February 1931.

Yunck, George. See Ver Steeg, 3159.

Zapffe, Carl.

3428. Deposition of manganese: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 799-832, 1 fig., December 1931.

Zehle, Walter.

3429. Neue Quellkuppenbildung in Colima Krater: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 14, H. 3, p. 240, 1 pl., March 1932.

Zernitz, Emile R.

3430. Drainage patterns and their significance: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 498-521, 15 figs., August-September 1932.

Zies, Emanuel George.

3431. The geologist and analyst—a study in cooperation (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 26-27, January 19, 1931.
3432. Central American volcanoes in 1932: Am. Geophysical Union, 13th Ann. Meeting, Trans., pp. 267-269, National Research Council, June 1932.

Zinn, Justin.

3433. Report on the portion of the Marquette range between Humboldt and Lake Michigamme covered by the Michigan Geol. Survey in 1930: [Michigan Geol. Survey], 18 pp. (mimeographed), map (blueprint), n.d.

Zodac, Peter.

3434. Rocks and Minerals; a nontechnical magazine on mining, prospecting, geology, mineralogy, published quarterly at Peekskill, N.Y., vols. 6 and 7, 1931 and 1932.

Zuschlag, Theodor. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Zwenger, Rudolf v.

3435. Entwicklung und Stand der geophysikalischen Durchforschung der Südstaaten von U.S.A.: Petroleum, Wien, Bd. 27, no. 19, pp. 335-347, 14 figs., May 6, 1931.

Anonymous.

3436. Bastrop County: [Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology], Mineral Resources of Texas, pp. 17-40, 3 figs., 1929.
3437. Bell County: Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology, Mineral Resources of Texas, pp. 1-16, 1 fig., 1929.
3438. Oil and sulphur development in the Texas and Louisiana Gulf Coast salt dome region: Texas Gulf Coast Oil Scouts Association and South Louisiana Oil Scouts Association, Bull. no. 1, 128 pp., figs., and pls., Houston, Texas, 1930.
3439. Oil and gas development in southwest Texas: Southwest Texas Oil Scouts Assoc., Bull. no. 1, 86 pp., figs., pls., San Antonio, Texas, 1930.

Anonymous—Continued.

3440. Disclosures of ancient life in the Grand Canyon: Carnegie Inst., Washington, News Service Bull., vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 63-70, 9 figs., August 17, 1930.
3441. Micropaleontology Bulletin [Stanford Micropaleontology Bulletin, nos. 1 and 2], Volume 1, nos. 1-12, March 18, 1926-December 31, 1929; vol. 2, nos. 1-5, March 31, 1930-June 1, 1931; vol. 3, nos. 1-4, December 15, 1931-December 31, 1932. Stanford University, California.
3442. A mastodon found in Indiana: Science, new ser., vol. 73, no. 1883, Suppl., p. xiv, January 30, 1931.
3443. Waldemar Lindgren: Min. and Met., vol. 12, no. 291, p. 125, portr., March 1931.
3444. Diatomaceous marl from western Kansas, a possible source of hydraulic lime: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Circular 3, 5 pp. (mimeographed), March 12, 1931.
3445. Age of the earth: Science, new ser., vol. 73, no. 1889, Suppl., p. 10, March 13, 1931.
3446. Acid treatment of rocks: Science, new ser., vol. 73, no. 1901, Suppl., p. 10, June 5, 1931.
3447. The New York State Geological Association: Science, new ser., vol. 74, p. 215, August 28, 1931.
3448. The dinosaur skeleton at the Peabody Museum: Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 382-384, 1 fig., October 1931.
3449. Samuel Walker Beyer: Annals of Iowa, 3d ser., vol. 18, no. 2, p. 157, October 1931.
3450. Tulsa meeting of Geological Society of America: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 55-80, February 1932.
3451. Advances in the study of terrestrial magnetism: Science, new ser., vol. 75, no. 1942, Suppl., p. 8, March 18, 1932.
3452. The origin of a submarine gorge: Science, new ser., vol. 75, no. 1942, Suppl., pp. 8-9, March 18, 1932.
3453. A report on fundamental research in petroleum. 56 pp., American Petroleum Institute, New York, N.Y., June 1932.
3454. Zinc and lead deposits of northern Arkansas: U.S. Dept. Interior, Memorandum for the press, 4 pp. (mimeographed), release for November 28, 1932. (P.N. 67437.)

INDEX

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography]

Abyssal assimilation: Grout, 1135.

Addresses. See also Miscellaneous.

Ancient life of the Arctic: 951.

Classification and duration of Pleistocene period: Kay, 1510.

Environment in sedimentation and stratigraphy: Twenhofel, 3089.

Eutopotropism: Lane, 1755.

Folded mountains, origin: Prouty, 2405.

Geology and industry: Jillson, 1427.

Geology and the State: Mendenhall, 2047.

Geology as an agent in human welfare: Penrose, 2306.

Illinois State Geological Survey: Bastin, 179.

Isomorphous substitution of elements in minerals: Phillips, 2337.

New viewpoint in paleontology: Kindle, 1636.

Problems of geology: Gregory, 1127.

Reefs or bioherms: Cumings, 662.

Rocky Mountain phosphate field: Mansfield, 1966.

Aerial photography: Kerr, 1551.

Age of the earth. See Earth, age.

Alabama.

Report of progress, 1926-30: Jones, 1501.

Areas described.

Birmingham district: Poor, 2374.

Economic geology.

Barite, hydrothermal origin: Adams, 5.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Jones, 1502.

Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.

Historical geology.

Lower Peachtree area, Wilcox County: Haase, 1172.

Paleontology.

Chlorotylites, alga: Howe, 1351.

Footprints, Walker County mine: Jones, 1500.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.

Ripley formation: Sandige, 2608-2611.

Physical geology.

Caves, northern Alabama: Johnston, 1486.

Physiographic geology.

Northern Alabama: Johnston, 1487.

Alaska.

Areas described.

Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.

Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.

Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 458.

Lituya Bay: Mertie, 2063.

Mount McKinley National Park, eastern part: Capps, 460.

Slana district, upper Copper River region: Moffit, 2106.

Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.

Alaska—Continued.

Economic geology.

Alaska Juneau mine: Wernecke, 3257.

Alaska railroad region: Waring, 3203.

Circle district: Mertie, 2061.

Gold lodes, Willow Creek district: Ray, 2426.

Gypsum, Chichagof Island: Stewart, 2866.

Investigations along Alaska railroad: Waring, 3204.

Kennecott copper deposit: Bateman, 182.

Mineral industry: Smith, 2792.

Tatlanika and Totatlanika basins: Moffit, 2108.

Historical geology.

Cambrian, east-central Alaska: Mertie, 2064.

Mount Katmai region: Fenner, 890.

Paleozoic glaciation: Blackwelder, 267.

Pleistocene deposits, Fairbanks: Wilkerson, 3308.

Yakataga, Katalla, and Nichawak districts: Tallafarro, 2954.

Paleontology.

Drepanolepis: Berry, 237.

Poul and Yakataga formations (Oligocene): Clark, 533.

Sequoia, Saint Lawrence Island: Chaney, 500.

Tertiary cycads: Hollick, 1322.

Yakataga fauna, southern Alaska: Clark, 532.

Petrology.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Eocene volcanics, southeastern Alaska: Budington, 378.

Physical geology.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Glaciers, southeastern Alaska: Wright, 3406.

Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 3253.

Mount Katmai and Mount Mageik: Fenner, 890.

Physiographic geology.

Aniakchak and Veniaminof craters: Hubbard, 1361.

Glaciation: Capps, 459.

Glaciers, recession: Wentworth, 3252.

McCarty Glacier, retreat: Whitney, 3286.

Prince William Sound: Field, 927.

Glacier Bay: Romer, 2529.

Mount Katmai and Mount Mageik: Fenner, 890.

Snow line: Wasowicz, 3218.

Tree line and snow line: Romer, 2528.

Alberta.

Geological Survey report: Allan, 34, 36.

Milk River area and Red Coulée oil field: Evans, 863.

Areas described.

Blood Indian Reserve: Russell, 2573.

Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.

Alberta—Continued.

Economic geology.

- Bituminous sands: Ellis, 843, 844, 846.
 Clay and shale, Turner Valley: Worcester, 3405.
 Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.
 Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
 Petroleum: Calder, 434.
 Red Coulee oil field: Yarwood, 3423.
 Turner Valley gas field, structure: Goodman, 1085.
 Turner Valley oil field: Elliot, 839.

Historical geology.

- Alberta syncline: Link, 1836.
 Bearpaw shale, Keho Lake to Bassano: Clark, 534.
 and contiguous formations in Lethbridge area: Link, 1838.
 Bragg Creek sheet, geologic map: Hume, 1378, 1383, 1384.
 Cadomin sheet, geologic map: MacKay, 1927.
 Canadian Rockies section: Rutherford, 2587.
 Colorado shale, southern Alberta: Spratt, 2822.
 Correlation and nomenclature in southern Alberta: Irwin, 1401.
 Cretaceous-Tertiary transition: Russell, 2576.
 Eastern foothills: Hume, 1388.
 Fish Creek sheet, geologic map: Hume, 1382.
 Foremost, Pakowski, and Milk River formation: Slipper, 2778.
 Fox Hills formation, southern Alberta: Sanderson, 2607.
 Geological map, southern Alberta: Link, 1837.
 Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.
 Jumpingpound sheet, geological map: Hume, 1386.
 Laosaurus minimus, stratigraphical horizon: Allan, 38.
 Lower Cretaceous: McLearn, 1945.
 Montana sedimentation: Williams, 3327.
 in Milk River Ridge region: Hake, 1176.
 Mountain Park sheet, geological map: MacKay, 1928.
 Pale beds and Foremost formation, Lethbridge-Brooks area: Powers, 2382.
 Paleozoic, southern Alberta: Moore, 2134.
 Pre-Cambrian, northeastern Alberta: Cameron, 436.
 Red Coulee oil field: Yarwood, 3423.
 Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 Section through glacial drift, Wabamun Lake: Erdtman, 861.
 Spring Coulee well: Mellen, 2043; Yarwood, 3424.
 Structure section, Rocky Mountains: Raymond, 2429.
 Turner Valley sheet, geologic map: Hume, 1379, 1380, 1381.
 Volcanic ash beds, Cretaceous: Sanderson, 2605.
- Mineralogy.*
 Pickeringite: Rutherford, 2588.
- Paleontology.*
 Ammonoids, Fernie formation: McLearn, 1944.
 Bad lands: Gillingham, 1055.

Alberta—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

- Cretaceous faunas: McLearn, 1940.
 Devonian fauna, Nordegg: Warren, 3212.
 Footprints: Kindle, 1644.
 Foraminifera, Alberta shale: Wickenden, 3295, 3296.
 Invertebrates, southern Alberta: Warren, 3210.
 Kiln shale fauna, Jasper Park: Burgess, 393.
 Leidyosuchus canadensis, Belly River formation: Sternberg, 2857.
 Lizard, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.
 Mammal tracks: Russell, 2569.
 Mollusca, Cretaceous and Tertiary: Russell, 2570.
 McMurray formation: Russell, 2575.
 St. Mary River formation: Russell, 2574.
 Pelecypod fauna, Fernie formation: Warren, 3211.
 Plesiosaurs, fresh-water: Russell, 2571.
 Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 Theropod dinosaurs, Belly River formation: Sternberg, 2856.
 Trachodont dinosaurs, Belly River formation: Parks, 2281.
 Wood in bituminous sands: Ellis, 845.
- Physical geology.*
 Alberta syncline: Link, 1836.
 Foothills structures: Hopkins, 1333.
 Overthrust faulting: Hume, 1385.
 Rocky Mountain structure: Hopkins, 1334.
 Syngenetic nodules in Cretaceous shales: Roy, 2553.
- Physiographic geology.*
 Cypress Hills: Crickmay, 643.
 Moraines and glacial lakes: Johnston, 1478.
 Terminal moraines, Jumpingpound-Wildcat Hills area: Nichols, 2189.
- Underground water.*
 Red Coulee area: Campbell, 448.
 Water supply: Rutherford, 2586.
- Algae.*
 Belt series, Glacier National Park: Fenton, 905.
 Chlorotylites, Alabama: Howe, 1351.
 Lime-secreting algae: Howe, 1350.
 Oldhamia, Maine: Smith, 2784.
 Algonkian. See Pre-Cambrian.
- Alunite.* See Potash.
- Amphibia.* See also Vertebrata.
 Arkansas, stegocephalian, Pennsylvanian: Lane, 1757.
 Buettneria, Texas, Scurry County: Case, 479.
 Kansas, urodele, Pliocene: Adams, 7.
 New York, Staten Island, Triassic: Hollick, 1321.
 Stegocephalians, Texas, Scurry County: Case, 481.
- Ammonites.* See Cephalopoda.
- Andalusite.*
 California: Sampson, 2599.
 White Mountain, Mono County: Jeffery, 1411; Kerr, 1550.
 Andros Island: Field, 921.

Anhydrite.

Canada: Cole, 572.

Nova Scotia: Flynn, 949.

Anorthosite, intrusive power: Miller, 2094.

Anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah: Anderson, 50.

Anthozoa. See also Coelenterata.

Antillophyllia: Vaughan, 8146.

Caryophyllia, California: Quayle, 2408.

Cylindrophyllyum, Michigan, Traverse group: Ehlers, 826.

Eomontipora, Cretaceous, Honduras: Gregory, 1125.

Lepidocyclus, Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 3147.

Niagaran corals, Hudson Bay region: Lee, 1780.

Ohio, Devonian corals: Stewart, 2867.

Rugose corals, Falls of the Ohio, synonymy: Werner, 3258.

Texas, Trinity group: Wells, 3244.

Turbinolia, Eocene, California: Quayle, 2409.

Anthracite: Hudson Coal Co., 1374.

Antigua.*Paleontology.*

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.

Antilles. See West Indies.

Antimony.

Alaska, Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.

Nova Scotia: Messervy, 2069.

Appalachian drainage: Johnson, 1457.

Appalachian front: Price, 2396.

Appalachian geomorphic evolution: Johnson, 1457.

Appalachian penepains, age: Ashley, 80.

Appalachians, northern, orogenic times: Schuchert, 2673.

Archean. See Pre-Cambrian.

Arctic regions.*Paleontology.*

Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.

Artesian waters and wells. See Underground water.

Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.

Arizona.

Grand Canyon region: McKee, 1934.

Hoover dam site: Berkey, 224.

Areas described.

Fort Apache region: Reagan, 2437.

Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.

Economic geology.

Bisbee district: Tenney, 2977.

Bisbee ore bodies: Trischka, 3067.

Campbell mine, Bisbee, ores: Schwartz, 2694.

Gold placers: Wilson, 3342.

Iron ore, Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Reservation: Burchard, 391.

Petroleum: Butler, 410.

Precious metals in Montana and Idaho mines, Ruby: Warren, 3206.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

Warren mining district: Trischka, 3067.

Historical geology.

Algonkian strata: Darton, 697.

Black Mesa, Cretaceous: Reagan, 2435.

Grand Canyon: Anon., 3440.

Marine Tertiary: Wilson, 3341.

Navajo country, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Reagan, 2436.

Arizona—Continued.*Historical geology—Continued.*

Supalian correlation: Keyes, 1614.

Triassic: Mehl, 2037.

Mineralogy.

Anauxite: Rogers, 2521.

Cuprotungstite, chemical composition: Schaller, 2644.

Elden meteorite (?): Brady, 309.

Gold nugget: Heineman, 1245.

Paleontology.

Bat, San Pedro Pliocene: Stirton, 2868.

Cambrian Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.

Grand Canyon: Anon., 3440.

floras: White, 3268.

Hares, Pleistocene: Dice, 755.

Navajo country, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Reagan, 2436.

Petrified forests: Hollick, 1317.

Physical geology.

Aggradation interlude, Grand Canyon: Matthes, 2010.

Santa Catalina Mountains: Davis, 706.

Physiographic geology.

Chiricahua area: Sauer, 2628.

Grand Canyon: Matthes, 2009.

Meteor Crater: Jakosky, 1407; Tschirwinsky, 3074.

age: Blackwelder, 269.

origin: Barringer, 151; Dellenbaugh, 735; Longwell, 1858.

Peacock Range: Davis, 701.

Pediments: Morris, 2145.

Santa Catalina Mountains: Davis, 706, 710.

Underground water.

General: Piper, 2351.

Arkansas.

Report of State geologist: Branner, 318.

Economic geology.

Barite: Branner, 316; Parks, 2279.

Hot Spring County: Parks, 2278.

Cinnabar, southwestern Arkansas: Branner 319.

Coals, classification: Hendricks, 1258.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Branner, 317.

Quicksilver ores, Pike County: Sohlberg, 2805.

Smackover field, Union County: Spooner, 2821.

Zinc and lead deposits, northern Arkansas: Anon., 3454.

Historical geology.

Annona chalk: Thomas, 3006.

Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3003.

Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.

Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.

Tectonics: Cronels, 647.

Mineralogy.

Magnet Cove minerals, genetic classification: Landes, 1742.

Newport meteorite: Nininger, 2202.

Paleontology.

Microfossils in peat: Sears, 2707.

Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 677.

Stegoccephalian, Pennsylvanian: Lane, 1757.

Petrology.

Ordovician sandstones, textural features: Giles, 1051.

Arkansas—Continued.

Physical geology.

Tectonics: Cronels, 647.

Asbestos.

Chrysotile asbestos: Bain, 109; Canada: Du-fresne, 786; Ross, 2542.

Idaho, anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah: Anderson, 50.

Quebec, southern: Denis, 746.

Thetford area: Cooke, 607, 610.

Vermont, chrysotile asbestos: Keith, 1523.

Associations, meetings.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E, and others, meeting at New Orleans: Mather, 1989, 1990.

Cleveland, January 1931: Mather, 1987.

Section E, and others, meeting at Pasadena, Calif.: Buwalda, 417.

Pullman meeting Pacific division: Large, 1761.

Geological Society of America, proceedings forty-third annual meeting, Toronto: Berkey, 220.

forty-fourth annual meeting, Tulsa, Okla., 1931: Berkey, 223.

Tulsa meeting: Anon., 3450.

Cordilleran section, Berkeley, 1930: Chaney, 501.

Cordilleran section, thirtieth meeting, Pasadena: Chaney, 503.

Mineralogical Society of America, eleventh annual meeting, Toronto, 1930: Van Horn, 3125, 3126.

twelfth annual meeting: Van Horn, 3128, 3129.

Paleontological Society, 22d annual meeting, Toronto, 1930: Howell, 1354.

Tulsa meeting: Howell, 1356.

Pacific coast branch, meeting, Berkeley, February 22, 1930: Hanna, 1187.

Pasadena meeting: Hanna, 1190.

Pennsylvanian geologists, field conference: Willard, assoc., 3314.

Asteroidea. See also Echinodermata.

Ophiuroid, Texas: Alexander, 26.

Auto-traction hypothesis: DeLury, 737, 738, 744.

Aves. See also Vertebrata.

Auklet, Eocene, Oregon: Miller, 2074.

California, Pleistocene birds, Carpinteria asphalt: Miller, 2083, 2084.

Vulture, Kern River Pliocene: Miller, 2085.

Colorado: Koerner, 1698.

Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2040.

Diatryma: Troxell, 3073.

Eagles and vultures, Rancho La Brea, California: Howard, 1345.

Florida, Pleistocene avifauna: Wetmore, 3262.

Passerine birds, Pleistocene, Carpinteria, Calif.: Miller, 2075.

Bacteria in anthracite (?): Turner, 3087.

Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2987.

Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.

Bahamas, Andros Island: Field, 921.

Baraboo range, Wisconsin, physiography: Smith, 2786.

Barbados.

Historical geology.

General: Matley, 2001.

Barite.

Alabama, hydrothermal origin: Adams, 5.

Arkansas: Branner, 316; Parks, 2279.

Hot Spring County: Parks, 2278.

California: Bradley, 303.

Cuprotungstite, chemical composition: Schaller, 2644.

Kentucky, central: Robinson, 2513.

Missouri: Tarr, 2960.

Texas: Baker, 117.

Virginia: Edmundson, 820.

Barium: Specht, 2810.

Barytes. See Barite.

Bartlett Trough: Taber, 2948.

Basin Range types: Davis, 712.

Batholithic intrusions: Brock, 341.

Batholiths: Dresser, 774. See also Intrusions.

Duluth gabbro lopolith: Grout, 1135.

Formation: DeLury, 738.

Nature and origin: Moore, 2128.

Size: Lane, 1754.

Beach cusps. See Shore lines.

Beach sands of Atlantic coast: MacCarthy, 1899.

Beaches. See also Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Shore lines; Terraces.

Florida: Martens, 1976.

Bentonite: Bonine, 282; Spence, 2813.

California, Ventura: Kerr, 1547.

Georgia: Smith, 2793.

Pennsylvania: Bonine, 281.

Settling in water: Kindle, 1645.

Texas: Baker, 116.

Fuller's earths: Broughton, 346.

Use in correlation: Whitcomb, 3266.

Bermuda.

Glacial control theory: Schuchert, 2684.

Historical geology.

Quaternary: Sayles, 2632.

Paleontology.

Quaternary: Sayles, 2632.

Beryllium.

Bibliography: Hoyt, 1359.

In minerals and igneous rocks: Washington, 3217.

Maine: Burr, 395.

Manitoba, southeastern: Stockwell, 2888.

Ores: Hill, 1272.

Bibliography.

Ami, H. M., writings: White, 3272.

Arkansas, Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.

Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.

Bermuda: Sayles, 2632.

Beryllium: Hoyt, 1359.

Beyer, S. W., writings: Bain, 113.

California, geology and mineral resources: Shedd, 2734.

Caverns, ice caves, sink holes, natural bridges: Henderson, 1256.

Colorado, birds and mammals: Koerner, 1698.

Colorado, Denver quadrangle, paleontology: Johnson, 1472.

Cope, E. D., writings: Osborn, 2235.

Costa Rica: Schaufelberger, 2653.

Crook, A. R., writings: Farrington, 886.

Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.

Bibliography—Continued.

- Devonian, Colorado: Kirk, 1665.
 Dinichthys: Heintz, 1248.
 Douglass, Earl, writings: Holland, 1316.
 Eakle, A. S., writings: Palache, 2266.
 Fisher, C. A., writings: Fisher, 112.
 Florida, human remains: Leverett, 1814.
 Foraminifera: Cushman, 674; American: Cushman, 680.
 Geologic index of U.S. Geological Survey publications: Albertson, 17.
 Geophysical prospecting: Heiland, 1242.
 Gidley, J. W., writings: Lull, 1891.
 Gold, Canada: Cooke, 602.
 Mexico: Salazar Salinas, 2593.
 Grant, U. S., writings: Keyes, 1626.
 Grasty, J. S., writings: Maynard, 2032.
 Greenland, Triassic fishes: Stensio, 2847.
 Hay, O. P., writings: Lull, 1890.
 Holothuroidea, fossil: Cronels, 652.
 Idaho, inland empire: Kirkham, 1669.
 Illinois, publications on geology of: Ill. G. S., 1397.
 Katz, F. J., writings: Smith, 2785.
 Kentucky, survey publications: Sulzer, 2921.
 Kinderhook series, Iowa: Laudon, 1771.
 Louisiana, Iberia Parish: Howe, 1347.
 Luquer, L. M., writings: Kerr, 1545.
 McKellar, Peter, writings: Tanton, 2956.
 Maine: Toppan, 3046; Twinem, 3095.
 Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
 Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
 Matthew, W. D., writings: Abel, 1; Osborn, 2238.
 Mechanical analysis, principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1710.
 Merrill, F. J. H., writings: Berkey, 221.
 Merrill, G. P., writings: Schuchert, 2675.
 Mexico, Lower California: Flores, 945.
 Mesozoic: Burckhardt, 392.
 Mississippi River: Haferkorn, 1175.
 Molybdenum: Petar, 2324.
 New York, moraines: Fairchild, 878.
 Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
 New York City area, mineralogy: Manchester, 1962.
 North American geology, 1910-1928: Nickles, 2192.
 1929 and 1930: Nickles, 2193.
 Oregon: Hodge, 1302.
 Orton, Edward, jr., writings: Magruder, 1958.
 Patton, H. B., writings: Butler, 411.
 Penrose, R. A. F., writings: Stanley-Brown, 2828.
 Permo-Carboniferous orogeny, south-central States: Van der Gracht, 3115.
 Petroleum: Hoyt, 1360.
 Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
 Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.
 Rhinoceroses: Matthew, 2016.
 Salisbury, R. D., writings: Chamberlin, 496.
 Sedimentation: Wentworth, 3246.
 Chemical papers on: Steiger, 2844, 2845.
 Seismology: Hodgson, 1305, 1306.
 Siebenthal, C. E., writings: Lindgren, 1831.
 Smith, J. P., writings: Arthaber, 77.
 Spirifer, evolution studies: Fenton, 894.

Bibliography—Continued.

- Surface waves generated by earthquakes: Leet, 1788.
 Texas, Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
 western: Bybee, 418.
 Thomas, A. O., writings: Lees, 1787.
 Tilton, J. L., writings: Reger, 2453.
 Van Ingen, Gilbert, writings: Howell, 1353.
 Vermont, petrology: Hubbell, 1364.
 Volcanoes, mechanism: Jagger, 1404.
 Washington, inland empire: Kirkham, 1669.
 West Indies, Dutch, catalog of fossils: Rutten, 2589.
 Wilder, F. A., writings: Bain, 111.
 Wind worn stones: Bryan, 363.
 Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora, Ontario: Suffel, 2920.
 Biography.
 Ami, H. M.: White, 3272.
 Beyer, S. W.: Bain, 113; Anon., 3449.
 Brigham, A. P.: Dodge, 766.
 Chamberlin, T. C.: Collie, 576.
 Clarke, F. W.: Schaller, 2637.
 Cope, E. D.: Davis, 699; Osborn, 2235, 2236.
 Crook, A. R.: Cowles, 631; Farrington, 886, Walcott, 3177.
 Dowling, D. B.: Allan, 35.
 Douglass, Earl: Holland, 1316; Peterson, 2327.
 Eakle, A. S.: Palache, 2266; Schaller, 2640; Stearns, 2840.
 Emerson, B. K.: Keyes, 1610; Loomis, 1865.
 Fisher, C. A.: Bain, 112.
 Gibb, Hugh: Schuchert, 2686.
 Gidley, J. W.: Lull, 1891.
 Grant, U. S.: Haas, 1170; Keyes, 1626; Shepherd, 2749.
 Grasty, J. S.: Maynard, 2032.
 Hay, O. P.: Lull, 1890.
 Jordan, D. S.: Treat, 3064.
 Katz, F. J.: Smith, 2785.
 Keyte, I. A.: Heaton, 1234.
 Lindgren, Waldemar: Anon., 3443.
 Luquer, L. M.: Kerr, 1545.
 McKellar, Peter: Tanton, 2956.
 Marsh, O. C.: Schuchert, 2681.
 Matthew, W. D.: Abel, 1; Osborn, 2238; Stromer, 2918.
 Merrill, F. J. H.: Berkey, 221.
 Merrill, G. P.: Schuchert, 2675, 2676.
 Miller, A. M.: Buckner, 376.
 Morse, P. F.: Plummer, 2355.
 Orton, Edward, jr.: Bleininger, 274; Magruder, 1958.
 Patten, William: Gerould, 1039.
 Patton, H. B.: Butler, 411; Eggleston, 824.
 Penrose, R. A. F., jr.: Chamberlin, 498; Schuchert, 2680; Stanley-Brown, 2827, 2828.
 Phillips, E. D.: Owens, 2280.
 Salisbury, R. D.: Chamberlin, 496; Collie, 576.
 Siebenthal, C. E.: Lindgren, 1831.
 Smith, J. P.: Arthaber, 77; Plummer, 2359; Schuchert, 2678; Shedd, 2735.
 Termier, P.: Lindgren, 1832.
 Thomas, A. O.: Lees, 1787.
 Tietze, Emil: Mathews, 1996.
 Tilton, J. L.: Keyes, 1587; Reger, 2453.
 Tyrrell, J. B.: Loudon, 1869.

Bibliography—Continued.

- Udden, J. A.: Sellards, 2719, 2722.
 Van Ingen, Gilbert: Howell, 1353.
 Weller, Stuart: Jillson, 1434.
 Wilder, F. A.: Bain, 111; Runner, 2566.
- Bioherms:** Cumings, 662.
- Birds.** See Aves.
- Birmingham district, Alabama:** Poor, 2374.
- Bitumens.** See Asphalt.
- Bituminous rocks and sand.** See also Asphalt; Oil shale.
- Alberta, northern: Ells, 843, 844, 846.
- Bloedite, refractive indices:** Schaller, 2646.
- Bonanza mining district, Colorado:** Burbank, 388.
- Borings.**
- Alberta, Milk River area: Evans, 863.
 Canada, eastern: Johnston, 1484.
 Canada, prairie provinces: Johnston, 1480, 1483.
 Illinois, Perry County: Bell, 200.
 Indiana: Logan, 1850.
 Sioero oil field: Logan, 1852.
 Kentucky: Jillson, 1432.
 Himyar field: Jillson, 1437.
 Nebraska: Condra, 588.
 New Mexico, Hobbs field, Lea County: Winchester, 3366.
 Ohio, Clark County: Wasson, 3219.
 Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
 Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills Counties: Six, 2774.
 Ontario: Johnston, 1481.
 Quebec: Maddox, 1956.
 Texas, Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2714.
 Pennsylvanian: Sellards, 2718.
- Botany, fossil.** See Paleobotany.
- Boulders.**
- Animal-polished boulder, Kansas: Schoewe, 2666, 2668.
- Erratic boulders in Carboniferous: King, 1651.
 in Sewell coal, West Virginia: Price, 2397.
 in Haymond formation: King, 1655.
- Ontario, Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3353.
- Brachiopoda.**
- Alberta, Fernie formation: Warren, 3211.
 Nordegg, Devonian: Warren, 3212.
 Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
- Atrypa* as a horizon marker: Fenton, 898.
 lamellae and spines: Fenton, 911.
 orientation and injury: Fenton, 909.
- Camarotoechia*, Bainbridge limestone, Missouri: Ball, 132.
- Carboniferous: Girty, 1067.
- Crania, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2623.
- Evolution in *Spirifer*: Fenton, 912.
- Greenland, eastern, Permian: Frobeld, 980, 981.
 Eotriassic: Spath, 2809.
- Gypidula petroskeyensis*, Michigan, Traverse group: Imlay, 1398.
- Illinois, Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
- Kentucky, Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
- Mimulus*, renamed *Brachymimulus*: Cockerell 558.
- Obolus johni*, Middle Cambrian, Utah: Resser, 2466.
- Ontario, Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3338.

Brachiopoda—Continued.

- Orthoidea* and *Pentameroides*: Schuchert, 2679, 2683.
- Pallial sinuses of *Composita argenticola*: Weller, 3240.
- Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Dunbar, 789.
- Schizophoriidae*, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Newell, 2178.
- Spirifer*, evolution: Fenton, 894, 895, 912.
- Spirifer organensis* Shumard, Organ Mountains, New Mexico: Greger, 1123.
- Texas, Glass Mountains, Permian: King, 1661.
- Utah, Brazer formation: Gunnell, 1147.
- British Columbia.**
- Borings:** Johnston, 1482.
- Coast Range composite batholith: Schofield, 2670.
- Explorations between Stikine and Taku rivers: Kerr, 1540.
- Areas described.**
- Aberdeen Mountain, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 429.
- Buttle Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.
- Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops, district: Walker, 3180.
- Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930.
- Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
- Lightning Peak area, Osoyoos district: Cairnes 427.
- Economic geology.**
- Bitumen in Queen Charlotte Islands: Kleinpell, 1677.
- Bowser River area and northern Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1198.
- Cadwallader Creek gold mining area, Bridge River district: Cockfield, 567.
- Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930.
- Exploration for oil and gas, Peace River district: Dresser, 773.
- General: Galloway, 1021, 1022.
- H. P. H. group, Nahwitti Lake, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1156.
- Limestone: Goudge, 1101.
- Lode-gold deposits: Galloway, 1023.
- Mineral zones of northern British Columbia: Kerr, 1541.
- Mining industry, 1930: Galloway, 1021; 1931: Galloway, 1022.
- northern British Columbia: Cockfield, 566.
- Monashee Creek placers, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 433.
- Nimphish Lake quadrangle, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1155.
- Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
- Okanagan Valley, northern: Cairnes, 432.
- Placer gold deposits, northern British Columbia: Kerr, 1544.
- St. Paul group, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 428.
- Soda Creek-Quesnel area, Cariboo district, oil possibilities: Cockfield, 568.
- Tellurides near Smithers: Pratt, 2393.
- Tin-silver vein at Snowflake mine: Gunning, 1154.
- Historical geology.**
- Atlin sheet, geological map: Cockfield, 564.
- Lower Cretaceous: McLearn, 1945.

British Columbia—Continued.*Historical geology—Continued.*

- Okanagan Valley, northern: Cairnes, 432.
 Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
 Sandon, Kootenay district, geological map and sections: Cairnes, 430.
 Slocan sheet, Kootenay district, geological map: Cairnes, 431.
 Soda Creek-Quesnel area, Cariboo district: Cockfield, 568.
 Structure section, Rocky Mountains: Raymond, 2429.
 Vancouver sheet: Can. G. S., 454.

Paleontology.

- Bryozoa, Permian, Vancouver Island: Fritz, 994.
 Burgess shale fossils: Walcott, 3178.
 Dinosaur tracks, Peace River: Sternberg, 2855.
 Peace River canyon, environment: McLearn, 1941.
 Ichthyosaur localities: Sternberg, 2854.
 Jurassic, Fernie: Warren, 3209.
 Middle Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2562.
 Neoschwagerina, Permian: Dunbar, 791.
 Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
 Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands: McLearn, 1943.

Petrology.

- Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Physical geology.

- Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.
 Nimpkish batholith, Vancouver Island: Gunnig, 1157.
 Varved clays, Tide Lake: Hanson, 1199.

British Honduras.*Historical geology.*

- Cretaceous limestone: Dickerson, 757.

Bryozoa.

- Amplexopora spinulifera, Ontario: Fritz, 993.
 British Columbia, Permian, Vancouver Island: Fritz, 994.
 Fenestellidae, Devonian, Michigan: Deiss, 733.
 Building stone. See also Granite; Sandstone: Stone.
 California, Carmel Valley: Galliher, 1017.
 Pennsylvania: Stone, 2898.

Calaverite and the law of complication: Peacock, 2300.**California.**

- Bibliography of geology and mineral resources: Shedd, 2734.
 Colorado River aqueduct, geological conditions: Ransome, 2419.
 Geothermal gradient, Grass Valley: Johnston, 1488.
 Opal stalactites from a lava tube: Anderson, 54.
 Report of geologic branch: Jenkins, 1413.
 State mineralogist, biennial report: Bradley, 304.

Areas described.

- Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
 Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
 Engelmire area, Plumas County: Anderson 55.
 Mono County, southwestern: Mayo, 2033.
 Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333.
 Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Rand, 2417.

California—Continued.*Areas described—Continued.*

- San Jacinto quadrangle south of San Geronimo Pass: Fraser, 976.
 Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.
 Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.

Economic geology.

- Age of producing horizon at Kettleman Hills: Cunningham, 667.
 Andalusite deposit, White Mountain, Mono County: Jeffrey, 1411; Kerr, 1550.
 Barite: Bradley, 303.
 Building stone, Carmel Valley: Galliher, 1017.
 Central valley region: Stalder, 2826.
 Chromite, Klamath Mountains: Maxson, 2027.
 Siskiyou County: Rogers, 2518.
 Elwood oil field: Dolman, 767.
 Engels copper deposit, genesis: Donnay, 769.
 Feldspar, silica, andalusite, and cyanite deposits: Sampson, 2599.
 Fruitvale oil field: Preston, 2394.
 Geothermal variations in Coalinga area, Fresno County: Carlson, 461.
 Gold-quartz veins, Grass Valley district: Knaebel, 1679.
 Kettleman Hills oil field: Dodd, 765.
 age of producing horizon: Goudkoff, 1103.
 McKittrick oil field: Taff, 2950.
 Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.
 Magnetometer surveys: Lynton, 1894.
 Mineral production 1930: Symons, 2944; 1931: Symons, 2945.
 Nitrate deposits, southeastern California: Noble, 2209.
 Oil in metamorphic rocks, San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County: Brown, 347.
 Placers, southern California: Sampson, 2601.
 Playa del Ray oil field: Barton, 157.
 Petroleum, Hopper Canyon district, Ventura County: Crandall, 637.
 Prospecting for vein deposits: Sanborn, 2603.
 Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.
 San Jacinto quadrangle: Sampson, 2600.
 Seal Beach oil field: Barnes, 145.
 Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.
 Tulare horizon: Stalder, 2825.

Historical geology.

- Adelsida quadrangle: Stanton, 2829.
 Age of producing horizon, Kettleman Hills: Barbat, 140.
 Anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, 2091.
 Astrodrapsis antiselli zone: Clark, 527.
 Auriferous gravels, age: Chaney, 504.
 Barrelian series, eastern California: Keyes, 1578.
 Bedrock complex of Sierra Nevada: Taliaferro, 2952.
 Borophagus littoralis locality, Kern County: Barbat, 139.
 Brittle-star limestone: Merriam, 2052.
 Camulos formation: Keyes, 1577.
 Central valley region: Stalder, 2826.
 Coast ranges, geologic cross sections: Weaver, 3225.
 Contact section, Mokelumne River: Fitch, 936.

California—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

- Correlation of Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.
- Cretaceous, Siskiyou County: Anderson, 56.
- Slates Hot Springs: Nomland, 2217.
- Cretaceous-Eocene contact north of Coalinga: Church, 517.
- Domengine and Markley formations: Weaver, 3224.
- Elsinore quadrangle: Engel, 858.
- Eocene Lajas formation: McMasters, 1950.
- Eocene, Santa Ynez Range: Woodring, 3394.
- Eocene and Oligocene, Mount Diablo area: Clark, 524.
- Esmeralda formation: Keyes, 1586.
- Fossils, eastern Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2034.
- Frazier Mountain: Buwalda, 414.
- Fusulinids, McCloud and Nosoni formations: Wheeler, 3265.
- General: Eaton, 814.
- Geologic formations, nomenclature: Wilmarth, 3336.
- Granodiorite south of Mariposa: Cloos, 553.
- Greenwater volcanics, Death Valley: Keyes, 1593.
- Hopper Canyon district, Ventura County: Crandall, 637.
- Horsetown beds, age: Anderson, 58.
- Klamath Mountains, ancient formations: Hinds, 1278.
- diastrophic epochs: Hinds, 1281.
- Kreyenhagen shale: Jenkins, 1414.
- and Lillis shale: Anderson, 57.
- Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
- Las Posas Hills: Stock, 1881.
- Lone Hill, Santa Clara County: Rogers, 2514.
- McLure shale, San Joaquin Valley: Henny, 1259.
- Marine Tertiary, Colorado Desert: Woodring, 3398.
- Markley formation: Bailey, 102.
- Miocene, Kettleman Hills wells: Schenck, 2656.
- Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
- Mount Jura: Crickmay, 640.
- Mount Pinos quadrangle: Gazin, 1031.
- Mount Shasta quadrangle: Jenkins, 1416.
- Nomlaki tuff: Russell, 2579.
- Oligocene formations: Clark, 528.
- Paleozoic eruptive rocks, southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
- Panamints and Ashford Canyon in Black Mountains: Wolff, 3378.
- Perris block: Dudley, 782.
- Pliocene, Berkeley Hills: Clark, 531.
- northern California: Russell, 2578.
- Santa Maria district: Porter, 2376.
- Reliz Canyon, Monterey County, Miocene Foraminifera: Kleinpell, 1678.
- San Gabriel Mountains, Cenozoic history: Miller, 2096.
- San Lorenzo formation: Hobson, 1296.
- Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County: Moore, 2127.
- Santa Lucia Range: Stanton, 2830.
- Sespe formation: Stock, 2879.

California—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

- Sierra Blanca limestone, Santa Barbara County: Keenan, 1517.
- Sierra Nevada: Cloos, 550; southern: Miller, 2092.
- Soledad quadrangle: Nickell, 2191.
- Southeastern California: Noble, 2210.
- Stratigraphy and tectonics of Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
- Tejon quadrangle: Clements, 545, 546.
- Tertiary, Simi Valley: Woodring, 3392.
- and Pleistocene, San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 3395.
- Vaqueros period, geologic history: Loel, 1843.
- Ventura quadrangle: Kerr, 1546.
- White Mountain quadrangle: Anderson, 60.
- Mineralogy.*
- Anaaxite: Rogers, 2521.
- Barite and witherite, near El Portal, Mariposa County: Fitch, 935.
- Bavenite, Mesa Grande: Schaller, 2645.
- Castanite, Knoxville: Rogers, 2516.
- Collophane, Miocene brown shales: Galliher, 1016.
- Garnets in glaucophane schists: Pabst, 2262.
- Iron tannate: Laundermilk, 1768.
- Krausite: Foshag, 967.
- Piedmontite: Mayo, 2035.
- Proberlite, Ryan, Inyo County: Foshag, 966.
- Pumpellyite: Irving, 1400.
- Sanbornite: Bradley, 305; Mariposa County: Rogers, 2517, 2520.
- Schairerite, Searles Lake: Foshag, 965.
- White Mountain: Kerr, 1550.
- Paleontology.*
- Borophagus, marine Tertiary: Vander Hoof, 3118.
- Brittle-star limestone: Merriam, 2052.
- Cancer, Pliocene, Los Angeles Basin: Rathbun, 2422.
- Caryophyllia: Quayle, 2408.
- Cats of Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 2056.
- Cephalopods of genus *Aturia*: Schenck, 2655.
- Desmostylus tooth, Monterey Bay: Hanna, 1191.
- Diatoms, Lillis shale: Hanna, 1185.
- Sharktooth Hill, Kern County: Hanna, 1189.
- Dragon fly, Eocene, Shasta County: Cockerell, 559.
- Eagles and vultures, Rancho La Brea: Howard, 1345.
- Eocene, algae and orbitoids from Santa Ynez Range: Nelson, 2164.
- Foraminifera from Martinez: Cushman, 673.
- Santa Ynez Range: Woodring, 3393.
- land mammals, Simi Valley: Stock, 2879; Sespe: Stock, 2882.
- Santa Ynez Range: Woodring, 3394.
- Fagesia, Chico group: Anderson, 59.
- Felidae, Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 2058.
- Felis atrox, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 2878.
- Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.
- Kreyenhagen shale: Church, 516.
- Lillis shale: Church, 515.
- Fusulinids, McCloud and Nosoni formations: Wheeler, 3265.

California—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

- Haliotis, Miocene, Temblor Range: Woodring, 3397.
 Jurassic ammonite, coast ranges: Crickmay, 641.
 Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
 Mammalia, Tecuya beds: Stock, 2880.
 Miocene, Foraminifera, Los Sauces Creek, Ventura County: Cushman, 676.
 Haliotis: Woodring, 3391.
 long-beaked porpoise: Kellogg, 1526.
 Oligocene Mammalia, southern California: Stock, 2881.
 Passerine birds, Pleistocene, Carpinteria: Miller, 2075.
 Pelagic mammals, Temblor formation: Kellogg, 1524.
 Pinnotherids, Miocene: Rathbun, 2424.
 Pleistocene, birds, Carpinteria asphalt: Miller, 2083, 2084.
 floras, San Francisco Bay region: Mason, 1894.
 Mollusca, Santa Barbara County: Oldroyd, 2232.
 rodent fauna, Carpinteria asphalt: Wilson, 3354.
 Pliocene, Coso Mountains: Stock, 2883.
 floras: Dorf, 770.
 and Pleistocene Mollusca: Grant, 1116.
 Reliz Canyon, Monterey County, Miocene Foraminifera: Kleinpell, 1678.
 Silicoflagellates from Lillis shale: Hanna, 1186.
 Turbinolia, Eocene: Quayle, 2409.
 Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.
 Vertebrate Pliocene fauna, northern California: Russell, 2578.
 Vulture, Kern River Pliocene: Miller, 2085.

Petrology.

- Analcite diabase: Taliaferro, 2951.
 Anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, 2091.
 Ben Lomond Mountain: Fitch, 934.
 Bentonite, Ventura: Kerr, 1547.
 Granites, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 2095.
 Igneous rocks, representation of chemistry of: Bacon, 97.
 Lassen Peak dacites: Williams, 3319.
 Modoc lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
 Monazite in granodiorite pegmatite, Riverside County: Dykes, 807.
 Rhyolites, Santa Lucia Range: Taliaferro, 2953.
 San Pedro Hills, calcareous beds: Reed, 2442.
 Sierra Nevada as a comagmatic region: Fitch, 937.

Physical geology.

- Earthquake, January 28, 1931: Richter, 2491.
 in Santa Monica Bay, August 30: Gutenberg, 1166.
 November 28, 1929; Byerly, 420.
 registration, Berkeley and Lick Observatory: Byerly, 422, 423, 424.
 Fault trough sedimentation: Clark, 525.
 Faulting near Santa Barbara: Hill, 1273.
 Geothermal gradient of Mother Lode belt: Johnston, 1489; Knopf, 1693.
 Horizontal displacement along San Andreas fault in Carrizo Plain: Wood, 3387.

California—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

- La Jolla sea cliff recession: Vaughan, 3141.
 Landslide, Point Firmin: Miller, 2093.
 Lowering of playas by deflation: Blackwelder, 258.
 Marine sediments: Vaughan, 3145.
 Mount Shasta: Williams, 3321.
 Overturned plunge, Sespe-Piru Creek district: Leach, 1778.
 Primary faulting, Coast ranges, age: Clark, 530.
 Recent earthquakes near Whittier: Wood, 3388.
 San Andreas Rift, southeastern California: Noble, 2210.
 San Francisco earthquakes, 1865 and 1868: Huber, 1368.
 Sedimentation in Channel Islands region: Trask, 3055.
 Sediments, Monterey Bay: Galliher, 1018.
 Sierra Nevada: Cloos, 550.
 Truncation of Maricopa sandstone, Kern County: Atwill, 89.

Physiographic geology.

- Classification of physiographic surfaces: Clark, 529.
 of types in Coast Ranges: Clark, 526.
 Clear Lake: Davis, 708.
 Coast and continental margin, northern California: Maxson, 2026.
 Elevated shore lines, Santa Monica Mountains: Davis, 703.
 Geographic littoral, northern California: Hoover, 1332.
 Glacial epochs, Santa Monica Mountains: Davis, 713.
 Land forms, San Geronio Pass: Russell, 2584.
 Modoc lava field: Peacock, 2299.
 Mount Shasta: Williams, 3321.
 Northwesternmost California: Maxson, 2025.
 Relief map: Sedelmeyer, 2708.
 San Andreas rift: Cummings, 665.
 Santa Monica Mountains, shore lines: Davis, 709.
 Sierra Nevada, southern: Miller, 2092.
 Southern California: Bryan, 364.
 Southern Coast ranges, Pleistocene history: Vickery, 3162.
 Ubehebe craters, Death Valley: Von Engeln, 3170.
 Yosemite Valley: Matthes, 2003.

Underground water.

General: Piper, 2351.

Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Cambrian.

- Alaska, Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
 Alberta, Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 southern: Moore, 2134.
 Colorado Mount Lincoln area: Singewald, 2766.
 Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
 Ellenburger limestone, Texas: Dake, 684.
 Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
 Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
 Dedham quadrangle: Rhodes, 2472.
 Vermont, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.

Cambrian—Continued.

- Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.
 Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
 Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
 Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
 Newfoundland, Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.
 New York, Saratoga area: Colony, 584.
 Ticonderoga area: Swinnerton, 2941.
 North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
 Ohio, Clark County: Wasson, 3219.
 Oklahoma, Honey Creek formation: Ulrich, 3107.
 Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
 Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.
 Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
 Quebec, Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
 Thetford area: Cooke, 607.
 Shakopee dolomite: Keyes, 1593, 1595.
 South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
 Texas, western, Marathon uplift: King, 1652.
 Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
 Vermont, East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.
 Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
 northwestern: Keith, 1521; McGerrigle, 1923.
 Springfield: Richardson, 2484.
 Virginia, Blue Ridge: Stose, 2903.
 Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
 Canada (general). See also names of Provinces.
 Borings, eastern Canada: Johnston, 1484.
 prairie Provinces: Johnston, 1483.
 Canadian Shield, studies on: Young, 3426.
 Committee on stratigraphical nomenclature: Alcock, 21.
 Department of Mines, Reports, 1929-30, 1930-31, 1931-32: Camsell, 450-452.
 Geological Survey, reports, 1929-30, 1930-31, 1931-32: Collins, 581-583.
 Geological Survey of Canada: Gray, 1119.
 Gravitational and magnetometric investigations: Miller, 2073.
 Index to reports: Nicolas, 2194.
 Mines Branch, report 1929-30: McLeish, 1946; 1931-32: McLeish, 1947.
Economic geology.
 Anhydrite: Cole, 572.
 Anticlinical theory of petroleum occurrence: Harkness, 1204.
 Chrysotile asbestos: Dufresne, 786; Ross, 2542.
 Copper deposits, Arctic coast: Duncan, 792.
 Coronation Gulf copper deposits: Burwash, 404.
 Diatomite: Eardley-Wilmot, 813.
 Feldspar: Spence, 2814.
 Gold: Cooke, 602; Robinson, 2507.
 developments: Goodwin, 1093.
 occurrences: Cooke, 608.
 Helium: Rosewarne, 2533.
 Limestone: Goudge, 1100.
 Manganese: Hanson, 1197.

Canada (general)—Continued.

- Economic geology—Continued.*
 Oil and gas, eastern Canada: Hume, 1389; Wait, 3175.
 Phosphate resources: Spence, 2811.
 Placer deposits: Cockfield, 569.
 Portraying structure of coal fields: MacKay, 1932.
 Rare-element minerals: Ellsworth, 849.
Historical geology.
 Canadian Shield, investigations 1882 to 1932: Young, 3425.
 Geological history of southwestern plains: Williams, 3326.
 Maritime Provinces: Bell, 213.
 Stratigraphy, progress in: McLearn, 1942.
Mineralogy.
 Cyrtolite, analysis: Muench, 2158.
 Rare-element minerals: Ellsworth, 849.
 Review of 1882-1932: Walker, 3187.
Paleontology.
 Life in pre-Cambrian of Canadian shield: Wilson, 3347.
 Niagaran corals, Hudson Bay region: Lee, 1780.
Physical geology.
 Ripple, marks, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3349.
Physiographic geology.
 Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay: Cox, 632.
 Canadian pre-Pliocene physiography: Cook, 605.
 Glaciers. Cordilleran: Wheeler, 3264.
 Interglacial Champlain sea: Coleman, 575.
 Pleistocene geology, review: Johnston, 1485.
 Snow line: Wasowicz, 3218.
 Tree line and snow line: Romer, 2528.
 Canal Zone. See Panama.
 Cape Breton Island. See Nova Scotia.
 Carboniferous. See also Paleontology, Carboniferous.
 Alaska, Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.
 Tatonduk Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
 Alberta, Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
 Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 southern: Moore, 2134.
 Borden (Knobstone) rocks, southern Indiana: Stockdale, 2885.
 British Columbia, Buttle Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.
 Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
 Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
 California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
 Paleozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
 Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.
 Chetopa formation: Keyes, 1605.
 Climatic evidences in Pennsylvania plants: Noé, 2212.
 Implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3269.
 Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
 Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.
 Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
 Drum limestone, Kansas and western Missouri: Sayre, 2633.
 General: Keyes, 1552, 1608.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Greenland, Clavering Island: Malmqvist, 1959;
Noe-Nygaard, 2215.

eastern: Frebold, 981; Koch, 1697.

Guadalupe series: Keyes, 1609.

Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.

Illinois, lower Chester correlation: Sutton, 2930.

La Salle limestone: Griffin, 1130.

Pennsylvanian, Jasper County: Needham,
2162.

Pennsylvanian cyclical sedimentation: Wel-
ler, 3236.

Pleasantview sandstone, channel deposits:
Ekblaw, 832.

Perry County: Bell, 200.

Rock Island region: Wanless, 3196.

Warsaw area: Bell, 205.

western, Pennsylvanian cycles: Wanless,
3194, 3195.

Indiana: Logan, 1850.

Borden bioherms: Stockdale, 2886.

lower Mississippian rocks: Stockdale, 2887.

Martin County, Indian and Trinity Springs
locality: Malott, 1960.

northwestern: Shrock, 2756.

Sloss oil field: Logan, 1852.

Kansas, Drum limestone: Sayre, 2634.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Moore, 2135.

Kaskaskia limestone: Keyes, 1555.

Kentucky: Twenhofel, 3088.

black shale: Savage, 2630.

Dawson Springs quadrangle: Sutton, 2924.

Edmonson County: Weller, 3234.

Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.

Hardin County, northern: Sutton, 2927.

Himyar field: Jillson, 1437.

lower Chester correlation: Sutton, 2930.

McLean County: Robinson, 2512.

Mississippian: Weller, 3235.

Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.

Kinderhook series, Iowa: Laudon, 1771.

Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.

Michigan, Marshall formation: Thomas, 3007.

Minnelusa formation, Beulah district, north-
western Black Hills: Brady, 308.

Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.

Bannack area: Shenon, 2736.

Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.

Nebraska, Big Blue series: Condra, 589.

Pennsylvanian: Dunbar, 789; Platte and Jones
Point sections: Condra, 586.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett,
1266.

Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

New Brunswick, Stony Creek oil and gas field:
Norman, 2221.

New Mexico, Sandoval County, western:
Renick, 2463.

Nova Scotia: Hayes, 1229.

Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.

Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Stout, 2909.

Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron
Counties: Six, 2775.

Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills
Counties: Six, 2774.

boulders in Caney shale: Van der Gracht,
3116.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron
Counties—Continued.

Cotton County: Cloud, 555.

Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.

Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.

Miami-Picher district: Weidman, 3232.

northwestern, Permian: Evans, 864.

Oklahoma City oil field: McGee, 1922.

Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Moore, 2135.

Permian correlations, Cleveland, McClain,
and Garvin Counties: Dott, 771.

Oregon, John Day River region: Packard, 2263.

Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.

Oshawanan series: Keyes, 1563.

Pawhuska limestone: Keyes, 1556.

Pennsylvania, Greene County: Stone, 2895.

Northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.

New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson,
2486.

oil and gas sands: Sisler, 2770.

bituminous coal fields: Sisler, 2772.

Pennsylvanian, cyclical sedimentation: Ashley,
83; Wanless, 3197, 3198. Weller, 3236, 3238.

overlap: Cronels, 649; in United States:
Levorsen, 1819; Weller, 3239.

Pennsylvanian system, new type section:
Moore, 2137.

Permian: King, 1661.

floral provinces and their interrelations:
Schuchert, 2687.

Permo-Carboniferous orogeny: Van der Gracht,
3117.

Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Pocono problem: Chadwick, 493.

Quebec, Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.

Rocky Mountain region: Mansfield, 1966.

Saginaw formation, Michigan: Kelly, 1530.

Tennessee, Central Basin: Bassler, 176.

Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.

middle: Bailey, 104.

north-central: Piper, 2349.

Texas, Bend age strata in Sierra Diablo, Cul-
bertson County: Arick, 72.

Big Lake oil field: Dunbar, 790.

Glass Mountains: King, 1650.

Montague County: Bullard, 384.

north-central: Johnson, 1469.

Pennsylvanian conglomerates: Bay, 186.

Pennsylvanian sedimentation: Plummer,
2356.

Permian, Leonard and Hess formations, trans-
Pecos, Texas: King, 1658.

Permian limestone reefs, Van Horn region:
King, 1656.

South Permian basin: Cannon, 457.

western, sections: Bybee, 418.

Wise County: Scott, 2702.

Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.

Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly,
1059.

Virginia, Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.

West Virginia, Monongalia County: Morris, 2146.

Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Reger, 2455.

Randolph County: Reger, 2454.

Wyoming, Minnelusa formation: Brady, 308.

234 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Cartography for mining geology: Schmitt, 2664.

Latitude and longitude observations for geologic mapping: Andrews, 63.

Cave pearls, origin: Davidson, 698.

Caves.

Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1486.

Carlsbad caverns, New Mexico: Haas, 1169.

General: Henderson, 1256.

Idaho, Shoshone ice cave: Palmer, 2273.

Limestone caverns: James, 1408.

origin: Davis, 700, 702; Swinnerton, 2939, 2940.

Nevada, Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2873.

Pennsylvania: Stone, 2897; geologic position: Stone, 2891.

Tennessee: Pohl, 2370.

Virginia: McGill, 1925; Valley: Bevan, 247.

Central America. See also Costa Rica, Guatemala, etc.

Physical geology.

Volcanoes in 1932: Zies, 3432.

Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.

Alberta, ammonoids, Fernie formation: McLearn, 1944.

Aturia, western North America: Schenck, 2655.

Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.

British Columbia, Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands: McLearn, 1943.

California, Jurassic ammonite: Crickmay, 641.

Cretaceous ammonites, Texas: Adkins, 11.

Cyrtendoceras and Oelandoceras: Foerste, 953.

Devonian, homonyms: Miller, 2079.

Discosorus: Teichert, 2976.

Earliest cephalopods: Foerste, 952.

Fagesia, Chico group, Pacific coast: Anderson, 59.

Greenland, Eotriassic: Spath, 2809.

Lower Triassic ammonoids: Smith, 2787.

Mixochoanites: Miller, 2078.

New Mexico, Pennsylvanian: Miller, 2077.

Orthoceras, accident and variation in: Sardeson, 2622.

Wyoming, Bighorn formation, Wind River Mountains: Miller, 2076.

Zittelloceras fimbriatum, Ontario: Fritz, 993.

Cetacea. See Mammalia.

Chalk.

South Dakota, eastern: Rothrock, 2550.

Changes of level. See also Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.

Drowned forests, New England and Nova Scotia: Lyon, 1895.

Pensacola shore line deformation: Leverett, 1813.

Chelonia. See Reptilia.

Chert: Tarr, 2961, 2962. See also Flint.

Origin: Woodward, 3401.

Paleozoic: Woodward, 3401.

Chetopa formation: Keyes, 1605.

Chrome ores, X-ray examination: Clark, 536.

Chromite: Brewer, 337.

Montana, Sheridan: Jones, 1499.

Ontario, Obonga Lake area: Graham, 1108; Hurst, 1392, 1395.

Origin: Ross, 2538; Sampson, 2597.

Varieties of chromite deposits: Sampson, 2598.

Zinc-bearing chromite: Donath, 768.

Cirripedia. See also Crustacea.

Balanus, Miocene, New Jersey: Pilsbry, 2345.

Classification.

Glacial drift sheets: Leighton, 1793.

Igneous rock series: Peacock, 2298.

Minerals: Goldschmidt, 1080.

Clay. See also Fire clay.

Alberta, Turner Valley: Worcester, 3405.

Georgia: Smith, 2793.

Idaho and Washington, Tertiary: Tullis, 3082.

Illinois, Calhoun and Pike Counties: Lamar, 1730.

Underclays of coal: Allen, 44.

Louisiana, Alexandria area: Whittemore, 3290.

Minerals: Ross, 2534.

Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller's earth: Kerr, 1549.

Ohio, Clarion clay, Vinton County: Stout, 2910.

Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.

Lawrence clay: Stout, 2907.

Ontario: Montgomery, 2116.

Pennsylvania, southwestern: Leighton, 1792.

Prince Edward Island: Fréchette, 985.

Saskatchewan, white clays: Hamelin 1183.

Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1939.

Sedimentary white clays, origin: Neumann, 2171.

Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Nutting, 2226.

Tertiary, Idaho and Washington: Tullis, 3083.

Texas: Potter, 2380.

Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.

Coal. See also Lignite.

Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

Alberta, Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.

Anthracite: Hudson Coal Co., 1374.

Arkansas-Oklahoma field, classification: Hendricks, 1258.

British Columbia, Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.

Classification: Campbell, 443; Francis, 975; Thiessen, 2994; Thom, 2997, 2999.

Constitution: Thiessen, 2996.

Geological criteria in classification: Cady, 425.

Greenland, northeastern, Jurassic: Frebold, 983.

Illinois, Rock Island region: Wanless, 3196.

Indiana: Logan, 1848.

Kentucky, Elkhorn bed, Letcher County, microscopic study: Thiessen, 2995.

Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.

McLean County: Robinson, 2512.

Mexico, La Esperanza coal property, Hidalgo: Cumming, 664.

Microscopic investigation: Ball, 127.

Montana: Dobbin, 763.

Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.

Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.

North America: Dannenberg, 694.

Ohio: Bownocker, 298.

Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.

Pennsylvania, bituminous fields: Sisler, 2772.

Greene County: Stone, 2895.

New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2486.

Portraying structure of coal fields: MacKay, 1932.

Saskatchewan, Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1939.

Coal—Continued.

- South Dakota, Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2706.
- Taylor's theory of genesis of petroleum and coal: Gale, 1014.
- Transformation of vegetal matter to coal: Carpenter, 465.
- United States: Campbell, 442.
- Utah, Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spieker, 2818.
- Washington, coal fields: Ash, 78.
- West Virginia, low-volatile coal field: Eavenson, 816.
- Monongalia County: Morris, 2146.
- Sewell coal, Randolph and Webster Counties: Maxwell, 2028.
- Upshur County: Krebs, 1705.
- Wyoming: Dobbin, 762.
- Coal Measures. See Carboniferous.
- Coal plant structures: McCabe, 1897.
- Coastal sands of eastern United States: MacCarthy, 1900.
- Coatesville-West Chester folio, Pennsylvania-Delaware (no. 223): Bascom, 170.
- Cobalt.
- Ontario, South Lorrain, Keeley mine: Boydell, 299.
- Coelenterata. See Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Invertebrates (general).
- Collections.
- Museum of Comparative Zoology, report on invertebrate paleontology: Raymond, 2431, on vertebrate paleontology: Stetson, 2863.
- U.S. National Museum, reports, 1931, 1932: Bassler, 173, 177.
- Colophane, Miocene brown shale, California: Galliher, 1016.
- Color charts: Behre, 192.
- Colorado.
- Folsom culture evidence: Cook, 593.
- Geological survey: Butler, 406.
- Areas described.*
- Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
- Galena Mountain, Gunnison County: Vanderwilt, 3121.
- Logan mine, Boulder County: Van Beveren, 3112.
- San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
- Economic geology.*
- Camp Bird mine, Silverton: Boydell, 300.
- Climax molybdenum deposit: Butler, 407; Staples, 2831; Vanderwilt, 3122.
- Correlation and synchrony of ore deposits: Finch, 929.
- Front Range, Tertiary magmatic sequences: Lovering, 1873.
- Localization of ore bodies at Rico and Red Mountain: Collins, 577.
- Magnetic survey of Ralston dike, Jefferson County: Levings, 1818.
- Mount Lincoln and the Russia mine, Park County: Singewald, 2766.
- Oil in crystalline rocks: Van Tuyl, 3134.
- Ore deposits, Boulder County: Lovering, 1874.
- Petroleum: Brainerd, 312.
- Greasewood flats, Weld County: Osborne, 2257.
- Western Pass mining district: Behre, 193.

Colorado—Continued.

Historical geology.

- Buckskin Gulch stock, igneous history: Singewald, 2769.
- Climax district: Butler, 407.
- Cripple Creek: Loughlin, 1872.
- Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.
- Devonian: Kirk, 1665.
- Foraminifera, Pierre shale, correlative value: Kimball, 1634.
- Fox Hills formation, northeastern Colorado: Lovering, 1877.
- Front Range, Cenozoic history: Van Tuyl, 3133.
- Pennsylvanian: Brainerd, 311.
- General: Johnson, 1473.
- Geologic map: Lovering, 1875.
- Green River formation: Bradley, 306.
- Hygiene sandstone members of Pierre shale: Murphy, 2161.

Jurassic, supposed in Front Range foothills: Reeside, 2449.

Leadville area: Loughlin, 1871.

Maroon and Weber formations, age: White, 3270.

Montana section, eastern Colorado: Lavington, 1774.

Paleozoic unconformities: Lovering, 1876.

Parting quartzite near Alma: Singewald, 2767.

Sangre de Cristo Range: Burbank, 389.

Sawatch Range, structure: Barnes, 144; Stark, 2834.

Mineralogy.

Calaverite, Cripple Creek: Goldschmidt, 1082, Fervanite: Hess, 1261.

Meteorite, Adams County: Nininger, 2201.

Molybdenite ore, Climax: Staples, 2831.

Uncompahgrite, Iron Hill, alterations: Larsen, 1763.

Paleontology.

Ancient artifacts, eastern Colorado: Cook, 596.

Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.

Bird remains, Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2040.

Birds and mammals: Koerner, 1698.

Carboniferous Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.

Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.

Grasses and other plants, Tertiary: Elias, 837.

Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.

Insecta: Cockerell, 563.

Mammoths in high mountains: Cook, 594.

Sterculiaceus fruit, Eocene: Berry, 234.

Water bug, Florissant: Hungerford, 1391.

Petrology.

Alma district, Loveland Mountain: Singewald, 2768.

Buckskin Gulch stock, igneous history: Singewald, 2769.

Granites of Front Range: Boos, 285.

Pierre and Fox Hills at Fort Morgan, microscopic characters: Osborne, 2258.

Sawatch Range, structure: Stark, 2834.

Uncompahgrite, Iron Hill, alterations: Larsen, 1763.

Physical geology.

Alteration, Loveland Mountain: Singewald, 2768.

Colorado—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Calcareous sandstone concretions in Fox Hills formation: Mathias, 1998.

Rabbit Mountains area: Quam, 2407.

Structural features: Burbank, 390.

Uncompahgre Plateau: Dane, 692.

Physiographic geology.

Arkansas and Eagle Rivers, history: Behre, 194.

Colorado Valley region: Glock, 1074.

Copeland Lake basin, Rocky Mountain National Park; origin: Boos, 284.

Premonitory planation: Glock, 1074.

San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.

Tertiary physiographic history of high plains: Van Tuyl, 3135.

Concretions: Reed, 2441; Tarr, 2961, 2962.

Cave concretions: Stone, 2899.

Formative processes: Burt, 401.

Colorado, Fox Hills formation: Mathias, 1998.

Lacustrine manganese concretions: Kindle, 1646.

Ontario, Port Arthur, ribbed concretions: Walker, 3190.

Pyrite in limestone concretions, origin: Mathias, 1997.

Radial calcite concretions, Georgia: Cooke, 598.

Cone-in-cone: Tarr, 2961, 2962.

Conglomerate. See also Sedimentation.

Texas, Pennsylvanian: Bay, 186.

Congresses. See also Associations.

Sixteenth International Geological Congress, announcement: Mendenhall, 2048.

Connecticut.

Fourteenth biennial report of State Survey: Britton, 340.

General: Longwell, 1860.

Historical geology.

Salisbury-Canaan district: Agar, 13.

Mineralogy.

Minerals: Schairer, 2635.

Monazite, Portland: Fenner, 892.

Petrology.

Garnet rock, West Redding: Agar, 14.

Quartzite, Rattlesnake Hill, North Canaan: Agar, 12.

Salisbury-Canaan district: Agar, 13.

Physiographic geology.

Deglaciation, Connecticut Valley: Flint, 943.

Maine and Connecticut shore lines: Sharp, 2729.

Terraces in Connecticut Valley: Flint, 942.

Conodonts: Holmes, 1325.

Kansas, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 2837.

Mesozoic: Gunnell, 1152.

Mississippian, Ohio and Oklahoma: Cooper, 614.

Missouri, Fort Scott limestone: Gunnell, 1150.

Mississippian and Pennsylvanian: Gunnell, 1149.

Oklahoma, Woodford formation: Cooper, 615.

Pennsylvanian: Gunnell, 1151.

Relation to Petroleum: Gunnell, 1148.

Silurian: Branson, 327.

Simpson group, Oklahoma: Harris, 1211.

Texas, Pennsylvanian: Stauffer, 2836.

Conodonts—Continued.

Use in stratigraphy: Branson, 328.

Wyoming, Phosphoria formation: Branson, 322.

Continental drifting: Longfellow, 1856.

Copper.

Alaska, Kennecott: Bateman, 182.

Arizona, Campbell mine, Bisbee, ores: Schwartz, 2694.

Bornite and chalcopyrite, intergrowths: Schwartz, 2692.

California, Engel mine area, Plumas County: Anderson, 55.

Engels deposit, genesis: Donnay, 769.

Canada Arctic coast: Duncan, 792.

Coronation Gulf deposits: Burwash, 404.

Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Coppermine River: Gilbert, 1044.

Covellite-chalcocite solid solution: Bateman, 181.

Lake Superior region: Nishio, 2208.

Manitoba, southeastern: Wright, 3418.

Michigan: Broderick, 343.

fissure vein and lode relations in copper deposits: Broderick, 344.

Montana, Butte, vein systems: Ray, 2425.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

Rio Tinto deposit: Crawford, 638.

Robinson mining district: Pennebaker, 2305.

New Brunswick, "Red Bed" deposits: Papenfus, 2275.

Newfoundland, Betts Cove-Tilt Cove area: Snelgrove, 2802.

Northwest Territories, Coppermine area: Duncan, 793.

Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: Kidd, 1632.

Ranken Inlet: Drybrough, 776.

Nova Scotia, "Red Bed" deposits: Papenfus, 2275.

Ontario, Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.

Oregon, Josephine County: Shenon, 2738.

Keating deposits: Gilluly, 1057.

Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.

Quebec, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1222.

Amulet mine: Cooke, 603.

Bonnecamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.

Eustis mine, Eastern Townships: Goodwin, 1092.

Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery ore deposit: Peale, 2301.

Sulphide sols, rôle in formation of mesothermal pyritic copper deposits: Kania, 1505.

Coral islands and reefs.

General: Daly, 690.

Ohio, Silurian reefs: Cumings, 660.

Corals. See Anthozoa.

Correlation. See also Geologic formations, tables; Historical geology.

California, Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.

Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.

Cenozoic of California and Europe: Gale, 1013.

Coastal terraces: Flint, 939.

Correlation—Continued.

- Cretaceous: Elias, 835.
 Upper: Cushman, 675.
 Devonian, Middle, Great Lakes region: Newcombe, 2174.
 Glacial ages: Grant, 1016.
 Glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces: Cooke, 600.
 Homonymy: Keyes, 1607.
 Lower Chester correlation, western Kentucky and Illinois: Sutton, 2930.
 Miocene, West Indies: Maury, 2020.
 Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues, Indiana: Martin, 1981.
 Montana, Algonkian formations: Clapp, 518.
 Niagara, Michigan Basin: Cumings, 659.
 Oklahoma, Permian correlations, Cleveland, McClain, and Garvin Counties: Dott, 771.
 Ordovician, correlation by bentonite: Whitcomb, 3266.
 Ordovician limestone, Salona, Clinton County, Pennsylvania: Whitcomb, 3267.
 Pennsylvania, oil and gas sands: Sisler, 2770.
 Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra, 586.
 Permian: King, 1661.
 Richmond formation: Jones, 1495.
 Standards in correlation: Eaton, 814.
 Tertiary: Carpenter, 473.
 Gulf region: Moody, 2123.
 Northwestern States: Carpenter, 472.
 Wyoming, Cretaceous shales, correlating by ceramic tests: Dobbin, 761.

Tables.

- Alberta, foothills Cretaceous: MacKay, 1929.
 California, Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
 Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.
 Carboniferous: Levorsen, 1819.
 Cretaceous Eocene: Gardner, 1026.
 Cretaceous, Upper: Cushman, 675.
 Devonian, Middle, Great Lakes region: Newcombe, 2174.
 Glacial ages: Grant, 1116.
 Ordovician: Kay, 1514.
 Pre-Pennsylvanian: Levorsen, 1819.
 Tertiary, Gulf region: Moody, 2123.
 Northwestern States: Carpenter, 472.
 Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
 Corsair gorge, a reopened submarine valley: Shepard, 2744.
 Costa Rica. *See also* Central America.
 General: Schaufelberger, 2650, 2653.
Historical geology.
 Rio Grande de Tarcoles: Schaufelberger, 2651.
 Section, Pacific to Atlantic: Schaufelberger, 2647.
Physical geology.
 Parasitic craters: Schaufelberger, 2649.
Underground water.
 Mineral and warm springs: Schaufelberger, 2652.
 Thermal springs, Meseta Central: Schaufelberger, 2648.
 Creedite: Foshag, 968.
 Cretaceous. *See also* Paleontology, Cretaceous.
 Alaska, Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 458.
 Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.

Cretaceous—Continued.

- Alberta: Link, 1836; Russell, 2576.
 Bearpaw shale, Keho Lake to Bassano: Clark, 534; in Lethbridge area: Link, 1838.
 Blood Indian Reserve: Russell, 2573.
 Burmis region: Allan, 38.
 Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
 eastern foothills: Hume, 1388.
 Foremost, Pakowski, and Milk River formations: Slipper, 2778.
 Fox Hills formation: Sanderson, 2607.
 Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.
 Lower Cretaceous: McLearn, 1945.
 Milk River area: Evans, 863.
 Montana sediments in Milk River Ridge: Hake, 1176.
 Pale beds and Foremost formation, Lethbridge-Brooks area: Powers, 2382.
 Red Coulee oil field: Yarwood, 3423.
 Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 southern: Irwin, 1401; Colorado shale: Spratt, 2822.
 Spring Coulee well: Yarwood, 3424.
 Annona chalk: Thomas, 3006.
 Arizona, Black Mesa: Reagan, 2435.
 Arkansas, Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3003.
 Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.
 Smackover field, Union County: Spooner, 2821.
 British Columbia, Butte Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.
 Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.
 Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
 British Honduras: Dickerson, 767.
 California, central valley region: Stalder, 2826.
 Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
 Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.
 Siskiyou County: Anderson, 56.
 Slate's Hot Springs: Nomland, 2217.
 Colorado, Fox Hills formation, northeastern Colorado: Lovering, 1877.
 Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.
 Hygiene sandstone members of Pierre shale: Murphy, 2161.
 Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
 Santiago area: Taber, 2947.
 Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.
 Early recognition: Keyes, 1623.
 Kansas, Wallace County: Elias, 835.
 Louisiana, Richland gas field: Gordon, 1099.
 Manitoba southern: Wickenden, 3293.
 Mexico: Burckhardt, 392.
 Lower California: Flores, 945; western coast: Santillán, 2615.
 northeastern: Tatum, 2964.
 Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.
 Minnesota, northwestern: Allison, 47.
 Montana, Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
 eastern and central: Perry, 2318.
 New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
 south-central: Hansen, 1196.
 Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
 Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills, Counties: Six, 2774.

Cretaceous—Continued.

- Ontario, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 803.
 Pierre sedimentation, Canada: Williams, 3327.
 Porto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2171.
 Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
 Puercan series: Keyes, 1622.
 Saskatchewan, borings: Wickenden, 3297.
 Sedimentation of Mesaverde formation, San Juan Basin: Hendricks, 1257.
 South Dakota, Chilson anticline: Rothrock, 2549.
 Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2706.
 Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
 Memphis region: Wells, 3243.
 north-central: Piper, 2349.
 Texas, Bell County: Adkins, 10.
 Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 753.
 Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3003.
 Edwards limestone, Balcones fault region: Jones, 1497.
 Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
 Grayson County: Bullard, 385.
 Montague County: Bullard, 384.
 Parker County, Trinity division: Scott, 2698.
 Sabine uplift: Logan, 1846.
 San Miguel formation, Maverick County, age: Stephenson, 2852.
 southwestern, Edwards Plateau: Cartwright, 476.
 Tarrant County: Hawley, 1226.
 Wise County: Scott, 2702.
 Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
 Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1991.
 Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spieker, 2818.
 Virginia, York-James Peninsula: Roberts, 2505.
 Wyoming, Cretaceous shales, correlating by ceramic tests: Dobbin, 761.
 Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3: Thom, 2998.
 Crinoidea. *See also* Echinodermata.
 Delocrinus allegheniensis: Burke, 394.
 Illinois, Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
 Kentucky, Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
 Crocodiles. *See* Reptilia.
 Crustacea. *See also* Cirripedia; Ostracoda; Trilobita.
 California, Pinnotherids, Miocene: Rathbun, 2424.
 Cambrian Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.
 Cancer, Pliocene, California: Rathbun, 2422.
 Indianites, Cambrian: Ulrich, 3103.
 Oklahoma, Woodford formation: Cooper, 616.
 Paluinurid, Staten Island, New York: Rathbun, 2421.
 Raninidae, Oregon: Rathbun, 2423.
 Utah, Middle Cambrian, merostome crustacean: Resser, 2466.
 Cryptogams. *See* Paleobotany.
 Crystal City quadrangle, Missouri: Pike, 2344.
 Crystallography. *See also* Mineralogy.
 Autonomous and singular nodes: Goldschmidt, 1081.
 Barium and strontium carbonates, crystal structure: Cork, 622.
 Block structure in crystals: Buerger, 381.
 Calaverite, Cripple Creek: Goldschmidt, 1082.
 Classification: Goldschmidt, 1080.
 Crystal etching: Honess, 1327.

Crystallography—Continued.

- Crystallographic theory and methods in textbooks: Tunell, 3085.
 Fluorite: Whitlock, 3284.
 Large crystals: Palache, 2272.
 Schairerite, Searles Lake, California: Foshag, 965.
 Structural crystallography: Rogers, 2519.
 Structure of crystals: Wyckoff, 3422.
 Cuba. *See also* West Indies.
 General: Lewis, 1825.
 Rio Cauto dam site: Montouliou, 2117.
 Historical geology.
 Aptychus-bearing formations, age: Lewis, 1826.
 Sierra Maestra, structure: Taber, 2947.
 Paleontology.
 Ground sloths, Pleistocene: Matthew, 2015.
 Physical geology.
 Earthquakes: Morales y Pedrosa, 2139.
 Santiago de Cuba, February 3, 1932: Montouliou, 2118.
 Sierra Maestra near Santiago, structure: Morales y Pedrosa, 2140; Taber, 2947.
 Cusps. *See* Shore lines.
 Cyanite.
 North Carolina: Fessler, 918; Stuckey, 2919.
 Cycads. *See* Paleobotany.
 Cyclothems, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, 3198.
 Decomposition of rocks. *See* Weathering.
 Deep wells. *See* Borings.
 Deformation.
 Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation: Link, 1834.
 Delaware.
 Areas described.
 Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Deltas.
 Colorado River delta: Sykes, 2943.
 Dennison Fork district, Alaska: Mertie, 2062.
 Denudation. *See* Erosion.
 Deposition. *See* Sedimentation.
 Deposition of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.
 Deseritization: Landon, 1750.
 Desert denudation: Keyes, 1624.
 Desert varnish, origin: Laudermilk, 1767.
 Devonian. *See also* Paleontology, Devonian.
 Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
 Tatonduk-Nation district: Merkle, 2065.
 Alberta, Crownsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
 Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 southern: Moore, 2134.
 Beauvais sandstone, Missouri: Cronis, 646.
 British Columbia, Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
 California, Paleozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
 Cedarian series, Iowa: Keyes, 1593.
 Colorado: Kirk, 1665.
 Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
 Parting quartzite near Alma: Singewald, 2767.
 Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
 Gaspé Peninsula and New Brunswick: Alcock, 18.
 Greenland, east: Kulling, 1712; Sæve-Söderbergh, 2592.

Devonian—Continued.

- Hackberry stage: Belanski, 196.
 Helderberg group, Pennsylvania to Virginia: Swartz, 2933.
 Indiana: Logan, 1850.
 Clark County: Whitlatch, 3283.
 northwestern: Shrock, 2756.
 Kentucky: Savage, 2629; Twenhofel, 3088.
 black shale: Savage, 2630.
 Michigan, Middle Devonian: Newcombe, 2174.
 Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.
 Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
 Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
 New York, Finger Lakes region: Fox, 971.
 Hamilton group: Cooper, 620.
 Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
 south-central: Wedel, 3226.
 Tully limestone: Trainer, 3053.
 and northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
 Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
 Ontario, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 803, 806.
 Pennsylvania, Marcellus, Stroudsburg: Willard, 3317.
 Oriskany, Susquehanna Gap: Willard, 3311.
 Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.
 Quebec, Bonnacamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.
 Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
 Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
 Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
 Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.
 Saskatchewan, borings: Wickenden, 3297.
 Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
 north-central: Piper, 2349.
 Tennessee Basin: Peoples, 2308.
 Texas, western Marathon uplift: King, 1652.
 Utah, Stockton, and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
 Virginia, Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
 West Virginia, Randolph County: Reger, 2454.
 Wisconsin: Pohl, 2371.
 Diamond drill cores, interpretation: Wisser, 3371.
 Diamonds. See also Precious stones.
 Multiple twins: Palache, 2271.
 North American: Kunz, 1716.
 Diatomaceae. See also Diatomaceous earth.
 Artistry: Mann, 1963.
 California, Kreyenhagen shale: Hanna, 1188.
 Lillis shale: Hanna, 1185.
 Sharktooth Hill, Kern County: Hanna, 1189.
 Miocene index diatoms: Lohman, 1853.
 Significance in geology: Lohman, 1854.
 Diatomaceous earth. See also Diatomaceae.
 Oregon: Smith, 2797.
 Diatomite: Eardley-Wilmot, 812, 813.
 Diatryma: Troxell, 3073.
 Dikes. See also Intrusions.
 Clastic dikes, Fort Hays chalk, Kansas: McMillan, 1951.
 southeastern Washington: Jenkins, 1412.
 Michigan, in Huronian rocks, granite intrusions: Lamey, 1737.
 New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1372.
 Clintonville, Onondaga County: Smith, 2782.
 peridotite near Ogdensburg: Newland, 2185.
 Valcour Island: Hudson, 1373.

Dikes—Continued.

- Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.
 Texas, Rockwall, sandstone dikes: Kelsey, 1533.
 Dinosauria. See Reptilia.
 Dinosaurs, hunting: Sternberg, 2853.
 Dislocations. See Faulting.
 Distribution. See Geographic distribution.
 Dolomite, formation in an Ohio cave: Lord, 1867.
 Domes.
 Discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.
 Volcanic: Williams, 3320.
 Dominican Republic.
 Historical geology.
 Tertiary formations: Maury, 2020.
 Paleontology.
 Antilophyllia: Vaughan, 3146.
 Drainage changes. See also Physiographic geology (general).
 Appalachian region: Johnson, 1455, 1459;
 southern: Wright, 3407.
 Greenland, eastern: Orvin, 2234.
 Mississippi River, Crowley's Ridge diversion: Matthes, 2005, 2006.
 New York: Fairchild, 874.
 Catskills: Ruedemann, 2565.
 Ohio, Cincinnati region: Brand, 314.
 Loudonville: Ver Steeg, 3152.
 Newark drainage system: Lamborn, 1736.
 northeastern: Scranton, 2705.
 Sciotoville quadrangle: Perry, 2317.
 southern: Stout, 2908.
 Quebec, St. Maurice Valley: Crosby, 654.
 West Virginia, Deckers Creek: Nolting, 2216.
 Drainage patterns and their significance: Zernitz, 3430.
 Drainage systems, development: Glock, 1071.
 Drift deposits. See Glacial geology; Ice ages (ancient).
 Drumlins.
 Distribution and origin: Taylor, 2966.
 Dunes.
 Michigan, Manistique area: Stevenson, 2865.
 Dynamic geology. See Physical geology.
 Earth.
 Age: Knopf, 1691; Lane, 1752; Reeds, 2446; Anon., 3445.
 astronomical data: Brown, 351.
 measuring Pleistocene time: Osborn, 2240.
 monazite crystal, Portland, Connecticut: Fenner, 892.
 radioactivity data: Holmes, 1324.
 radioactivity methods of determination: Kovarik, 1701, 1702.
 sedimentary record: Schuchert, 2677.
 Crust: Bowie, 292.
 constitution: Lawson, 1776.
 continental drifting: Longfellow, 1856.
 crustal movements: Teichert, 2975.
 differential rotative stresses: Keyes, 1553.
 displacement theory: Johnson, 1471.
 electric currents in earth's crust: Gish, 1068.
 flow of heat: Van Orstrand, 3132.
 movements: DeLury, 741.
 seismic maps of major earthquakes: Reeds, 2445.

Earth—Continued.

Crust—Continued.

- seismographic methods of determining crustal structure: Gutenberg, 1168.
 stress conditions within lithosphere: Hobbs, 1290.
 structure as derived from seismograms: Gutenberg, 1165.
 tension: Washburne, 3215.
 thermal history: DeLury, 736.
 zone of cavities and zone of continuity: Chamberlin, 497.
 and interior: Hodgson, 1307.
 Interior: Mather, 1985.
 present knowledge: Macelwane, 1911.
 Isostasy and the figure of the earth: Heiskanen, 1250.
 Origin, current theories: Mather, 1988.
 Planetary deformation of earth: Dennis, 747.
 Temperature.
 California, geothermal gradient, Grass Valley: Johnston, 1488.
 correlation of isogeothermal surfaces with rock strata: Van Orstrand, 3130.
 geothermal data, Coalinga area, California: Carlson, 461.
 geothermal gradient determinations in Lake Superior copper mines: Fisher, 933; Ingersoll, 1399.
 heat flow in earth's crust: Ehrenburg, 827, Oklahoma, Dilworth field, Kay County: McCutchin, 1908.
 Texas, north-central: Barnes, 147; Woodbine sand: Plummer, 2362.

Earth movements. See changes of level; Landslides.

Earthquakes. See also Seismology.

- California, November 28, 1929: Byerly, 420.
 registration, Berkeley and Lick Observatory: Byerly, 422, 423, 424.
 San Francisco earthquakes, 1865 and 1868: Huber, 1368.
 Santa Monica Bay, August 30: Gutenberg, 1166.
 Whittier, recent: Wood, 3388.
 Cuba: Morales y Pedrosó, 2139.
 Santiago de Cuba, February 3, 1932: Montouliou, 2118.
 General: Heck, 1236, 1238; Mather, 1985.
 Mexico, Oaxaca earthquake: Ordoñez, 2233.
 New Madrid region, earthquakes of August 29 and September 1, 1930: Ramirez, 2415.
 New York, April 20, 1931: Neumann, 2167.
 Newfoundland Banks, November 18, 1929: Gregory, 1126.
 Notes: Seism. Soc., 2709.
 Texas, Valentine: Sellards, 2721.
 Wortham-Mexia: Sellards, 2720.
 United States, 1929: Heck, 1235; 1930: Neumann, 2168; 1931: Neumann, 2169.
 1931 earthquakes: Montouliou, 2118.
 Echinodermata. See also Asteroidea; Blastoidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea; Echinoidea; Invertebrates (general).
 Report on fossil echinoderms, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Jackson, 1402, 1403.

Echinoidea. See also Echinodermata.

- Echini, ancestry: Clark, 537.
 Florida, Laganum dalli variations: Cole, 574.
 Lepidechinoides, Devonian: Cooper, 617.
 Lepidesthes: Cooper, 619.
 Texas, Comanchean: Adkins, 9.
 Washington, Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.
 Economic geology (general). For areal see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.
 Application of geology to mining: Schmitt, 2663.
 Beryllium ores: Hill, 1272.
 Cartography for mining geology: Schmitt, 2664.
 Chrome ores, X-ray examination: Clark, 536.
 Deseritization: Landon, 1750.
 Diamond drill cores, interpretation: Wisser, 3371.
 Domes discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.
 Economic geology, limitations: Porter, 2375.
 Galena and pyrrhotite, deformation: Osborne, 2255.
 Geology and industry: Jillson, 1427.
 Geology in nonmetallic mining industries: Miller, 2081.
 Geometrical pattern of contacts in determinative paragenesis: Harvey, 1220.
 Goethite and hematite, stability relations: Tunell, 3084.
 Hydrothermal experiments with copper compounds: Park, 2276.
 Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching experiments: Dick, 756.
 Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.
 Jamesonite, sphalerite, and tetrahedrite, oxidation: Anderson, 53.
 Metallogenesis and crustal theory: DeLury, 743.
 Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
 Microscopic subsurface work in oil fields of United States: Reed, 2443.
 Mineral exploration: Leith, 1806.
 Molybdenum: Petar, 2324.
 Mounting polished surfaces in bakelite: Krieger, 1709.
 Ore guides: Blanchard, 271.
 Permeability, measurement and value: Nevin, 2173.
 Photomicrographs, illustrating magnification: Sharpstone, 2732.
 Placer deposits: Cockfield, 569.
 Plane-polarized light in microscopic investigation of ores: Osborne, 2256.
 Sampling minerals in polished sections: Haycock, 1227.
 Source of metals: Sabsay, 2591.
 Stannous oxide, etching reagent for iron ores: Hickok, 1270.
 Tetrahedrite and silver content of ores: Warren, 3205.
 Textbook, Economic geology: Ries, 2495.
 Textures due to unmixing of solid solutions: Schwartz, 2693.
 Theories of ore formation, review: Cooke, 609.
 Vein solutions, composition: Newhouse, 2182.
 Zinc-bearing chromite: Donath, 768.

Educational. See also Textbooks.

Paleogeographic wall maps: Patton, 2296.

Elephas. See Mammalia.

Elevation and subsidence. See Changes of level.

Ellenburger limestone, Texas: Dake, 684.

Engineering geology: Ries, 2496.

High dams: Ransome, 2418.

Enrichment. See Ore deposits, origin.

Eocene. See Tertiary.

Eolian action. See Wind work.

Eolianites, Bermuda: Schuchert, 2684.

Equus. See Mammalia.

Erosion. See also Glacial erosion; Sedimentation.

Abrasion work of river ice and of glaciers:
Wentworth, 3255.

Alberta, Cypress Hills: Crickmay, 643.

Colorado: Glock, 1074.

Earth rotation and river erosion: Fairchild, 880.

General: Miller, 2086.

Glacial erosion: Matthes, 2008.

Hawaii: Hinds, 1279.

Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 3253.

Intermountain region, uncultivated lands:
Forsling, 963.

La Jolla sea cliff recession: Vaughan, 3141.

Pebble wear on Jarvis Island beach: Wentworth, 3249.

Pothole erosion: Alexander, 31.

Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.

Recent stream incision, Wisconsin:
Thwaites, 3028.

Utah: Utah, 3109.

Eruptive rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Eskers.

Canada, northern: Nichols, 2190.

Ontario, Tweed, Hastings County: Wilson, 3350.

Essays. See Addresses.

Eurypterida. See also Arachnida.

New York, Silurian: Sanford, 2612.

Eutopotropism: Lane, 1755.

Evolution.

Changing geological environment and heredity:
Fenton, 904.

Dogs, phylogeny: Matthew, 2013.

Elephants and mastodons: Lull, 1889.

General: Fenton, 900; Osborn, 2239.

Horse family: Lull, 1888.

Insecta: Carpenter, 467; Tillyard, 3034.

New concept: Osborn, 2242.

Paleontologic development and ecology: Fenton, 902.

Paleontology and evolution: Keith, 1522.

Principles revealed by paleontology: Osborn, 2243.

Proboscidea, evolution: Osborn, 2248.

Spirifer, evolution studies: Fenton, 894, 896.

Titanotheres, evolution: Osborn, 2237.

Up from the ape: Hooton, 1330.

Excursions.

New England Intercollegiate geological excursion: Billings, 253; Foye, 972.

New York State Geological Association: Anon., 3447.

Experimental investigations.

Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2987.

Galena and pyrrhotite, deformation: Osborne, 2255.

Hydrothermal experiments with copper compounds: Park, 2276.

Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching experiments: Dick, 756.

Iowa, rampart building around lakes: Stookey, 2900.

Kaolin minerals, formation from feldspar:
Badger, 98.

Oil shales: Uwatoko, 3110.

Orogeny: Link, 1835.

Planetary deformation of earth: Dennis, 747.

Pothole erosion: Alexander, 31.

Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.

Solubility of water in granite magmas: Goranson, 1097.

Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation: Link, 1834.

Transfusion of matter: Adams, 2.

Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2669.

Faulting.

Alberta, overthrust faulting: Hume, 1385.

California, Coast Ranges: Clark, 523; primary faulting, age; Clark, 530.

San Andreas Rift: Noble, 2210.

Santa Barbara region: Hill, 1273.

Feather joints: Cloos, 554.

Folding and faulting in sandstone desposits through gliding: De Terra, 752.

Fracturing of rocks without displacement:
Sutton, 2928.

General: Willis, 3330.

Idaho-Oregon, overthrust: Livingston, 1841.

Indiana, fault near Bretzville, Dubois County:
Whitlatch, 3281.

Monroe County, Bryant's Creek: Freed, 986.

Interpretation of fault movements from mineral fractures: Fraser, 977.

Maryland, Coastal Plain: Dryden, 780.

Minnesota, Duluth: Sandberg, 2604.

Montana, Butte, vein systems: Ray, 2425.

New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1371.

North Carolina, Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary: Goldston, 1083.

Orogenic overthrusting in desert ranges: Keyes, 1603.

Overthrusting: Keyes, 1602; Link, 1835; and underthrusting discriminated: Lovering, 1878.

Rocky Mountain region along Canadian Pacific Railroad: Raymond, 2429.

Subsequent faulting, Great Basin: Hulin, 1377.

Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation: Link, 1834.

Underthrusting: Link, 1835.

Feather joints: Cloos, 554.

Feldspar.

California: Sampson, 2599.

Canada: Spence, 2814.

In beach sand: Martens, 1977.

Ontario, Hastings County: Osborne, 2249.

Feldspar—Continued.

Pennsylvania: Stone, 2892.

Perthites: Alling, 45.

Virginia, pegmatite deposits: Pegau, 2303.

Field work.

Field geology: Lahee, 1720.

Fire clay. See also Clay.

Illinois, Calhoun and Pike Counties: Lamar, 1730.

Fishes. See Pisces.

Fissures. See Faulting.

Flint: Tarr, 2961, 2962. See also Chert.

Florida.

Exploration at Melbourne: Gidley, 1043.

Geological Survey, administrative report: Gunter, 1158.

Economic geology.

Mineral production, 1928-29: Gunter, 1159.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Gunter, 1162.

Oil possibilities: Gunter, 1161.

Phosphate: Mansfield, 1964.

Possible oil and gas field, northwestern Florida: Weinzierl, 3233.

Historical geology.

Miocene: Cushman, 682.

Paleontology.

Acline fossils: Tucker, 3080.

Aphelops, Hawthorne formation: Colbert, 570.

Attalea, Eocene: Berry, 231.

Caloosahatchie Pliocene, list: Tucker, 3079.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674, 682.

Heteromyid rodents, Miocene: Wood, 3385.

Ilynassa, DeLeon Springs: Tucker, 3078.

Laganum dalli, variations: Cole, 574.

Mammalian faunas: Simpson, 2759, 2761.

Mammoth remains and arrowhead: Connery, 590.

Miocene pelecypods, Choctawhatchee formation: Mansfield, 1972.

Pleistocene avifauna: Wetmore, 3262.

Pliocene fossils, southern Florida: Mansfield, 1971.

Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera: Cole, 573.

Terrapene, Pleistocene: Barbour, 143.

Tertiary mollusks: Mansfield, 1969.

Tertiary Mollusca: Tucker, 3081.

Physical geology.

Lime deposition at Tortugas: Gee, 1033.

Physiographic geology.

Beaches: Martens, 1976.

Pensacola terrace: Leverett, 1814.

Underground water.

Ground-water resources: Thompson, 3009.

Ground-water supply: Thompson, 3010.

Ocala limestone: Gunter, 1160.

Fluorspar.

Fluorite, crystallography: Whitlock, 3280.

Illinois, Hardin and Pope Counties: Bastin, 178; Carroll, 475.

southern, and Kentucky: Pough, 2381.

Ontario, Haliburton County: Brown, 358.

Folding: Willis, 3330.

Flowage folding: Bain, 107.

Mid-Continent area: Clark, 541.

Minor folds, relation to earth deformation: Lowe, 1883.

Folding—Continued.

Montana, folds produced by slumping: Pierce, 2340.

Osage type: Brown, 355.

and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Terra, 752.

Footprints: Kindle, 1644.

Alabama, Walker County mine: Jones, 1500.

Alberta, mammal tracks: Russell, 2569.

Dinosaur: Sternberg, 2859.

Dinosaur tracks, Peace River, British Columbia: Sternberg, 2855.

Eurypterid, Ordovician, New York: Sharpe, 2731.

Ohio, Pennsylvania footprints: Mitchell, 2103.

Paleozoic and Mesozoic, Missouri, Kansas, and Wyoming: Branson, 329.

West Virginia, Permian tracks: Tilton, 3039.

Foraminifera. See also Protozoa.

Alabama, Ripley formation: Sandidge, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611.

Alberta, Alberta shale: Wickenden, 3295.

American Foraminifera: Cushman, 680.

Ammobaculoides, Cretaceous, Texas: Plummer, 2368.

Arkansas, Saratoga chalk: Cushman, 677.

Bainbridge limestone, Missouri: Dunn, 799.

Bibliography: Cushman, 674.

California, Eocene from Martinez: Cushman, 673.

Kreyenhagen shale: Church, 516.

Lillis shale: Church, 515.

Ventura County, Miocene: Cushman, 676.

Canada, prairie provinces, Cretaceous: Wickenden, 3296.

Contributions from Cushman Laboratory: Cushman, 674.

Cretaceous orbitoidal Foraminifera, Gulf States and Guatemala: Vaughan, 3144.

Dictyoconus: Vaughan, 3142.

Flabellamina and Frankina, Cretaceous, Texas: Alexander, 30.

Florida, Miocene: Cushman, 682.

Pliocene and Pleistocene: Cole, 573.

Fusulinid sports: White, 3277.

Fusulinidae, Texas: White, 3276.

Gaudryinella, Texas: Plummer, 2365.

General: Cushman, 674.

Glauconite in foraminiferal shells: Dryden, 779.

Iowa, Devonian: Thomas, 3001.

Lepidocyclina hilli: Vaughan, 3138.

Louisiana, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1348.

Mexico, Lower Oligocene: Nuttall, 2225.

Tabasco, late Cretaceous: Galloway, 1020.

Micropaleontology Bulletin: Anon., 3441.

Midway-Wilcox, Texas: Plummer, 2367.

Neoschwagerina, Permian, British Columbia: Dunbar, 791.

Oklahoma, Ozark and Arbuckle regions: Harris, 1213.

Permo-Pennsylvanian Fusulinidae: Skinner, 2776.

Orbitolina, Guatemala and Venezuela: Vaughan, 3143.

Paleozoic, early, composition of tests: Moreman, 2141.

Polymorphinidae: Cushman, 671.

Pre-Carboniferous: Cronels, 650.

Foraminifera—Continued.

- Silurian: Dunn, 800.
 Tennessee, Cretaceous: Cushman, 675.
 Texas, Annona chalk: Cushman, 681.
 Bridgeport, Wise County: Plummer, 2364.
 Cisco group: Cushman, 672.
 Cretaceous: Plummer, 2366.
 Cribratina, Comanchean: Sample, 2596.
 fusulinids: Thomas, 3004.
 and Louisiana, recent littoral: Kornfeld, 1700.
 Trinidad, Upper Cretaceous: Cushman, 678.
Vulvulina pennatula, variability: Liebus, 1829.
 Wyoming, Sundance: Morey, 2142.
- Formations. See Geologic formations.
 Fossilization: Willard, 3309.
 Fossil forests. See Petrified forests.
 Fossils. See Paleontology.
 Fuller's earth.
 Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller's earth:
 Kerr, 1549.
 Texas: Baker, 116; Broughton, 346.
- Fundian faults or Fundian glaciers: Shepard, 2740
 Fusulinidae, distribution: Berry, 245.
 Gaffney-Kings Mountain folio, South Carolina-North Carolina (no. 222): Keith, 1519.
 Galena, cleavage surfaces: Buerger, 383.
 Galena limestone: Keyes, 1606.
 Garnet as an amygdale mineral: Eckel, 818.
 Gas. See Natural gas.
 Gastropoda. See also Mollusca.
 California, Haliotis, Miocene, Temblor Range: Woodring, 3391, 3397.
 Epitonium, South Carolina: Johnson, 1451.
Euglandina exesa, Texas: Cockerell, 561.
 Galeodea, Washington: Tegland, 2974.
Holopea symmetrica Hall: Knight, 1689.
 Ilynassa, DeLeon Springs, Florida, Pliocene; Tucker, 3078.
 Missouri, Pennsylvania gastropods, St. Louis: Knight, 1685, 1688.
 Ontario, *Valvata lewisi* var., Pleistocene: La Rocque, 1762.
 Opercula, Knox dolomite, Tennessee: Oder, 2228
 Pulmonate Mollusca, loess deposits: Baker, 120.
 Soleniscus: Knight, 1686.
 Subulitidae, St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier: Knight, 1687.
 Trails, Cambrian: Fenton, 901.
 Turritellas, distribution: Merriam, 2053.
 Wyoming, early Tertiary: Russell, 2572.
- Gems. See also Precious stones.
 Historical notes: Ball, 134.
 Michigan, Isle Royale: Dustin, 801.
- Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
- Geochemistry.
 Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2987.
 Dolomite, formation in an Ohio cave: Lord, 1867.
 Heat of solution of potash minerals: Richardson, 2487.
 Hydrogen-ion concentration from silicate minerals: Stevens, 2864.
 Minerals deposited from sea water: Wells, 3245.
 Rock sampling for chemical analysis: Grout, 1138.
 Sulphate reduction in deep subsurface waters: Ginter, 1065.

Geodynamics, data: Hixon, 1289.

Geographic distribution.

- Continental migrations of Sauropoda and Mammalia: Osborn, 2245.
 Molluscan provinces, western United States: Henderson, 1255.
 Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.
 Geologic formations, tables. See also Historical geology.
 Alberta: Link, 1836.
 Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
 Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.
 Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park: Anon., 3440.
 British Columbia, Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
 Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.
 Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
 California: Wilmarth, 3336.
 southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
 Canada, southwestern plains: Williams, 3326.
 Colorado, Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.
 Indiana, Pennsylvanian: Logan, 1848.
 Iowa: Keyes, 1594.
 Kentucky, Hardin County, northern: Sutton, 2927.
 Manitoba, southeastern: Wright, 3418.
 Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
 New Brunswick, Stony Creek oil and gas field: Norman, 2221.
 New Mexico, Socorro County: Lasky, 1766.
 New York, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
 North Dakota: Leonard, 1811.
 Oklahoma, Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
 Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.
 Paleozoic systems: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
 Permian, Nebraska: Condra, 589.
 Quebec, Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
 Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
 Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
 St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
 State charts of formations: Keyes, 1599.
 Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
 Texas, Eocene: Ball, 133.
 Marathon district: King, 1653.
 Vermont, northwestern: Keith, 1521.
 Western phosphate field: Mansfield, 1964.
- Geologic history. See also Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.
 Alabama, Birmingham district: Poor, 2374.
 Alberta, Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.
 Appalachian: Johnson, 1455.
 Appalachian Highlands: Billings, 255.
 Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park: Anon., 3440.
 Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
 California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
 Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.
 Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333.
 Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.
 Vaqueros period: Loel, 1843.
 Canada, southwestern plains: Williams, 3326.
 Chart built of rocks and fossils: Crook, 663.

Geologic history—Continued.

- Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
 Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
 Santiago area: Taber, 2947.
 Georgia: Smith, 2793.
 Gulf of Mexico: Staub, 2835.
 Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
 southwestern: Kirkham, 1673.
 Iowa, northwestern, Pleistocene: Carman, 464.
 Kentucky: Twenhofel, 3088.
 central: Robinson, 2513.
 Dawson Springs quadrangle: Sutton, 2924.
 Lake Superior region, pre-Cambrian: Becker, 188.
 Louisiana, Sabine uplift region, Tertiary history: Moody, 2123.
 Maine: Toppan, 3046.
 Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
 Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
 Mexico, Lower California: Flores, 945.
 northeastern: Tatum, 2964.
 Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
 Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.
 Michigan structural basin: Pirtle, 2354.
 Minnesota, Kekequab Lake area: Stark, 2832.
 northwestern: Allison, 47.
 Mississippi River: Elliott, 840.
 Missouri, Jefferson City and Cotter formations, Rolla: Grawe, 1118.
 Montana, Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
 Montana sedimentation, Canadian Plains: Williams, 3327.
 New Hampshire, Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.
 New Mexico, San Juan Basin, Cretaceous: Hendricks, 1257.
 New York, Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
 western: Reimann, 2461.
 North America: Bassler, 175.
 Jurassic: Crickmay, 639.
 North Atlantic region: Gilligan, 1054.
 North Carolina, Durham Basin: Prouty, 2403.
 Nova Scotia: Hayes, 1229.
 Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
 Nelson Ledge State Park: Ver Steeg, 3155.
 Oklahoma, northeastern: Powers, 2384.
 Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.
 Ontario, Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape areas: Tanton, 2957.
 Kowkash-Ogoki gold area: Kindle, 1648.
 nickel field, southwest part: Moore, 2129.
 Oregon, Cascade Mountains: Hodge, 1297.
 Columbia River: Piper, 2348.
 Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.
 Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.
 Paleozoic systems, distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
 Pennsylvania, Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
 Quebec, Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
 Rocky Mountain region along Canadian Pacific Railroad: Raymond, 2429.
 Southwestern United States: Eaton, 815.
 Texas, Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
 western Marathon uplift: King, 1652.
 Wise County: Scott, 2702.

Geologic history—Continued.

- Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
 Virginia, Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
 York-James Peninsula: Roberts, 2505.
 Washington, Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.
 West Virginia, Randolph County: Reger, 2454.
 Wisconsin, Door County: Bagg, 99.
 Geologic interpretations from rotary well cuttings: Whiteside, 3280.
 Geologic maps.
 Alaska, central: Capps, 460.
 Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.
 Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 458.
 Slana district: Moffit, 2106.
 Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
 Alberta: Calder, 434; Link, 1836.
 Blood Indian Reserve: Russell, 2573.
 Bragg Creek sheet: Hume, 1378.
 Cadomin sheet: MacKay, 1927.
 Jasper Park coal fields: MacKay, 1929.
 Milk River area: Evans, 863.
 Mountain Park sheet: MacKay, 1928.
 southern: Link, 1837.
 Turner Valley sheet: Hume, 1379.
 Arizona, Fort Apache region: Reagan, 2437.
 Katherine district: Lausen, 1773.
 Oatman district: Lausen, 1773.
 Arkansas, cinnabar area: Branner, 319.
 Hot Spring County, Chamberlain Creek valley: Parks, 2278.
 Hot spring and Garland Counties (parts): Parks, 2279.
 Magnet Cove region: Landes, 1742.
 Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
 British Columbia, Atlin sheet: Cockfield, 564.
 Buttle Lake area, Vancouver Island; Gunning, 1153.
 Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
 Corbin area, Kamloops district: MacKay, 1930.
 Sandon, Kootenay district: Cairnes, 430.
 Slocan sheet, Kootenay district: Cairnes, 431.
 Vancouver sheet: Can. G. S., 454.
 California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
 Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
 Engelmine area, Plumas County: Anderson, 55.
 Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
 Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
 Modoc lava field: Peacock, 2299.
 Mono County, southwestern: Mayo, 2033.
 San Jacinto quadrangle: Sampson, 2600;
 south of San Geronio Pass: Fraser, 976.
 Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Brenner, 333; Rand, 2417.
 Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.
 San Vicente Creek: Fitch, 934.
 Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.
 southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
 Canada, Bragg Creek sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1383, 1384.
 Fish Creek sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1382.
 Great Bear Lake district: Kidd, 1630.
 Jumpingpound sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1386.

Geologic maps—Continued.

- Canada, Bragg Creek sheet, Alberta—Contd.
 Lac du Bonnet sheet, Manitoba: Wright, 3413.
 New Brunswick-Gaspé sheet: Alcock, 19.
 Oiseau sheet, Manitoba and Ontario: Wright, 3412.
 Turner Valley sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1380, 1381.
 Wadhope area, Manitoba: Wright, 3414.
 Carboniferous: Levorsen, 1819.
 Colorado, Boulder County: Lovering, 1874.
 Climax district: Butler, 407.
 Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.
 Kerber Creek region, Saguache County: Burbank, 388.
 Mount Lincoln area: Singewald, 2766.
 San Juan Mountains, Tertiary and Quaternary: Atwood, 91.
 Weston Pass mining district: Behre, 193.
 Connecticut, Salisbury-Canaan district: Agar, 13.
 Costa Rica: Schaufelberger, 2653.
 Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
 Delaware, Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Georgia (part): Smith, 2793.
 Greenland, Clavering Island: Malmqvist, 1959;
 Noe-Nygaard, 2215.
 Greenland, east (part): Frebold, 984; Koch, 1697.
 Green River formation, Colorado and Utah: Bradley, 306.
 Idaho (part): Kirkham, 1672, 1673.
 Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
 Indiana, Martin County, Indian and Trinity Springs locality: Malott, 1960.
 northwestern: Shrock, 2756.
 western: Levorsen, 1819.
 Iowa, Butler County: Laudon, 1771.
 drift sheets: Carman, 464.
 Franklin County: Laudon, 1771.
 Hardin County: Laudon, 1771.
 Marshall County: Laudon, 1771.
 northwestern Pleistocene: Carman, 464.
 Tama County: Laudon, 1771.
 Kansas: Moore, 2136.
 Wallace County: Elias, 835.
 Kentucky, Anderson County: McFarlan, 1914.
 Bell County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1535.
 Boone County: Shideler, 2750; oil and gas map: Withers, 3372.
 Breckenridge County: Griffin, 1131.
 Campbell County: Shideler, 2751.
 Carlisle gas field: Withers, 3373.
 Clark County: Meacham, 2036.
 Clinton County: Miller, 2089.
 Cumberland County: Dunn, 796.
 Daviess County: Woodruff, 3399.
 Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1534.
 Estill County: Freeman, 987.
 Fayette County: McFarlan, 1912.
 Fordsville quadrangle: Mayfield, 2030.
 Franklin County: Miller, 2080.
 Fulton County: Roberts, 2499.
 Gallatin County: Shideler, 2752.
 Grant County: Chappars, 506.

Geologic maps—Continued.

- Kentucky, Anderson County—Continued.
 Hancock County: Mayfield, 2031.
 Hart County: Withers, 3374; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1536.
 Henderson County, structural geological map: Theis, 2988.
 Henry County: Wolford, 3379.
 Hickman County: Roberts, 2500.
 Jefferson County: Butts, 412; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1538.
 Kenton County: Shideler, 2753.
 Larue County: Griffin, 1132.
 Lincoln County: McFarlan, 1913.
 Livingston County: Weller, 3241.
 Madison County: McFarlan, 1915.
 Marion County: Miller, 2088.
 Marshall County: Roberts, 2498.
 Mason County: Dunn, 795.
 Meade County: Sutton, 2925.
 Menifee County: Robinson, 2511.
 Mercer County: McFarlan, 1916.
 mineral resource map: Jillson, 1438.
 Muhlenberg County: Woodruff, 3400.
 Owen County: Wolford, 3381; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1539.
 Pendleton County: Dunn, 797.
 Robertson and Nicholas Counties: Wolford, 3380.
 Rockcastle County: Eyl, 868.
 Scott County: Wolford, 3382.
 Shelby County: McFarlan, 1917.
 structural geology: Jillson, 1426.
 Washington County: Dunn, 794.
 Lake Superior region, pre-Cambrian: Becker, 188.
 Maine, Kennebec County, Hallowell intrusives: Trefethen, 3066.
 Manitoba, Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.
 Wadhope area: Wright, 3418.
 Winnipeg sheet: Johnston, 1477.
 Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718;
 surficial geology: LaForge, 1718.
 Vermont, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.
 Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Cumming, 663.
 Jalisco and Nayarit: Barrera, 149.
 Lower California: Flores, 945; northern: Santillán, 2615.
 southern part: Hisazumi, 1285.
 San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.
 Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.
 Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.
 Minnesota: Grout, 1137.
 glacial: Leverett, 1816.
 Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.
 Louisiana and adjacent areas: Moody, 2123.
 Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.
 Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.
 Bannack area: Shenon, 2736.
 Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
 eastern, physiography and glacial geology: Alden, 24.
 Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.
 Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
 Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

Geologic maps—Continued.

- New Brunswick, Hillsborough district: Norman, 2221.
- Newfoundland, Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.
- New Jersey: Lewis, 1824.
- Camden area: Thompson, 3012.
- New México, oil and gas map: Winchester, 3365.
- Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
- Socorro Peak district: Lasky, 1766.
- New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1371.
- Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
- Saratoga area: Colony, 584.
- south-central, structural contour: Wedel, 3226.
- Ticonderoga area: Swinnerton, 2941.
- North Carolina, Davie County Triassic area: Brown, 349.
- Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
- Nova Scotia (part): Wright, 3419.
- Lunenburg County, Mahone Bay sheet: Faribault, 883.
- Lunenburg, Hants, and Kings Counties: Faribault, 884.
- sheet 39A: Can. G. S., 453.
- Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669; glacial geology: Cushing, 669.
- Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
- Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains: Decker, 722.
- Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
- Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills Counties: Six, 2774.
- Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.
- Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
- Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.
- Ottawa County: Weidman, 3232.
- Ontario, Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.
- Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora: Suffel, 2920.
- Delamere sheet, Sudbury and Parry Sound districts: Quirke, 2411.
- Fort William and Port Arthur sheet: Tanton, 2957.
- German-Currie area, District of Cochrane: Laird, 1727.
- Goudreau gold area: Moore, 2131.
- Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.
- Heron Bay area, District of Thunder Bay: Thomson, 3021.
- Key Harbour sheet, Parry Sound and Sudbury district: Quirke, 2410.
- Kowkash-Ogoki gold area: Kindie, 1648.
- Lake Huron sheet: Collins, 579.
- Minaki-Sydney Lake area, Kenora: Derry, 750.
- Obonga Lake area: Graham, 1108.
- Panache sheet, Sudbury and Manitoulin districts: Collins, 580.
- Pickle Lake-Crow River area: Hurst, 1393.
- Ridout sheet, Sudbury district: Thomson, 3014.
- Shoal Lake area, Kenora: Greer, 1121.
- Shonia Lake area, Kenora: Laird, 1726.

Geologic maps—Continued.

- Ontario—Continued.
- Sturgeon Lake area: Graham, 1107.
- Swayze area: Furse, 1009.
- Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
- Thunder Bay silver area, Thunder Bay district: Can. G. S., 456; Tanton, 2957.
- Thunder Cape: Tanton, 2957.
- Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.
- Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.
- Oregon, Columbia County (part): Williams, 3322.
- Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
- Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.
- eastern (part): Reed, 2438.
- Josephine County, Takilma-Waldo district: Shenon, 2738.
- Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.
- north central: Hodge, 1299.
- Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1267.
- Pennsylvania: Ashley, 82; Stose, 2904.
- Chester County (part): Smith, 2790.
- Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
- feldspar area, Chester and Delaware Counties: Stone, 2892.
- Greene County: Stone, 2895.
- New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2486.
- Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
- Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
- Quebec, Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
- Bonnecamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.
- Cadillac area: Bell, 207.
- Cléricy-Joannès area: Bell, 208.
- Dubulsson sheet, Abitibi County: James, 1410.
- Fiedmont sheet, Abitibi County: James, 1409.
- Gaboury-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2469.
- Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
- Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
- Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
- Lake Ostaboning map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
- Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
- north shore, Forestville to Betslamites: Faessler, 870.
- Opasatika sheet, Témiscamingue County: Cooke, 601.
- Rouyn-Harricana area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: Can. G. S., 455.
- southern, asbestos areas: Denis, 746.
- St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
- South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
- South Dakota: Kirby, 1664.
- Cascade anticline: Rothrock, 2548.
- Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2706.
- Tennessee, Franklin quadrangle: Bassler, 176.
- Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
- Hollow Springs quadrangle: Bassler, 176.
- Lillydale quadrangle: Bassler, 176.
- north-central: Piper, 2349.
- Woodbury quadrangle: Bassler, 176.

Geologic maps—Continued.

- Texas, Bell County: Adkins, 10.
 Boggy Creek salt dome: McLellan, 1948.
 central mineral region: Dake, 684.
 Clay Creek salt dome: Heath, 1233.
 Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 753.
 East Texas oil field: Levorsen, 1820.
 Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
 Grayson County: Bullard, 385.
 Montague County: Bullard, 384.
 Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
 southern: Ball, 133.
 Wise County: Scott, 2702.
 United States, coal fields: Campbell, 442.
 oil and gas fields: U.S.G.S., 3108.
 Utah, eastern Uinta Basin: Peterson, 2328.
 Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
 Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
 Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spleker, 2818.
 Vermont, Grafton: Richardson, 2485.
 Mount Monadnock: Wolff, 3377.
 northwestern: McGerrigle, 1923.
 Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
 Springfield: Richardson, 2484.
 Virginia, Altavista and Moneta-Bells areas: Pegau, 2303.
 Amelia and Goochland areas: Pegau, 2303.
 Axton area: Pegau, 2303.
 central, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
 Ridgeway area: Pegau, 2303.
 Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
 thermal springs region: Reeves, 2452.
 Washington: Culver, 658.
 Chelan quadrangle (part): Waters, 3222.
 Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 657.
 Western United States, physiographic: Fenneman, 888.
 West Virginia: Stose, 2906.
 Randolph County: Reger, 2454.
 Wyoming, Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3: Thom, 2998.
 Yukon, Atlin sheet: Cockfield, 564.
 Geological surveys. See Surveys.
 Geologic structures: Willis, 3330.
 Geologic time.
 Age of minerals from radioactivity data: Kovarik, 1702.
 Astronomical data: Brown, 351.
 Earth, age: Knopf, 1691.
 sedimentary record: Schuchert, 2677.
 General: Ashley, 87.
 Glacial period: Richarz, 2488.
 Measurement: Lane, 1756.
 Ocean, age: Knopf, 1692.
 Pleistocene time: Osborn, 2244.
 Radioactive disintegration: Kirsch, 1676.
 Radio activity data: Holmes, 1324.
 Geomorphogeny. See Physiographic geology.
 Geomorphology. See Physiographic geology.
 Geophysical prospecting: Mawdsley, 2021.
 Adjustable filter for reception of reflected seismic waves: Pirsson, 2353.
 Bibliography: Heiland, 1242.
 Brunton compass attachment for measurement of horizontal magnetic intensity: Wilson, 3344.

Geophysical prospecting—Continued.

- Calculation of motion of ground from seismograms: Wilson, 3343.
 Choice of geophysical methods in oil prospecting: DeGolyer, 729.
 Colorado, Ralston dike, Jefferson County, magnetic survey: Levings, 1818.
 Correlation of isogeothermal surfaces with rock strata: Van Orstrand, 3130.
 Determination of gravity by torsion balance: Barton, 165.
 Earth resistivity surveys in Illinois: Hubbert, 1366, 1367.
 Electrical exploration: Gilchrist, 1045.
 Electrical prospecting for oil structures: Peters, 2325.
 Equipotential surface, curvature: Slotnick, 2779.
 Field magnetometer: Aguerrevere, 16.
 General: McLaughlin, 1938.
 Geo-electric methods in oil prospecting: Gish, 1069.
 Geology and geophysics, relationship: Wantland, 3199.
 Geothermal gradient determinations in Lake Superior Copper mines: Ingersoll, 1399.
 Kentucky, Mammoth Cave: Eve, 865.
 Louisiana, Belle Isle torsion balance survey, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 160.
 Vermilion Bay salt dome: Rosaire, 2531.
 Magnetic disturbance caused by buried casing: Barret, 150.
 Magnetic surveys over dikes: Eve, 867.
 Magnetic study of iron deposits: Stratton, 2916.
 Magnetic vectors in oil States: Jenny, 1419.
 Magnetometer surveys, California: Lynton, 1894.
 Mammoth Cave, Kentucky, and Falconbridge mine, Ontario: Eve, 866.
 Nickel deposits, Sudbury, Ontario: Lee, 1782.
 Oil prospecting by resistivity methods: Swartz, 2936.
 Oklahoma, Oklahoma City field, magnetic survey: Clifford, 547.
 Ontario, Hull-Gloucester and Hazeldean faults: Miller, 2072.
 Sudbury Basin district: Eve, 865.
 Ontario and Quebec: Miller, 2073; in 1930: Gilchrist, 1046.
 Quebec, Abana mines, Desmeloizes township: Mawdsley, 2023.
 Radon and heavy mineral content of soils: Clark, 540.
 Reflection seismograph: McDermott, 1910.
 Resistivity advances in oil prospecting: Heiland, 1244.
 Seismic refraction work: Allen, 40.
 Seismic weathered or aerated surface layer: Lester, 1812.
 Seismography, application to geological problems: McDermott, 1909.
 Torsion balance surveys: Barton, 163.
 Utilization of existing wells in seismograph work: McCollum, 1904.
 Geophysics.
 Domes discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.
 Flow of heat: Van Orstrand, 3132.

Geophysics—Continued.

- Geophysical Laboratory investigations: Day, 715.
 Geophysical laboratory, report: Day, 718.
 Granite, melting: Goranson, 1098.
 Illinois, magnetometer work: McClure, 1903.
 Instruction in geophysics: Heiland, 1243.
 Magnesian amphibole: Bowen, 290.
 Radium in Hawaiian lavas: Piggot, 2342.
 Seismic methods: Day, 717.
 Seismic methods applied to submarine geology: DeGolyer, 730.
 Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Nutting, 2226.
 Tremolite, rôle of water in: Posnjak, 2379.
 Geophysics in discovery of salt domes: Eby, 817.
 Geysers. See also Underground water.
 Mexico, Iztlan: Salazar Salinas, 2594.
 Georgia.
Economic geology.
 Shales and brick clays: Smith, 2793.
 Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.
Historical geology.
 Geologic formations: Smith, 2793.
Physical geology.
 Radial calcite concretions: Cooke, 598.
 Glacial control theory, Bermuda: Schuchert, 2684.
 Glacial erosion. See also Erosion.
 Maine coast: Shepard, 2740.
 Glacial geology. See also Glacial lakes: Quaternary.
 Alaska: Capps, 459.
 Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
 Alberta, Jumpingpound-Wildcat area: Nichols, 2189.
 Wabamun Lake area: Erdtman, 861.
 Buchanan interglacial epoch: Keyes, 1564.
 California, Santa Monica Mountains: Davis, 713.
 Canada, Pleistocene geology, review: Johnston, 1485.
 Cause of glacial period: Keyes, 1598.
 Chronology of glacial period: Richarz, 2488.
 of last glacial phase: Spitaler, 2819.
 Classification of drift sheets: Leighton, 1793.
 Classification and duration of Pleistocene period: Kay, 1510.
 Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
 Connecticut Valley terraces: Flint, 942, 943.
 Correlation of European and American deposits: Antevis, 67.
 Correlation of glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces: Cooke, 600.
 Elimination of Peorian interglacial epoch: Leighton, 1801.
 General: Fairchild, 875; Keyes, 1561, 1568, 1612, 1621, Mather, 1986; Sardeson, 2624.
 Glacial tills in cosmic cycle: Keyes, 1570.
 Ice-sheet recession, Toronto-Niagara region: Taylor, 2965.
 Ice-sheet retreat in New England: Taylor, 2968.
 Illinois, northwestern: Flint, 940.
 Indiana, glacial boundary, southern Indiana: Thornbury, 3023.
 Interglacial Champlain sea: Coleman, 575.

Glacial geology—Continued.

- Iowa, duration of glacial and interglacial ages: Kay, 1513.
 stages in retreat of Wisconsin glaciers: Smith, 2789.
 Iowan till: Keyes, 1625.
 Iowan and Wisconsin drift sheets, relative ages: Kay, 1509.
 Kansas, glacial striae: Schoewe, 2667; and grooves: Schoewe, 2665.
 Kansas till: Keyes, 1569.
 Kinships of inter-till deposits: Keyes, 1588.
 Loess accumulation, time of: Keyes, 1591.
 mantle and glacial tills: Keyes, 1582.
 Mahaskan glacial epoch: Keyes, 1559.
 Maine, Buckfield quadrangle: Perkins, 2310.
 Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
 southeastern: Bryan, 366.
 Wisconsin ice movements: Brown, 357.
 Maxima multiple glaciations: Keyes, 1571.
 Michigan, Iron County: Bergquist, 219.
 Luce County: Bergquist, 218.
 Minnesota: Leverett, 1816.
 northwestern: Allison, 47.
 Montana: Sardeson, 2621.
 eastern: Alden, 24.
 Names of tills: Keyes, 1601.
 Nebraskan a synonym: Keyes, 1565.
 New England, deglaciation: Flint, 941.
 New Mexico, near Red River, glaciation: Ellis, 842.
 New York: Brigham, 338; Fairchild, 874, 878.
 Brooklyn area: Antevis, 68.
 glacial history, closing stage: Fairchild, 877.
 gorge near Seneca Lake: Von Engeln, 3169.
 Long Island: Gager, 1012.
 Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
 recessional moraines, Buffalo-Genesee and Finger Lake areas: Taylor, 2971.
 western: Fairchild, 879.
 Nipissing Great Lakes, outlets: Taylor, 2969.
 North America: Antevis, 68.
 Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
 glacial erratic of large size: Wolford, 3384.
 glacial stagnation: Ver Steeg, 3160.
 glacier stagnation area: White, 3275.
 Holmes County: White, 3273, 3274.
 Ontario, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 803.
 Pebble band on Iowan till, origin: Kay, 1511.
 Peorian interglacial epoch: Leighton, 1796.
 Peorian loess: Leighton, 1793.
 Pleistocene classification, revision: Kay, 1512.
 Stagnation of last ice sheet in New England: Alden, 23.
 Subdivisions: Girmounsky, 1066.
 Thickness of glacial drift, determination by seismic means: Leet, 1789.
 Varved clays: Reeds, 2447.
 Weather and glaciation: Reeds, 2447.
 Wisconsin tills: Keyes, 1619.
 Wisconsin, Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowoc County: Wilson, 3345.
 varved clays: Ellsworth, 847.
 Wyoming, Jackson Hole: Fryxell, 996.
 Glacial lakes. See also Beaches; Lakes (extinct); Shore lines; Terraces.
 Alberta, southern: Johnston, 1478.
 Great Lakes: Antevis, 66.

Glacial lakes—Continued.

- Illinois, glacial Lake Chicago: Bell, 131.
- New York: Fairchild, 877.
- western: Fairchild, 879.
- Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
- Pennsylvania, Cowanesque: Willard, 3315.
- Saskatchewan, southern: Johnston, 1478.
- Glacial pebbles: Von Engel, 3168.
- Glacial period. See Glacial geology.
- Glaciers: Matthes, 2011.
- Alaska: Capps, 459.
- McCarty Glacier retreat: Whitney, 3236.
- Prince William Sound: Field, 927.
- southeastern: Wright, 3406.
- Canadian Cordillera: Wheeler, 3264.
- Glacial outwash of Greenland glaciers: Hobbs, 1293.
- Grinnell Glacier, Glacier National Park: Elrod, 852.
- Marginal zone of movement: Hobbs, 1294.
- Measurements in United States: Matthes, 2007.
- Mountain glaciers: Matthes, 2008.
- United States: Wentworth, 3248.
- Wyoming, Dinwoody group: Wentworth, 3248.
- Glaucinite.
- New Jersey: Storm, 2901.
- and foraminiferal shells: Burt, 399.
- in foraminiferal shells: Dryden, 779.
- Gold.
- Alaska, Circle district: Mertie, 2061.
- Juneau mine: Wernecke, 3257.
- Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.
- Tatlanika and Totatlanika basins: Moffit, 2108.
- Willow Creek district: Ray, 2426.
- Arizona, placers: Wilson, 3342.
- Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.
- Ruby: Warren, 3206.
- British Columbia, Bowser River area and northern Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1198.
- lode-gold deposits: Galloway, 1023.
- Monashee Creek placers, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 433.
- Cadwallader Creek area, Bridge River district: Cockfield, 567.
- California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
- gold-quartz, veins, Grass Valley districts: Knaevel, 1679.
- southern, placers: Sampson, 2601.
- Canada: Cooke, 602, 608; Goodwin, 1093; Robinson, 2507.
- Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
- Boulder County: Lovering, 1874.
- Future production: Graton, 1117.
- Idaho, prospecting, for gold ores: Finch, 930.
- Manitoba: McLaren, 1935.
- Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes area: Wright, 3416.
- Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.
- San Antonio, Rice Lake; Reid, 2459.
- southeastern: Wright, 3418.
- Mexico: Garrison, 1030; Salazar Salinas, 2593.
- Chihuahua: Krieger, 1708.

Gold—Continued.

- Nevada: Smith, 2781.
- Goodsprings quadrangle; Hewett, 1266.
- Scossa mining district, Pershing County: Jones, 1496.
- New Mexico: Wells, 3242.
- Occurrence: Emmons, 857.
- Ontario, Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.
- German-Currie area: Laird, 1727.
- Goudreau and Michipicoten areas: Moore, 2131.
- Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.
- Kowkash gold area: Kindle, 1647.
- Kowkash-Ogoki gold area: Kindle, 1648.
- Sultana gold mine: Cross, 655.
- Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 2493.
- Sturgeon Lake area: Graham, 1107.
- Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
- Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.
- Oregon, Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1267.
- Panama, Romance mine: Ignatieff, 1386.
- Placer deposits: Cockfield, 569.
- Quebec, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1222.
- Cadillac area: Bell, 207, 210.
- Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
- Clérycy-Joannès area: Bell, 208.
- Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
- Opemiska area: Tolman, 3041.
- Pascalis and Louvicourt townships, Abitibi district: Bell, 212.
- Rouyn, Granada mine: Robinson, 2508.
- Rouyn-Harricana region: Cooke, 606.
- Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
- Venus gold mine, Abitibi County: Bell, 209.
- South Dakota, Black Hills: O'Hara, 2229.
- Transportation by organic underground solutions: Freise, 989.
- United States: Loughlin, 1870.
- Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
- Yukon, mining developments, 1931: Bostock, 288.
- Gondwana land bridges: Schuchert, 2688.
- Goudreau and Michipicoten gold areas, District of Algoma, Ontario: Moore, 2131.
- Grand Canyon. See Arizona.
- Grand Coulee, Washington: Bretz, 334.
- Granite.
- Virginia: Steidtmann, 2843.
- Graphite.
- Texas: Sellards, 2711.
- Graptolitoidea.
- Bryozoan nature: Ulrich, 3102.
- Michigan, Niagara: Ehlers, 825.
- Gravel.
- South Dakota, sand and gravel deposits, Potter and Faulk Counties: Rothrock, 2552.
- Gravity measurements with Eötvös torsion balance: Barton, 159.
- Great Basin, physiographic history: Fenneman, 889.
- Greenland.
- Economic geology.
- Jurassic coals, northeastern Greenland: Frebold, 983.

Greenland—Continued.

Historical geology.

Carboniferous, Clavering Island: Malmqvist, 1959.

eastern Greenland: Frebold, 981.

and Triassic, east Greenland: Koch, 1697.

Clavering Island, east Greenland: Noe-Nygaard, 2215.

Devonian, east Greenland: Sæve-Söderbergh, 2592.

Devonian vertebrate localities: Kulling, 1712.

East Greenland: Frebold, 984; Parkinson, 2277; Wager, 3174.

Jurassic coals, northeastern Greenland: Frebold, 983.

Metamorphic complex, Franz Josef Fiord: Backlund, 96.

Peat deposit in northeastern Greenland: Backlund, 95.

Permian, east Greenland: Frebold, 980, 982.

Paleontology.

Carboniferous, east Greenland: Frebold, 981; plants: Halle, 1182.

Devonian fishes, east Greenland: Heintz, 1249. vertebrate localities: Kulling, 1712.

Eotriassic invertebrates, east Greenland: Spath, 2809.

Flora, Scoresby Sound: Harris, 1217, 1218.

Fossils from boulders: Gripp, 1133.

Fossil wood, Tertiary, east Greenland: Hoeg, 1310.

Permian, east Greenland: Frebold, 980, 982.

Plants, east Greenland: Mathiesen, 1999.

Rhaetic floras: Harris, 1215.

Scoresby Sound, plants: Harris, 1216.

Selaginellites megaspores, Cretaceous, western Greenland: Miner, 2099.

Triassic fishes: Stensjö, 2847.

Upper Devonian vertebrates: Stensjö, 2846.

Petrology.

Basalt of western Greenland: Nieland, 2195.

Igneous rocks, east Greenland: Tyrrell, 3097.

Metamorphic complex, Franz Josef Fiord: Backlund, 96.

Metamorphic rocks, east Greenland: Wiseman, 3370.

Physical geology.

Davis Strait sediments: Trask, 3058.

Physiographic geology.

East Greenland: Poser, 2378.

Fossil river bed, east Greenland: Orvin, 2234.

Glacial outwash: Hobbs, 1293.

Thickness of ice: Bowie, 293.

Greensand. See Glauconite.

Ground water. See Underground water.

Guadalupen series: Keyes, 1609.

Guatemala. See also Central America.

Areas described.

Northwestern Guatemala: Termer, 2978.

Mineralogy.

Zunyite: Palache, 2268.

Paleontology.

Orbitolina: Vaughan, 3143.

Physical geology.

Volcano Santa Maria, eruption November 1929: Sapper, 2618.

Gypsum.

Alaska, Chichagof Island: Stewart, 2866.

Manitoba, Amaranth deposit: Brownell, 359.

New Brunswick, hydration factors: Bailey, 100.

New York, occurrence in pre-Cambrian rocks at Edwards: Brown, 352.

Nova Scotia, hydration factors: Bailey, 100.

Virginia, Eocene crystals: Gildersleeve, 1047.

Hackberry stage: Belanski, 196.

Hawaiian Islands.

Historical geology.

Kau district: Stearns, 2839.

Mineralogy.

Minerals of Oahu: Eakle, 809.

Syngenite: Terzaghi, 2979.

Petrology.

Pacific lavas: Barth, 154.

Radium in Hawaiian lavas: Piggot, 2342.

Physical geology.

Halimaumau: Jaggard, 1406.

Kilauea: Jaggard, 1406; crater: Van Door-
ninck, 3124; eruption, December 23, 1931:
Coulter, 629.

Physiographic geology.

Hawaiian landscapes, ages: Hinds, 1279.

Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphy: Edson, 822.

Helium.

Canada: Rosewarne, 2533.

United States: Kauenhowen, 1507.

Heterostraci, morphology: Stetson, 2861.

Historical (stratigraphic) geology. For areal see names of States. See also the different systems; Correlation; Geologic formations, tables.

Atrypa as a horizon marker: Fenton, 898.

Big Bone Lick: Kindle, 1637.

Biostratigraphic terms: Fenton, 893.

Bonham clay, southward extension: Alexander, 27.

Continental stratigraphy: Keyes, 1574.

Cross section, Texas to Michigan: Folger, 957.

Earth movements in relation to stratigraphy: Ulrich, 3106.

Formations, extension: Melton, 2046.

Geological chronology: Keyes, 1580.

Glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces, correlation: Cooke, 600.

Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphy: Edson, 822.

Mid-Continent region, tectonic features: Edson, 821.

Outlines of historical geology: Schuchert, 2674.

Ozarkian and Canadian sections: Ulrich, 3104.

Paleozoic systems, distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.

Permian floral provinces and their interrelations: Schuchert, 2687.

Petrological and paleontological relations in subsurface stratigraphy: Bulman, 386.

Premontory formations: Washburne, 3214.

Quebec Bureau of Mines: Dresser, 775.

Reefs or bioherms: Cumings, 662.

Sandstones of Southwest, age: Keyes, 1579.

Sedimentary and climatic records: Bowman, 297.

Sediments of continental shelves: Shepard, 2746.

Historical (stratigraphic) geology—Continued.

Silicified shell fragments as an indication of unconformity: Howell, 1358.

Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3068.

Vegetation as indicator of geologic formations: Cuyler, 683.

History. See also Surveys.

Canada, Geological Survey: Gray, 1119.

Geological Society of America: Fairchild, 876.

Geology: Berkey, 222.

Illinois, early investigation of geology: Rolfe, 2525.

initiation of State Geological Survey: Bain, 110.

State Geological Survey, 1909-1923: DeWolf, 754; 1923-1930: Leighton, 1795.

Kentucky Geological Survey, origin: Townsend, 3051.

paleontology: Jillson, 1440.

State and national geological surveys: Leighton, 1799.

Holothuroidea.

Carboniferous: Croneis, 648.

Fossil Holothuroidea: Croneis, 652.

Honduras.**Paleontology.**

Eomontipora, Cretaceous: Gregory, 1125.

Horse, geological history and evolution: Riggs, 2497.

Hot springs. See Thermal waters.

Huronian. See Pre-Cambrian.

Hyrax, optical properties: Hanna, 1192.

Ice age. See Glacial geology.

Ice ages (ancient).

Alaska, Paleozoic: Blackwelder, 267.

Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.

Great glacial cycle: Forbes, 961.

Oligocene, Alaska: Taliaferro, 2954.

Texas, Haymond formation: Baker, 118.

Utah: Blackwelder, 265.

Ice caves.

General: Henderson, 1256.

Idaho, Shoshone cave: Palmer, 2273.

Idaho.

Bibliography, inland empire: Kirkham, 1669.

Outline of geology: Palmer, 2274.

Areas described.

Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.

Northern Idaho: Kirkham, 1667.

Economic geology.

Clays of Tertiary age: Tullis, 3082.

Lode deposits, south-central Idaho: Ross, 2540.

Mining industry, 1930: Campbell, 446; 1931: Campbell, 447.

Phosphate: Mansfield, 1964.

Prospecting for gold ores: Finch, 930.

Rocky Mountain phosphate field: Mansfield, 1966.

Tertiary clays, northern Idaho: Tullis, 3083.

Historical geology.

Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.

General: Large, 1760.

Payette and Idaho formations: Kirkham, 1671.

Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Idaho—Continued.**Historical geology—Continued.**

South-central Idaho: Ross, 2540.

Southwestern Idaho, igneous geology: Kirkham, 1673.

Paleontology.

Horse locality: Boss, 287.

Latah flora: Ashlee, 79.

Miocene flora: Berry, 238.

Plesippus shoshonensis, Pliocene: Gidley, 1041.

Petrology.

Alkaline rocks, southeastern Idaho: Anderson, 51.

Anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah: Anderson, 50.

Physical geology.

Overthrust fault: Livingston, 1841, 1842.

Physiographic geology.

Snake River downwarp: Kirkham, 1672.

Palouse Hills topography: Kirkham, 1670.

Shoshone ice cave: Palmer, 2273.

South-central Idaho: Ross, 2541.

Igneous and volcanic rocks. See also Intrusions; Magmas; Petrology.

Alaska, Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.

Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 458.

Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

southeastern, Eocene: Buddington, 378.

Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.

Altered volcanic material, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Missouri: Allen, 43.

Arizona, Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.

Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.

British Columbia: Brock, 341.

Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Lightning Peak area, Osyoos district: Cairnes, 427.

California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, 2091.

Ben Lomond Mountain: Fitch, 934.

Engel mine area, Plumas County: Anderson, 55.

Lassen Peak dacites: Williams, 3319.

Modoc lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.

Modoc lava field: Peacock, 2299.

Mokelumne River: Fitch, 936.

Mono County, southwestern: Mayo, 2033.

Paleozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.

San Jacinto quadrangle south of San Geronio Pass: Fraser, 976.

Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Rand, 2417.

Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.

Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.

Sierra Nevada: Fitch, 937; southern: Miller, 2092.

Classification of igneous rock series: Peacock, 2298.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

- Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
 Buckskin Gulch stock, igneous history: Singewald, 2769.
 Climax district: Butler, 407.
 Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.
 Mount Lincoln area: Singewald, 2766.
 Sawatch Range: Stark, 2834.
 Costa Rica: Schaufelberger, 2653.
 Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
 Santiago area: Taber, 2947.
 Descriptive petrography: Johannsen, 1447.
 Granite, melting: Goranson, 1098.
 Greenland, east: Tyrrell, 3097; Wiseman, 3370.
 Franz Josef Fiord: Backlund, 96.
 western, basalt: Nieland, 2195.
 Hawaii, Kau district: Stearns, 2839.
 Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
 southeastern: Anderson, 51.
 southwestern: Kirkham, 1673.
 Maine, Kennebec County, Hallowell intrusives: Trefethen, 3066.
 Manitoba, Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.
 Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
 Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Cumming, 663.
 Lower California: Flores, 945; western coast: Santillán, 2615.
 Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
 San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.
 Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schürmann, 2689.
 volcanic rocks: Burri, 396.
 Mississippi embayment: Moody, 2124.
 Missouri, southeastern, granite intrusive in rhyolite: Tarr, 2963.
 Montana, Bannack and Argenta areas: Shenon, 2736.
 Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
 Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
 Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
 Newfoundland, Betts Cove-Tilt Cove area: Snelgrove, 2802.
 New Hampshire, Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.
 New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
 New York, Adirondack anorthosite: Alling, 46.
 Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
 North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
 Ontario, Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora: Suffel, 2920.
 eastern: Horwood, 1335.
 Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape areas: Tanton, 2957.
 Minaki-Sydney Lake area, Kenora: Derry, 750.
 Shoal Lake area, Kenora: Greer, 1121.
 Shonia Lake area, Kenora: Laird, 1726.
 Oregon, Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.
 eastern: Reed, 2438.
 Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.
 Steens Mountain: Fuller, 999.
 Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1267.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

- Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.
 Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
 Petrography of igneous rocks: Johannsen, 1443.
 and petrology: Grout, 1136.
 Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.
 Quebec, Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
 Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
 Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
 Opemiska area: Tolman, 3041, 3045.
 Rouyn-Harricaw region: Cooke, 606.
 Rest Island granite, Minnesota and Ontario: Cram, 635.
 South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
 Structures: Willis, 3330.
 Texas, Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
 Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
 Vermont, East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.
 Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
 Mount Monadnock: Wolff, 3377.
 Springfield: Richardson, 2484.
 Virginia, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
 Viscosity problems: Balk, 126.
 Volcanic domes: Williams, 3320.
 Washington, Bald Butte Ridge: Hoffman, 1313.
 Swakane gneiss, Entiat Mountains: Waters, 3322.
 Wisconsin, Baraboo district: Stark, 2833.
 minerals of igneous rocks: Wang, 3193.
 Igneous intrusion. See Intrusions.
 Illinois.
 Earth resistivity survey: Hubbert, 1367.
 Engineering demands on geology: Ekblaw, 829.
 Geological history chart: Crook, 653.
 Initiation of State Geological Survey: Bain, 110.
 Investigations of geology of Illinois: Rolfe, 2525.
 Publications on geology of Illinois: Ill. G. S., 1397.
 State Geological Survey, 1909-1923: DeWolf, 754.
 State Geological Survey, 1923-1930: Leighton, 1795.
 Typical rocks and minerals: Eklaw, 828.
Economic geology.
 Constitution of coal: Thiessen, 2996.
 Earth resistivity surveys: Hubbert, 1366.
 Fluorspar deposits, Hardin and Pope Counties: Bastin, 178; Carroll, 475; Pough, 2381.
 Geology in development of petroleum: Bell, 199.
 High-calcium limestone near Morris: Lamar, 1731.
 Magnetometer work: McClure, 1903.
 Mineral industry, 1931: Voskuil, 3171.
 Mineral resources: Leighton, 1804.
 Mud-fluid materials, eastern Illinois: Lamar, 1732.
 Nonmetallic mineral resources: Lamar, 1733.

Illinois—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

- Petroleum, developments, 1929-30: Bell, 202.
 McClosky sand, Lawrence Co.: Bell, 204.
 Refractory clays, Calhoun and Pike Counties:
 Lamar, 1730.
 Silica, southern Illinois: Parmelee, 2284.
 Southeastern oil field: Bell, 203.
 Underclays of Illinois coal: Allen, 44.
 Warsaw area, oil possibilities: Bell, 205.

Historical geology.

- Coal measure flora, additions: Hoskins, 1336.
 Cyclical sedimentation, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 3236.
 Cyclothems, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, 3198.
 General: Folger, 958.
 La Salle limestone: Griffin, 1130.
 Niagaran stromatoporeid reefs, Chicago region:
 Fenton, 896.
 Oshawanan series: Keyes, 1563.
 Pennsylvanian, cycles, western Illinois: Wanless, 3194.
 Jasper County: Needham, 2162.
 western Illinois: Wanless, 3195.
 Pinckneyville and Jamestown areas, Perry
 County: Bell, 200.
 Sedimentary cycles in Pennsylvania strata:
 Weller, 3238.

Mineralogy.

- Galena replacing Pennsylvanian rootlet, La
 Salle County: Allen, 42.

Paleontology.

- Aquatic life in Glenwood stage of Lake Chi-
 cago: Ball, 129.
 Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
 Coal, microscopic investigation: Ball, 127.
 Coal ball floras: Noé, 2213, 2214.
 Cycadofilicean roots, McLeansboro forma-
 tion: Hoskins, 1337.
 Fauna of La Salle limestone: Griffin, 1130.
 Holothuroidea, fossil: Cronels, 652.
 Kimmswick limestone: Bradley, 302.
 Leperditia titanica: Scott, 2703.
 Pulmonate Mollusca, loess deposits: Baker, 120.
 Seedlike fructifications in coal balls, Harrisburg:
 Krick, 1706.
 Silurian worm: Roy, 2554.
 Sponge spicules, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 3237.
 Terrestrial Mollusca, Fulton County, Pleisto-
 cene history: Baker, 121.

Petrology.

- Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettit-
 John, 2333.

Physical geology.

- Bottom sediments, Lake Michigan: Hough,
 1339.
 Illinois River, channel equilibrium: Rubey,
 2559.
 Landslides near Peoria: Ekblaw, 831.
 Pennsylvanian overlap, Rock Island region:
 Wanless, 3196.
 Pleasantview sandstone, channel deposits: Ek-
 blaw, 832.

Physiographic geology.

- Glacial Lake Chicago: Ball, 131.
 Glaciation, northwestern Illinois: Flint, 940.
 Lake Chicago, incipient stages: Ekblaw, 830.

Illinois—Continued.

Underground water.

- Hydrology of water supplies: Gerber, 1038.
 Ilmenite, Quebec, St. Urbain: Gillson, 1056.
 Indiana.

Geologic structure and isomagnetic lines: Lo-
 gan, 1849.

Pike County soils, parent material: Miller,
 2082.

Putnam County, soil survey: Bushnell, 405.
 Report of Division of Geology: Logan, 1847.

Economic geology.

- Mineral fuel resources: Logan, 1848.
 Nonmetallic mineral resources: Logan, 1851.
 Oolitic limestone: Visser, 3164.
 Siosi oil field: Logan, 1852.

Historical geology.

- Borden bioherms: Stockdale, 2886.
 Borden (Knobstone) rocks: Stockdale, 2885.
 Borings, Fort Wayne: Cumings, 659.
 Devonian limestone, Clark County: Whitlatch,
 3283.
 Lower Mississippian rocks: Stockdale, 2887.
 Martin County, Indian and Trinity Springs
 locality: Malott, 1960.
 Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues:
 Martin, 1981.
 Rock exposures, northwestern Indiana: Shrock,
 2756.
 Silurian, northern Indiana: Cumings, 661.
 Ripley County: Huddle, 1369.
 Siosi oil field: Logan, 1852.
 Subsurface geology: Logan, 1850.
 Underclay in coal fields: Whitlatch, 3282.

Paleontology.

- Deer, *Odocoileus dolichopsis*, Harrison County:
 Engels, 860.
 Mastodon remains: Kintner, 1663; Anon., 3442.
 Merrillville white pine bog pollen: Lindsey,
 1833.
 Ostracoda, Salem limestone: Geis, 1036.
 Pleistocene beaver: Engels, 859.
 Pleistocene mammals, Laporte County: Lyon,
 1896.
 Richmond mastodon: Sanford, 2614.
 Silurian, northern Indiana: Cumings, 661.
 Sponge spicules, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 3237.
 Waldron shale, micro-organisms, Clifty Creek:
 Berry, 242.

Petrology.

- Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettit-
 John, 2333.
 Chester sandstones, petrographic study: Mc-
 Cartney, 1901.

Physical geology.

- Fault near Bretzville, Dubois County: Whit-
 lach, 3281.
 Fault along Bryant's Creek, Monroe County:
 Freed, 986.
 Floyds Knob limestone, intraformational solu-
 tion: Stockdale, 2884.
 Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues:
 Martin, 1981.

Physiographic geology.

- Crawford County, subterranean cut-offs:
 Thornbury, 3022.
 Glacial boundary, southern Indiana: Thorn-
 bury, 3023.

Indiana—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

Lost River at Wesley Chapel Gulf, Orange County: Malott, 1961.

Sand dunes, Lake Michigan: Shepherd, 2748.

Sinking Creek, Washington County: Bates, 183.

Insecta.

Antiquity of insect structures: Cockerell, 563.

California, dragon fly, Eocene, Shasta County: Cockerell, 559.

Colorado: Cockerell, 563.

Evolution: Carpenter, 467; Tillyard, 3034.

Fossil beetle elytra: Cockerell, 560.

General: Carpenter, 471.

Insect-cut leaf, lower Eocene: Berry, 233.

Kansas, Permian: Carpenter, 466, 469, 470.

Kansas, Permian insects: Tillyard, 3032, 3033, 3035.

Miocene insect gall impressions: Hoffman, 1311.

Washington, Latah formation: Carpenter, 468.

Water bug, Florissant, Colorado: Hungerford, 1391.

Xiphonax, supposed insect larva, Jurassic, New Mexico: Cockerell, 562.

Interglacial periods. See Glacial geology.

Intergrowths of bornite and chalcopyrite: Schwartz, 2692.

Intrusions. See also Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magmas.

Adirondacks: Buddington, 377.

British Columbia, Nimpkish batholith, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1157.

Colorado, Alma district, Loveland Mountain: Singewald, 2768.

Granodiorite south of Mariposa, California: Cloos, 553.

Igneous intrusions: Andrews, 62.

Maine, Kennebec County, Hallowell intrusives: Trefethen, 3066.

Michigan, in Huronian rocks, granite intrusions: Lamey, 1737.

Nova Scotia: Wright, 3419.

Ontario, Maisonsville township: Derry, 748.

Invertebrates (general). See also the classes of invertebrates.

Alberta, southern: Warren, 3210.

Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.

British Columbia, Middle Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2562.

Burgess shale fossils: Walcott, 3178.

California, Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.

Devonian: Savage, 2629.

Florida, southern, Pliocene: Mansfield, 1971.

Greenland, eastern, Permian: Frebold, 982.

Greenland, Eotriassic: Spath, 2809.

Illinois, worm and associated fauna: Roy, 2554.

Kansas, Drum limestone: Sayre, 2634.

Kentucky, Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.

Kiln shale fauna, Jasper Park, Alberta: Burgess, 393.

Kimmiswick limestone, Missouri and Illinois: Bradley, 302.

Labrador, Beekmantown drift fossils: Roy, 2555.

Life, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 3347.

Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.

Mississippian: Weller, 3235.

Invertebrates—Continued.

New species: Raymond, 2427.

New York, Bertie formation: Monahan, 2110.

Ontario, Beekmantown and Black River: Wilson, 3340.

Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3338.

Ordovician: McFarlan, 1918.

Silurian: Foerste, 950.

Iowa.

Geological Survey, report of the director, 1929: Kay, 1508.

Economic geology.

Mineral production, 1927: Lees, 1783; 1928 and 1929: Lees, 1784.

Natural molding sands: Smith, 2788.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Lees, 1786.

Historical geology.

Boring, Clarinda: Lees, 1785.

Cedarian series: Keyes, 1593.

Cedar Valley limestone, contemporaneous deformation: Tester, 2984.

Coal measures nomenclature: Keyes, 1605.

Cretaceous: Tester, 2983.

Cyclothems, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, 3198.

Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.

General: Folger, 958; Keyes, 1594.

Goweran and Leclairan: Keyes, 1629.

Greenhorn and Niobrara formations: Georgesen, 1037.

Hackberry stage: Belanski, 196.

Kinderhook series: Laudon, 1771.

Lawrence shales: Keyes, 1605.

Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.

Maquoketan series: Keyes, 1562.

Ordovician altered volcanic material: Allen, 43.

Pleistocene, northwestern Iowa: Carman, 464.

Waucoma dolomite: Keyes, 1628.

Paleontology.

Crinoid fauna, Mississippian: Laudon, 1772.

Devonian Foraminifera: Thomas, 3001.

Kinderhook series: Laudon, 1771.

Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.

Paleoniscid brain: Moodle, 2121.

Spirifer, evolution studies: Fenton, 894.

Sponges, boring, Devonian: Fenton, 907.

Physical geology.

Rampart building around lakes: Stookey, 2900.

Physiographic geology.

Buchanan interglacial epoch: Keyes, 1564.

Duration of glacial and interglacial ages: Kay, 1513.

Iowan gravels: Miller, 2087.

Iowan till: Keyes, 1625.

Iowan and Wisconsin drift sheets, relative ages: Kay, 1509.

Pebble band on Iowan till, origin: Kay, 1511.

Pleistocene, northwestern, Iowa: Carman, 464.

Stages in retreat of Wisconsin glaciers: Smith, 2789.

Iron.

Arizona, Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Reservation: Burchard, 391.

Lake Superior region: Nishio, 2207; secondary concentration: Gruner, 1142; Leith, 1805; Royce, 2556.

Magnetic study of iron deposits: Stratton, 2916.

Iron—Continued.

- Michigan, Marquette range: Swanson, 2931; Zinn, 3433.
- Newfoundland, Wabana ore deposits: Hayes, 1228.
- New York, siderite ore, Hudson: Ruedemann, 2563.
- Ontario, magnetite vein, Sudbury district: Moore, 2130.
- Matawin iron range: Tanton, 2958.
- Steep Rock Lake, hematite: Goodwin, 1094.
- titiferous magnetite: Hurst, 1394.
- Oregon, limonite ores, Columbia County: Williams, 3322.
- Pennsylvania: Hickok, 1271.
- Adams County: Stose, 2905.
- French Creek, magnetite deposits: Smith, 2790.
- Quebec, St. Urbain, ilmenite deposits: Gillson, 1056.
- Supergene martite: Geijer, 1035.
- Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
- western Highland Rim, brown ores: Born, 286.
- Isostasy.**
- General: Bowie, 291, 294.
- Geological rôle: Chamberlin, 495.
- Influence on geological thought: Reid, 2457.
- Theoretical basis of isostasy: Lambert, 1734.
- and the figure of the earth: Heiskanen, 1250.
- Ispatinows.**
- Canada, northern: Nichols, 2190.
- Isthmian links of continents: Willis, 3334.
- Jade, identification by X-ray diffraction patterns: Merritt, 2060.
- Jamaica.**
- Paleontology.*
- Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.
- Joints.**
- Feather joints: Cloos, 554.
- Maryland, Coastal Plain: Dryden, 780.
- Southwest: Melton, 2045.
- Jurassic.** See also *Paleontology*, *Jurassic*.
- Alberta, Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
- Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
- Spring Coulee well: Yarwood, 3424.
- British Columbia Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.
- Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
- Colorado: Reeside, 2449.
- Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
- Greenland, northeastern: Frebold, 983.
- Mexico, Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.
- Montana, Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
- Ellis section, Sweetgrass Hills: Sanderson, 2606.
- Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
- New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
- Oklahoma: Stovall, 2912.
- Unconformities: Crickmay, 642.
- Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
- Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1991.

Kames.

- Massachusetts, central: Brown, 356.
- Kansas.**
- Animal-polished boulder: Schoewe, 2666.
- Soils of Kansas, nature and origin: Moore, 2136.
- Areas described.*
- Wallace County: Elias, 835.
- Economic geology.*
- Accumulation of oil in Granite Ridge pools of Kansas and Oklahoma, source and date: Rich, 2474.
- Diatomaceous marl, western Kansas: Anon., 3444.
- Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.
- Nonmetallic mineral resources: Landes, 1741.
- Oil and gas fields, map: Landes, 1743.
- Ore deposits, Tri-State district: Fowler, 970.
- Pennsylvania cycles: Moore, 2135.
- Tri-State zinc and lead district: Harbough, 1200.
- Volcanic ash, Norton County: Knight, 1683.
- Wyandotte County, mineral resources: Nowell, 2177.
- Historical geology.*
- Central Kansas uplift: Morgan, 2144.
- Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.
- Domes in Lincoln and Mitchell Counties: Landes, 1739.
- Drum limestone: Sayre, 2633, 2634.
- General: Folger, 958.
- Hamilton County, table of formations: Bass, 171.
- Hunton limestone: Haase, 1171; McClellan, 1902.
- Mid-Pennsylvanian disturbances, Baldwin: Rich, 2479.
- Ogalalla formation, age and relations: Hesse, 1265.
- Tectonic features, Mid-Continent region: Edson, 821.
- Time of Pennsylvanian unconformity: Rich, 2478.
- Triassic: Roth, 2545.
- Mineralogy.*
- Beardsley meteorite: Nininger, 2206.
- Covert meteorite: Nininger, 2199.
- Paleontology.*
- Aquatic dinosaur, Niobrara: Mehl, 2039.
- Conifer forest, Pennsylvanian: Elias, 836.
- Decorah shale conodonts: Stauffer, 2837.
- Diatoms, Pliocene, Wallace County: Hanna, 1193.
- Drum limestone: Sayre, 2633, 2634.
- Footprint records: Branson, 329.
- Grasses and other plants, Tertiary: Elias, 837.
- Ostracoda, Carboniferous: Harris, 1214.
- Pennsylvanian Ostracoda, Hamilton County: Delo, 735.
- Permian Insecta: Carpenter, 466, 469, 470; Tillyard, 3032, 3033, 3035.
- Permian microfauna: Lalicker, 1729.
- Schizophoriidae and trilobite, Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2178.
- Schwagerina in Florence flint: Ryniker, 2590.
- Urodele, Pliocene: Adams, 7.
- Vertebrates, McPherson Equus beds: Harnly, 1208.

Kansas—Continued.

Petrology.

Beardsley meteorite, petrography: Waldschmidt, 3179.

Laccoliths: Landes, 1746.

Physical geology.

Clastic dikes in Fort Hays chalk: McMillan, 1951.

Laccoliths, Woodson County: Knight, 1684.

Subsidence, Hamilton County: Bass, 171; Landes, 1740.

Physiographic geology.

Glacial striae and grooves: Schoewe, 2665, 2667.

Sink, Mitchell County: Landes, 1744.

Unusual surface features: Landes, 1738.

Kaolin.

Minerals: Ross, 2534.

Origin: Badger, 98.

Kaskaskia limestone: Keyes, 1555.

Kentucky.

Administrative report of State geologist: Jillson, 1433.

Big Bone Lick: 1637.

Geophysical investigations, Mammoth Cave: Eve, 866.

Origin of Geological Survey: Townsend, 3051.

Publications of Kentucky surveys: Sulzer, 2921.

Report on work of Kentucky Geological Survey: Payne, 2297.

Silhouettes by Procter: Jillson, 1410.

Areas described.

Bluegrass region: Jillson, 1431.

Dawson Springs quadrangle: Sutton, 2924.

Edmonson County: Weller, 3234.

Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.

Hardin County, northern: Sutton, 2927.

McLean County: Robinson, 2512.

Scott County, geological map: Wolford, 3382

Economic geology.

Ashland region: Burroughs, 397.

Bell County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1535.

Boone County, oil and gas map: Withers, 3372.

Carlisle gas field: Jillson, 1439; map: Withers, 3373.

Cumberland County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1537.

Elkhorn coal bed, Letcher County, microscopic study: Thiessen, 2995.

Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1534.

Fluorite deposits: Pough, 2381.

Hart County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1536.

Henderson County, structural geological map: Theis, 2988.

Himyar gas field: Jillson, 1437.

Jefferson County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1538.

Legrande oil pool: Jillson, 1424.

Mammoth Cave, geophysical investigations: Eve, 865.

Mineral resource map: Jillson, 1438.

Natural gas, western Kentucky: Jillson, 1429.

Oil and gas fields, western Kentucky: Russell, 2585.

Oil and gas possibilities: Jillson, 1431, 1442.

Oil and gas in western Kentucky: Jillson, 1425.

Kentucky—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Oil prospecting by resistivity methods: Swartz, 2936.

Owen County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1539.

Structural geology, map: Jillson, 1426.

Trenton gas, northern Kentucky: Jillson, 1441.

Vein deposits of central Kentucky: Robinson, 2513.

Historical geology.

Anderson County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1914.

Black shale, age: Savage, 2630.

Boone County, geologic map: Shideler, 2750.

Breckenridge County, geologic map: Griffin, 1131.

Campbell County, geologic map: Shideler, 2751.

Central Kentucky: Robinson, 2513.

Clark County, areal and structural map: Meacham, 2036.

Clinton County, geologic map: Miller, 2089.

Cumberland County, geologic map: Dunn, 796.

Daviess County, geologic map: Woodruff, 3399.

Deep wells: Jillson, 1432.

Devonian: Savage, 2629.

Estill County, geologic map: Freeman, 987.

Fayette County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1912.

Fordsville quadrangle, geologic map: Mayfield, 2030.

Franklin County, geologic map: Miller, 2080.

Fulton County, geologic map: Roberts, 2499.

Gallatin County, geologic map: Shideler, 2752.

General: Jillson, 1432, 1442.

Geologic history: Twenhofel, 3088.

Grant County, areal and structural map: Chaparras, 506.

Gratz division of Cynthiana formation: Wolford, 3383.

Hancock County, geologic map: Mayfield, 2031.

Hart County, geologic map: Withers, 3374.

Henry County, geologic map: Wolford, 3379.

Hickman County, geologic map: Roberts, 2500.

Insoluble residues of Mississippian limestones: Martin, 1982.

Jefferson County, geologic map: Butts, 412.

Kenton County, geologic map: Shideler, 2753.

Larue County, geologic map: Griffin, 1132.

Lexington-Cynthiana-Eden relationship, central Kentucky: McFarlan, 1919.

Lincoln County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1913.

Livingston County, geologic map: Weller, 3241.

Lower Chester correlation, western Kentucky: Sutton, 2930.

Madison County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1915.

Mammoth Cave region: Swartz, 2935.

Marion County, geologic map: Miller, 2088.

Marshall County, geologic map: Roberts, 2498.

Mason County, geologic map: Dunn, 795.

Meade County, geologic map: Sutton, 2925.

Menifee County, geologic map: Robinson, 2511.

Mercer County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1916.

Mississippian: Weller, 3235.

Muhlenberg County: Woodruff, 3400.

North Central Kentucky, structural geology: Jillson, 1436.

Kentucky—Continued.*Historical geology—Continued.*

- Ordovician: McFarlan, 1918.
 Owen County, geologic map: Wolford, 3381.
 Pendleton County, geologic map: Dunn, 797.
 Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.
 Pre-Cretaceous soil horizon: Sutton, 2929.
 Robertson and Nicholas Counties, geologic map: Wolford, 3380.
 Rockcastle County, areal and structural map: Eyl, 868.
 Shelby County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1917.
 Silurian: Foerste, 950.
 Tertiary, western Kentucky: Roberts, 2502.
 Washington County, geologic map: Dunn, 794.
 Western Kentucky: Beckner, 189.

Paleontology.

- Cenozoic: Roberts, 2504.
 Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
 Devonian: Savage, 2629.
 General: Jillson, 1428.
 Geological succession of life: Moodie, 2119.
 Historical: Jillson, 1440.
 Insect-cut leaf, lower Eocene: Berry, 233.
 Mesozoic: Roberts, 2503.
 Mississippian: Weller, 3235.
 Ordovician: McFarlan, 1918.
 Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.
 vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.
 Pleistocene: Cooper, 613.
 Rugose corals, Falls of the Ohio, synonymy: Werner, 3258.
 Silurian: Foerste, 950.

Petrology.

- Insoluble residues of Hunton and Viola limestones: Ockerman, 2227.

Physical geology.

- Fracturing of rocks without displacement: Sutton, 2928.

Physiographic geology.

- Karst area: Jillson, 1423.

Kowkash-Ogoki gold area, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario: Kindie, 1648.

Kyanite.

- Virginia: Watkins, 3223.

Labrador.*Historical geology.*

- Northeastern Labrador: Roy, 2555.

Paleontology.

- Beekmantown drift fossils: Roy, 2555.

Petrology.

- Rocks from northeastern Labrador: Uhlig, 3098.

Laccoliths. See also Intrusions.

- Kansas, Woodson County: Knight, 1684.

Lakes, extinct. See also Glacial lakes.

- Nipissing Great Lakes, outlets: Taylor, 2969.

Lakes, glacial. See Glacial Lakes.

Lamellibranchiata. See Pelecypoda.

Landslides.

- California, Point Firmin: Miller, 2093.

- General: Blackwelder, 261.

- Illinois, near Peoria: Ekblaw, 831.

- Wyoming, Centennial Valley: Sharp, 2728.

Lavas. See also Intrusions.

- Aqueous chilling of basaltic lava, Columbia River Plateau: Fuller, 998.

Lead.

- Alaska, Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.

- Arkansas, northern: Anon., 3454.

- Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

- MacKenzie, lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.

- Mexico, northern: Hayward, 1230.

- Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

- Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

- New Mexico, Pecos: Krieger, 1707.

- Oklahoma, Miami-Picher district: Weidman, 3232.

- Ontario, Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.

- Ore guides in Tri-State district: Ageton, 15.

- Tri-State district: Fowler, 970; Harbaugh, 1200; structures: Leith, 1808.

Lepidolite system: Winchell, 3363.

Lignite. See also Coal.

- Ontario, Onakawana deposit, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 804, 805.

Limestone.

- British Columbia: Goudge, 1101.

- Canada: Goudge, 1100.

- Illinois, high-calcium limestone near Morris: Lamar, 1731.

- Indiana, oolitic limestone: Visher, 3164.

- Inorganic marine limestone: Gee, 1034.

- Marine limestones, formation: Field, 926.

- Rhode Island: Willard, 3310.

- Utah, algal limestone: Eardley, 810.

Lithium.

- Manitoba, southeastern: Stockwell, 2888.

Lithology. See Petrology.

Loess.

- Origin and ecological conditions: Shimek, 2754.

- Time of accumulation: Keyes, 1591.

Louisiana.

- Torsion balance surveys: Barton, 163.

Areas described.

- Iberia Parish: Howe, 1347.

Economic geology.

- Belle Isle torsion balance survey, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 160.

- Cameron Meadows and Iowa coastal fields: Teas, 2973.

- Clays, Alexandria area: Whittemore, 3290.

- East Hackberry salt dome, Cameron Parish: Bauernschmidt, 185.

- Electrical investigation of oil fields: Lagerheim, 1719.

- Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

- Oil and sulphur development, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.

- Report of division of minerals: Shaw, 2733.

- Richland gas field, Richland Parish: Gordon, 1099.

- Salt domes: Clapp, 522.

- Salt dome areas, geophysical investigations: Schmidt, 2661.

- Vermilion Bay: Rosaire, 2531.

- Zwolle field: Kamb, 1504.

Historical geology.

- Cataboula-Fleming contact, Vernon Parish: Haase, 1173.

- Chestnut dome, Natchitoches Parish: Moody, 2122.

- Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.

Louisiana—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Sabine uplift region, Tertiary history: Moody, 2123.

Vicksburg in boring, Acadia Parish: Halbouty, 1177.

Paleontology.

Cretaceous orbitoidal Foraminifera: Vaughan, 3144.

Foraminifera, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1348.

Paleocene mammal from deep well: Simpson, 2760.

Recent littoral Foraminifera: Kornfeld, 1700.

Physiographic geology.

Bayou Manchac: Kniffen, 1681.

Vermilion River: Kniffen, 1687.

Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.

Mackenzie.

Economic geology.

Lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.

Magnetite. See Iron.

Magmas and magmatic differentiation. See also

Igneous and volcanic rocks; Intrusions; Laccoliths; Lavas.

Abyssal assimilation: Grout, 1135.

Adirondack anorthosite: Balk, 122.

Endomorphic alteration of basaltic flows: Fuller, 1002.

Flow structures: Balk, 126.

From subsidence: DeLury, 740.

Gravitational accumulation of olivine in basaltic flow: Fuller, 997.

Segregations from fractional crystallization of basalt: Fuller, 1003.

Shonkin Sag laccolith, differentiation: Osborne, 2254.

Mahaskan glacial epoch: Keyes, 1559.

Maine.

Bibliography on geology: Twinem, 3095.

Areas described.

Geology: Toppan, 3046.

Hallowell intrusives, Kennebec County: Trefethen, 3066.

Economic geology.

Beryllium: Burr, 395.

Road materials: Leavitt, 1779.

Historical geology.

General: Keith, 1520.

Geological formations, Maine mountains: Perkins, 2311.

Pleistocene clays, Mount Desert Island: Brown, 350.

Mineralogy.

Bibliography of minerals: Bowles, 296.

Microcline: Smith, 2783.

Paleontology.

Fossil localities: Perkins, 2312.

Oldhamia: Smith, 2784.

Physiographic geology.

Buckfield quadrangle, glacial geology: Perkins, 2310.

Calcareous beach: Raymond, 2430.

Coast, glacial erosion: Shepard, 2740.

Maine and Connecticut shore lines: Sharp, 2729.

Wisconsin glacier, readvances: Perkins, 2309.

Mammalia.

Agriocherids (Diplobunops), Uinta beds, Utah: Peterson, 2331.

Alberta, mammal tracks: Russell, 2569.

Anchitherline horses: Bode, 278.

Antelope, *Sphenophalos nevadanus*, Nevada: Stirton, 2871.

Aphelops: Matthew, 2016.

Archidiskodon meridionalis nebrascensis, Nuckolls County, Nebraska: Osborn, 2247.

Auditory bulla: Van der Klaauw, 3119.

Bat, San Pedro Pliocene, Arizona: Stirton, 2868.

Borophagus, marine Tertiary, California: Vander Hoof, 3118.

California, Eocene land mammals, Simi Valley: Stock, 2879.

northern, Pliocene: Russell, 2578.

pelagic mammals, Temblor formation: Kellogg, 1524.

Pliocene, Coso Mountains: Stock, 2883.

southern Oligocene: Stock, 2881.

Tecuya beds: Stock, 2880.

Canis, molars, Maryland: Patterson, 2295.

Castoridae, Nevada: Stirton, 2869.

Castoroides ohioensis, Indiana and Michigan: Engels, 859.

Colorado: Koerner, 1693.

southern, mammoths: Cook, 594.

Deer, *Odocoileus dolichopsis*, Harrison County, Indiana: Engels, 860.

Dogs, phylogeny: Matthew, 2013.

Elephants and mastodons, evolution: Lull, 1889.

Eocene, Pacific coast: Stock, 2879.

Eporeodon socialis: Thorpe, 3027.

Equus metatarsal, Pliocene, North Carolina: Berry, 227.

Extra rib in Miocene artiodactyl, Nebraska: Cook, 592.

Felidae, Rancho La Brea, California: Merriam, 2058.

Florida: Simpson, 2759.

Flagler Beach, mammoth: Connery, 590.

heteromyid rodents, Miocene: Wood, 3385.

Miocene: Simpson, 2761.

Ground sloths, Pleistocene, Cuba: Matthew, 2015.

Hares, Pleistocene, Arizona: Dice, 755.

Hoplophoneus, South Dakota: Wood, 3380.

Horse family, evolution: Lull, 1888.

geological history and evolution: Riggs, 2497.

Horses, three-toed, Wyoming: Walker, 3181.

Indiana, Laporte County, Pleistocene, mammals: Lyon, 1896.

Kansas, McPherson Equus beds: Harnly, 1208.

Kentucky, Pleistocene: Cooper, 613.

Lagomorphs: Walker, 3182.

Louisiana, Paleocene mammal from deep well: Simpson, 2760.

Machaerodus catocopsis, Pliocene, Texas: Burt, 402.

Mastodon remains, Indiana: Kintner, 1663; Anon., 3442.

Richmond: Sanford, 2614.

Mastodon of Jefferson: Hitchcock, 1286.

Matthew's contributions: Gregory, 1128.

Measuring Pleistocene time by enamel method: Osborn, 2240.

Mammalia—Continued.

- Merychippine horses, teeth characters: Bode, 277.
- Merycoidodon gracilis: Matthew, 2019.
- Merycoidodonts, natural brain-casts: Thorpe, 3026.
- Mesotherium barbouri, South Dakota: Schlaikjer, 2660.
- Mesonychids, Uinta beds, Utah: Peterson, 2330.
- Nebraska, Pleistocene, Hastings region: Cook, 597.
- Snake quarries: Matthew, 2018.
- Nevada, Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2873.
- New Mexico, Quaternary antelopes, Shelter cave: Stock, 2877.
- Nothocyon, John Day beds: Hall, 1179.
- Oligocene dog: Loomis, 1864.
- Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peterson, 2332.
- Oregon, Miocene Mammalia: Gazin, 1032.
- Pleistocene mammals, Fossil Lake: Elftman, 834.
- Otter, Pliocene, Thousand Creek beds, Nevada: Furlong, 1007.
- Palaeomastodon, revision: Matsumoto, 2002.
- Palaeosyops, variation: Lane, 1758.
- Phenacodus typus: Peterson, 2326.
- Plesippus shoshonensis, Pliocene, Idaho: Gidley, 1041.
- Porpoise, Miocene, California: Kellogg, 1526.
- Proboscidea, evolution: Osborn, 2248.
- Rhinoceroses: Matthew, 2016; phylogeny: Matthew, 2014.
- Sirenian, Mexico, Chiapas: Müllerried, 2156.
- Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, 2012.
- South Dakota, Miocene Carnivora: Loomis, 1866.
- Sphenophalos, Oregon: Furlong, 1006.
- Synthetoceras, Pliocene, Texas: Stirtton, 2870.
- Teleodus, upper Uinta, Utah: Peterson, 2329.
- Titanotheres, evolution: Osborn, 2237.
- Titanotheres of Osborn, review: Dietrich, 758.
- Torynobelodon barnumbrowni: Barbour, 141.
- Toxodontia, auditory region: Patterson, 2294.
- Tubulodon, Eocene, Wyoming: Jepsen, 1421.
- Upper Eocene land mammals, Pacific coast: Stock, 2876.
- Vertebrata, Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2041.
- Zeuglodonts: Kellogg, 1525.
- Man, fossil.
- Age determination: Osborn, 2246.
- Age of human race: Osborn, 2244; Richarz, 2488.
- Ancient artifacts, eastern Colorado: Cook, 596.
- Coming of man: MacCurdy, 1907.
- Existence in America?: Leighton, 1800.
- Florida, human remains: Leverett, 1814.
- Melbourne: Gidley, 1043.
- Folsom culture evidence, Colorado: Cook, 593.
- Geological evidences of early man: Cook, 595.
- Glacial man: Bentley, 216.
- Minnesota, Pleistocene: Jenks, 1417.
- New Mexico, Folsom deposits: Cook, 591.
- human remains in Conkling Caverns: Stock, 2875.
- Oklahoma, Frederick, artifacts: Sellards, 2727.

Man, fossil—Continued.

- Prehistoric ancestors: Cleland, 544.
- Up from the ape: Hooton, 1330.
- Manganese.
- Canada: Hanson, 1197.
- Deposition: Zapffe, 3428.
- Nevada, Las Vegas: Hewett, 1268.
- Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
- Nova Scotia: Messervy, 2067.
- Manitoba
- Areas described.
- Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes areas: Wright, 3418.
- Northwest Manitoba: Wright, 3411.
- Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.
- Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.
- Southeastern Manitoba: Wright, 3418.
- Economic geology.
- Amaranth gypsum deposit: Brownell, 359.
- Gold: McLaren, 1935.
- Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes areas: Wright, 3418.
- Lithium and beryllium deposits: Stockwell, 2888.
- Metal mining: Cole, 571.
- Northwestern Manitoba: Wright, 3410.
- San Antonio gold mine, Rice Lake: Reid, 2459.
- Historical geology.
- Cretaceous, southern Manitoba: Wickenden, 3293.
- Lac du Bonnet sheet, geological map: Wright, 3413.
- Olseau sheet, geological map: Wright, 3412.
- Rice Lake area: Reid, 2459.
- Wadhope area, geologic map: Wright, 3414.
- Winnipeg sheet, geological map: Johnston, 1477.
- Mineralogy.
- Minerals in pegmatite, Pointe di Bois: Walker, 3185.
- Uraninite, Huron claim, Winnipeg River area: DeLury, 739.
- Paleontology.
- Foraminifera, Cretaceous: Wickenden, 3296.
- Petrology.
- Rest Island granite: Cram, 635.
- Maps. See Geologic maps; Relief maps.
- Map making. See Cartography.
- Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
- Maquoketan series: Keyes, 1562.
- Marble.
- Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.
- Tennessee, pyrite in Holston marble: Hall, 1181.
- Marcasite, crystal structure: Buerger, 380.
- Maryland.
- Historical geology.
- Holderberg group: Swartz, 2933.
- Silurian: Swartz, 2932.
- Wissahickon schist, Baltimore County: Singewald, 2765.
- Mineralogy.
- Heavy minerals of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 781.
- Paleontology.
- Lagodon, Miocene, Calvert Cliffs: Berry, 228.
- Molars of Canis, Cumberland Cave: Patterson, 2295.

Maryland—Continued.

Petrology.

Serpentine deposits, eastern Maryland: Prouty, 2402.

Wissahickon schist, Baltimore County: Singewald, 2765.

Physical geology.

Calvert tilting of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 777.

Faults and joints in Coastal Plain: Dryden, 780.

Physiographic geology.

Calvert tilting of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 777.

Massachusetts.

General: Longwell, 1860.

Areas described.

Boston area, LaForge, 1718.

Historical geology.

Cambrian, Dedham quadrangle: Rhodes, 2472.

Connecticut Valley Triassic: Bain, 108.

Structural geology, central Massachusetts: Callaghan, 435.

Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.

Mineralogy.

Babingtonite: Palache, 2267.

Petrology.

Central Massachusetts: Callaghan, 435.

Manganese-poor grünerites: Sundius, 2922.

Physical geology.

Medford diabase, weathering: Wolf, 3376.

Rock bottom areas in Massachusetts Bay, origin: Hough, 1339.

Sedimentation, Massachusetts Bay: Trowbridge, 3071.

Physiographic geology.

Glacial geology, southeastern Massachusetts: Bryan, 366.

Kames and kame terraces, central Massachusetts: Brown, 356.

Terraces in Connecticut Valley: Flint, 942.

Wisconsin ice movements: Brown, 357.

Mechanical analysis, principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1710.

Mechanics and geology: Foley, 955.

Meetings. See Associations.

Mercury. See Quicksilver.

Mesozoic (undifferentiated).

Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

Metallogenesis and crustal theory: DeLury, 743.

Metamorphism.

California, Mokelumne River: Fitch, 936.

Colorado, alteration, Loveland Mountain: Singewald, 2768.

Effects of metamorphism on débris in source rocks: Stadnichenko, 2824.

Greenland, east: Wiseman, 3370.

Franz Josef Fiord: Backlund, 96.

Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.

New Mexico, Santa Rita-Hanover-Fierro area: Landon, 1748.

Retrogressive metamorphism and phyllonitization: Knopf, 1694.

Transfusion of matter: Adams, 2.

Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.

Washington, Swakane gneiss, Entiat Mountains: Waters, 3222.

Meteor Crater, age: Blackwelder, 269; origin: Baringer, 151; Dellenbaugh, 735.

Meteorites.

Adams County, Colorado: Nininger, 2201.

Arizona, Meteor Crater: Jakosky, 1407.

Baquedano, Chile: Palache, 2270.

Beardsley, Kansas: Nininger, 2206; petrography: Waldschmidt, 3178.

Bear Lodge meteorite, Wyoming, Crook County: O'Harra, 2230.

Chihuahua, Mexico: Nininger, 2198.

Covert, Kansas: Nininger, 2199.

Cruz del Aire meteorite, Nuevo Leon, Mexico: Heineman, 1246.

Deport, Texas: Palache, 2270.

Elden, Arizona, meteorite (?): Brady, 309.

General: Kunz, 1715.

Huizopala, Mexico: Nininger, 2203.

Mexico: Haro, 1209; Nininger, 2196.

Nativitas, Tlaxcala, Mexico: Nininger, 2197.

New England: Wigglesworth, 3307.

Newport: Arkansas: Nininger, 2202.

Occurrence in sedimentary rocks (?): Tarr, 2959.

Ogallala, Nebraska: Nininger, 2204.

Pennsylvania: Stone, 2896.

Pojoaque, New Mexico: Brady, 310.

Puente del Zacate, Mexico: Nininger, 2197.

Springwater, Saskatchewan: Nininger, 2205.

Tlacotepec, Mexico: Nininger, 2200.

Mexico.

Dislocations of the earth and their consequences: Salazar Salinas, 2595.

Lower California, magnetic phenomena: Schwinner, 2696.

Areas described

Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Cumming, 663.

Boquilla de Don Martin, Coahuila: Waitz, 3176.

Lower California, southern part: Hisazumi, 1285.

Lower California, western coast (part): Santillán, 2615.

Nuevo Leon, northern: Böse, 280.

San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2282.

Economic geology

Chiapas, oil possibilities: Mülleried, 2151.

Gold: Garrison, 1030; Salazar Salinas, 2593.

Gold and uraninite, Chihuahua: Krieger, 1708.

Huitzaco district, Guerrero: Santillán, 2317.

La Esperanza coal property, Hidalgo: Cumming, 664.

Lead-zinc ores in northern Mexico: Hayward, 1230.

Mineral zones, Jalisco and Nayarit: Barrera, 149.

Oil associated with igneous rocks: DeGolyer, 731.

Oil possibilities, western coast of Lower California: Santillán, 2615.

Pachuca, mineralization: Santillán, 2616.

Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.

Phosphate: Dovalina, 772.

Pilares pipe, origin, Sonora: Smythe, 2800.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

Silver content and tetrahedrite in ores of Cananea: Warren, 3208.

Sulphur: Barrera, 148.

Historical geology

Lower California: Flores, 945.

Mesozoic: Burckhardt, 392.

Mexico—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

- Northeastern Mexico: Staub, 2835; Tatum, 2964.
 Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
 Pleistocene coral limestone: Wittich, 3375.
 San Carlos Mountains: Kellum, 1528.
 Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.
 Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schürmann, 2689.
 Velasco-Mendez contact, Ebano field: Morgan, 2143.

Mineralogy.

- Chihuahua meteorite: Nininger, 2198.
 Cruz del Aire meteorite, Nuevo Leon: Heine-
 man, 1246.
 General: Foshag, 969.
 Huizopa meteorite: Nininger, 2203.
 Meteorites: Haro, 1209; Nininger, 2196; unde-
 scribed: Nininger, 2197.
 Tlacotepec: Nininger, 2200.

Paleontology.

- Chiapasella: Müllerried, 2153.
 Corrallochama: Müllerried, 2157.
 Foraminifera, late Cretaceous, Tabasco: Gal-
 loway, 1020.
 Hippuritidae, anomalies: Müllerried, 2154.
 Lower Oligocene Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2225.
 Mosasaur and invertebrates, Tamaulipas: Mil-
 lerried, 2152.
 Rudistids: Adkins, 8.
 Sirenian, Chiapas: Müllerried, 2156.

Petrology.

- Lower California: Hirschi, 1282.
 Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schürmann, 2689.
 Volcanic rocks: Burri, 396.

Physical geology.

- Cave pearls, origin: Davidson, 698.
 Chichón volcano, Chiapas: Müllerried, 2155.
 Dislocations of the earth and their consequences:
 Salazar Salinas, 2595.
 Formations in crater of Colima: Zehle, 3429.
 Geysers of Iztlan: Salazar Salinas, 2594.
 Oaxaca earthquake: Ordóñez, 2233.

Physiographic geology.

- Coahuila Piedmont: Porter, 2377.
 Colorado River Delta, Lower California:
 Kniffen, 1680; Sykes, 2942.
 Sierra Madre fault zone: Hill, 1274.
 Volcanoes Orizaba, Tequila, and Colima:
 Friedlaender, 991.

Mica.

- Virginia, pegmatite deposits: Pegau, 2303.

Michigan.

- Geothermal measurements, copper district:
 Fisher, 933.
 Pleistocene varved glacial pebble, Calhoun
 County: Brigham, 339.

Economic geology.

- Bitumen in Nonesuch formation: Carlson, 463.
 Copper district: Broderick, 343.
 Fissure vein and lode relations in copper de-
 posits: Broderick, 344.
 Lake Superior iron ores, secondary concentra-
 tion: Leith, 1805.
 Magnetic study of iron deposits, Menominee
 range: Stratton, 2916.
 Marquette range: Swanson, 2931; Zinn, 3433.

Michigan—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

- Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.
 Natural gas fields: Newcombe, 2176.
 Nonmetallic mineral resources: Poindexter,
 2372.

Historical geology.

- Devonian, middle, unconformity: Newcombe,
 2174.
 Devonian stromatoporoid reef, Petoskey: Fen-
 ton, 913.
 Erosional record during Pennsylvanian at
 Grand Ledge: Kelly, 1532.
 General: Folger, 958.
 Marshall formation: Thomas, 3007.
 Michigan structural basin: Pirtle, 2354.
 Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.
 Saginaw formation: Kelly, 1530.
 Pre-Cambrian history of Lake Superior region:
 Becker, 188.
 Unconformity at top of Marshall formation:
 Kirkham, 1675.
 Unconformity at top of Traverse formation:
 Kirkham, 1674.

Mineralogy.

- Fluorite in Monroe formation, Mt. Pleasant oil
 pool: Fitzgerald, 938.
 Gems, Isle Royale: Dustin, 801.
 Grünerite, Lake Superior region: Richarz, 2489.
 Magnesiosussexite: Gruner, 1144.
 Tourmaline in Devonian sediments: Alty, 49.

Paleontology.

- Arthrodira, Devonian: Case, 477.
 Cordaitan wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 74.
 Cylindrophyllum, Traverse group: Ehlers, 826.
 Fenestellidae, Devonian: Deiss, 733.
 Graptolites, Niagaran: Ehlers, 825.
 Gypidula petroskeyensis, Traverse group: Im-
 lay, 1398.
 Lepidophyte cone, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 73.
 Ordovician cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
 Pleistocene beaver: Engels, 859.

Petrology.

- Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettl-
 John, 2333.
 Heavy minerals from Pennsylvanian sand-
 stones: Kelly, 1531.
 Manganese-poor grünerites: Sundius, 2922.
 Marshall formation: Stearns, 2841.

Physical geology.

- Granite intrusions in Huronian formation:
 Lamey, 1737.

Physiographic geology.

- Dunes, Manistique area: Stevenson, 2865.
 Iron County, glacial geology: Bergquist, 219.
 Luce County, surface geology: Bergquist, 218.
 Microfossils in peat, Arkansas: Sears, 2707.
 Micropaleontology Bulletin: Anon., 3441.
 Mid-Continent oil region, structure: Van der
 Gracht, 3113.
 Midway fauna, relations: Gardner, 1026.
 Mineral resources (general). *See also* Economic
 geology under the names of States.
 Alaska: Smith, 2792.
 California, bibliography: Shedd, 2734.
 California, mineral production 1930: Symons,
 2944; 1931: Symons, 2945.

Mineral resources (general)—Continued.

- Florida, mineral production, 1928-29: Gunter, 1159.
- Idaho, mining industry, 1930: Campbell, 446; 1931: Campbell, 447.
- Illinois: Leighton, 1804.
- mineral industry, 1931: Voskuil, 3171.
- Iowa, mineral production, 1927: Lees, 1783; 1928 and 1929: Lees, 1784.
- Kansas, Wyandotte County: Newell, 2177.
- Missouri, mineral production: McQueen, 1953.
- New Brunswick: Wright, 3420.
- New Jersey, mineral industry 1929: Johnson, 1474; 1930: Johnson, 1476.
- New York mining and quarry industries, 1927-29: Newland, 2187.
- Ontario, mineral industry, 1930: Rogers, 2523; 1931: Rogers, 2524.
- Texas, Bastrop County: Anon., 3436.
- Bell County: Anon., 3437.
- Travis County: Sellards, 2710.
- Williamson County: Sellards, 2712.
- Vermont: Perkins, 2315.
- Virginia: Bevan, 250.
- Wyoming: Dietz, 759; Marzel, 1983.
- Mineralogy (general).** For areal see names of States. *See also* Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique.
- Accessory minerals, granite batholiths: Wright, 3415.
- Age of minerals from radioactivity data: Kovarik, 1702.
- Age relation of minerals: Bastin, 180.
- Amphibole group: Winchell, 3359.
- Amphiboles, alkali, composition: Berman, 225.
- lattice dimensions: Greenwood, 1120.
- Applying reagents under the microscope: Osborne, 2251.
- Authigenic tourmaline in the Oriskany sandstone: Stow, 2915.
- Barium: Specht, 2810.
- Beryllium in milarite: Palache, 2265.
- Block structure in crystals: Buerger, 381.
- Bloedite, refractive indices: Schaller, 2646.
- Calaverite and the law of complication: Peacock, 2300.
- Chalcocopyrite and pyrrhotite inclusions in sphalerite: Shenon, 2739.
- Chrome ores, X-ray examination: Clark, 536.
- Classification of mineral structure: Lane, 1753.
- Clerici's solution, restandardizing: Hawkins, 1221.
- Collophane, detrital: Martens, 1978.
- Cristobalite structures: Barth, 155.
- Crystal cavities, zeolite region, New Jersey: Schaller, 2638.
- Crystal etching: Honess, 1327.
- Crystal structure models: Gruner, 1141.
- Crystallographic classification: Goldschmidt, 1080.
- Crystallographic theory and methods in textbooks: Tunell, 3085.
- Cyrtolite, analysis: Muench, 2158.
- Cuprotungstite, chemical composition: Schaller, 2644.
- Determination of opaque minerals: Farnham, 885.
- Diamond multiple twins: Palache, 2271.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

- Elden, Arizona, meteorite (?): Brady, 309.
- Examination of fragmental rocks: Tickell, 3030.
- Feather quartz, origin: Pabst, 2261.
- Ferrotremolite, oxyhornblende, and tourmaline: Winchell, 3361.
- Fluorite, crystallography: Whitelock, 3284.
- Galena, cleavage surfaces: Buerger, 383; Head, 1231.
- Garnet as an amygdale mineral: Eckel, 818.
- Gems and gem minerals: Kraus, 1704.
- Glauconite, stages in disintegration: Gildersleeve, 1050.
- Goethite and hematite, stability relations: Gruner, 1139; Tunell, 3084.
- Grünerite, Lake Superior region: Richarz, 2489.
- Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphy: Edson, 822.
- Intergrowths of bornite and chalcocopyrite: Schwartz, 2692.
- Isomorphous substitution of elements in minerals: Phillips, 2337.
- Jade, identification by X-ray diffraction patterns: Merritt, 2060.
- Joaquinite: Palache, 2269.
- Kaolin minerals: Ross, 2534.
- Kaolinite, crystal structure: Gruner, 1143.
- Large crystals: Palache, 2272.
- Lattice dimensions of monoclinic amphiboles: Greenwood, 1120.
- Lepidolite system: Winchell, 3363.
- Maghemite or oxymagnite: Winchell, 3360.
- Magnesian amphibole: Bowen, 290.
- Manual of determinative mineralogy: Lewis, 1823.
- Maracassite, crystal structure: Buerger, 380.
- Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
- Mineral composition of sands from Monongahela, Allegheny, and Ohio rivers: King, 1649.
- Minerals from Virginia, Coastal Plain terrace formations: Gunnell, 1146.
- Mix crystals of shannontite and tephroite: 1122.
- Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller's earth: Kerr, 1549.
- Monticellite system: Belliankin, 197.
- Mordenite-ptilolite group: Schaller, 2643.
- Multiple twins of diamond and sphalerite: Palache, 2271.
- Negative crystal cavities of galena and their brine content: Buerger, 382.
- New York City area: Manchester, 1962.
- Noselite and hattyne, composition: Barth, 156.
- Optical mineralogy, elements: Winchell, 3358.
- tables: Winchell, 3357.
- Ore mineral associations: Merwin, 2066.
- Ore minerals, microscopic criteria of hypogene and supergene origin: Schwartz, 2695.
- Perthites: Alling, 45.
- Polarity in magnetite: Walker, 3186.
- Polarizing vertical illuminator: Osborne, 2252.
- Potash minerals: Schaller, 2639.
- Psilomelane, X-ray study: Ramsdell, 2416.
- and maganite, identification: Cooke, 611.
- Pyroxenes, crystallization from basalt: Barth, 153.
- tridinic manganiferous: Sundius, 2923.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

- Quartz, forms: Van Amringe, 3111.
- Quartz-diopside-garnet veinlets: Goodspeed, 1091.
- Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.
- Roebbingite, chemical composition: Blix, 275.
- Sampling minerals in polished sections: Haycock, 1227.
- Serendibite, New York, and its paragenesis: Larsen, 1764.
- Silicates, structures of: Gruner, 1140.
- Sillimanite group minerals: Riddle, 2494.
- Silver minerals, polished surfaces, effect of light on: Stephens, 2851.
- Slate, X-ray analysis: Anderson, 61.
- Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Nutting, 2226.
- Spectrograph: Stow, 2914.
- Sphalerite, multiple twins: Palache, 2271.
- Spodumene: Blank, 273.
- Symmetry classes: Rogers, 2515.
- Tables and charts of specific gravity and hardness for determination of minerals: Rosenholz, 2532.
- Textbook: Dana, 691; Ford, 962.
- Tourmalines: Ward, 3202.
- Tremolite, rôle of water in: Posnjak, 2379.
- Twin lamellæ, effect on interference colors of dolomite: Parsons, 2287.
- Ultra-violet absorption of certain minerals: Mohler, 2109.

Minnesota.

Areas described.

- Kekequabic Lake area, northeastern Minnesota: Stark, 2832.

Economic geology.

- Lake Superior iron ores, secondary concentration: Gruner, 1142; Leith, 1805.
- Paragenesis in iron formations of Lake Superior: Richarz, 2490.

Historical geology.

- Duluth gabbro lopolith: Grout, 1135.
- Geologic map: Grout, 1137.
- Jordan sandstone fauna: Sardeson, 2625.
- Maquoketan series: Keyes, 1562.
- Northwestern Minnesota: Allison, 47.
- Pleistocene man: Jenks, 1417.
- Pre-Cambrian: Grant, 1114.
- Pre-Cambrian history of Lake Superior region: Becker, 188.

Quaternary geology: Leverett, 1816.

Saint Peter group: Sardeson, 2626.

Shakopee dolomite: Keyes, 1593, 1595.

Paleontology.

- Cranial, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2623.
- Ordovician cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
- Pleistocene mosses, Minneapolis: Williams, 3328, 3329.

Physical geology.

- Fault, Duluth: Sandberg, 2604.
- Giant current ripples in coarse fluvial gravel: Thiel, 2991.
- Sediments reworked by running water: Thiel, 2992.
- Solution phenomena in basal Oneota dolomite: Graham, 1113.

Minnesota—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Quaternary geology: Leverett, 1816.

Underground water.

Northwestern Minnesota: Allison, 47.

Miocene. See Tertiary.

Miscellaneous. See also Addresses.

Application of geology to mining: Schmitt, 2663.

Economic geology, limitations: Porter, 2375.

Geologic facilities of the Library of Congress: Lane, 1751.

Geology, relation to oceanography: Twenhofel, 3093.

Geology and geophysics, relationship: Wantland, 3199.

Multiple working hypotheses: Chamberlin, 499.

Nature of geological proof: Davis, 705.

Penrose bequest to Geological Society of America: Keyes, 1596.

Report of Division of Geology and Geography of the National Research Council: Palache, 2264.

Services of a geological survey: Stone, 2893.

Sial, origin: Beckner, 190.

Mississippi.

State geologist, reports: Lowe, 1870-1882.

Areas described.

Jackson gas field, Hinds and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2112.

Economic geology.

Jackson gas field, Hinds and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2112.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Historical geology.

Pre-Tertiary rocks in borings, Jackson: Monroe, 2114.

Paleontology.

Cretaceous orbitoidal Foraminifera: Vaughan, 3144.

Physical geology.

Earth cracks: Monroe, 2113.

Mississippi River, bibliography: Haferkorn, 1175.

Mississippian. See Carboniferous.

Missouri.

Report of State geologist: Buehler, 379.

Economic geology.

Barite vein cutting granite: Tarr, 2960.

Mineral production: McQueen, 1953.

Ore deposits, Tri-State district: Fowler, 970.

Tri-State zinc and lead district: Harbaugh, 1200; structures: Leith, 1808.

Historical geology.

Bainbridge limestone, fossiliferous lens: Dunn, 798.

Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones, southeastern Missouri: Ball, 128.

Crystal City quadrangle: Pike, 2344.

Drum limestone: Sayre, 2633.

General: Folger, 958.

Granite and rhyolite, relationship, southeastern Missouri: Tarr, 2963.

Izard dolomite: Keyes, 1620.

Jefferson City and Cotter formations, Rolla: Grawe, 1118.

Missouri—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Ordovician altered volcanic material: Allen, 43; bentonite: Allen, 41.

Plattin and Kimmswick: Keys, 1615.

Mineralogy.

Galena, cleavage surfaces: Head, 1231.

Paleontology.

Beauvais sandstone: Croneis, 646.

Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones, south-eastern Missouri: Ball, 128.

Camarotoechia, Bainbridge limestone: Ball, 132.

Carboniferous Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.

Conodonts, Fort Scott limestone: Gunnell, 1150.

Drum limestone: Sayre, 2633.

Fauna of Bainbridge limestone: Ball, 130.

Footprint records: Branson, 329.

Foraminifera, Bainbridge limestone: Dunn 799.

Gastropods, St. Louis, Pennsylvanian outlier: Knight, 1685.

Kimmswick limestone: Bradley, 302.

Mississippian and Pennsylvanian conodonts: Gunnell, 1149.

Pelecypoda, Louisiana limestone: Williams, 3324.

Pennsylvanian gastropods, St. Louis: Knight, 1688.

Petrology.

Granite intrusive in rhyolite, southeastern Missouri: Tarr, 2963.

Jefferson City and Cotter formations, Rolla: Grave, 1118.

Physical geology.

Buried and resurrected hills of central Ozarks: Dake, 685.

New Madrid region, earthquakes of August 29, and September 1, 1930: Ramirez, 2415.

Post-Pennsylvanian denudation of Ozark dome: Melton, 2044.

Moissanite in sediments: Ohrenshall, 2231.

Molding sand. See also Sand.

Iowa: Smith, 2788.

Mollusca. See also Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Invertebrates (general); Pelecypoda.

Alaska, Poul and Yakataga formations (Oligocene): Clark, 533.

Alberta, Cretaceous and Tertiary: Russell, 2570.

McMurray formation: Russell, 2575.

St. Mary River formation: Russell, 2574.

Aspen shale, Wyoming: Reeside, 2448.

British Columbia, Fernie, Jurassic: Warren, 3209.

California, Pleistocene, Santa Barbara County: Oldroyd, 2232.

Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.

Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333.

Santa Ynez Range, Eocene: Woodring, 3394.

Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.

Cretaceous faunas, Alberta: McLearn, 1940.

Florida, southern, Pliocene: Mansfield, 1971.

Tertiary: Mansfield, 1969; Tucker, 3081.

Greenland, Eotriassic: Spath, 2809.

Mollusca—Continued.

Miocene and recent Mollusca, Panama Bay: Pilsbry, 2346.

Molluscan provinces, western United States: Henderson, 1255.

Ontario, interglacial, Toronto: Baker, 119.

Paleozoic snail borings: Fenton, 906.

Panama, Miocene Mollusca: Li, 1828.

St. Kitts, Brimstone Hill: Trechman, 3065.

Saskatchewan, nonmarine: Russell, 2577.

Terrestrial Mollusca, Fulton County, Pleistocene history: Baker, 121.

Washington, Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.

Wyoming, Colorado group: Sidwell, 2758.
early Tertiary: Russell, 2572.

Molluscoidea. See Brachiopoda; Bryozoa.

Molybdenum: Petar, 2324.

Colorado, Climax district: Butler, 407; Staples, 2831; Vanderwilt, 3122.

Quebec, Abitibi County, LaCorne Township: Hawley, 1223.

Rouyn-Harricaw region: Cooke, 606.

United States: Rusakov, 2567.

Montana.

Areas described.

Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.

Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.

Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.

Economic geology.

Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.

Bannack and Argenta areas: Shenon, 2736.

Chromite deposits near Sheridan: Jones, 1499.

Coal fields: Dobbin, 763.

Deep drilling results: Bartram, 166.

Flathead mine: Shenon, 2737.

Gas fields: Perry, 2321, 2322.

Oil-producing sandstone and limestones: Bartram, 167.

Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.

Phosphate: Mansfield, 1964.

Rocky Mountain phosphate field: Mansfield, 1966.

Vein systems, Butte: Ray, 2425.

Historical geology.

Algonkian formations, correlation: Clapp, 518.

Bannack and Argenta areas: Shenon, 2736.

Belt series, Glacier National Park: Fenton, 905.

Eastern and central Montana: Perry, 2318.

Ellis section, Sweetgrass Hills: Sanderson, 2606.

Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Pryor Mountains: Blackstone, 257.

Rocky Mountains, northwestern Montana: Clapp, 520; structure: Clapp, 519.

Paleontology.

Cambrian trilobites: Deiss, 732.

Dinosaur egg shell fragments: Jepsen, 1420.

Tertiary fossil collecting: Gilmore, 1062.

Petrology.

Shonkin Saglacololith, differentiation: Osborne 2254.

Physical geology.

Folds produced by slumping: Pierce, 2340.

Physiographic geology.

Eastern Montana: Alden, 24.

Glaciation: Sardeson, 2621.

Montana—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

- Glacier National Park, Two Medicine Valley: Martin, 1980.
- Grinnell Glacier, Glacier National Park: Elrod, 852.
- Underground water.*
- Artesian water, Petroleum Co.: Perry, 2319.
- Artesian wells, Fort Benton: Perry, 2323.
- Ground water, eastern and central Montana: Perry, 2318.
- Wells near Terry: Perry, 2320.
- Monticellite system: Beliankin, 197.
- Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller's earth: Kerr, 1549.
- Moon, markings on surface: Emmet, 853.
- Moose River Basin, northern Ontario: Dyer, 803.
- Moraines.
- Alberta, Jumpingpound-Wildcat area: Nichols, 2189.
- southern: Johnston, 1478.
- New York: Fairchild, 878.
- Saskatchewan, southern: Johnston, 1478.
- Mountains. See Orogeny.
- Multiple working hypotheses: Chamberlin, 499.
- Museums.
- Museum Comparative Zoology, department of paleontology, report: Stetson, 2860.
- Museum, U.S. National: report on department of geology: Bassler, 173, 177.
- Mylonitization: Knopf, 1694.
- Natural bridges: Henderson, 1256.
- Natural gas.
- Alberta, Turner Valley gas field, structure: Goodman, 1085.
- Associated gases: Dobbin, 764.
- California, Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
- Canada, eastern: Hume, 1389; Wait, 3175.
- Estimating reserves: Bell, 201.
- General: Hubbell, 1363.
- Indiana: Logan, 1848.
- Kansas, oil and gas fields, map: Landes, 1743.
- Kentucky, Carlisle gas field: Jillson, 1439.
- Hart County, oil and gas map: Ky. G.S., 1536.
- Himyar field: Jillson, 1437.
- Jefferson County, oil and gas map: Ky. G.S., 1538.
- northern, Trenton gas: Jillson, 1441.
- Owen County, oil and gas map: Ky. G.S., 1539.
- western: Jillson, 1425, 1429; Russell, 2585.
- Louisiana, Richland gas field: Gordon, 1099.
- Map of oil and gas fields of United States: U.S.G.S., 3103.
- Mechanics of oil and gas sand correlation: Sisler, 2771.
- Michigan: Newcombe, 2176.
- Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.
- Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.
- Montana: Perry, 2321.
- New Brunswick, Stony Creek field: Hume, 1390.
- New York: Newland, 2188; Torrey, 3048.
- occurrence in pre-Cambrian rocks at Edwards: Brown, 352.
- Oriskany fields: Garrett, 1029.

Natural gas—Continued.

New York—Continued.

- south-central: Newland, 2186; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
- and northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
- Ohio, Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
- Oil and gas well records: Montgomery, 2115.
- Oklahoma, Amarillo district: Cotner, 628.
- Ontario: Harkness, 1203, 1205.
- Oriskany formation: Torrey, 3049.
- Pennsylvania, Greene County: Stone, 2895.
- New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2486.
- Oriskany fields: Garrett, 1029; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
- Oriskany formation: Torrey, 3049.
- Tioga County: Cathcart, 485; Gaddess, 1011.
- Tioga region: Ashley, 86.
- western, oil and gas fields, map: Sisler, 2773.
- Quebec, St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
- Shore lines determine location of oil and gas: Jones, 1498.
- Texas, Mirando and Pettus districts: Brace, 301.
- Refugio field, oil and water association: Maxwell, 2029.
- Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
- White Point field: Price, 2398.
- Washington, Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 657.
- Nebraska.
- Historical geology.*
- Big Blue series: Condra, 589.
- Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.
- Deep wells: Condra, 588.
- Pennsylvania: Dunbar, 789.
- Platte and Jones Point sections: Condra, 586.
- Pleistocene, southern Nebraska: Lugn, 1886.
- Mineralogy.*
- Meteorite, Ogallala: Nininger, 2204.
- Paleontology.*
- Archidiskodon meridionalis nebrascensis, Nukolls County: Osborn, 2247.
- Eporeodon socialis: Thorpe, 3027.
- Extra rib in Miocene artiodactyl: Cook, 592.
- Mammalia, Snake Creek quarries: Matthew, 2018.
- Merycoidodon gracilis, Dawes County: Matthew, 2019.
- Pennsylvanian Brachiopoda: Dunbar, 789.
- Phenacodus typus, Sioux County: Peterson, 2326.
- Pleistocene, Hastings region: Cook, 597.
- Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, 2012.
- Physiographic geology.*
- Platte River Valley, Pleistocene deposits: Lugn, 1885.
- Underground water.*
- Deep wells: Condra, 588.
- Platte River Valley: Lugn, 1885.
- Water resources, conservation: Condra, 587.
- Nevada.
- Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2873.
- Areas described.*
- Cherry Creek district, White Pine County: Schrader, 2672.
- Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
- Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

Nevada—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

Scossa mining district, Pershing County:
Jones, 1496.

Spruce Mountain district, Elko County:
Schrader, 2672.

Economic geology.

Austin ores: Merritt, 2059.

Cave Valley, Lincoln County: Schrader, 2671.

Cherry Creek district, White Pine County:
Schrader, 2672.

Manganese, Las Vegas: Hewett, 1268.

Metal and nonmetal occurrences: Stoddard,
2890.

Placer mining: Smith, 2781.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

Rio Tinto copper deposit, microscopic characteristics: Crawford, 638.

Robinson mining district: Pennebaker, 2305.

Scossa mining district, Pershing County:
Jones, 1496.

Spruce Mountain district, Elko County:
Schrader, 2672.

Historical geology.

Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter,
472.

Fish Lake Valley and Cedar Mountain beds,
correlation: Stirton, 2872.

Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles, Triassic: Muller, 2159.

White Mountain quadrangle: Anderson, 60.

Mineralogy.

Creedite: Foshag, 968.

Mosesite, Fitting district: Bird, 256.

Turquoise: Dake, 686.

Paleontology.

Antelope, *Sphenophalos nevadanus*: Stirton,
2871.

Castoridae: Stirton, 2869.

Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2874.

Otter, Pliocene, Thousand Creek beds: Furlong, 1007.

Petrology.

Tonopah mining district: Campbell, 441.

Physical geology.

Flood phenomena, Wasatch Mountains:
Bailey, 101.

Muddy Mountain thrust: Longwell, 1861.

New Brunswick.

Economic geology.

Gypsum deposits, hydration factors in: Bailey,
100.

Mineral resources: Wright, 3420.

"Red Bed" copper deposits: Papenfus, 2275.

Salt deposits: Norman, 2220.

Stony Creek oil and gas field: Hume, 1390.

Historical geology.

Devonian and Silurian, northern New Brunswick: Alcock, 18.

General: Alcock, 20.

Geologic map: Alcock, 19.

Stony Creek oil and gas field: Norman, 2221.

Paleontology.

Cambrian Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.

New England, geologic history: Billings, 255.

Newfoundland.

Geology and mining laws: Foote, 959.

Areas described.

Betts Cave-Tilt Cove area, Notre Dame Bay:
Snelgrove, 2802.

Economic geology.

Betts Cave-Tilt Cove area, Notre Dame Bay:
Snelgrove, 2802.

Buchans ore deposits: Newhouse, 2180.

Wabana iron ore deposits: Hayes, 1228.

Historical geology.

Buchans area: Newhouse, 2180.

Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.

Ordovician, Notre Dame Bay: Snelgrove, 2801.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, Newfoundland Banks, November
18, 1929: Gregory, 1126.

New Hampshire.

Economic geology.

Pegmatites near Gilsum: Modell, 2104.

Petrology.

Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.

Physical geology.

Frost action in White Mountains: Antevs, 65.

Ossipee Mountains, cauldron subsidence:
Kingsley, 1662.

New Jersey.

Areas described.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

Economic geology.

Mineral industry, 1929: Johnson, 1474; 1930:
Johnson, 1476.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Johnson, 1475.

Historical geology.

Cape May formation: Richards, 2482.

Geologic map: Lewis, 1824.

Mineralogy.

Artinite, Hoboken: Ferrari, 916.

Crystal cavities, zeolite region: Schaller, 2638.

Roebblingite, Franklin: Blix, 275.

Paleontology.

Balanus, Miocene: Pilsbry, 2345.

Cliona, Cretaceous: Fenton, 908.

Crocodylian remains, Hornerstown marls:
Mook, 2125.

Cycad, Raritan formation: Chrysler, 513.

Cycadeoid: Chrysler, 514.

Petrology.

Merchantville clay: Storm, 2901.

Physical geology.

Meadow sod under beaches: Richards, 2483.

Source of beach sands: Colony, 585.

Physiographic geology.

Appalachian region: Johnson, 1455.

Underground water.

Ground water supplies, Camden area: Thompson, 3012.

Passaic River valley near Chatham: Thompson, 3011.

New Mexico.

Areas described.

Hobbs field, Lea County: Winchester, 3366.

Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.

Santa Rita-Hanover-Pierro area: Landon, 1748.

Socorro County: Lasky, 1766.

New Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology.

- Gold deposits: Wells, 3242.
- Hobbs oil field, Lea County: DeFord, 726.
- Natural gas: Rettger, 2468.
- Oil and gas map: Winchester, 3365.
- Ore deposits, Socorro County: Lasky, 1766.
- Pecos mine: Scott, 2697.
- Potash: Mansfield, 1967.
- Zinc-lead, Pecos: Krieger, 1707.

Historical geology.

- Alamito coal measures: Keyes, 1618.
- Cretaceous, south-central New Mexico: Hansen, 1196.
- Folsom deposits: Cook, 591.
- Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.
- Nacimientan series: Keyes, 1616.
- Puerco and Torrejon formations, San Juan Basin: Dane, 693.
- Sandia formation: Keyes, 1617.
- Sedimentation of Mesaverde formation, San Juan Basin: Hendricks, 1257.
- Triassic: Mehl, 2037.

Mineralogy.

- Microlite, Embudo: Hirschi, 1283.
- Native tellurium, northwest of Silver City: Ballmer, 135.
- Pojoaque meteorite: Brady, 310.
- Potash minerals: Schaller, 2639, 2641.
- Silver City minerals: Wuestner, 3421.

Paleontology.

- Crocodile, Upper Cretaceous: Wiman, 3356.
- Cycadeoids, Mesaverde: Wieland, 3293.
- Folsom deposits: Cook, 591.
- Human remains in Conkling Caverns: Stock, 2875.
- Insectivores, Puerco formation: Reynolds, 7241.
- Lepidodendrids: Keyes, 1618.
- Parasaurolophus tubicen, Cretaceous: Wiman, 3355.
- Pennsylvanian cephalopods: Miller, 2077.
- Quaternary antelopes, Shelter cave: Stock, 2877.
- Spirifer organensis Shumard, Organ Mountains: Greger, 1123.
- Xiphenax, supposed insect larva, Jurassic: Cockerell, 562.

Physical geology.

- Carlsbad caverns: Haas, 1169.
- Pisolites in a spring deposit: Northrup, 2224.

Physiographic geology.

- Gypsum sands, Tularosa Valley: Talmage, 2955.
- Pediments, Socorro area: Bryan, 365.
- Red River lobe, Moreno glacier: Ellis, 842.
- Sierra Madre Oriente system, extension: Hill, 1277.
- Tertiary physiographic history of high plains: Van Tuyl, 3135.
- Valles Mountain volcanic center: Ross, 2537.
- Zuni uplift: Keyes, 1611.

Underground water.

- General: Piper, 2351.
- Ground-water supply, Mimbres Valley: White, 3278.
- Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.

New York.

- Boulders, Long Island: Gager, 1012.

Areas described.

- Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.

Economic geology.

- Adirondacks, magnetites: Newland, 2184.
- Golden granite near Peekskill: Fluhr, 948.
- Iron ore, Hudson: Ruedemann, 2563.
- Magnetic study of iron deposits, Mineville: Stratton, 2916.
- Mineral resources: Newland, 2183.
- Mining and quarry industries, 1927-29: Newland, 2187.
- Natural gas: Torrey, 3048.
- from Oriskany formation: Torrey, 3049.
- salt, and gypsum in pre-Cambrian rocks at Edwards: Brown, 352.
- south-central New York: Newland, 2186; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
- and petroleum developments: Newland, 2188.
- Oriskany gas field: Garrett, 1029.
- Salt: Hartnagel, 1219.

Historical geology.

- Adirondacks: Buddington, 377.
- Catskill formation: Chadwick, 489.
- Chemung, Allegheny County: Eller, 838.
- Devonian, south-central New York: Wedel, 3226.
- Finger Lakes region: Fox, 971.
- General: Torrey, 3050.
- Hamilton group: Cooper, 620.
- Hounsfield metabentonite: Kay, 1514.
- Hutchinson Valley, Westchester County: Fluhr, 946.
- Metamorphic rocks, southeastern New York: Balk, 125.
- Natural gas fields: Torrey, 3048.
- New York City area: Manchester, 1962.
- Oneonta fade-out: Chadwick, 488.
- Ordovician pseudotillite at Poughkeepsie: Warthin, 3213.

- Paleozoic deformations, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.

- Saratoga area: Colony, 584.

- Silurian: Swartz, 2932.

- western New York: Reimann, 2461.

- Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.

- Tianderoga area, structural geology: Swinerton, 2941.

- Tully limestone, central New York: Trainer, 3053.

- Western New York: Reimann, 2462.

- Silurian: Sanford, 2613.

Mineralogy.

- Kaolinite, crystal structure: Gruner, 1143.
- terminal moraine, Staten Island: Kerr, 1548.
- Malachite, White Plains: Fluhr, 947.
- New York City area: Manchester, 1962.
- Serendibite, Warren County: Larsen, 1764.

Paleontology.

- Bertie formation, Buffalo region: Monahan, 2110.

- Eurypterid trail, Ordovician: Sharpe, 2731.

- Eurypterids: Sanford, 2612.

- Fossil trees, Gilboa: Goldring, 1078.

- Hamilton group: Cooper, 620.

- Handbook of paleontology: Goldring, 1079.

New York—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

- Holopea symmetrica Hall: Knight, 1689.
 Ithaca fauna, easternmost outposts: Chadwick, 494.
 Lepidochinoides, Devonian: Cooper, 617.
 Oldest known fossil forest: Goldring, 1077.
 Paluinurid, Staten Island: Rathbun, 2421.
 Study of fossils: Ruedemann, 2561.
 Triassic fossils, Staten Island: Hollick, 1321.

Petrology.

- Adirondack anorthosite: Alling, 46; Balk, 122;
 magmatic stem: Buddington, 377.
 Grenville inclusions: Cushing, 670.

Physical geology.

- Black shale deposition, central New York: Hard
 1201.
 Clintonville dikes, Onondaga County: Smith,
 2782.
 Dikes, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1372.
 Dikes, Valcour Island: Hudson, 1373.
 Earthquake of April 20, 1931: Neumann, 2167.
 Fault systems, northern Champlain Valley:
 Hudson, 1371.

Grenville inclusions: Cushing, 670.

Niagara Gorge, age: Kirk, 1666.

Peridotite near Ogdensburg: Newland, 2185.

Source of Long Island beach sands: Colony, 585.

Ticonderoga area, structural geology: Swinner-
 ton, 2941.

Physiographic geology.

- Adirondack master streams: Ruedemann, 2564.
 Catskills, drainage: Ruedemann, 2565.
 Cazenovia glacial lobe: Apfel, 71.
 Eskers: Chadwick, 486.
 Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 874.
 Glacial problems: Brigham, 338.
 Glaciation along plateau front: Apfel, 70.
 Rochester area: Fairchild, 872.
 Glaciology and physiography, western New
 York: Fairchild, 879.

Gorge near Seneca Lake: Von Engeln, 3169.

Linden monocline: Chadwick, 491.

Mendon Park area, Rochester: Fairchild, 873.

Moraines: Fairchild, 878.

New York glacial history, closing stage: Fair-
 child, 877.

Recessional moraines, Buffalo-Genesee and
 Finger Lake areas: Taylor, 2971.

Niagara Falls: Camsell, 449; recession: Alex-
 ander, 32.

Underground water.

- Artesian water, Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 874.
 Saratoga area: Colony, 584.

Niagara Falls: Camsell, 449.

Niagara Gorge, age: Kirk, 1666.

Nicaragua.

Historical geology.

- Southern Nicaragua: Wegemann, 3229.

Nickel.

General: Moore, 2132.

Northwest Territories, Ranken Inlet: Dry-
 brough, 776.

Ontario, southwest: Moore, 2129.

Nitrate.

California, southeastern: Noble, 2209.

United States: Mansfield, 1968.

Nitrogen: Johnson, 1450.

Nomenclature.

Barrellian series, eastern California: Keyes,
 1578.

Berms: Bascom, 169.

Biostratigraphic terms: Fenton, 893.

Camulos formation, California: Keyes, 1577.

Carboniferous: Keyes, 1552, 1608.

Chetopa formation: Keyes, 1605.

Cryptozoic and phenozoic: Harris, 1210.

Devonian lamellibranchs: Cooper, 618.

Eldoran, Iowa: Keyes, 1576.

Eutectic, cotectic, etc.: Vogt, 3166.

Frio clay, Texas: Bailey, 103; Lahee, 1723.

Galena limestone: Keyes, 1606.

General: Keyes, 1558.

Geological periods: Keyes, 1557.

Geology, earliest use of term: Adams, 3.

Geosyncline, definition: Keyes, 1583.

Glacial titles: Keyes, 1584.

Iowa coal measures: Keyes, 1605.

Lexington limestone, a synonym: Keyes, 1566.

Loess deposits: Leighton, 1798.

Mojave: Keyes, 1585.

Nebraskan a synonym: Keyes, 1565.

Pyroclastic rocks, classification and terminol-
 ogy: Wentworth, 3254.

Quaternary: Keyes, 1589.

Sedimentation and sedimentology: Wadell,
 3172.

Strath: Bucher, 373.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Alcock, 21; Ash-
 ley, 88; Levorsen, 1821.

Waucoban: Keyes, 1575.

Wedekindia: Dunbar, 787.

Wilcox, use of term: Gould, 1104.

North Carolina.

Soils, eastern North Carolina: Cobb, 557.

State geologist, report: Bryson, 370.

Areas described.

Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith,
 1519.

Economic geology.

Cyanite: Fessler, 918; Stuckey, 2919.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Bryson, 369.

Historical geology.

Durham Basin: Prouty, 2403.

Triassic area, new: Brown, 349.

Mineralogy.

Clarkeite, Spruce Pine: Ross, 2536.

Manganese minerals: Ross, 2539.

Rhodolite and associated minerals, Franklin:
 Henderson, 1253.

Paleontology.

Castle Hayne and Trent marls fossils, new
 names: Kellum, 1527.

Equus metatarsal, Pliocene: Berry, 227.

Petrology.

Sedimentary history of slates: Alexander, 25.

Physical geology.

Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary: Goldston,
 1083.

Pedestal rocks: Petty, 2336.

Physiographic geology.

Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary: Goldston,
 1083.

Stream piracy, western North Carolina: Nor-
 burn, 2219.

North Dakota.

Geology: Leonard, 1809.

Economic geology.

Oil and gas possibilities: Leonard, 1811.

Sand and gravel deposits: Leonard, 1810.

Historical geology.

General: Leonard, 1811.

Physiographic geology.

Surface features: Leonard, 1809.

Underground water.

Ground waters: Simpson, 2764.

State water geologist, fourth biennial report: Simpson, 2762.

State water geologist, fifth biennial report: Simpson, 2763.

Northwest Territories.

Coppermine River: Gilbert, 1044.

Great Bear Lake district: Reid, 2460.

Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: Kidd, 1630, 1632.

Areas described.

Coppermine River area: Duncan, 793.

Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 1633.

Rankin Inlet area: Weeks, 3223.

Economic geology.

Copper, Coppermine River area: Duncan, 793.

Mineral possibilities: Stockwell, 2889.

Nickel-copper deposit, Ranken Inlet: Drybrough, 776.

Oil prospects, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 1387.

Pitchblende-silver deposits, Great Bear Lake: Kidd, 1631; Spence, 2815, 2816, 2817.

Mineralogy.

Eldorado mine, Great Bear Lake: Thomson, 3020.

Nova Scotia.

Economic geology.

Anhydrite plasters and cements: Flynn, 949.

Antimony: Messervey, 2069.

Clays and shales, Prince Edward Island: Fréchette, 985.

Gypsum deposits, hydration factors in: Bailey, 100.

Manganese: Messervey, 2067.

Mineral deposits, New Ross, Indian Path, Middle River, and Meat Cove: Goranson, 1096.

Oil prospects, Lake Ainslie area, Cape Breton: Norman, 2222.

Potash possibilities: Hayes, 1229.

Prince Edward Island, road materials: Picher, 2338.

"Red Bed" copper deposits: Papenfus, 2275.

Road materials, Prince Edward Island: Picher, 2338.

Salt deposits: Norman, 2220.

Silica deposits, Leith Creek and Skye Mountain, Cape Breton: Goranson, 1095.

Tungsten: Messervey, 2068.

Historical geology.

Lunenburg County, Mahone Bay sheet, map: Faribault, 883.

Lunenburg, Hants, and Kings Counties, geological map: Faribault, 884.

Nova Scotia sheet: Can. G. S., 453.

Paleontology.

Cambrian Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.

Nova Scotia—Continued.

Petrology.

Granitic intrusion: Wright, 3419.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, Newfoundland Banks, November 18, 1929: Gregory, 1126.

Granitic intrusion: Wright, 3419.

Locustrine manganese concretions: Kindle, 1646.

Oahu, minerals: Eakle, 809.

Ocean, age: Knopf, 1692.

Ocher.

Quebec, north shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Faessler, 869.

United States: Burt, 398.

Vermont: Burt, 398.

Ohio.

Blue Hole of Castalia: Ver Steeg, 3159.

Areas described.

Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.

Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.

Nelson Ledge State Park: Ver Steeg, 3155.

Economic geology.

Clarion clay, Vinton County: Stout, 2910.

Coal: Bownocker, 298.

Lawrence clay, Lawrence County: Stout, 2907.

Historical geology.

Berea sandstone and Euclid bluestone, Cleveland: Van Horn, 3127.

Brassfield limestone: Cummins, 666.

Lawrence clay, Lawrence County: Stout, 2907.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Stout, 2909.

Pre-Cambrian: Hubbard, 1362.

Silurian reefs: Cumings, 660.

Sub-Trenton formations: Wasson, 3219.

Paleontology.

Calcified wood, Pleistocene: Brand, 313.

Conodonts, Ohio shale: Cooper, 614.

Cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 74.

Devonian corals: Stewart, 2867.

Footprints, Pennsylvanian: Mitchell, 2103.

Paleobotany in Ohio: Berry, 244.

Trigonocarpus steecensis: Berry, 246.

Physical geology.

Variation series of beach sands, Cedar Point: Pettijohn, 2334.

Physiographic geology.

Cincinnati region: Brand, 314.

Drainage changes, Loudonville: Ver Steeg, 3152.

northeastern Ohio: Scranton, 2705.

Sciotoville quadrangle: Perry, 2317.

Erosion surfaces, eastern Ohio: Ver Steeg, 3150.

Geomorphic development, central Ohio: Sharp, 2730.

Glacial erratic of large size: Wolford, 3384.

Glacial stagnation: Ver Steeg, 3160.

Glaciation, northwestern Holmes County:

White, 3274.

Glacier stagnation area: White, 3275.

Minford silts, southern Ohio: Stout, 2908.

Newark drainage system: Lamborn, 1736.

Varved clay, Holmes County: White, 3273.

Underground water.

Underground water level and drought: Ver Steeg, 3156.

Oil. See Petroleum.

Oil shales. See also Bituminous rocks; Petroleum.

Experimental investigations: Uwatokeo, 3110.

Indiana: Logan, 1848.

Oklahoma.

Areas described.

Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.

Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills Counties: Six, 2774.

Cotton County: Cloud, 555.

Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.

Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.

Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.

Economic geology.

Accumulation of oil in Granite Ridge pools of Kansas and Oklahoma, source and date: Rich, 2474.

Cement oil pool, Caddo County: Swindell, 2938.

Coals, classification: Hendricks, 1258.

Dutcher oil in Bristow district: Carlson, 462.

Earth temperatures in Dilworth field, Kay Co.: McCutchin, 1908.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Miami-Picher zinc-lead district: Weldman, 3231, 3232.

Oklahoma City oil field: Brauchli, 330, 331; Clawson, 543; Clifton, 548; McGee, 1922.

magnetic resurvey: Clifford, 547.

tectonics: Foley, 956.

Ore guides in Tri-State district: Ageton, 15.

Ore deposits, Tri-State district: Fowler, 970.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Moore, 2135.

Tri-State zinc and lead district: Harbough, 1200; structures: Leith, 1808.

Water encroachment: Snow, 2804.

Wilcox sand, Oklahoma City: Knowlton, 1695.

Historical geology.

Boulders in Caney shale: Van der Gracht, 3116.

Cromwell sandstone: Hollingsworth, 1323.

Frederick, Tillman County: Sellards, 2727.

General: Folger, 958.

Honey Creek, Fort Sill, Royer, and Signal Mountain formations: Ulrich, 3107.

Northeastern Oklahoma: Powers, 2384.

Oklahoma City oil field: McGee, 1922.

Ordovician, Arbuckle region and eastern Oklahoma: Cram, 634.

Ostracode horizon, Permian, Cement area: Harris, 1212.

Ouachita Basin: Dixon, 760.

Ouachita Mountains: Miser, 2102.

Pawhuska limestone: Keyes, 1556.

Permian correlations, Cleveland, McClain, and Garvin Counties: Dott, 771.

Tectonic features, Mid-Continent region: Edson, 821.

Permian, northwestern Oklahoma: Evans, 864.

Seminole uplift, structure history: Cram, 636.

Simpson group: Decker, 722.

Treasury Mountain dome, Gunnison County: Vanderwilt, 3123.

Triassic: Roth, 2545.

Paleontology.

Ampyx, Bromide formation: Decker, 723.

Conodonts, Arkansas novaculite: Cooper, 614.

Woodford formation: Cooper, 614, 615.

Oklahoma—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Crustacea, Woodford formation: Cooper, 616.

Foraminifera, Ozark and Arbuckle regions: Harris, 1213.

Jurassic: Stovall, 2912.

Microfauna, Johns Valley: Harlton, 1207.

Microfossils, Trinity beds, Marietta: Vanderpool, 3120.

Ostracoda, Carboniferous: Harris, 1214.

Nowata shale: Coryell, 624.

Permo-Pennsylvanian Fusulinidae: Skinner, 2776.

Simpson group, microfauna: Harris, 1211.

Petrology.

Heavy minerals in Springer formation: Lucas, 1884.

Physical geology.

Folds of Osage type: Brown, 355.

Mechanics of folds in Mid-Continent area: Clark, 541.

Permo-Carboniferous orogeny: Van der Gracht, 3114.

Oligocene. See Tertiary.

Ontario.

Borings: Johnston, 1481.

Geophysical investigations, Falconbridge mine: Eve, 866.

1930: Gilchrist, 1046.

Areas described.

Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.

Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora: Suffel, 2920.

Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape areas: Tanton, 2957.

German-Currie area, District of Cochrane: Laird, 1727.

Goudreau and Michipicoten gold areas, District of Algoma: Moore, 2131.

Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.

Heron Bay area, District of Thunder Bay: Thomson, 3021.

Kowkash-Ogoki gold area, District of Thunder Bay: Kindel, 1648.

Minaki-Sydney Lake area, Kenora: Derry, 750.

Moose River Basin, northern: Dyer, 803.

Obonga Lake chromite area: Graham, 1108.

Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.

Pickle Lake-Crow River area: Hurst, 1393.

Shoal Lake area, Kenora: Greer, 1121.

Shonia Lake area, Kenora: Laird, 1726.

Sturgeon Lake gold area: Graham, 1107.

Swayze area: Furse, 1009.

Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.

Tyrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.

Economic geology.

Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.

Chromite, Obonga Lake area, District of Thunder Bay: Hurst, 1392, 1395.

Clays: Montgomery, 2116.

Cobalt-nickel-bismuth-silver ores: Keil, 1518.

Cobalt ores: Young, 3427.

Cross Lake ores: Thomson, 3016; quantitative studies: Thomson, 3019.

Geological structure at Keeley mine, South Lorain, Boydell, 299.

Gowganda silver area: Campbell, 437.

Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

- Hematite, Steep Rock Lake: Goodwin, 1094.
 Hull-Gloucester and Hazeldean faults, geophysical survey: Miller, 2072.
 Kowkash gold area: Kindle, 1647.
 Lead-zinc deposit, Geneva Lake: Osborne, 2253.
 Lead-zinc deposit, Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.
 Lignite, Onakawana, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 805.
 Magnetite vein, Sudbury district: Moore, 2130.
 Matawin iron range: Tanton, 2958.
 Mineral industry, 1930: Rogers, 2523; 1931: Rogers, 2524.
 Moose River Basin, oil and gas prospects: Dyer, 806.
 Natural gas and petroleum in 1929: Harkness, 1203; in 1930: Harkness, 1205.
 Nickel deposits, Sudbury: Lee, 1781.
 Nonmetallic mineral resources, Hastings County: Osborne, 2249.
 Onakawana lignite deposit, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 804.
 Radium, Wilberforce: Spence, 2812.
 Raw materials for rock wool, Niagara Peninsula: Goudge, 1102.
 Sudbury Basin district, geophysical investigations: Eve, 865.
 Sudbury region: Mawdsley, 2024; Moore, 2129.
 Sultana gold mine: Cross, 655.
 Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 2493.
 Talcum, Madoc: Wilson, 3351.
 Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
 Titaniferous magnetite, Angus township, District of Nipissing: Hurst, 1394.

Historical geology.

- Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3338.
 Delamere sheet, Sudbury and Parry Sound districts: Quirke, 2411.
 Geneva Lake district: Tuck, 3075.
 Grenville sediments and Potsdam sandstone, relations in eastern Ontario: Harding, 1202.
 Key Harbour sheet, Parry Sound and Sudbury districts: Quirke, 2410.
 Lake Huron sheet, map: Collins, 579.
 Maisonsville township, intrusions: Derry, 748.
 Moose River Basin: Dyer, 806.
 Ordovician, thickness of formations: Maddox, 1955.
 Ottawa district: Wilson, 3346.
 Pamella member of Black River formation, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3339.
 Panache sheet, Sudbury and Manitoulin districts, map: Collins, 580.
 Ridout sheet, Sudbury district: Thomson, 3014.
 "Seine" or "Couthiching": Gill, 1052.
 Sudbury nickel fields, southwest part: Moore, 2129.
 Thunder Bay silver area, Thunder Bay district, map: Can. G.S., 456.

Mineralogy.

- Cross Lake ores, quantitative studies: Thomson, 3019.
 Fluorite, Cardiff township Haliburton County: Brown, 358.

Ontario—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

- Fluorspar, radioactive, from Wilberforce: Hess, 1262.
 Gadolinite, Loughborough township, Frontenac County: Ellsworth, 851.
 Grenville sediments and Potsdam sandstone, relations in eastern Ontario: Harding, 1202.
 Interpenetration twins on gypsum: Parsons, 2291.
 Metallic minerals, Ashley mine, Bannockburn township: Thomson, 3018.
 Monazite, Dickens township, Nipissing district: Ellsworth, 850.
 Plagioclase in graphic granite: Walker, 3189.
 Pyrrhotite-cubanite-chalcopyrite intergrowth, Frood mine, Sudbury: Newhouse, 2181.
 Ribbed concretions, Port Arthur: Walker, 3190.
 Tellurides at Moss mine: Thomson, 3017.
 Thomsonite, Timiskaming district: Walker, 3188.
 Twin lamellae, effect on interference colors of dolomite: Parsons, 2287.
 Twinned beryl, Lyndoch township, Renfrew County: Parsons, 2290.
 Uraninite, Cardiff township: Parsons, 2288.
 Henvey township, Parry Sound district: Ellsworth, 848.
 Zircon, Brundell township: Parsons, 2286.
 Cardiff township: Parsons, 2289.

Paleontology.

- Amplexopora spinulifera: Fritz, 993.
 Beekmantown and Black River: Wilson, 3340.
 Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3338.
 Endodiscosorus, Niagaran: Teichert, 2976.
 Heavy minerals in Ordovician sandstones: Fraser, 978.
 Interglacial molluscan fauna, Toronto: Baker, 119.
 Ordovician cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
 Valvata lewisii var., Pleistocene: La Rocque, 1762.
 Zittelleoceras fimbriatum: Fritz, 993.

Petrology.

- Alexoite, a pyrrhotite-peridotite: Walker, 3184.
 Grenville limestone, structure in: Osborne, 2250.
 Rest Island granite: Cram, 635.

Physical geology.

- Granite contact action, eastern Ontario: Horwood, 1335.
 Granite masses, northwestern Ontario: Derry, 749.
 Ripple marks near Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3348.

Physiographic geology.

- Erratic near Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3353.
 Esker at Tweed, Hastings County: Wilson, 3350.

Roches moutonnées, Kaladar: Wilson, 3352.

Oolite, origin: Davidson, 698.

Opemiska district, Quebec: Moehlman, 2105.

Opemiska granitic intrusive, Quebec: Tolman, 3045.

Ophiuroidea.

Brittle-star, California: Merriam, 2052.

- Ordovician. See also Paleontology, Ordovician.
- Alaska, Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
- Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
- Correlation by bentonite: Whitcomb, 3266.
- Correlation of formations: Foerste, 954.
- Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
- Ellenburger limestone, Texas: Dake, 684.
- Galena formation, base: Kay, 1515.
- Galena limestone: Keyes, 1606.
- Gratz division of Cynthiana formation, Kentucky: Wolford, 3383.
- Great Britain and America: Field, 920.
- Hounsfield metabentonite: Kay, 1514.
- Indiana: Logan, 1850.
- northwestern: Shrock, 2756.
- Jordan sandstone fauna: Sardeson, 2625.
- Kentucky: McFarlan, 1918; Twenhofel, 3088.
- central: Robinson, 2513.
- Lexington limestone, a synonym: Keyes, 1566.
- Manitoba, southeastern: Wright, 3418.
- Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
- Massachusetts, Vermont, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.
- Minnesota, Saint Peter group: Sardeson, 2626.
- Missouri, Jefferson City and Cotter formations, Rolla: Grawe, 1118.
- Nevada, Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
- Newfoundland, Betis Cove-Tilt Cove area: Snelgrove, 2802.
- Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.
- New Richmond sandstone, Wisconsin: Needham, 2163.
- New York, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
- Saratoga area: Colony, 584.
- Ticonderoga area: Swinnerton, 2941.
- and northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
- Oklahoma, Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
- Ontario: Maddox, 1955.
- Cornwall area: Wilson, 3338.
- Pamela member of Black River formation, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3339.
- Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.
- Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
- limestone, Salona, Clinton County: Whitcomb, 3267.
- Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
- Plattin and Kimmswick: Keyes, 1615.
- Quebec: Maddox, 1955.
- Canadian Pacific Railway tunnel: Graham, 1111.
- Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
- Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
- Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
- Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.
- Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 3091.
- St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
- Thetford area: Cooke, 607.
- Richmond formation: Jones, 1495.
- Silurian-Ordovician unconformity, Pennsylvania: Stose, 2902.
- Simpson group, Oklahoma: Decker, 722.
- Ordovician—Continued.
- Tennessee, Central Basin: Bassler, 176.
- Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
- middle: Bailey, 104.
- north-central: Piper, 2349.
- Texas, western, Marathon uplift: King, 1652.
- Vermont, Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
- northwestern: Keith, 1521; McGerrigle, 1923.
- Springfield: Richardson, 2484.
- Virginia, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
- Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
- Wisconsin, Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.
- Ore deposits, origin. For ore deposits in general see Economic geology (general).
- Age relation of minerals: Bastin, 180.
- Arizona, Bisbee district: Tenney, 2977.
- British Columbia, Snowflake mine, tin-silver vein: Gunning, 1154.
- California, gold-quartz veins, Grass Valley district: Knaebel, 1679.
- Cobalt-nickel-bismuth-silver ores: Keil, 1518.
- Colorado, Bonanza district, Saguache County: Burbank, 388.
- Mount Lincoln and the Russia mine, Park County: Singewald, 2766.
- Weston Pass mining district: Behre, 193.
- Copper, Alaska, Kennecott: Bateman, 182.
- Arizona, Bisbee: Schwartz, 2694.
- bornite and chalcocopyrite, intergrowths: Schwartz, 2692.
- California, Engels deposit: Donnay, 769.
- "Red Bed" deposits Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Papenfus, 2275.
- Covellite-chalcocite solid solution: Bateman, 181.
- Criteria of age relations of minerals: Knox, 1696.
- Fluorspar, Illinois, Hardin and Pope Counties: Bastin, 178.
- Galena-sphalerite intergrowths: Tuck, 3076.
- General: Ray, 2425.
- Genesis of ores in relation to petrographic processes: Cullis, 656.
- Goethite and hematite, stability relations: Gruner, 1139; Tunell, 3084.
- Gold, California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
- Manitoba, Rice Lake: Reid, 2459.
- Quebec, Cadillac: Bell, 210.
- transportation by organic underground solutions: Freise, 989.
- Idaho, anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah: Anderson, 50.
- south-central: Ross, 2540.
- Ilmenite in Engels copper deposits, temperature of formation: Greig, 1129.
- Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.
- Intergrowths of bornite and chalcocopyrite: Schwartz, 2692.
- Iron, Lake Superior region: Nishio, 2207; paragenesis in: Richarz, 2490; secondary concentration: Gruner, 1142; Leith, 1805.
- Iron oxides and limestone deposits: Lasky, 1765.
- Jamesonite, sphalerite, and tetrahedrite, oxidation: Anderson, 53.

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

- Lake Superior region, copper and silver deposits: Nishio, 2208.
- Lead-zinc deposits, Geneva Lake, Ontario: Tuck, 3075.
- Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.
- Tri-State district: Fowler, 970.
- Magnetite vein, Ontario, Sudbury district: Moore, 2130.
- Mexico, Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
- Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
- Molybdenite, Colorado, Climax: Staples, 2831.
- Montana, Butte, vein systems: Ray, 2425.
- Nevada, Austin ores: Merritt, 2059.
- Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
- Robinson mining district: Pennebaker, 2305.
- Newfoundland, Buchans ores: Newhouse, 2180.
- New Mexico, Santa Rita-Hanover-Fierro area: Landon, 1748.
- Ontario, Cobalt ores: Young, 3427.
- Ore deposition in open fissures formed by solution pressure: Wandke, 3192.
- Ore deposits, relations to folded rocks: Newhouse, 2179.
- Ore deposits of zone of flowage: Andrews, 62.
- Ore mineral associations: Merwin, 2066.
- Ore minerals, microscopic criteria of hypogene: and supergene origin: Schwartz, 2695.
- Source of metals: Sabsay, 2591.
- Sulphide deposit of hydrothermal origin in serpentine, Josephine Co., Oregon: Shenon, 2738.
- Sulphide sols, rôle in formation of mesothermal pyritic copper deposits: Kanla, 1505.
- Supergene martite: Geijer, 1035.
- Taylor's theory of genesis of petroleum and coal: Gale, 1014.
- Temperature of formation of an epithermal ore deposit: Boydell, 300.
- Theories of ore formation, review: Cooke, 609.
- Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
- Vein filling during opening of fissures: Berg, 217.
- Vein solutions, composition: Newhouse, 2182.
- Zinc ores, Mascot district, Tennessee: Ulrich, 3099.
- Zinc-lead, New Mexico, Pecos: Krieger, 1707.
- Ore shoots. See Economic geology (general).
- Oregon.
- Progress in geology since 1925: Hodge, 1302.
- Report of Bureau of Mines, 1921-22: Parks, 2280.
- Spokane flood, south of Portland: Allison, 48.
- Areas described.*
- Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
- Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.
- Keating copper district: Gilluly, 1057.
- Steens Mountain, geomorphology and volcanic sequence: Fuller, 999.
- Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1267.
- Economic geology.*
- Copper deposits, Keating: Gilluly, 1057.
- Diatomaceous earth: Smith, 2797.
- Gold quartz veins, Cornucopia, microstructures: Goodspeed, 1090.
- Limonite ores, Columbia County: Williams, 3322.

Oregon—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

- Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.
- Sulphide deposit of hydrothermal origin in serpentine, Josephine Co., Oregon: Shenon, 2738.
- Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1267.
- Historical geology.*
- Cascade Mountains, east side: Hodge, 1297.
- Cenozoic, east-central Oregon: Lupher, 1893.
- Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.
- General: Large, 1760.
- John Day formation, age: Hodge, 1304.
- Keasey formation: Schenck, 2658.
- North central Oregon, geological map: Hodge, 1299.
- Ochoco Range section: Lupher, 1892.
- Upper Paleozoic, John Day River region: Packard, 2263.
- Western Oregon: Jones, 1492.

Mineralogy.

- Chalcopyrite and pyrrhotite inclusions in sphalerite: Shenon, 2739.
- Heavy mineral assemblages of plutonic rocks, eastern Oregon: Reed, 2438.
- Mineral localities: Dake, 687.
- Quartz-diopside-garnet veinlets: Goodspeed, 1091.

Paleontology.

- Auklet, Eocene: Miller, 2074.
- Celtis, Miocene, Malheur County: Berry, 235.
- Cephalopods of genus *Aturia*: Schenck, 2655.
- Comstock flora: Sanborn, 2602.
- Fagesia, Chico group: Anderson, 59.
- Miocene Mammalia, southeastern Oregon: Gazin, 1032.

Nothocyon, John Day beds: Hall, 1179.

Oak, *Quercus perplexa*, Mascall beds: Berry, 236.

Pleistocene mammals, Fossil Lake: Elftman, 834.

Pliocene antelope, *Sphenophalos*: Furlong, 1006.

Raninidae: Rathbun, 2423.

Petrology.

- Albite granite, Sparta, replacement origin: Gilluly, 1058.
- Heavy mineral assemblages of plutonic rocks, eastern Oregon: Reed, 2438.
- Recrystallization of xenoliths at Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1088.
- Wallowa Mountains batholiths, pegmatite facies: Goodspeed, 1089.

Physical geology.

Overthrust fault: Livingston, 1841.

Physiographic geology.

- Anomalous moraines: Hodge, 1301.
- Columbia River, Dalles region: Piper, 2348.
- fault scarp: Hodge, 1298.
- gorge, history: Hodge, 1300.
- and lower canyon, age: Hodge, 1303.
- Crater Lake: Atwood, 93; Matthes, 2004.
- Mount Mazama, Crater Lake National Park, physiographic history: Atwood, 90.
- Pacific shore line: Smith, 2796.

Oregon—Continued.

Underground water.

Dalles region: Piper, 2350.

Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.

General: Piper, 2351.

Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2261.

Orogeny: Chamberlin, 495; Link, 1835.

Age of mountains: Berry, 230.

Appalachians, northern, orogenic times: Schuchert, 2673.

Arizona, Santa Catalina Mountains: Davis, 706.

Black Hills, isostasy: Lawson, 1775.

Discontinuous orogenic deformation: Bucher, 371.

Folded mountains, origin: Prouty, 2405.

Great Basin: Fenneman, 889.

Mountain building: Woodworth, 3403.

Orogenic overthrusting in desert ranges: Keyes, 1603.

Periodicity: Schuchert, 2682.

Permo-Carboniferous, south-central States:

Van der Gracht, 3114, 3115, 3117.

Taconian orogeny: Schuchert, 2673.

Uinta Mountains: de Lyndon, 745; isostasy: Lawson, 1775.

Oscillation. See changes of level.

Oshawanan series: Keyes, 1563.

Ossipee Mountains, cauldron subsidence: Kingsley, 1662.

Ostracoda. See also Crustacea.

Bairdia coryelli: Roth, 2543.

Bairdia species, new names: Harlton, 1206.

Carboniferous, Kansas and Oklahoma: Harris, 1214.

Glyptopleura: Coryell, 623.

Indiana, Salem limestone: Geis, 1036.

Kansas, Pennsylvanian, Hamilton County: Delo, 735.

Leperditia titanica, Illinois: Scott, 2703.

Mohawkian: Kay, 1516.

New names for two Cretaceous species: Alexander, 28.

Notes: Blake, 270.

Nowata shale, Oklahoma: Coryell, 624.

Orientation of carapace: Bonnema, 283; Kummerow, 1713.

Paraechimima waldronensis, Indiana: Berry, 242.

Pennsylvania, Thlipsuridae: Swartz, 2934.

Sexual dimorphism: Alexander, 29.

Simpson group, Oklahoma: Harris, 1211.

Texas, Arroyo formation, Tom Green County: Coryell, 627.

Pennsylvanian, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

Thlipsuridae, revision: Swartz, 2934.

Wyoming, Sundance: Morey, 2142.

Ostracoderms.

Heterostraci, morphology: Stetson, 2861.

Overthrusting and underthrusting discriminated: Lovering, 1878.

Oxford House area, Manitoba: Wright, 3417.

Ozarkian.

Naylor ledge: Ulrich, 3101.

Oklahoma, Fort Sill, Royer, and Signal Mountain formations: Ulrich, 3107.

Texas, Ellenburger limestone: Dake, 684.

Paleobotany. See also Paleontology.

Alberta, wood in bituminous sands: Ells, 845.

Angiosperms, ancestry: Wieland, 3305; antiquity: Wieland, 3301.

Attalea, Eocene, Florida: Berry, 231.

Black Hills Cretaceous and Tertiary: McIntosh, 1926.

Calcified wood, Pleistocene: Brand, 313.

Callixylon newberryi: Arnold, 75.

Celtis, Miocene, Oregon: Berry, 235.

Climatic evidences in Pennsylvanian plants: Noé, 2212.

Climatic implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3269.

Coal ball studies: Noé, 2214.

Coal measure flora, Illinois, additions: Hoskins, 1336.

Coal plant structures: McCabe, 1897.

Cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian, Michigan and Ohio: Arnold, 74.

Cycad, Raritan formation, New Jersey: Chrysler, 513.

Cycadeoids: Wieland, 3299.

Mesaverde: Wieland, 3298.

New Jersey: Chrysler, 514.

Trinity beds, Texas: Wieland, 3306.

Cycadofilicean roots, McLeansboro formation, Illinois: Hoskins, 1337.

Diatoms, Pliocene, Kansas: Hanna, 1193.

Douglas Canyon flora, Washington: Hoffman, 1312.

Drepanolepis, Alaska: Berry, 237.

Equisetum, Lance formation, Saskatchewan: Berry, 229.

Evolution of plants: Berry, 240.

Fossil wood, Tertiary, east Greenland: Hoeg, 1310.

General: Chaney, 502; Noé, 2211; Thiessen, 2994.

Grand Canyon floras: White, 3268.

Grasses and other plants, Tertiary, Kansas and Colorado: Elias, 637.

Greenland, east: Mathiesen, 1999; Carboniferous: Hale, 1182.

Rhaetic floras: Harris, 1215.

Scoresby Sound: Harris, 1216, 1217, 1218.

Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.

Idaho, Miocene flora: Berry, 238.

Illinois, coal ball floras: Noé, 2213.

Indiana, Merrillville white pine bog pollen: Lindsey, 1833.

Insect-cut leaf, lower Eocene: Berry, 233.

Lamar River flora, Yellowstone National Park: Read, 2432.

Latah flora, Idaho: Ashlee, 79.

Lepidophyte cone, Pennsylvanian, Michigan: Arnold, 73.

Miocene flora, Grand Coulee, Washington: Berry, 232.

Mosses, Wisconsin: Cheney, 507, 508.

New Mexico, lepidodendrids: Keyes, 1618.

New York, Gilboa, fossil trees: Goldring, 1078, oldest known fossil forest: Goldring, 1077.

Staten Island, Triassic: Hollick, 1321.

Oregon, Comstock flora: Sanborn, 2602.

oak, Quercus perplexa: Berry, 236.

Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh area: Darrah, 695.

Phytotic theories: Wieland, 3300.

Paleobotany—Continued.

- Pinxylon dakotense, Black Hills: Kräusel, 1703; Read, 2434.
 Plant life south of ice front during glacial epoch: Hollick, 1319.
 Platanus stipules: Berry, 241.
 Pleistocene mosses, Minneapolis, Minnesota: Williams, 3328, 3329.
 Pleistocene plant remains, Connecticut Valley, Vermont: Hollick, 1320.
 Pliocene floras, California: Dorf, 770.
 Psilophyton princeps, Gaspé: Lang, 1759.
 Pteridosperms, status: Darrah, 696.
 Seedlike fructifications in coal balls, Harrisburg, Illinois: Krick, 1706.
 Selaginellites megaspores, Cretaceous, western Greenland: Miner, 2099.
 Sterculiaceae fruit, Eocene, Colorado: Berry, 234.
 Tertiary cycads: Hollick, 1322.
 Texas, Eocene: Ball, 133.
 Trigonocarpus steecensis, Ohio: Berry, 246.
 Wyoming, Eocene: Berry, 239.
Paleoclimatology. See also Geologic history.
 Climatic evidences in Pennsylvanian plants: Noé, 2212.
 Climatic implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3269.
Paleoecology: Fenton, 910.
Paleogeographic maps.
 Arctic regions, Carboniferous: Frebold, 981.
 Permian: Frebold, 980.
 California, Vaqueros period: Loel, 1843.
 Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 1945.
 General: Schuchert, 2682.
 North America, Jurassic: Crickmay, 639.
 Permian: Schuchert, 2688; Willis, 3334.
 Pre-Pennsylvanian: Levorsen, 1819.
 Vaqueros time, lower Miocene, California: Loel, 1844.
Paleogeography. See also Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.
 California, Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
 Carboniferous: Levorsen, 1819.
 Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 1945.
 Isthmian links of continents: Willis, 3334.
 Mexico: Burekhardt, 392.
 Mohawkian seas: Keyes, 1581.
 North America, Jurassic: Crickmay, 639.
 Paleogeographic wall maps: Patton, 2296.
 Paleozoic: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
 Periodicity of oceanic spreading: Schuchert, 2682.
Paleometeorology. See Paleoclimatology.
Paleontology. For areal see names of States. See also the classes of animals and Invertebrates (general); Evolution; Paleobotany; Problematic organisms; Restorations.
 Cleaning microscopic fossils: Tolmachoff, 3040.
 Evolution, principles revealed by paleontology: Osborn, 2243.
 Fossil fragments, value: Smiser, 2780.
 Fossilization: Willard, 3309.
 Fossils: Lull, 1887; use of: Kindle, 1642.
 Fragments of fossils, value: Rama Rao, 2420.
 General: Merriam, 2057.
 Genotype in taxonomy, importance: Grant, 1115.

Paleontology—Continued.

- Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.
 Handbook of paleontology, New York: Goldring, 1079.
 Illustrating fossils: Hanna, 1184.
 Invertebrate fossils, notes and descriptions: Raymond, 2427.
 Lava tree casts and tree molds: Finch, 931.
 Literature of taxonomy: Fenton, 914.
 Louisiana, Foraminifera, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1348.
 Morphological study of fossils: Cooper, 621.
 Neoparatype: Plummer, 2369.
 New viewpoint: Kindle, 1636.
 Oceanographic side: Fenton, 903.
 Paleoecology: Fenton, 910.
 Paleozoic centers of faunal evolution and dispersion: Grabau, 1106.
 Paleozoic snail borings: Fenton, 906.
 Report on invertebrate paleontology, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Raymond, 2431.
 Selective stains: Henbest, 1251.
 Studies in paleobiology: Fenton, 899.
 Types in Museum of Comparative Zoology: Schevill, 2659.
 West Indies, Dutch catalog of fossils: Rutten, 2589.
 and evolution: Keith, 1522.
Cambrian.
 Burgess shale fossils: Walcott, 3178.
 Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.
 Utah, Middle Cambrian, merostrome crustacean: Resser, 2466.
 Vermont, trilobites: Howell, 1355.
 Wisconsin, Aglaspis major, Eau Claire limestone: Graham, 1112.
Carboniferous.
 Alberta, Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
 Arkansas, stegocephalian, Pennsylvanian: Lane, 1757.
 Borden (Knobstone) rocks, southern Indiana: Stockdale, 2885.
 Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.
 British Columbia, Bryozoa, Permian, Vancouver Island: Fritz, 994.
 Neoschwagerina, Permian: Dunbar, 791.
 Chester fossils, Illinois and Kentucky: Sutton, 2926.
 Delocrinus allegheniensis: Burke, 394.
 Drum limestone, Kansas and western Missouri: Sayre, 2633.
 Glyptopleura: Coryell, 623.
 Greenland, eastern: Frebold, 981.
 plants: Halle, 1182.
 Permian: Frebold, 980, 982.
 Holothuroidea: Cronis, 648.
 Illinois, coal measure flora: Hoskins, 1336.
 Cycadofilicinean roots, McLeansboro formation: Hoskins, 1337.
 seedlike fructifications in coal balls: Krick, 1706.
 sponge spicules: Weller, 3237.
 Indiana, Ostracoda, Salem limestone: Geis, 1036.
 Kansas, Drum limestone: Sayre, 2634.
 Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2178.

Paleontology—Continued.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Kansas, Pennsylvanian Ostracoda: Delo, 735.
 Permian insects: Carpenter, 466, 469, 470;
 Tillyard, 3032, 3033, 3035.

Kentucky, Mississippian: Weller, 3235.

Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.

Kinderhook series, Iowa: Laudon, 1771.

La Salle limestone, Illinois: Griffin, 1130.

Michigan, cordaitan wood, Pennsylvanian:
 Arnold, 74.

Lepidophyte cone: Arnold, 73.

Missouri, Fort Scott limestone, conodonts:
 Gunnell, 1150.

pelecypoda, Louisiana limestone: Williams,
 3324.

St. Louis outlier, Pennsylvanian Gastropoda:
 Knight, 1685, 1687, 1688.

Nebraska, Pennsylvanian Brachiopoda: Dun-
 bar, 789.

New Mexico, Pennsylvanian cephalopoda:
 Miller, 2077.

Spirifer organensis Shumard, Organ Moun-
 tains: Greger, 1123.

Ohio, cordaitan wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold,
 74.

Pennsylvanian footprints: Mitchell, 2103.

Trigonocarpus steecensis: Berry, 246.

Oklahoma, Crustacea, Woodford formation:
 Cooper, 616.

Nowata shale, Ostracoda: Coryell, 624.

Permo-Pennsylvanian Fusulinidae: Skinner,
 2776.

Woodford formation, conodonts: Cooper, 615.

Ostracoda, Kansas and Oklahoma: Harris, 1214.

Pennsylvanian vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.

Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Texas, Cisco group, Foraminifera: Cushman,
 672.

Foraminifera, Bridgeport, Wise County:
 Plummer, 2364.

Fusulinidae: Thomas, 3004; White, 3276.

Glass Mountains: King, 1661.

Mineral Wells formation, Ostracoda: Coryell,
 626.

Ostracoda, Arroyo formation, Permian, Tom
 Green County: Coryell, 627.

Pennsylvanian conodonts: Stauffer, 2836;
 Spongida: King, 1660.

Permian fusulinids: Dunbar, 788.

Wayland shale, Ostracoda: Coryell, 625.

Utah, Brazer formation, brachiopoda: Gunnell,
 1147.

West Virginia, Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.

Randolph County: Reger, 2454; Tilton, 3038.

Wyoming, Minnelusa formation: Brady, 308.
 Phosphoria formation, conodonts: Branson,
 322.

Cretaceous.

Alabama, Foraminifera, Ripley formation:
 Sandidge, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611.

Alberta: McLearn, 1940.

Cretaceous and Tertiary Mollusca: Russell,
 2570.

Foraminifera, Alberta shale: Wickenden,
 3295.

lizard, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.

Paleontology—Continued.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Alberta—Continued.

Mollusca, McMurray formation: Russell,
 2575.

St. Mary River formation, Mollusca: Russell,
 2574.

trachodont dinosaurs, Belly River formation:
 Parks, 2281.

theropod dinosaurs, Belly River formation:
 Sternberg, 2856.

Arkansas, Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005; Fo-
 raminiifera: Cushman, 677.

Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.

Cephalopoda, Aturia, western North America:
 Schenck, 2655.

Colorado, Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.

Fagesia, Chico group, Pacific coast: Anderson,
 59.

Greenland, Selaginellites megaspores: Miner,
 2099.

Honduras, Eomontipora: Gregory, 1125.

Kentucky: Roberts, 2503.

Mexico, Tabasco, Foraminifera: Galloway,
 1020.

Midway fauna, relations: Gardner, 1026.

New Jersey, Cliona, Cretaceous: Fenton, 908.

crocodilian remains, Hornerstown marls:
 Mook, 2125.

cycadeoid: Chrysler, 514.

New Mexico, crocodile: Wiman, 3356.

Parasaurolophus tubicen, Cretaceous: Wi-
 man, 3355.

New York, palinurid, Staten Island, Rathbun,
 2421.

South Dakota, Pinoxylon dakotense, Black
 Hills: Read, 2434.

Tennessee, Foraminifera: Cushman, 675.

Texas, Ammobaculoides: Plummer, 2368.

ammonites: Adkins, 11.

Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen,
 753.

Comanchean echinoids: Adkins, 9.

Cribratina, Comanchean foraminifera: Sam-
 ple, 2596.

fish: Stovall, 2911.

Foraminifera: Alexander, 30; Plummer, 2366;
 Annona chalk: Cushman, 681.

Gaudryinella, Del Rio formation: Plummer,
 2365.

Midway beds, Foraminifera: Plummer, 2367.

ophiuroid: Alexander, 26.

rudistids: Adkins, 8.

Trinity group corals: Wells, 3244.

Trinidad, Foraminifera, Upper Cretaceous:
 Cushman, 678.

Wyoming, Aspen shale, mollusks: Reeside,
 2448.

Colorado group: Sidwell, 2758.

troodont dinosaur, Lance formation: Gil-
 more, 1060.

Devonian.

Alberta, Kiln shale fauna, Jasper Park: Burgess,
 393.

Beauvais sandstone, Missouri: Croneis, 646.

Greenland, east: Kulling, 1712; Pisces: Heintz,
 1249.

Upper Devonian vertebrates: Stensjö, 2846.

Paleontology—Continued.

Devonian—Continued.

- Iowa, boring sponges: Fenton, 907.
 Foraminifera: Thomas, 3001.
 Kentucky: Savage, 2629.
 Falls of the Ohio, rugose corals: Werner, 3258.
 Marcellus, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania: Willard, 3317.
 Michigan, Arthrodira: Case, 477.
 Cylandrophylum, Traverse group: Ehlers, 826.
 Fenestellidae: Delss, 733.
 Gypidula petroskeyensis, Traverse group: Imlay, 1398.
 Ontario, Amplexopora spinulifera: Fritz, 993.
 Pennsylvania, Ostracoda: Swartz, 2934.
 Proposed catalogue of Devonian fossils: Kindle, 1638, 1641.
 Quebec, Gaspé, Psilophyton princeps: Lang, 1759.
 Utah, Jefferson formation, fishes: Branson, 326.
 West Virginia, Randolph County: Tilton, 3038.
 Wyoming, fishes, Bear Tooth Butte: Bryant, 368.

Jurassic:

- Alberta, ammonoids, Fernie formation: McLearn, 1944.
 Fernie formation, pelecypods: Warren, 3211.
 British Columbia, Fernie: Warren, 3209.
 Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, cephalopoda: McLearn, 1943.
 California, Jurassic ammonite: Crickmay, 641.
 Colorado, Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.
 Greenland, Scoresby Sound, plants: Harris, 1216.
 New Mexico, supposed insect larva: Cockerell, 562.

Ordovician.

- Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.
 Cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
 Illinois, Leperditia titanica: Scott, 2703.
 Jordan sandstone fauna: Sardeson, 2625.
 Kansas, Decorah shale, conodonts: Stauffer, 2837.
 Kentucky: McFarlan, 1918.
 Kimmswick limestone, Missouri and Illinois: Bradley, 302.
 Labrador, Beekmantown drift fossils: Roy, 2555.
 Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
 New York, Eurypterid trail: Sharpe, 2731.
 Holopea symmetrica Hall: Knight, 1689.
 Oklahoma, Ampyx, Bromide formation: Decker, 723.
 Simpson group, microfauna: Harris, 1211.
 Ontario, Beekmantown and Black River: Wilson, 3340.
 Cornwall area: Wilson, 3338.
 Zittleoceras fimbriatum: Fritz, 993.
 Tennessee, opercula, Knox dolomite: Oder, 2228.
 Wisconsin, Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.
 Wyoming, Bighorn formation, Wind River Mountains, cephalopods: Miller, 2077.

Paleontology—Continued.

Pre-Cambrian.

- Belt series, Glacier National Park, algae: Fenton, 905.
 Quebec: Wilson, 3347.

Quaternary.

- Calclified wood, Pleistocene: Brand, 313.
 California, eagles and vultures, Rancho La Brea: Howard, 1345.
 Felidae, Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 2058.
 Passerine birds, Pleistocene: Miller, 2075.
 Pleistocene: Grant, 1116; birds, Carpinteria asphalt: Miller, 2083; Mollusca, Santa Barbara County: Oldroyd, 2232.
 Cuba, ground sloths, Pleistocene: Matthew, 2015.
 Florida, Flagler Beach: Connery, 590.
 Foraminifera: Cole, 573.
 Pleistocene avifauna: Wetmore, 3262.
 Terrapene, Pleistocene, 143.
 Illinois, Lake Chicago, Glenwood stage: Ball, 129.
 pulmonate Mollusca, loess deposits: Baker, 120.
 Indiana, Laporte County, Pleistocene mammals: Lyon, 1896.
 Kentucky, Pleistocene: Cooper, 613.
 Minnesota, Pleistocene mosses, Minneapolis: Williams, 3328.
 Nebraska, Pleistocene, Hastings region: Cook, 597.
 New Mexico, Quaternary antelopes, Shelter cave: Stock, 2877.
 Ontario, interglacial molluscan fauna, Toronto: Baker, 119.
 Valvata lewisii var., Pleistocene: La Rocque, 1762.
 Oregon, Pleistocene mammals, Fossil Lake: Elftman, 834.
 Plant life south of ice front during glacial epoch: Hollick, 1319.
 Saskatchewan, interglacial pulmonate mollusk: Mozley, 2150.
 Texas, Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
 Vermont, Connecticut Valley, plant remains: Hollick, 1320.
 Wisconsin, mosses: Cheney, 507, 508.
Silurian.
 Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.
 Illinois, worm and associated fauna: Roy, 2554.
 Indiana, northern: Cumings, 661.
 Waldron shale, micro-organisms: Berry, 242.
 Kentucky: Foerste, 950.
 Missouri, Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones: Ball, 128.
 Camarotoechia, Bainbridge limestone: Ball, 132.
 New York, Bertie formation: Monahan, 2110.
 Niagara corals, Hudson Bay region: Lee, 1780.
Tertiary.
 Alabama, alga, Eocene: Howe, 1351.
 Alaska, cycads: Hollick, 1322.
 Poul and Yakataga formations (Oligocene): Clark, 533.
 Arizona, bat, San Pedro Pliocene: Stirton, 2868.
 Navajo country: Reagan, 2436.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

- California, Borophagus, marine Tertiary: Vander Hoof, 3118.
 dragon fly, Eocene, Shasta County: Cockrell, 559.
 Eocene Foraminifera from Martinez: Cushman, 673.
 Eocene land mammals, Simi Valley: Stock, 2879.
 Haliotis, Miocene, Temblor Range: Woodring, 3397.
 Kreyenhagen shale, diatoms and silicoflagellates: Hanna, 1188; Foraminifera: Church, 516.
 Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
 Mammalia, Tecuya beds: Stock, 2880.
 Miocene Haliotis: Woodring, 3391.
 northern, Pliocene vertebrates: Russell, 2578.
 Pinnotherids, Miocene: Rathbun, 2424.
 Pliocene: Grant, 1116; crab: Rathbun, 2422; flora: Dorf, 770.
 porpoise, Miocene: Kellogg, 1526.
 Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333.
 Santa Ynez Range, Eocene: Woodring, 3394.
 Sharktooth Hill, Kern County, diatoms: Hanna, 1189.
 southern, Oligocene Mammalia: Stock, 2881.
 Temblor formation, pelagic mammals: Kellogg, 1524.
 Turbinolia, Eocene: Quayle, 2409.
 Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.
 Ventura County, Miocene Foraminifera: Cushman, 676.
 Canada, prairie provinces, Foraminifera: Wickenden, 3296.
 Castle Hayne and Trent marls fossils, new names: Kellum, 1527.
 Cephalopoda, Aturia, western North America: Schenck, 2655.
 Colorado, water bug, Florissant: Hungerford, 1391.
 Dictyoconus: Vaughan, 3142.
 Florida, Acline fossils: Tucker, 3080.
 Aphelops, Hawthorne formation: Colbert, 570.
 Attalea, Eocene: Berry, 231.
 Caloosahatchie Pliocene, list: Tucker, 3079.
 Foraminifera: Cole, 573.
 heteromyid rodents Miocene: Wood, 3385.
 Ilynassa, DeLeon Pliocene: Tucker, 3078.
 Leganum dalli variations: Cole, 574.
 Miocene, Foraminifera: Cushman, 682; land mammals: Simpson, 2761; Pelecypoda, Choctawhatchee formation: Mansfield, 1972.
 Mollusca: Mansfield, 1969; Tucker, 3081.
 southern, Pliocene: Mansfield, 1971.
 Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.
 Greenland, east, plants: Mathiesen, 1999; fossil wood: Høeg, 1310.
 Idaho, Latah flora, Ashlee, 79.
 Miocene flora: Berry, 238.
 Payette and Idaho formations: Kirkham, 1671.
 Plesippus shoshonensis, Pliocene: Gidley, 1041.

Paleontology—Continued

Tertiary—Continued.

- Kansas, diatoms, Pliocene, Wallace County: Hanna, 1193.
 urodele, Pliocene: Adams, 7.
 Kentucky: Roberts, 2504.
 Louisiana, Paleocene mammal from deep well: Simpson, 2760.
 Mexico, Lower Oligocene Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2225.
 Midway fauna, relations: Gardner, 1026.
 Miocene and recent Mollusca, Panama Bay: Pilsbry, 2346.
 Nebraska, Mammalia, Snake Creek quarries: Matthew, 2018.
 Nevada, otter, Pliocene, Thousand Creek beds: Furlong, 1007.
 New Jersey, Miocene, Balanus: Pilsbry, 2345.
 Oregon, auklet, Eocene: Miller, 2074.
 Celtis, Miocene: Berry, 235.
 Miocene Mammalia: Gazin, 1032.
 Raninidae: Rathbun, 2423.
 Sphenophalos, Pliocene: Furlong, 1006.
 Panama, Miocene Mollusca: Li, 1828.
 Pecten: Tucker, 3077.
 St. Kitts, Brimstone Hill: Trechmann, 3065.
 Saskatchewan, nonmarine Mollusca: Russell, 2577.
 South Dakota, Allognathosuchus, Oligocene: Patterson, 2293.
 Miocene Carnivora: Loomis, 1866.
 Texas, Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 753.
 Machaerodus catocopsis, Pliocene: Burt, 402.
 paleobotany, Eocene: Ball, 133.
 Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
 Synthetoceras, Pliocene: Stirton, 2870.
 Trinidad, Oligocene rudistid: Hodson, 1309.
 Utah, agriolchoerids (Diplobunops), Uinta beds: Peterson, 2331.
 anosteirid, Uinta Eocene: Clark, 539.
 mesonychids, Uinta beds: Peterson, 2330.
 Teleodus: Peterson, 2329.
 turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 538.
 Uinta Mountains, vertebrates: Peterson, 2332.
 Virginia, York-James Peninsula: Roberts, 2505.
 Washington, Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.
 Douglas Canyon flora: Hoffman, 1312.
 Galeodea: Tegland, 2974.
 Latah formation, insects: Carpenter, 468.
 Miocene flora, Grand Coulee: Berry, 232.
 Wyoming, Eocene plants: Berry, 239.
 Mollusca: Russell, 2572.
 Oligocene burrowing lizard: Walker, 3183.
 Tubulodon, Eocene: Jepsen, 1421.
- Triassic.
- Arizona, Reptilia: Mehl, 2037.
 Greenland, Eotriassic: Spath, 2809.
 fishes: Stensiö, 2847.
 Lower Triassic ammonoids: Smith, 2787.
 New Mexico, Reptilia: Mehl, 2037.
 New York, Staten Island: Hollick, 1321.

Paleontology—Continued.

Triassic—Continued.

- Texas, Buettneria, Scurry County: Case, 479.
- dinosaurs: Case, 483.
- phytosaur, armor: Case, 482.
- stegocephallans, Scurry County: Case, 481.

Paleozoic (undifferentiated).

- Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

Panama (including Canal Zone).

Economic geology.

- Gold reefs, Remance mine: Ignatieff, 1396.

Paleontology.

- Lepidocyclus: Vaughan, 3147.
- Miocene Mollusca: Li, 1828; and recent Mollusca, Panama Bay: Pilsbry, 2346.

Pawhuska limestone: Keyes, 1556.

Peat.

- Formation: Powers, 2392.
- Greenland, northeastern: Backlund, 95.

Pebbles.

- Glacial pebbles: Von Engeln, 3168.
- Pebble wear on Jarvis Island beach: Wentworth, 3249.
- Pleistocene varved glacial pebble, Calhoun County: Brigham, 339.
- Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2669.

Pedestal rocks: Petty, 2336.

Pegmatites, origin: Pegau, 2302.

Pelecypoda. See also Mollusca.

- Acala: Schenck, 2657.
- Alberta, Fernie formation: Warren, 3211.
- Chiapasella, Mexico: Müllerried, 2153.
- Choctawhatchee formation, Florida, Miocene: Mansfield, 1972.
- Coralliochama: Müllerried, 2157.
- Greenland, eastern, Permian: Frebold, 980.
- Hippuritidae, anomalies: Müllerried, 2154.
- Inverted hinge in Venericardia: Gardner, 1028.
- Mexico, Tamaulipas, Rayon: Müllerried, 2152.
- Missouri, Louisiana limestone: Williams, 3324.
- Pectens, Tertiary: Tucker, 3077.
- Pectinidae, changes in nomenclature: Hertlein, 1260.
- Texas, rudistids, Cretaceous: Adkins, 8.
- Trigonidae: Crickmay, 644.
- Trinidad, Oligocene rudistid: Hodson, 1309.

Pelican Narrows area, Saskatchewan: Satterly, 2627.

Peneplains.

- Appalachian: Fridley, 990; Ver Steeg, 3151, 3153, 3157; Wright, 3407; age: Ashley, 80.
- Colorado, high plains: Van Tuyl, 3135.
- western: Glock, 1074.
- Composite peneplain: Campbell, 445.
- Harrisburg erosion in older Appalachians: Wright, 3408.
- Ohio, eastern: Ver Steeg, 3150.
- Pennsylvania, map of Schooley (Kittatinny) peneplain: Ver Steeg, 3158.
- Planes of lateral corrosion: Johnson, 1456.

Pennsylvania.

- Bacteria in anthracite (?): Turner, 3087.
- Geological Survey, administrative report: Ashley, 81.
- Syllabus of geology: Ashley, 82.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

Areas described.

- Adams County: Stose, 2905.
- Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
- Greene County: Stone, 2895.
- New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2486.
- Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

Economic geology.

- Bituminous coal fields: Sisler, 2772.
- Building stones: Stone, 2898.
- Clay and shale resources, southwestern Pennsylvania: Leighton, 1792.
- Feldspar: Stone, 2892.
- Friedensville zinc mines: Blank, 272.
- General: Ashley, 82.
- Iron ores: Hickok, 1271.
- Magnetite deposits, French Creek: Smith, 2790.
- Mining for oil: Torrey, 3047.
- Natural gas, Tioga region: Ashley, 86; Cathcart, 485; Gaddess, 1011; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
- Nonmetallic mineral resources: Stone, 2894.
- Oil and gas fields, western Pennsylvania, map: Sisler, 2773.
- Oil and gas possibilities, Somerset and Fayette Counties: Gibbs, 1040.
- Oil and gas sands, correlation: Sisler, 2770.
- Oil and gas well records: Montgomery, 2115.
- Oriskany gas field: Garrett, 1029.
- Porosity of oil sands: Honess, 1328.
- Porosity-permeability relations in oil sands: Barb, 137.

Historical geology.

- Anthracite, correlation: Turner, 3086.
- Bentonite: Bonine, 281.
- Early Silurian formations, southeastern Pennsylvania: Swartz, 2932.
- General: Ashley, 82.
- Geologic map: Stose, 2904.
- Marcellus, Stroudsburg: Willard, 3317.
- Medina: Chadwick, 492.
- Newark series: McLaughlin, 1936.
- Northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
- Oil and gas sands, correlation: Sisler, 2770.
- Ordovician limestone, Salona, Clinton County: Whitcomb, 3267.
- Ordovician-Silurian unconformity: Stose, 2902.
- Oriskany, Susquehanna Gap: Willard, 3311.
- and Tioga gas field: Fettke, 919.
- Pennsylvanian cycles: Ashley, 83.
- Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.
- Tioga region: Willard, 3312.

Mineralogy.

- Bentonite: Bonine, 281.
- Fluorite, Phoenixville, crystallography: Whitlock, 3284.
- Meteorites: Stone, 2896.

Paleontology.

- Bothriolepis slab, northeastern Pennsylvania: Chadwick, 490.
- Delocrinus allegheniensis: Burke, 394.
- Lepidesthes: Cooper, 619.
- Localities for fossils: Willard, 3313.
- Marcellus fauna, Stroudsburg: Willard, 3317.
- Ostracoda, lower Devonian: Swartz, 2934.
- Pittsburgh area, plants: Darrah, 695.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

Petrology.

- Mica peridotite dike, Dixonville: Honess, 1328.
Serpentine deposits, southeastern Pennsylvania: Prouty, 2402.

Physical geology.

- Cave concretions: Stone, 2899.
Caves: Stone, 2897; geologic position: Stone, 2891.

Physiographic geology.

- Appalachian drainage: Johnson, 1459.
Appalachian peneplains, age: Ashley, 80.
Appalachian Plateau, erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 3157.
Appalachian region: Johnson, 1455.
General: Ashley, 85.
Glacial lake Cowanesque: Willard, 3315.
Map of Schooley (Kittatinny) peneplain: Ver Steeg, 3158.

Underground water.

- Fluctuations of ground-water table: Lohman, 1855.
Oil-field waters: Barb, 138.
Southeastern Pennsylvania: Hall, 1180.
Pennsylvanian. See Carboniferous.
Pennsylvanian overlap in United States: Weller, 3239.
Pentremites. See Blastoides.
Permian. See Carboniferous.
Perthites: Ailing, 45.
Petrified forests.
Arizona: Hollick, 1317.

Petroleum. See also Oil shales.

- Accumulation of oil in Granite Ridge pools of Kansas and Oklahoma, source and date: Rich, 2474.

Alberta: Calder, 434.

- Turner Valley oil field: Elliot, 839.
Anticlinal theory in Canada: Harkness, 1204.
Arizona: Butler, 410.
Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2987.

Bibliography: Hoyt, 1360.

- Bottom-hole pressures: Millikan, 2097.
Buoyancy law of pooling: Keyes, 1613.
California, Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
Elwood oil field: Dolman, 767.
Fruitvale oil field: Preston, 2394.
Hopper Canyon district, Ventura County: Crandall, 637.
Kettleman Hills field: Dodd, 765; age of producing horizon: Goudkoff, 1103.
oil in metamorphic rocks, San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County: Brown, 347.
Playa del Ray oil field: Barton, 157.
Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.

- Seal Beach oil field: Barnes, 145.
Canada, eastern: Hume, 1389; Wait, 3175.
Carrier beds and oil accumulation: Howard, 1346; Rich, 2476.

Choice of geophysical methods in oil prospecting: DeGolyer, 729.

- Colorado: Brainerd, 312.
Greasewood flats, Weld County: Osborne, 2257.
oil in crystalline rocks: Van Tuyl, 3134.

Petroleum—Continued.

- Conodonts, relation to petroleum: Gunnell, 1148.

Domes discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.

Early discoveries: Goodrich, 1086.

Edge-water encroachment in oil fields: Versluys, 3148.

Effects of metamorphism on debris in source rocks: Stadnichenko, 2824.

Electrical investigation of oil fields: Lagerheim, 1719.

Electrical prospecting for oil structures: Peters, 2325.

Formation of oil deposits: Barton, 164.

Fundamental research: Anon., 3453.

General: Arnold, 76; Butler, 410; Woolnough, 3404.

Geo-electric methods in oil prospecting: Gish, 1069.

Geographic distribution: Flores, 944; Muñoz Lumbier, 2160.

Geologic structures: Villarreal, 3163.

Geology: Emmons, 855.

Geophysical prospecting: Zwerger, 3435.

Illinois: Bell, 202.

McClosky sand, Lawrence County: Bell, 204.
southeastern oil field: Bell, 203.

Indiana: Logan, 1848.

Siosi oil field: Logan, 1852.

southwestern, oil fields: Logan, 1849.

Kansas, oil and gas fields, map: Landes, 1743.

Kentucky, Cumberland County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1537.

Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1534.

Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.

Hart County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1536.

Jefferson County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1538.

Legrande oil pool: Jillson, 1424.

Owen County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1539.

western: Jillson, 1425; Russell, 2585.

Louisiana: Shaw, 2733.

east Hackberry salt dome, Cameron Parish: Bauernschmidt, 185.

salt dome region: Anon., 3438.

Zwolle field: Kamb, 1504.

Map of oil and gas fields of United States: U.S.G.S., 3108.

Mechanics of oil and gas sand correlation: Sisler, 2771.

Mexico, oil associated with igneous rocks: DeGolyer, 731.

Michigan, Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.

Microscopic subsurface work in oil fields of United States: Reed, 2443.

Mid-Continent oil region, structure: Van der Gracht, 3113.

truncated structures, oil development: Kornfeld, 1699.

Migration of oil: Rich, 2473.

Migration theory: Clark, 535.

Montana, oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.

Mother rock and migration: Bloesch, 276.

Petroleum—Continued.

- New Brunswick, Stony Creek field: Hume, 1390.
- New Mexico, Hobbs field, Lea County: DeFord, 726; Winchester, 3366.
- New York: Newland, 2188.
- Occurrence in igneous and metamorphic rocks: Powers, 2389.
- in North America: Powers, 2385.
- Ohio, Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
- Oil and gas well records: Montgomery, 2115.
- Oil field structures, types of: Cloud, 556.
- Oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.
- Oil prospecting by resistivity methods: Swartz, 2936.
- Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
- Oil traps: Monnett, 2111.
- Oklahoma, Bristow district, Dutcher oil: Carlson, 462.
- Cement oil pool: Swindell, 2938.
- Cotton County: Cloud, 555.
- Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.
- Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
- Oklahoma City field: Brauchli, 330; McGee, 1922; magnetic resurvey: Clifford, 547.
- Wilcox sand, Oklahoma City: Knowlton, 1695.
- Ontario: Harkness, 1203, 1205.
- Origin: Brooks, 345; Heald, 1232; Hughes, 1375; Lind, 1830; Macfarlane, 1921.
- Pennsylvania, Greene County: Stone, 2895.
- Mining for oil: Torrey, 3047.
- New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2486.
- Porosity of oil sands: Honess, 1328.
- Porosity-permeability relations in oil sands: Barb, 137.
- Western, oil and gas fields, map: Sisler, 2773.
- Permo-Carboniferous orogeny, South Central States: Van der Gracht, 3113-3115.
- Quantity and sources: Macfarlane, 1921.
- Reservoir conditions in oil and gas pools: Lahee, 1724.
- Resistivity advances in oil prospecting: Heland, 1244.
- Salt domes, effect on accumulation of oil: Barton, 158.
- Segregation of oil and gas: Versluys, 3149.
- Shore lines determine location of oil and gas: Jones, 1498.
- Source sediments, origin and environment: Trask, 3059.
- Taylor's theory of genesis of petroleum and coal: Gale, 1014.
- Temperature versus time in petroleum generation: Trask, 3054.
- Texas, Barbers Hill salt dome: Judson, 1503.
- Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2714.
- Bottom-hole pressures in East Texas oil field: Foran, 960.
- Bryson oil field, Jack County: Bowen, 289.
- Clay Creek salt dome: Heath, 1233.
- Coastal Plain, oil fields in igneous rocks: Sellards, 2726.
- Corpus Christi, disseminated oil in Pleistocene water sands: Price, 2399.

Petroleum—Continued.

- Texas, Barbers Hill salt dome—Continued.
- East Texas oil field: Gugelmeler, 1145; Levorsen, 1820; McFarland, 1920.
- eastern: Dallas Petroleum Geologists, 688.
- Dally, 689; Hudnall, 1370; Logan, 1845; Moos, 2138.
- High Island dome, Galveston County: Halbouty, 1178.
- Hobbs area: Swindell, 2937.
- Mirando and Pettus districts: Brace, 301.
- Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
- Sabine uplift: Logan, 1846.
- salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
- southwest: Anon., 3439.
- White Point field: Price, 2398.
- and Louisiana, salt domes: Clapp, 522.
- Underground storage conditions: Prutzman, 2406.
- Water encroachment: Snow, 2804.
- Wyoming: Marzel, 1983.
- oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.
- Teapot Dome (Naval Reserve No. 3): Clapp, 521; Lewis, 1822; Thom, 2998.
- Petrology (general). For areal see names of States.
- See also Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks; Technique.
- Abstracts and reviews: Johannsen, 1446.
- Accessory minerals, granite batholiths: Wright, 3415.
- of igneous rock: Reed, 2439.
- Anhydrite in Permian limestones, west Texas: Adams, 6.
- Average chemical compositions of rock types: Johannsen, 1444.
- Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettijohn, 2333.
- Calculation of norms of rocks: Barth, 152.
- Cap-rock petrography: Brown, 354.
- Chemical analysis of rocks: Washington, 3216.
- Classification of igneous rock series: Peacock, 2298.
- Coccolithophores and origin of Cretaceous chalk: Frizzel, 995.
- Differential flow of silicate rocks: Quirke, 2413.
- Eutectic, cotectic, etc: Vogt, 3166.
- Genesis of ores in relation to petrographic processes: Cullis, 656.
- Granites, genesis: Vogt, 3166.
- Gravitational accumulation of olivine in basaltic flow: Fuller, 997.
- Igneous rocks, descriptive petrography: Johannsen, 1443, 1447.
- Manganese-poor grünerites and cumingtonites: Sundius, 2922.
- Mylonitization: Knopf, 1694.
- Open spaces in pegmatites: Landes, 1745.
- Optical mineralogy, elements: Winchell, 3358.
- tables: Winchell, 3357.
- Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2261.
- Pacific lavas: Barth, 154.
- Pegmatites, origin: Pegau, 2302.
- Petrography of igneous rocks: Johannsen, 1443, 1447.
- Phyllonitization: Knopf, 1694.
- Piparine as an immersion medium: Martens, 1979.

Petrology (general)—Continued.

- Pyroclastic rocks, classification and terminology: Wentworth, 3254.
 Pyroxenes, crystallization from basalt: Barth, 153.
 Quantitative mineralogical classification of eruptive rocks: Johannsen, 1445.
 Radium in rocks: Piggot, 2341, 2343.
 Retrogressive metamorphism and phyllonitization: Knopf, 1694.
 Rock sampling for chemical analysis: Grout, 1138.
 Sedimentary petrology: Milner, 2098.
 Slate, X-ray analysis: Anderson, 61.
 Solubility of water in granite magmas: Goranson, 1097.
 Streaks in deep zone gneisses: Quirke, 2412.
 Volcanic domes: Williams, 3320.
 "Zebra" rock: Trainer, 3052.

Phosphate.

- Canada: Spence, 2811.
 Cayman Island: Matley, 2000.
 General: Johnson, 1449; Mansfield, 1965.
 Mexico: Dovalina, 772.
 Origin, Phosphoria formation: Branson, 324.
 Rocky Mountain field: Mansfield, 1966.
 Tennessee: Smith, 2794.
 United States: Mansfield, 1964.

Phyllonitization: Knopf, 1694.

Physical geology (general). For areal see names of States.

- Abrasion work of river ice and of glaciers: Wentworth, 3251.
 Alluvial islands, origin and effect on stream regimen: Rubey, 2560.
 Alteration of wall rocks: Butler, 408.
 Anorthosite, intrusive power: Miller, 2094.
 Appalachian structure: Price, 2396.
 Auto-traction hypothesis: DeLury, 737, 738.
 Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2987.
 Baer's law, significance: Russell, 2583.
 Basaltic ellipsoids, tensional surface features: Fuller, 1000.
 Basin ranges: Keyes, 1627.
 Batholithic intrusions: Brock, 341.
 Batholiths: Dresser, 774; formation: DeLury, 738.
 Beach sands of Atlantic coast: MacCarthy, 1899.
 Black shale deposition, central New York: Hard, 1201.
 Calvert tilting of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 777.
 Cave pearls, origin: Davidson, 698.
 Caverns, ice caves, sink holes, natural bridges: Henderson, 1256.
 Chert and flint, concretions, and cone-in-cone: Tarr, 2962.
 Compaction of sediments: Trask, 3056.
 Cone-in-cone: Tarr, 2961.
 Continental drifting: Taylor, 2970.
 Crustal movements: Teichert, 2975.
 Data of geodynamics: Hixon, 1289.
 Deflection of streams due to earth's rotation: Glock, 1075.
 Deposition of sediment in lakes by glacial streams: Von Engeln, 3167.
 Desert varnish, origin: Laudermilk, 1767.

Physical geology (general)—Continued.

- Development of drainage systems: Glock, 1072.
 Differential flow of silicate rocks: Quirke, 2413.
 Dolomite, formation in an Ohio cave: Lord, 1867.
 Drowned forests, New England and Nova Scotia: Lyon, 1895.
 Earth cracks, Mississippi: Monroe, 2113.
 Earth distortion: DeLury, 744.
 Fault trough sedimentation: Clark, 525.
 Feather joints: Cloos, 554.
 First rains: Hadding, 1174.
 Flow in solids: DeLury, 742.
 Folding and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Teera, 752.
 Minor folds, relation to earth deformation: Lowe, 1883.
 Folds produced by slumping: Pierce, 2340.
 Formative processes in concretions: Burt, 401.
 Frost heaving, mechanics: Taber, 2946.
 Geologic structures: Willis, 3330.
 Giant current ripples in coarse fluvial gravel: Thiel, 2991.
 Gondwana land bridges: Schuchert, 2688.
 Great Basin structure: Eaton, 815.
 Grooving of rocks by sand-laden currents: Blackwelder, 266.
 Ground water in determining geologic structure: Soper, 2807.
 Ice as a rock: Blackwelder, 262.
 Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 3253.
 Impressions of ice crystals in Lake Bonneville beds: Mark, 1973.
 Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.
 Inorganic marine limestone: Gee, 1034.
 Interpretation of fault movements from mineral fractures: Fraser, 977.
 Intraformational solution process: Stockdale, 2884.
 Isthmian links: Willis, 3334.
 Lime-secreting algae: Howe, 1350.
 Lowering of playas by deflation: Blackwelder, 258.
 Magmas from subsidence: DeLury, 740.
 Marine limestones, formation: Field, 926.
 Metallogenesis and crustal theory: DeLury, 743.
 Mid-Continent folding: Clark, 541.
 Mobile belts of the earth: Bucher, 372.
 Morphological significance of turbulence in water in streams: Leighly, 1791.
 Movements in earth's crust: DeLury, 741.
 Origin of limestone caverns: Swinnerton, 2939.
 Orogenic overthrusting in desert ranges: Keyes, 1603.
 Overthrusting and underthrusting discriminated: Lovering, 1878.
 Pebble wear on Jarvis Island beach: Wentworth, 3249.
 Pensacola shore line deformation: Leverett, 1813.
 Permeability, measurement and value: Nevin, 2173.
 Planes of lateral corrosion: Johnson, 1456.
 Porosity, vectoral permeability, and resistance to erosion: Landon, 1749.
 Principles of structural geology: Nevin, 2172.
 Problems of physical geology: Dutton, 802.

Physical geology (general)—Continued.

- Radioactivity: Willis, 3332.
- Rain-wash erosion in humid regions: Lawson, 1777.
- Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.
- Rillensteine: Lauder milk, 1770.
- Ripple mark: Kindle, 1643.
- Rock planes of arid regions: Johnson, 1465.
- Sea-bottom samples, Cabot Strait earthquake zone: Kindle, 1640.
- Sediment distribution on continental shelves: Shepard, 2743.
- Sediments, of continental shelves: Shepard, 2746.
- reworked by running water: Thiel, 2992.
- Seismology and structural geology: Thom, 3000.
- South Dakota, Harney Peak granite, inclusions and foliation: Balk, 123.
- Spontaneous rock expansion: Bain, 106.
- Stalactites, growth: Richards, 2480, 2481.
- rate of formation: Ellis, 841.
- and stalagmites, growth: Ver Steeg, 3154.
- Stalagmites, growth: Edwards, 823; Ver Steeg, 3154.
- Stream work: Rubey, 2558.
- Strike and dip determination: Hubbert, 1365.
- Structural features of Cordilleran province: King, 1650.
- Stylolites: Stockdale, 2884.
- Subsidence of salt domes: Sellards, 2713.
- Syngenetic nodules in Cretaceous shales: Roy, 2553.
- Thrusting of younger rocks on to older ones: Billings, 254.
- Tilting in North America: Gutenberg, 1167.
- Transportation of marine sediments: Raymond, 2428.
- Travertine-forming organism: Howe, 1349, 1350.
- Turbulence in flow of water: Leighly, 1791.
- Undertow and rip tides: Davis, 704.
- Volcanic domes: Williams, 3320.
- Volume, shape, and roundness of rock particles: Wadell, 3173.
- Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2669.

Physiographic geology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Drainage changes.

- Alluvial fan of Potomac River: Campbell, 444.
- Appalachian drainage: Johnson, 1459.
- Appalachian geomorphic evolution: Johnson, 1455, 1457.
- Appalachian Highlands: Billings, 255.
- Appalachian peneplains: Ver Steeg, 3151.
- Appalachians, older: Wright, 3407.
- Available relief and profile of land form: Glock, 1073.
- Baer's law, significance: Russell, 2583.
- Bartlett, Trough: Taber 2948, 2949.
- Basin Range types: Davis, 712.
- Basin ranges: Keyes, 1627.
- Berms: Bascom, 169.
- Bluffs: Lee, 1782.
- Chapero: Fenton, 896.
- Climatic boundary: Russell, 2582.
- Coastal terraces, correlation: Flint, 939.

Physiographic geology (general)—Continued.

- Colorado River, delta: Sykes, 2943.
- physiographic history: Blackwelder, 264.
- Composite peneplains: Campbell, 445.
- Correlation studies in regional physiography: Atwood, 92.
- Corsair gorge, a reopened submarine valley: Shepard, 2744.
- Decline of Great Basin: Eaton, 815.
- Deflection of streams due to earth's rotation: Glock, 1075.
- Desert denudation: Keyes, 1624.
- Desert plains: Blackwelder, 260.
- Desert rock-cut surfaces, origin: Johnson, 1458.
- Drainage patterns and their significance: Zernitz, 3430.
- Drainage systems, development: Glock, 1071, 1072.
- Earth features: Hobbs, 1291.
- Eastern United States: De Béthune, 720.
- Erosion surfaces of Appalachian Plateau: Ver Steeg, 3157.
- Fundian faults or Fundian glaciers: Shepard, 2740.
- Gaps in Appalachian ridges: Shuler, 2767.
- Glacial trough of continental shelves: Shepard, 2742.
- Great Basin, physiographic history: Fenneman, 889.
- Ideal geographical cycles: Gavrilovich, 1010.
- Intersequent stream: Buwalda, 416.
- Island arcs and ocean deeps: Bucher, 375.
- Landscape changes: Ashley, 84.
- Life cycle of a mountain system: Bjch, 2477.
- Mean sea level: Johnson, 1452, 1453.
- Mean sea level as a geophysical datum: Marmer, 1975.
- Mobile belts of the earth: Bucher, 372.
- Morphologic significance of turbulence in water in streams: Leighly, 1791.
- Nipissing Great Lakes, outlets: Taylor, 2969.
- Northern Canada: Nichols, 2190.
- Ocean basins and margins: Field, 924.
- Ocean deeps: Littlehales, 1840.
- Pediments, arid: Davis, 707.
- Piedmont bench lands and primärrümpfe: Davis, 711.
- Planes of lateral corrosion: Johnson, 1456.
- Pleistocene lakes of Basin province: Blackwelder, 263.
- Rain-wash erosion in humid regions: Lawson, 1777.
- Representing scenery on maps: Raisz, 2414.
- Reversed cycles: Ward, 3201.
- Rift valleys, geomorphic aspects: Johnson, 1454.
- Rock fans of arid regions: Johnson, 1460.
- Rock planes of arid regions: Johnson, 1465.
- Scope of physiography: Johnson, 1463.
- Sediments of continental shelves: Shepard, 2746.
- Seismic zones and ocean bottom relief: Heek, 1240.
- Southern Appalachians: Wright, 3407.
- Southwestern United States: Eaton, 815.
- Strath: Bucher, 373.
- Stream sculpture on Atlantic slope: Johnson, 1455.
- Streams and their significance: Johnson, 1464.

Physiographic geology (general)—Continued.

- Structural features of Cordilleran province:
King, 1659.
- Submarine valleys, landslide modifications:
Shepard, 2745.
- Surfaces of the earth: Bowie, 295.
- Taconian orogeny: Schuchert, 2673.
- Topographic features attributed to glacial erosion: Belknap, 198.
- Tundra climate land forms: Russell, 2581.
- United States, physical divisions: Fenneman, 887.
- Western United States: Fenneman, 888.
- Pioche district, Nevada: Westgate, 3260.
- Pisces.
- Arthrodira, Devonian, Michigan: Case, 477.
- Dinichthys: Heintz, 1248; reconstruction: Heintz, 1247.
- Greenland, eastern, Devonian: Heintz, 1249.
- Triassic: Stensiö, 2847.
- Upper Devonian: Stensiö, 2846.
- Lagodon, Miocene, Maryland: Berry, 228.
- Paleoniscid brain, Iowa: Moodie, 2121.
- Permian shark: Branson, 323.
- Triassic, western interior: Branson, 325.
- Utah, Jefferson formation: Branson, 326.
- Wyoming, Devonian, Bear Tooth Butte: Bryant, 368.
- Xiphactinus, Texas, Cretaceous: Stovall, 2911.
- Pitchblende, Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: Kidd, 1632; Spence, 2816.
- Placers, California, southern: Sampson, 2601.
- Placoderms, Greenland, Upper Devonian: Stensiö, 2846.
- Plains, desert: Blackwelder, 260.
- Planetary deformation of earth: Dennis, 747.
- Plants, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.
- Pleistocene. *See* Glacial geology; Quaternary.
- Pliocene. *See* Tertiary.
- Polarity in magnetite: Walker, 3186.
- Polyzoa. *See* Bryozoa.
- Popular and elementary geology.
- Biography of Mother Earth: Williams, 3318.
- The earth: Reeds, 2444.
- Earth and its life: Cureton, 668.
- Fossils: Lull, 1887.
- Grand Canyon region: McKee, 1934.
- Story of a billion years: Hotchkiss, 1338.
- Portland cement. *See* Cement materials.
- Porto Rico.
- Areas described.*
- Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
- Historical geology.*
- Pre-Oligocene stratigraphy: Meyerhoff, 2171.
- Potash. *See* also Alunite.
- Heat of solution of potash minerals: Richardson, 2487.
- New Mexico and Utah: Mansfield, 1967.
- Pothole erosion: Alexander, 31.
- Pre-Cambrian. *See* also Paleontology, Pre-Cambrian.
- Alaska, Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.
- Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
- Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
- Alberta, northeastern: Cameron, 436.
- Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

- Arizona, Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.
- British Columbia, Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
- Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
- Canadian Shield: Young, 3426; investigations 1882 to 1932: Young, 3425.
- Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
- Climax district: Butler, 407.
- Sawatch Range: Stark, 2834.
- Connecticut, Salisbury-Canaan district: Agar, 13.
- Delaware, Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
- Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
- Manitoba, Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes area: Wright, 3416.
- southeastern: Wright, 3418.
- Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
- Vermont, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.
- Montana, Algonkian formations: Clapp, 518.
- Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.
- Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
- Newfoundland, Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.
- New York, Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
- Ticonderoga area: Swinnerton, 2941.
- North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
- Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: Kidd, 1632, 1633.
- Rankin Inlet area: Weeks, 3228.
- Ohio: Hubbard, 1362.
- Ontario, Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.
- Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora: Suffel, 2920.
- Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape areas: Tanton, 2957.
- Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.
- German-Currie area, District of Cochrane: Laird, 1727.
- Goudreau and Michipicoten areas: Moore, 2131.
- Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.
- Heron Bay area, District of Thunder Bay: Thomson, 3021.
- Kowkash-Ogoki gold area: Kindie, 1648.
- Malsenville township, intrusions: Derry, 748.
- Minaki-Sydney Lake area, Kenora: Derry, 750.
- nickel field, southwest part: Moore, 2129.
- Obonga Lake area: Graham, 1108.
- Pickle Lake-Crow River area: Hurst, 1393.
- Shoal Lake area, Kenora: Greer, 1121.
- Shonia Lake area, Kenora: Laird, 1726.
- Sturgeon Lake area: Graha, 1107.
- Swayze area: Furse, 1009. m
- Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
- Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.
- Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

- Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.
 Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
 Quebec, Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
 Cadillac area: Bell, 207.
 Cléricey-Joannès area: Bell, 208.
 early sedimentary series: Tolman, 3044.
 Gaboury-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2469.
 Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
 Lake Ostaboning map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
 north shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Faessler, 869; Forestville to Betsiamites: Faessler, 870.
 Opemiska area: Tolman, 3041.
 Rouyn-Harricana region: Cooke, 606.
 Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
 Thetford area: Cooke, 607.
 Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy townships: Gill, 1053.
 Saskatchewan, Pelican Narrows area: Satterly, 2627.
 South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
 Vermont, East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.
 Virginia, Appalachian metamorphic belt: Jonas, 1491.
 Blue Ridge: Stose, 2903.
 kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
 Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
 Wisconsin, Baraboo district: Stark, 2833.
 buried pre-Cambrian: Thwaites, 3029.
 minerals of igneous rocks: Wang, 3193.
 Premonitory formations: Washburne, 3214.
 Primates. See Mammalia.
 Proboscidea, evolution: Osborn, 2248.
 Protozoa. See also Foraminifera; Invertebrates (general).
 California, Kreyenhagen shales, silicoflagellates: Hanna, 1188.
 Fusulinidae, distribution: Berry, 245.
 Primitive fusulinids, Mid-Continent region: Skinner, 2777.
 Texas, Permian fusulinids: Dunbar, 788.
 Wedekindia: Dunbar, 787.
 Pseudomorphs.
 Galena replacing Pennsylvanian rootlet, La Salle County: Allen, 42.
 Puercan series, Cretaceous age: Keyes, 1622.
 Pulpstone, West Virginia: Smith, 2795.
 Pyroclastic rocks, classification and terminology: Wentworth, 3254.
 Pyroxenes, trichlinic manganiferous: Sundius, 2923.
 Quakertown-Doylestown district, Pennsylvania-New Jersey: Bascom, 168.
 Quartz, forms: Van Amringe, 3111.
 Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Paleontology, Quaternary.
 Alaska, Fairbanks, Pleistocene deposits: Wilkerson, 3308.
 Arizona, Navajo country: Reagan, 2436.

Quaternary—Continued.

- Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
 Bermuda: Sayles, 2632.
 California, Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
 Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
 Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
 San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 3395.
 Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333.
 Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
 Correlation of glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces: Cooke, 600.
 Delaware, Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Florida, Flagler Beach: Connery, 590.
 Kansas, Wallace County: Elias, 835.
 Kentucky: Roberts, 2504.
 Mexico, Pleistocene coral limestone: Wittlich, 3375.
 Minnesota: Leverett, 1816.
 New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
 Oklahoma, Frederick, Tillman County, Pleistocene: Sellards, 2727.
 Oregon, Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
 Pennsylvania, Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
 Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
 Subdivisions: Girmounsky, 1066.
 Texas, Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 753.
 Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
 Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
 Quebec.
 Borings: Maddox, 1956.
 Bureau of Mines: Dresser, 775.
 Geophysical investigations, 1930: Gilchrist, 1046.
 Gravity anomalies, Gaspé Peninsula: Alcock, 22.
 Areas described.
 Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
 Bonnacamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.
 Cadillac area: Bell, 207.
 Cléricey-Joannès area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: Bell, 208.
 Gaboury-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2469.
 Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
 Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
 Lake Aylmer region, Eastern Townships: Burton, 403.
 Lake Ostaboning map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
 Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
 Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 3091.
 North shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Faessler, 869; Forestville to Betsiamites: Faessler, 870.
 Opemiska area: Moehlman, 2105; Tolman, 3041.
 Rouyn-Harricana region: Cooke, 606.
 Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
 Thetford area: Cooke, 607.
 Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy townships: Gill, 1053.

Quebec—Continued.

Economic geology.

- Abana mines, Desmelozes Township: Mawdsley, 2022, 2023.
 Amulet mine: Cooke, 603.
 Asbestos deposits, Thetford area: Cooke, 610.
 southern Quebec: Denis, 746.
 Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
 Eustis copper mine, Eastern townships: Goodwin, 1092.
 Gold, Cadillac: Bell, 210.
 Pascalis and Louvencourt townships, Abitibi district: Bell, 212.
 and copper deposits, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1222.
 Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225; Robinson, 2508.
 Imenite deposits, St. Urbain: Gillson, 1056.
 Mining operations, 1929-31: Dufresne, 783-785.
 Molybdenite deposits, LaCorne Township, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1223.
 Natural gas, St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
 Recent mining developments, southern Quebec: Fairbairn, 871.
 Road gravels: Picher, 2339.
 Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
 Venus gold mine: Abitibi County: Bell, 209.
 Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery ore deposit: Peale, 2301.

Historical geology.

- Cambrian, southern Quebec: Clark, 542.
 Canadian Pacific Railway tunnel: Graham, 1111.
 Chaleur series, Port Daniel: Northrop, 2223.
 Devonian and Silurian, Gaspé Peninsula: Alcock, 18.
 Dubuisson sheet, Abitibi County, map: James, 1410.
 Gaspé: Alcock, 20.
 Opasatika sheet, Témiscamingue County, geologic map: Cooke, 601.
 Opemiska series: Tolman, 3042.
 Ordovician, thickness of formations: Maddox, 1955.
 Philipsburg series, southern Quebec: McGerrigle, 1924.
 Piedmont sheet, Abitibi County, map: James, 1409.
 Pre-Cambrian sedimentary series: Tolman, 3044.
 Rouyn-Harricana area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: Can. G. S., 455.
 St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
 Taconic orogeny, Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.

Mineralogy.

- Apatite: Alfani, 33.
 Chromites: Poitevin, 2373.
 Fibrous brucite: Berman, 226.

Paleontology.

- Percé area: Kindle, 1635.
 Psilophyton princeps, Gaspé: Lang, 1759.

Petrology.

- Amulet mine: Cooke, 603.
 Caldwell quartzites, Thetford district: Cooke, 604.

Quebec—Continued.

Petrology—Continued.

- Heavy minerals in Ordovician sandstones: Fraser, 978.
 Opemiska granitic intrusive: Tolman, 3045.
Physiographic geology.
 St. Lawrence submarine trough: Shepard, 2741.
 St. Maurice Valley, drainage changes: Crosby, 654.
 Quicksilver.
 Arkansas, Pike County: Sohlberg, 2805.
 southwestern: Branner, 319.
 General: Schuette, 2691.
 Occurrence of ore bodies: Schuette, 2690.
 Radioactivity: Willis, 3332; and geologic time: Holmes, 1324.
 Radium: Adams, 4. See also Carnotite.
 Canada: Ellsworth, 849.
 in Hawaiian lavas: Piggot, 2342.
 in rocks: Piggot, 2341, 2343.
 Northwest Territory, pitchblende ore, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2817.
 and silver, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2815.
 Ontario, Wilberforce: Spence, 2812.
 Ramparts.
 Iowa, rampart building around lakes: Stookey, 2900.
 Rankin Inlet area, Northwest Territories: Weeks, 3223.
 Rare earths.
 Canada: Ellsworth, 849.
 Ray-filter for photographer: Blackwelder, 259.
 Reefs or bioherms: Cumings, 662.
 Relief maps.
 California: Sedelmeyer, 2708.
 Reptilia.
 Alberta, lizard, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.
 Alligator prenasalis, osteology: Mook, 2126.
 Allognathosuchus, Oligocene, South Dakota: Patterson, 2293.
 Anosteirid, Uinta Eocene, Utah: Clark, 539.
 Crocodile, Leidyosuchus, Saskatchewan: Sternberg, 2858.
 Upper Cretaceous, New Mexico: Wiman, 3356.
 Diadectes: Romer, 2527.
 Dinosaur, Peabody Museum: Anon., 3448.
 Dinosaur egg shell fragments, Montana: Jensen, 1420.
 Dinosaur tracks, Peace River, British Columbia: Sternberg, 2855.
 Dinosaurs, hunting: Sternberg, 2853.
 Diplodocus: Gilmore, 1064.
 Leidyosuchus canadensis, Belly River formation: Sternberg, 2857.
 Mosasaur, Tamaulipas, Mexico: Müllerried, 2152.
 New Jersey, crocodilian remains, Hornerstown marls: Mook, 2125.
 Oligocene burrowing lizard, Wyoming: Walker, 3183.
 Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peterson, 2332.
 Parasaurolophus tubicen, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Wiman, 3355.

Reptilia—Continued.

- Phytosaur, armor, Texas: Case, 482.
 Phytosaurs, life models of heads: Case, 478.
 Plesiosaurs, fresh-water: Russell, 2571.
 Stegosaurus: Brown, 348.
 Terrepene, Pleistocene, Florida: Barbour, 143.
 Tertiary alligators: Barbour, 142.
 Texas, dinosaurs: Case, 483.
 Theropod dinosaurs, Belly River formation, Alberta: Sternberg, 2856.
 Trachodont dinosaurs, Belly River formation, Alberta: Parks, 2281.
 Triassic, Arizona and New Mexico: Mehl, 2037.
 Troodon: Nopcsa, 2218.
 Troodont dinosaur, Lance formation, Wyoming: Gilmore, 1060.
 Utah, turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 538.

Retrogressive metamorphism and phyllonitization: Knopf, 1694.**Restorations.** See also Paleontology.

- Amphibia: Kindle, 1644.
 Dinichthys: Heintz, 1247.
 Eporeodon socialis: Thorpe, 3027.
 Horse: Riggs, 2497.
 Merycoidodon gracilis: Matthew, 2019.
 Phenacodus typus: Peterson, 2326.
 Stegosaurus: Brown, 348.

Rhode Island.*Economic geology.*

- Limestones: Willard, 3310.

Historical geology.

- General: Foye, 972.

Rift valleys, geomorphic aspects: Johnson, 1454.**Rillensteine:** Laudermilk, 1770.**Ripple mark:** Kindle, 1643.

- Canada, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3349.
 Giant current ripples in coarse fluvial gravel: Thiel, 2991.
 Ontario, Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3348.
 Texas, Hood County: Scott, 2699.

River capture. See Stream capture.**River deflection:** Fairchild, 881.**Rivers.**

- Alluvial islands, origin and effect on stream regimen: Rubey, 2560.
 Appalachian rivers, evolution: Johnson, 1455.
 Colorado River, delta: Sykes, 2943.
 physiographic history: Blackwelder, 264.
 Earth rotation and river erosion: Fairchild, 880.
 Illinois River, channel equilibrium: Rubey, 2559.
 Mississippi River: Elliott, 840.
 bibliography: Haferkorn, 1175.

Road materials

- Prince Edward Island: Picher, 2338.
 Quebec: Picher, 2339.

Rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks.**Rock fans of arid regions:** Johnson, 1460.**Rock slides.** See Landslides.**St. Kitts.***Historical geology.*

- Brimstone Hill: Trechmann, 3065.

Paleontology.

- Brimstone Hill: Trechmann, 3065.

Petrology.

- Brimstone Hill: Westoll, 3261.

Saint Peter group, Minnesota: Sardeson, 2026.**Saline domes.** See Salt domes.**Salt.****New Brunswick:** Norman, 2220.**New York:** Hartnagel, 1219.

- occurrence in pre-Cambrian rocks at Edwards: Brown, 352.

Salt domes.

- Arkansas, Smackover, Union County: Spooner, 2821.

Cap-rock petrography: Brown, 354.**Distribution in depth:** Rosaire, 2530.**Effect on accumulation of petroleum:** Barton, 158.**Gulf Coastal Plain, geophysical investigations:** Schmidt, 2661.**Louisiana, Iberia Parish:** Howe, 1347.**Origin, Gulf Coastal Plain:** DeGolyer, 728.**Subsidence:** Sellards, 2713.**Texas, Barbers Hill salt dome:** Judson, 1503.**Boggy Creek salt dome:** McLellan, 1948.**Clay Creek dome, Washington County:**

- Heath, 1233; Lahee, 1721, 1722; cap rock: Goldman, 1076.

and Louisiana: Clapp, 522.**United States:** Hanna, 1195.**Salvador.***Physical geology.*

- San Miguel, eruption, February, 1929: Ferner, 917.

Volcanoes Izalco and San Miguel: Sapper, 2619.**Sand.** See also Glass sand; Molding sand; Silica.**Coastal sands of eastern United States:** MacCarthy, 1900.**Collecting sands:** Whitnall, 3285.**South Dakota, sand and gravel deposits, Potter and Faulk Counties:** Rothrock, 2552.**Sampling incoherent sands for porosity determinations:** Fraser, 979.**Santo Domingo.** See Dominican Republic.**Saratoga area, New York:** Colony, 584.**Saskatchewan.***Areas described.*

- Pelican Narrows area: Satterly, 2627.

Economic geology.

- Clay deposits, Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1939.

White clays: Hamelin, 1183.*Historical geology.*

- Borings: Wickenden, 3297.

Interglacial deposits, southern Saskatchewan: Wickenden, 3292.**Montana sedimentation:** Williams, 3327.*Mineralogy.*

- Springwater meteorite: Nininger, 2205.

Paleontology.

- Crocodyle, Leidyosuchus: Sternberg, 2858.

Equisetum, Lance formation: Berry, 229.**Foraminifera, Cretaceous:** Wickenden, 3296.**Interglacial pulmonate mollusk:** Mozley, 2160.**Mollusca, nonmarine:** Russell, 2577.*Physiographic geology.*

- Driftless area, southern Saskatchewan: Wickenden, 3291.

Moraines and glacial lakes: Johnston, 1478.

Saskatchewan—Continued.

Underground water.

Darmody-Riverhurst area: Maddox, 1957.

Moose Jaw, ground-water resources: Johnston, 1479.

Sea level, mean, determination: Marmer, 1974.

Secondary enrichment. See Ore deposits, origin.

Sedimentary rocks. See also Petrology.

Accessory minerals of crystalline rocks: Winchell, 3362.

in sedimentary rocks: Tester, 2986.

Bottom samples from north Pacific Ocean: Tyler, 3096.

Carbonaceous sediments: White, 3271.

Chester sandstones, Indiana, petrographic study: McCartney, 1901.

Ohugwater formation, physical analyses: Trowbridge, 3072.

Clay minerals: Ross, 2535.

Clastic sediments: Wentworth, 3250.

Comanchean limestones, south-central Texas, alteration: Hanna, 1194.

Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.

Device for holding detrital grains: Howard, 1344.

Eocene sands, southwest Texas, petrographic characters: Lonsdale, 1862.

Examination of fragmental rocks: Tickell, 3030.

Feldspar in beach sand: Martens, 1977.

Glacial sediments: Leighton, 1803.

Glauconite and foraminiferal shells: Burt, 399.

Grain relations: Cooke, 604.

Grenville sediments and Potsdam sandstone, relations in eastern Ontario: Harding, 1202.

Heavy minerals of Franconia and Mazomanie sandstones, Wisconsin: Pentland, 2307.

from Pennsylvanian sandstones, Michigan: Kelly, 1531.

Insoluble residues of Hunton and Viola limestones, Kansas: Ockerman, 2227.

Kentucky, insoluble residues of Mississippian limestones: Martin, 1982.

Lithology of selected fossiliferous Tertiary sediments: Howard, 1343.

Manganese in sediments: Hewett, 1269.

Measurement of shapes of rock particles: Tester, 2981.

Mechanical analysis of fine-grained sediments: Krumbein, 1711.

Merchantville clay, New Jersey: Storm, 2901.

Michigan, Marshall formation: Stearns, 2841.

Minerals from Virginia, Coastal Plain terrace formations: Gunnell, 1146.

Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues, Indiana: Martin, 1981.

Missouri, Jefferson City and Cotter formations, Rolla: Grawe, 1118.

Moissanite in sediments: Ohrenshall, 2231.

Monterey shale: Reed, 2440.

North Carolina, slates: Alexander, 25.

Ordovician pseudotillite at Poughkeepsie, New York: Warthin, 3213.

Ordovician sandstones, Arkansas, textural features: Giles, 1051.

Quebec and Ontario, heavy minerals: Fraser, 978.

Percentage representation of heavy mineral frequencies: Dryden, 778.

Sedimentary rocks—Continued.

Pierre sedimentation, Canada: Williams, 3327.

Petrography and petrology: Grout, 1136.

Petrological and paleontological relations in subsurface stratigraphy: Bulman, 386.

Pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks of Baraboo Range, heavy minerals of: Becker, 187.

Rilled limestone: Loudermilk, 1769.

Sampling incoherent sands for porosity determinations: Fraser, 979.

Sedimentary petrology: Milner, 2098.

Simpson group, Oklahoma: Decker, 722.

Texas, Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.

Triassic in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Roth, 2545.

Volume, shape, and roundness of rock particles: Wadell, 3173.

Washing sediments: Stow, 2913.

Sedimentation. See also Conglomerate; Erosion; Sedimentary rocks.

Acid treatment of rocks: Anon., 3446.

Beach sands, of Atlantic coast: MacCarthy, 1899.

mechanical analysis: MacCarthy, 1898.

southern Lake Michigan: Pettijohn, 2333.

Bentonite settling in water: Kindle, 1645.

Biochemical agencies: Thiel, 2990.

Black shale deposition, central New York: Hard, 1201.

British Columbia, varved clays, Tide Lake: Hanson, 1199.

California, Channel Islands region: Trask, 3055.

Monterey Bay: Galliher, 1018.

Carbonaceous sediments: White, 3271.

Chemical studies: Steiger, 2844, 2845.

Chert and flint, concretions, and cone-in-cones: Tarr, 2962.

Clastic sediments: Wentworth, 3250.

Coarse sediments: Wentworth, 3246.

Coastal sands of eastern United States: MacCarthy, 1900.

Collecting sands: Whitnall, 3285.

Compaction of sediments: Trask, 3056.

Compressibility of sand-mica mixtures: Rubey, 2557.

Davis Strait sediments: Trask, 3058.

Deep-sea bottom samples, North Atlantic and Caribbean: Thorp, 3024.

Deposition of sediment in lakes by glacial streams: Von Engel, 3167.

General: Blackwelder, 268; Field, 921; Twenhofel, 3088, 3090, 3093, 3094.

Glacial sediments: Leighton, 1794, 1803.

Glauconite in foraminiferal shells: Dryden, 779.

Ground water investigations: Piper, 2352.

Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 3253.

Lime deposition at Tortugas, Florida: Gee, 1033.

Lime-secreting algae: Howe, 1350.

Maine, calcareous beach: Raymond, 2430.

Manganese in sediments: Hewett, 1269.

Marine sediments: Stetson, 2862; California: Vaughan, 3145.

Massachusetts Bay: Trowbridge, 3071.

Meadow sod under beaches: Richards, 2483.

Mechanical analysis, principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1710.

Sedimentation—Continued.

- Mechanical composition in graphic form: Wentworth, 3251.
- Microbiology and marine limestone: Field, 925.
- Microorganisms, rôle in sediments: Thiel, 2993.
- Mississippi River: Elliott, 840.
- Moissanite in sediments: Edelmann, 819.
- Ohio, variation series of beach sands, Cedar Point: Pettijohn, 2334.
- Oolite, origin: Davidson, 698.
- Organic matter in recent sediments: Trask, 3057.
- Organic structures in sediments: Galliher, 1019.
- Pacific island sediments: Wentworth, 3247.
- Phosphate: Mansfield, 1965.
- Physics, application: Van Orstrand, 3131.
- Recent marine sediments: Trask, 3062.
- Rivers, sedimentary characteristics: Straub, 2917.
- Rock bottom areas in Massachusetts Bay, origin: Hough, 1339.
- Sea-bottom samples, Cabot Strait earthquake zone: Kindle, 1640.
- Sediments, of continental shelves: Shepard, 2746.
- reworked by running water: Thiel, 2992.
- Silt studies: Bryan, 362.
- Source of Long Island and New Jersey beach sands: Colony, 585.
- Transportation of marine sediments: Raymond, 2428.
- Travertine-forming organism: Howe, 1349.
- Treatise on: Twenhofel, 3092.
- Varved sediments: Antevs, 64, 69.
- Sedimentation as a record of environment:** Fenton, 897.
- Seismic methods applied to submarine geology: DeGolyer, 730.
- Seismology.** See also Earthquakes.
- Advisory committee on seismology, report: Day, 716, 719.
- Bibliography: Hodgson, 1306.
- Calculation of motion of ground from seismograms: Wilson, 3343.
- Comparative seismology studies: Willis, 3333.
- Comparative studies of earthquake habits: Willis, 3331.
- Determination of earthquake epicenters: Hodgson, 1308.
- Discontinuities in mantle of earth: Gutenberg, 1164.
- Dispersion in first preliminary seismic waves: Sommer, 2806.
- Earthquake forces on dams: Morris, 2148.
- Earthquake notes: Seism. Soc., 2709.
- Earthquake waves, origin: Reid, 2458.
- Epicenter determinations: Neumann, 2170.
- Horizontal pendulum, wire or ribbon suspension: Romberg, 2526.
- Library of seismology: Hodgson, 1305.
- Mercalli intensity scale, modified: Wood, 3339.
- Microseisms: Gutenberg, 1163.
- Ocean basins and seismology: Heck, 1241.
- Recent developments: Heck, 1237.
- Recording earthquake motions: Heck, 1239.
- Seismographic methods of determining crustal structure: Gutenberg, 1163.

Seismology—Continued.

- Study of blasting in southern California: Wood, 3386.
- Surface waves generated by earthquakes: Leet, 1788.
- Tilt compensation seismometer: McComb, 1905.
- Vertical seismograph: Benioff, 214.
- Shale.**
- Alberta, Turner Valley: Worcester, 3405.
- Georgia: Smith, 2793.
- Pennsylvania, southwestern: Leighton, 1792.
- Prince Edward Island: Fréchette, 985.
- Shoal Lake area, Kenora, Ontario: Greer, 1121.
- Shonla Lake area, Kenora, Ontario: Laird, 1726.
- Shonkin Sag laccolith, differentiation: Osborne, 2254.
- Shore lines.** See also Beaches; Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Terraces.
- Atlantic and Gulf coasts: Johnson, 1466.
- General: Johnson, 1462.
- Maine and Connecticut shore lines: Sharp, 2729.
- Pensacola shore line deformation: Leverett, 1813.
- Sial, origin:** Beckner, 190.
- Silica.** See also Quartz; Sand.
- Illinois, southern: Parmelee, 2284.
- Nova Scotia, Cape Breton: Goranson, 1095.
- Silicates, structures of: Gruner, 1140.
- Silurian.** See also Paleontology, Silurian. For Lower Silurian see Ordovician.
- Alaska, Tatonduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
- Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
- Gaspé Peninsula and New Brunswick: Alcock, 18.
- Indiana: Logan, 1850.
- northern: Cumings, 661.
- Ripley County: Huddle, 1369.
- Iowa, Goweran and Leclairan: Keyes, 1629.
- Waucoma dolomite: Keyes, 1628.
- Kentucky: Foerste, 950; Twenhofel, 3088.
- Missouri, Bainbridge limestone: Dunn, 798.
- Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones: Ball, 128.
- Nevada, Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
- New York, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
- western: Sanford, 2613.
- and northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
- Niagara, Michigan Basin: Cumings, 659.
- Ohio, Silurian reefs: Cumings, 660.
- Ordovician-Silurian unconformity, Pennsylvania: Stose, 2902.
- Pennsylvania, Medina: Chadwick, 492.
- southeastern: Swartz, 2932.
- Quebec, Boncamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.
- Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
- Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
- Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
- Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.
- Tennessee, Central Basin: Bassler, 176.
- Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
- north-central: Piper, 2349.
- Virginia, Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.

Silver.

Alaska, Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.
 Arizona, Oatman and Katherine districts: Laussen, 1773.

Ruby: Warren, 3208.

British Columbia, Snowflake mine: Gunning, 1154.

Canada, Northwest Territories: Kidd, 1631.
 radium and silver, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2815.

Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Lake Superior region: Nishio, 2208.

Mexico, Cananea: Warren, 3208.

Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
 minerals, polished surfaces, effect of light on: Stephens, 2851.

Montana, Flathead mine: Shenon, 2737.

Nevada, Austin ores: Merritt, 2059.

Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2816.

Ontario, Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape areas: Tanton, 2957.

Gowganda area: Campbell, 437.

South Lorrain, Keeley mine: Boydell, 299.

Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.

Utah, Park City, occurrence of silver: Warren, 3207.

Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.

Yukon, Keno Hill: Wernecke, 3256.

Sink holes.

General: Henderson, 1256.

Indiana, Orange County: Malott, 1961.

Kansas, Mitchell County: Landes, 1744.

Kentucky: Jillson, 1423.

Slate.

X-ray analysis: Anderson, 61.

Slides. See Landslides.**Snake River downwarp:** Kirkham, 1672.**Societies.** See Associations.**Soils.**

Erosion: Miller, 2086.

Kansas: Moore, 2136.

North Carolina, eastern: Cobb, 557.

Wisconsin, Green County: Whitson, 3288.

Pierce County: Whitson, 3289.

Solifluction.

Canada, northern: Nichols, 2190.

Importance: Ekblaw, 833.

South Carolina.*Areas described.*

Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.

Economic geology.

Phosphate: Mansfield, 1964.

Paleontology.

Epitonium: Johnson, 1451.

Physical geology.

Pedestal rocks: Petty, 2336.

Solution depressions, Coastal Plain: Smith, 2791.

South Dakota.

State geologist, report: Rothrock, 2546, 2547, 2551.

Areas described.

Cascade anticline, Fall River County: Rothrock, 2548.

Isabel-Firesteel coal area: Searight, 2706.

Economic geology.

Chalk, eastern South Dakota: Rothrock, 2550.

Coal, Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2706.

Gold, Black Hills: O'Harra, 2229.

Homestake mine, Black Hills: McLaughlin, 1937.

Pegmatite minerals, Black Hills: Johnson, 1448.

Sand and gravel deposits, Potter and Faulk Counties: Rothrock, 2552.

Historical geology.

Chilson anticline: Rothrock, 2549.

Geologic map: Kirby, 1664.

Microfossiliferous Cretaceous section: Cushman, 679.

Mineralogy.

Cesium biotite, Custer County: Hess, 1263.

Pegmatite minerals, Black Hills: Johnson, 1448.

Paleontology.

Alligator prenasalis, osteology: Mook, 2126.

Allognathosuchus, Oligocene: Patterson, 2293.

Black Hills Cretaceous and Tertiary floras: McIntosh, 1926.

Hoplophoneus, Battle Creek Canyon: Wood, 3390.

Mesohippus barbouri, White River formation: Schlaikjer, 2660.

Miocene Carnivora: Loomis, 1866.

Pinoxylon dakotense, Black Hills: Read, 2434.

Tertiary alligators: Barbour, 142.

Petrology.

Contact metamorphism by lithium pegmatite near Keystone: Hirschi, 1284.

Physical geology.

Harney Peak granite, Black Hills, inclusions and foliation: Balk, 123.

Black Hills, isostasy: Lawson, 1775.

Sphalerite, multiple twins: Palache, 2271.

Spodumene: Blank, 273.

Spongiae.

Cliona, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Fenton, 908.

Iowa, boring sponges: Fenton, 907.

Pennsylvanian, Illinois and Indiana: Weller, 3237.

Texas, Wise County: King, 1660.

Spontaneous rock expansion: Bain, 106.

Springs. See also Underground water.

Costa Rica, mineral and warm springs: Schaufelberger, 2652.

Stalactites, growth: Richards, 2480, 2481; rate of formation: Ellis, 841.

Stalactites and stalagmites, growth: Ver Steeg, 3154.

Stratigraphic geology. See Historical geology.

Stream capture.

North Carolina, western: Norburn, 2219.

Streams, deflection due to earth's rotation: Glock, 1075.

Streams and their significance: Johnson, 1464.

Strike and dip, graphic solution: Nettleton, 2166.

Stromatoporeid reefs, Chicago region: Fenton, 896; Petoskey, Michigan: Fenton, 913.

- Structural geology.** See **Physical geology.**
- Structural materials.** See **Building stone; clay; etc.**
- Study and teaching.** See **Educational.**
- Stylolites:** Stockdale, 2884.
- Submarine geology:** Bigelow, 252.
- Submarine gorge, origin:** Anon., 3452.
- Subsidence.** See **Changes of level.**
- Subterranean water.** See **Underground water.**
- Sulphur.**
- Louisiana, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
- Mexico: Barrera, 148.
- Texas, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
- Sumpter quadrangle, Oregon:** Hewett, 1267.
- Surveys.** See also **History.**
- Alabama, report of progress, 1926-30: Jones, 1501.
- Alberta, Geological Survey report: Allan, 34, 36.
- Arkansas, report of State geologist: Branner, 318.
- California, report of geologic branch: Jenkins, 1413.
- State mineralogist, biennial report: Bradley, 304.
- Canada, Geological Survey, reports, 1929-30, 1930-31, 1931-32: Collins, 581-583.
- Colorado: Butler, 406.
- Connecticut, Fourteenth biennial report of State: Britton, 340.
- Florida, Geological Survey, administrative report: Gunter, 1158.
- Illinois, initiation of State Geological Survey: Bain, 110.
- State Geological Survey, 1909-1923: DeWolf, 754; 1923-1930: Leighton, 1795.
- Kentucky, administrative report of State geologist, 1930-31: Jillson, 1433.
- Kentucky Geological Survey, origin: Townsend, 3051.
- report on: Payne, 2297.
- Louisiana, report of division of minerals: Shaw, 2733.
- Mississippi, State geologist report 1924-25: Lowe, 1879; 1926-27: Lowe, 1880; 1928-29: Lowe, 1881; 1930-31: Lowe, 1882.
- Missouri, report of State geologist: Buehler, 379.
- South Dakota, State geologist, report: Rothrock, 2546, 2547; biennial report: Rothrock, 2551.
- State and national geological surveys: Leighton, 1799.
- Texas, Geological Survey activities: Sellards, 2716.
- United States, Geological Survey: Boero, 279.
- Annual report 1931: Mendenhall, 2049; 1932: Mendenhall, 2051.
- Wisconsin, 15th, 16th, and 17th biennial reports, 1924-26, 1926-28, and 1928-30: Wis. G. S., 3367, 3368, 3369.
- Wyoming, State geologist, report: Marzel, 1983.
- Tables of formations.** See **Geologic formations, tables.**
- Taconian orogeny:** Schuchert, 2673.
- Taconic quadrangle, Massachusetts, Vermont, New York:** Prindle, 2401.
- Tale.**
- Ontario, Madoc: Wilson, 3351.
- Technique.** See also **Mineralogy; Petrology.**
- Acid treatment of rocks: Anon., 3446.
- Aerial photography: Kerr, 1551.
- Applying reagents under the microscope: Osborne, 2251.
- Brunton compass attachment for measurement of horizontal magnetic intensity: Wilson, 3344.
- Cartography for mining geology: Schmitt, 2684.
- Cellophane as a slide cover: Tester, 2985.
- Cleaning microscopic fossils: Tolmachoff, 3040.
- Clerici's solution, restandardizing: Hawkins, 1221.
- Color charts: Behre, 192.
- Contouring the subsurface: Banks, 136.
- Crystal structure models: Gruner, 1141.
- Determination of densities and porosities: Brankstone, 315.
- Determination of mean sea level: Marmer, 1974.
- Device for holding detrital grains: Howard, 1344.
- Diamond drill cores, interpretation: Wisser, 3371.
- Dip determination graphically: Rich, 2475.
- Double variation apparatus: Emmons, 854; Fisher, 932.
- Geologic interpretations from rotary well cuttings: Whiteside, 3280.
- Hyrax, optical properties: Hanna, 1192.
- Illustrating fossils: Hanna, 1184.
- Magnetic susceptibility measurement: Wantland, 3200.
- Measurement of shapes of rock particles: Tester, 2981.
- Mechanical analysis, of fine-grained sediments: Krumbein, 1711.
- principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1710.
- Metals, field tests for: Fansett, 882.
- Methods in petroleum geology: Tickell, 3031.
- Micromounts: Wills, 3335.
- Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
- Mounting polished surfaces in bakelite: Krieger, 1709.
- Opaque minerals, determination: Farnham, 885.
- Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2261.
- Paleogeographic wall maps: Patton, 2296.
- Percentage representation of heavy mineral frequencies: Dryden, 778.
- Piperine as an immersion medium: Martens, 1979.
- Plane of projection, shift in gnomonic projection: Wright, 3409.
- Plane-polarized light in microscopic investigation of ores: Osborne, 2256.
- Polarizing vertical illuminator: Osborne, 2252.
- Polished thin sections of ore and rock: Grondijs, 1134.
- Portraying structure of coal fields: MacKay, 1932.
- Psilomelane and manganite, identification: Cooke, 611.

Technique—Continued.

Quantitative microscopic analysis: Thomson, 3015.

Ray-filter for photographer: Blackwelder, 259.

Reflection seismograph: McDermott, 1910.

Refractive index liquids: Rogers, 2522.

Rock sampling for chemical analysis: Grout, 1138.

Sampling heavy minerals device: Otto, 2259.

Incoherent sands for porosity determinations: Fraser, 979.

minerals in polished sections: Haycock, 1227.

Selective stains in paleontology: Henbest, 1251.

Shapometer for measuring pebbles: Tester, 2982.

Spectrograph: Stow, 2914.

Stannous oxide, etching reagent for iron ores: Hickok, 1270.

Strike and dip, graphic solution: Nettleton, 2166.

Vertical seismograph: Benioff, 214.

Washing sediments: Stow, 2913.

Tennessee.

Areas described.

Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.

North-central Tennessee: Piper, 2349.

Economic geology.

Brown iron ores, western Highland Rim: Born, 286.

Natural gas in Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 105.

Phosphate deposits: Mansfield, 1964; Smith, 2794.

Pyrite in Holston marble: Hall, 1181.

Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.

Zinc ores, Mascot district: Ulrich, 3099.

Historical geology.

Devonian, middle, Tennessee Basin: Peoples, 2308.

Central Basin: Bassler, 176.

Middle Tennessee, subsurface stratigraphy: Bailey, 104.

Wells Creek Basin: Bucher, 374.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 675.

Opercula, Knox dolomite: Oder, 2228.

Physical geology.

Caves: Pohl, 2370.

Underground water.

Memphis, artesian water: Wells, 3243.

North-central Tennessee: Piper, 2349.

Terraces. See also Beaches; Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Shore lines; Shore lines (abandoned).

Coastal terraces, southeastern State: Cooke, 599.

Connecticut Valley: Flint, 942, 943.

Florida, Pensacola terrace: Leverett, 1814.

General: Johnson, 1461.

Massachusetts, central, kame terraces: Brown, 356.

Pensacola shore line deformation: Leverett, 1813.

Pensacola terrace, eastern Gulf coastal States: Leverett, 1815.

Terrestrial magnetism, advances: Anon., 3451.

Tertiary. See also Paleontology, Tertiary.

Alaska Lityua Bay: Mertie, 2063.

Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

Yakataga, Katalla, and Nichawak districts: Taliaferro, 2954.

Alberta: Russell, 2576.

Spring Coulee well: Yarwood, 3424.

Arizona, marine Tertiary: Wilson, 3341.

Navajo country: Reagan, 2436.

Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.

Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.

British Columbia, Clearwater River and Fog horn Creek, area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.

Lightning Peak area, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 427.

California, central valley region: Stalder, 2826.

Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.

Colorado Desert, marine deposits: Woodring, 3398.

Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.

Kern County, Borophagus littoralis locality: Barbat, 139.

Kreyenhagen shale: Jenkins, 1414.

Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.

Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.

Pliocene, Santa Maria district: Porter, 2376.

San Jacinto quadrangle south of San Geronimo Pass: Fraser, 976.

San Joaquin Valley, McLure shale: Henny, 1259.

San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 3395.

Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333; Rand, 2417.

Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.

Santa Ynez Range, Eocene: Woodring, 3394.

Sierra Blanca limestone, Santa Barbara County: Keenan, 1517.

Vaqueros period, geologic history: Loel, 1843.

Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Correlation: Carpenter, 473.

Cuba: Lewis, 1825.

Santiago area: Taber, 2947.

Florida, Miocene: Cushman, 682.

Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.

Payette and Idaho formations: Kirkham, 1671.

southwestern: Kirkham, 1673.

John Day formation, age: Hodge, 1304.

Kansas, Wallace County: Elias, 835.

Kentucky: Roberts, 2504.

western: Roberts, 2502.

Lithology of selected fossiliferous sediments: Howard, 1343.

Louisiana, east Hackberry salt dome, Cameron Parish: Bauernschmidt, 185.

Iberia Parish: Howe, 1347.

Richland gas field: Gordon, 1099.

Sabine uplift region, Tertiary history: Moody, 2123.

Tertiary—Continued.

Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Cumming, 663.

Lower California: Flores, 945; southern part: Hisazumi, 1285; western coast: Santillán 2615.

northeastern: Tatum, 2964.

Velasco-Mendez contact, Ebano field: Morgan, 2143.

Miocene volcanism: Gale, 1015.

Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.

Montana, Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.

Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.

Nevada, Fish Lake Valley and Cedar Mountain beds, correlation: Stirton, 2872.

Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

New Mexico, Puerco and Torreon formations, San Juan Basin: Dane, 693.

Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.

Oregon, Dalles region: Piper, 2350.

Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.

Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.

Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.

Tennessee, Memphis region: Wells, 3243.

Texas, Claiborne, Brazos River: Renick, 2464.

Clay Creek salt dome: Heath, 1233.

Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 763.

Mirando and Pettus districts: Brace, 301.

Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.

southern: Ball, 133.

Yeager clay: Gardner, 1027.

Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.

Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.

Uinta formation: Peterson, 2328.

Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spieker, 2818.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Roberts, 2506.

Miocene formations: Mansfield, 1970.

York-James Peninsula: Roberts, 2505.

Washington, Eocene sandstones, Natapoc Mountain: Houghland, 1342.

Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.

Natapoc formation: Houghland, 1340.

Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 657.

Testudinata. See Reptilia.

Texas.

Boulders in Haymond formation: King, 1655.

Erratic boulders in Carboniferous: King, 1651; Sellards, 2718.

Geological Survey activities: Sellards, 2718.

Torsion balance surveys: Barton, 163.

Areas described.

Bell County: Adkins, 10.

Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Heath, 1233.

Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 763.

Glass Mountains: King, 1650.

Grayson County: Bullard, 385.

Montague County: Bullard, 384.

Rio Grande region, Tertiary and Quaternary: Trowbridge, 3070.

Wise County: Scott, 2702.

Texas—Continued.**Economic geology.**

Barbers Hill salt dome: Judson, 1503.

Baringer Hill pegmatite: Landes, 1747.

Barite: Baker, 117.

Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2714.

Bobby Creek salt dome, Anderson and Cherokee Counties: McLellan, 1948.

Bottom-hole pressures in East Texas oil field: Foran, 960.

Bryson oil field, Jack County: Bowen, 289.

Clay Creek salt dome: Labee, 1722; cap rock: Goldman, 1076.

Clays: Potter, 2380.

Correlation of oil wells, north-central Texas: Johnson, 1469.

Disseminated oil, Corpus Christi area: Price, 2399.

Earth temperatures, north-central Texas: Barnes, 147.

East Texas oil field: Gugelmeier, 1145; Hudnall, 1370; Levorsen, 1820; McFarland, 1920; Minor, 2100; Moos, 2138; paleogeography and oil migration: Cheney, 510.

Eastern Texas: Dally, 689.

Electrical investigation of oil fields: Lagerhjem, 1719.

Fuller's earth: Broughton, 346.

and bentonite: Baker, 116.

Gideon oil well, No. 3, Luling field, Caldwell County: Brucks, 361.

Graphite: Sellards, 2711.

Gregg County: Bredberg, 332.

High Island dome, Galveston County: Halbouty, 1178.

Hobbs area, petroleum: Swindell, 2937.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Mineral resources, Bastrop County: Anon., 3436.

Bell County: Anon., 3437.

Travis County: Sellards, 2710.

Williamson County: Sellards, 2712.

Natural gas, west Texas: Rettger, 2468.

Oil fields in igneous rocks in Coastal Plain: Sellards, 2726.

Oil and gas in Mirando and Pettus districts, Gulf Coastal area: Brace, 301.

Oil and sulphur development, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.

Oil fields, east Texas, position: Plummer, 2360. Producing sands of east Texas: Dallas Petroleum Geologists, 688.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

Refugio gas field, oil and water association: Maxwell, 2029.

Sabine uplift: Logan, 1846.

Salt dome areas, geophysical investigations: Schmidt, 2601.

Salt domes: Clapp, 522.

Salt-type structure, Wilbarger County: Hughes, 1376.

Shore lines determine location of oil and gas: Jones, 1498.

Southwest Texas, oil and gas development: Anon., 3439.

Texas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Volcanic ash: Baker, 115.

White Point gas and oil field, San Patricio County: Price, 2398.

Historical geology.

Algonkian strata: Darton, 697.

Annona chalk: Thomas, 3006.

Base of Permian, north-central Texas: Roth, 2544.

Bend age strata in Sierra Diablo, Culberson County: Arick, 72.

Big Lake oil field: Dunbar, 790.

Cambrian algal reefs: Deen, 725.

Claiborne, Brazos River: Renick, 2464.

Concho divide: Cheney, 509.

Cretaceous, Edwards Plateau, southwest Texas: Cartwright, 476.

Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3003.

Deport meteorite: Palache, 2270.

Early Paleozoic seas: Sellards, 2715.

Eastern Texas: Decker, 724; Logan, 1845.

Edwards limestone, Balcones fault region: Jones, 1497.

Ellenberger limestone, correlation: Dake, 684.

Erratics and arkoses in Haymond formation: Baker, 118.

Frio clay: Bailey, 103; south Texas: Lahee, 1723.

General: Folger, 958.

Glass Mountains: King, 1661.

Hockley salt shaft, Harris County: Teas, 2972.

Interpretation of grain of Texas: Rettger, 2467.

Limestone reefs in Leonard and Hess formations, trans-Pecos Texas: King, 1658.

Lower Cretaceous, Tarrant County: Hawley, 1226.

Marathon district: King, 1653.

Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.

Midway-Wilcox contact: Plummer, 2367.

Pecan Gap chalk, new localities: Spofford, 2820.

Pennsylvanian sedimentation: Plummer, 2356; Wise County: Scott, 2701.

Permian limestone reefs, Van Horn region: King, 1656.

Pre-Cambrian of Llano uplift: Stenzel, 2848.

Pre-Carboniferous formations, Big Lake field: Sellards, 2725.

Marathon uplift: King, 1652.

Pre-Cretaceous, Balcones fault zone of central Texas: Sellards, 2717.

Gulf Coastal Plain: Miser, 2101.

Reynosa problem: Price, 2400.

San Miguel formation, Maverick County, age: Stephenson, 2852.

Scutella bed, east Texas: Stenzel, 2849.

Section, Yates area, Pecos County, into southeastern New Mexico: Bybee, 418.

Silurian and Devonian near Van Horn: King, 1654.

South Permian basin: Cannon, 457.

Triassic: Roth, 2545.

Trinity division, Parker County: Scott, 2698.

Up dip terrace deposits: Weeks, 3227.

Weches formation, unconformities: Stenzel, 2850.

Texas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Woodbine sand, subsurface temperatures: Plummer, 2362.

Yeager clay: Gardner, 1027; south Texas: Finch, 928.

Mineralogy.

Baringer Hill pegmatite: Landes, 1747.

Fuller's earths: Broughton, 346.

Potash minerals: Schaller, 2639, 2641.

Paleontology.

Ammobaculoides, Cretaceous, Webberville: Plummer, 2368.

Ammonoids, minute, upper Pennsylvanian: Plummer, 2361.

Barroisicerias: Reeside, 2450.

Bend group: Plummer, 2363.

Buettneria, Scurry County: Case, 479.

Carboniferous Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.

Comanchean echinoids: Adkins, 9.

Corals of Trinity group: Wells, 3244.

Cretaceous, ammonites: Adkins, 11. fish: Stovall, 2911.

Foraminifera: Plummer, 2366.

ophitroid: Alexander, 26.

Cribratina, Comanchean formation: Sample, 2596.

Diadectes: Romer, 2527.

Dinosaurs: Case, 483.

Euglandina exesa: Cockerell, 561.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.

Annona chalk: Cushman, 681.

Bridgeport, Wise County: Plummer, 2364.

Cisco group: Cushman, 672.

Cretaceous: Alexander, 30.

Fresh-water mussel, Catahoula sandstone: MacNeil, 1952.

Fusulinidae: Thomas, 3004; White, 3276.

Big Lake oil field, Reagan County: Dunbar, 790.

Permian: Dunbar, 788.

Gaudryinella: Plummer, 2365.

Glass Mountains: King, 1661.

Machaerodus catocopsis, Pliocene, Hemphill County: Burt, 402.

Midway fauna: Gardner, 1026.

Ostracoda: Alexander, 29; Arroyo formation.

Tom Green County: Coryell, 627.

Paleobotany, Eocene: Ball, 133.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2836.

Ostracoda, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

sponge fauna, Wise County: King, 1660.

Phytosaur, armor: Case, 482.

Recent littoral Foraminifera: Kornfeld, 1700.

Rudistids: Adkins, 8.

Stegocephalians, Scurry County: Case, 481.

Synthetoceras, Pliocene: Sturton, 2870.

Triassic stegocephalians and reptiles: Case, 480.

Trinity beds, land types of fossils: Wieland, 3306.

Petrology.

Anhydrite in Permian limestones, west Texas: Adams, 6.

Comanchean limestones, alteration: Hanna, 1194.

Eocene sands, petrographic characters: Lonsdale, 1862.

Texas—Continued.

Petrology—Continued.

Spheres in Georgetown limestones: Thomas, 3002.

Physical geology.

Clay Creek dome, Washington County: Lahee, 1721.

Cretaceous, Edwards Plateau, southwest Texas: Cartwright, 476.

Earth temperatures, north-central Texas: Barnes, 147.

Earthquake, August 16, 1931: Sellards, 2724.

Formative processes in concretions: Burt, 401.

Overthrusting in Solitario region: Sellards, 2723.

Paleozoic folding in trans-Pecos Texas: King, 1657.

Pennsylvanian conglomerates: Bay, 186.

Permo-Carboniferous orogeny: Van der Gracht, 3113-3115.

Ripple marks, west of Fort Worth: Scott, 2699.

Sandstone dikes near Rockwall: Kelsey, 1533.

Subsidence of salt domes: Sellards, 2713.

Valentine earthquake: Sellards, 2721.

Wortham-Mexia earthquake: Sellards, 2720.

Physiographic geology.

Eastward slope of Texas region: Hill, 1276.

Erratics and arkoses in Haymond formation: Baker, 118.

Lower Rio Grande Valley: Foscue, 964.

Natural regions: Johnson, 1468.

Sierra Madre fault zone extension: Hill, 1274.

Sierra Madre Oriente system, extension: Hill, 1277.

Structural features, west Texas: Bybee, 419.

Underground water.

Atascosa and Frio Counties: Lonsdale, 1863.

Oil field waters, north-central Texas: Barnes, 146.

Underground waters, northeast Texas: Plummer, 2362.

Textbooks. See also Educational.

Earth: Reeds, 2444.

Earth and its life: Cureton, 668.

Earth features: Hobbs, 1291.

Earth history: Snider, 2803.

Economic geology: Ries, 2495.

Elements of geology: Miller, 2090.

Engineering geology: Ries, 2496.

Field geology: Lahee, 1720.

Foundations of geology: Longwell, 1857.

Gems and gem minerals: Kraus, 1704.

Geology: Emmons, 856.

Geology: Longwell, 1859.

Introduction to geology: Scott, 2704.

Manual of determinative mineralogy: Lewis, 1823.

Mineralogy: Dana, 691; Ford, 962.

Optical mineralogy: Winchell, 3357, 3358.

Outlines of historical geology: Schuchert, 2674.

Petrography of igneous rocks: Johannsen, 1443, 1447.

Petrography and petrology: Grout, 1136.

Physical science: Brownell, 360.

Structural geology, principles: Nevin, 2172.

Thermal waters. See also Underground water.

Virginia: Reeves, 2452.

Tin.

British Columbia, Snowflake mine: Gunning, 1154.

Manitoba, southeastern: Wright, 3418.

Titanium.

Ontario, titaniferous magnetite: Hurst, 1394.

Quebec, St. Urbain, ilmenite deposits: Gillson, 1056.

Virginia: Steldtmann, 2842.

Tourmalines: Ward, 3202.

Trails.

Cambrian gastropods: Fenton, 901.

Travertine-forming organism: Howe, 1350.

Triassic. See also Paleontology, Triassic.

Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

Alberta, Crownsnest district: MacKay, 1933.

Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.

British Columbia, Buttle Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.

Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area.

Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.

Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.

Correlation: Mathews, 1993.

Greenland, east: Koch, 1697.

Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Roth, 2545.

Massachusetts, Connecticut Valley: Bain, 103.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles: Muller, 2159.

New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.

North Carolina, Durham Basin: Prouty, 2403. new area: Brown, 349.

Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.

Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.

Newark series: McLaughlin, 1936.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

United States, eastern: Prouty, 2403.

Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.

Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1991.

Virginia, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.

Yukon southern, marine Triassic: Cockfield, 565.

Trigonidae: Crickmay, 644.

Trilobita. See also Crustacea.

Aglaspis major, Eau Claire limestone, Wisconsin: Graham, 1112.

Ampyx, Bromide formation, Oklahoma: Decker, 723.

Cambrian, Vermont: Howell, 1355.

Ditomopyge, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Newell, 2178.

Elyx, Cambrian: Howell, 1357.

Kimmswick limestone, Missouri and Illinois: Bradley, 302.

Trinidad.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera, Upper Cretaceous: Cushman, 678.

Oligocene rudistid: Hodson, 1309.

Tungsten.

Nova Scotia: Messervey, 2063.

Turtles. See Reptilia.

Ubehebe craters, Death Valley, California: Von Engeln, 3170.

Unconformities.

California, Cretaceous-Eocene contact north of Coalinga: Church, 517.

Michigan, middle Devonian: Newcombe, 2174.

New York, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.

Silicified shell fragments as an indication of unconformity: Howell, 1358.

Solution phenomena in basal Oneota dolomite, Minnesota: Graham, 1113.

Underground streams.

Indiana, Lost River at Wesley Chapel Gulf, Orange County: Malott, 1961.

Sinking Creek, Washington County: Bates, 183.

Underground water (general). For areal see names of States. See also Geysers; Mineral water; Springs; Thermal water.

Drainage wells: Lewis, 1827.

Equation for flow into artesian well: Theis, 2989.

Estimating ground-water supplies: Meinzer, 2042.

Fluctuations of water levels in wells: Cady, 426.

General: Thompson, 3013.

Ground water in determining geologic structure: Soper, 2807.

Index to analyses: Collins, 578.

Petroleum field waters: Trask, 3061.

Radioactivity of natural waters: Hootman, 1329.

Solubility in granite magmas: Goranson, 1097.

Southeastern States, ground water problems: Thompson, 3008.

Underground water level and drought: Ver Steeg, 3156.

Ungulata. See Mammalia.**Upper Silurian.** See Silurian.**Uranium.** See also Carnotite.

Mexico, Chihuahua: Krieger, 1708.

Utah.*Areas described.*

Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.

Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.

Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spieker, 2818.

Economic geology.

Coal, Wasatch Plateau field: Spieker, 2818.

Potash: Mansfield, 1967.

Silver, occurrence in Silver King Coalition mines, Park City: Warren, 3207.

Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.

Historical geology.

Brazer formation: Gunnell, 1147.

Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.

Glacial formation, ancient: Blackwelder, 265.

Green River formation: Bradley, 306.

Mesozoic stratigraphy, Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1991.

Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Utah—Continued.*Historical geology—Continued.*

Pre-Mesozoic, central Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1994.

Thrust structure, central Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1992.

Uinta, upper, formation: Peterson, 2328.

Mineralogy.

Ptilolite: Schaller, 2642.

Spadaite, Gold Hill: Schaller, 2636.

Sulvanite: Schempp, 2654.

Paleontology.

Agriochoerids (Diplobunops), Uinta beds: Peterson, 2331.

Anosteirid, Uinta Eocene: Clark, 539.

Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.

Brazer formation, Brachiopoda: Gunnell, 1147.

Diplodocus: Gilmore, 1064.

Fishes of Jefferson formation: Branson, 326.

Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.

Mesonychids, Uinta beds: Peterson, 2330.

Middle Cambrian merostome crustacean: Resser, 2466.

Mollusca, Bear Lake and Utah Lake: Henderson, 1254.

Obolus johni, Middle Cambrian: Resser, 2466.

Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peterson, 2332.

Teleodus, upper Uinta: Peterson, 2329.

Turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 538.

Petrology.

Limestone of algal origin in Wasatch conglomerate: Eardley, 810.

Physical geology.

Impressions of ice crystals in Lake Bonneville beds: Mark, 1973.

Torrential floods, 1930: Utah, 3109.

Uinta Mountains: de Lyndon, 745.

Uinta Mountains, isostasy: Lawson, 1778.

Physiographic geology.

Wasatch Mountains: Eardley, 811.

Underground water.

Escalante Valley: White, 3279.

Salt Lake City area: Leggette, 1790.

Valleys.

Glacial trough of continental shelves: Shepard, 2742.

Rift valleys, geomorphic aspects: Johnson, 1454.

Varves, nonglacial marine: Bradley, 307.

Vegetation as indicator of geologic formations: Cuyler, 683.

Vermes. See also Invertebrates (general).

Silurian, Illinois: Roy, 2554.

Vermont.*Areas described.*

East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.

Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2483.

Springfield: Richardson, 2484.

Economic geology.

Chrysotile asbestos: Bain, 109; Keith, 1523.

Mineral resources: Perkins, 2315.

Ocher deposits: Burt, 398.

Historical geology.

Mount Monadnock: Wolff, 3377.

Northwestern Vermont: Keith, 1521.

Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.

Vermont—Continued.

Mineralogy.

Minerals of Vermont: Perkins, 2314.

Paleontology.

Cambrian, Paradoxides fauna: Howell, 1352.

trilobites: Howell, 1355.

Pleistocene plant remains, Connecticut Valley: Hollick, 1320.

Petrology.

Bibliography: Hubbell, 1364.

Compressed mica resembling graptolites: Foyles, 974.

East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.

Mount Monadnock: Wolff, 3377.

Physical geology.

Flowage folding: Bain, 107.

Physiographic geology.

Altitude areas: Perkins, 2316.

General: Perkins, 2313.

Pleistocene ice stagnation: Burt, 400.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia; Aves, etc.

Bridger Basin: Gilmore, 1061.

Pennsylvanian vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.

Plates of fossils: Osborn, 2241.

Relation to sedimentary environment: Mathew, 2017.

Report on vertebrate paleontology, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Stetson, 2863.

Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, 2012.

West Virginia, Permian vertebrate tracks: Tilton, 3039.

Virginia.

Contouring the subsurface: Banks, 136.

Geological Survey field work: Bevan, 251.

Review of geologic literature: Roberts, 2501.

Areas described.

Brunswick County: Pegau, 2304.

Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.

York-James Peninsula: Roberts, 2505.

Economic geology.

Barite deposits: Edmundson, 820.

Granites: Steidtmann, 2843.

Graphite in ancient quartzites, origin; Cline¹ 549.

Kyanite: Watkins, 3223.

Mineral resources: Bevan, 250.

Pegmatite deposits: Pegau, 2303.

Titanium occurrences: Steidtmann, 2842.

Historical geology.

Algonkian of Blue Ridge: Holder, 1315.

Blue Ridge: Stose, 2903.

Borings, Richmond Basin: Bevan, 248.

Carter's Bridge area, Albemarle County: Moore, 2133.

Cockeysville marble belt, James River: Furrer, 1004.

Conglomerate near Fincastle: Campbell, 440.

Eocene formations: Gildersleeve, 1049.

Giles County structure: Mathews, 1995.

Helderberg group: Swartz, 2933.

Hollins area: Butts, 413.

Kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.

Loudoun formation, Warrenton region: Furrer, 1005.

Maccrady series at Broad Ford and Saltville: Reger, 2456.

Virginia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Metamorphic belt: Jonas, 1491.

Miocene formations: Mansfield, 1970.

Overtured syncline in Blue Ridge: Campbell, 438.

Paleozoic cherts, west-central Virginia: Woodward, 3401.

Pegmatite deposits: Pegau, 2303.

Post-Cambrian conglomerate, Albemarle County: Hitchcock, 1288.

Rockfish conglomerate: Nelson, 2165.

Tertiary units of Coastal Plain: Roberts, 2506.

Mineralogy.

Authigenic tourmaline in the Oriskany sandstone: Stow, 2915.

Feldspar crystals, Moneta: Benn, 215.

Glauconite, stages in disintegration: Gildersleeve, 1050.

Gypsum crystals, Eocene: Gildersleeve, 1047.

Minerals from Coastal Plain terrace formations: Gunnell, 1146.

Vivianite: Gildersleeve, 1048.

Paleontology.

Cambrian trilobites near Natural Bridge: Campbell, 439.

Mastodon: Hitchcock, 1287.

Petrology.

Pegmatites, origin: Pegau, 2302.

Physical geology.

Caverns: McGill, 1925.

Caverns of Valley of Virginia: Bevan, 247.

Underground water.

Fluctuations of water levels in wells: Cady, 426.

Thermal springs: Reeves, 2452.

Volcanic ash.

Alberta, Cretaceous: Sanderson, 2605.

Kansas, Norton County: Knight, 1683.

Ordovician, Iowa, Wisconsin, Missouri: Allen, 43.

Pennsylvania: Bonine, 281.

Texas: Baker, 115.

West Virginia, northern, Pennsylvania: Galpin, 1024.

Volcanic domes: Williams, 3320.

Volcanism. See also Volcanoes.

Miocene volcanism: Gale, 1015.

Volcanoes. See also Volcanism.

Activity and causes: Sapper, 2620.

Alaska, Mount Katmai and Mount Magellan: Fenner, 890.

California, Mount Shasta: Williams, 3321.

Costa Rica: Schauffelberger, 2653.

Guatemala, volcano Santa Maria, eruptions: Sapper, 2618.

Hawaii: Hinds, 1279; Jaggar, 1406.

Kilauea, crater: Van Doorninck, 3124.

eruption, December 23, 1931: Coulter, 629.

Mechanism: Jaggar, 1404.

Mexico, Chichón volcano, Chiapas: Müllerried, 2155.

Formations in crater of Colima: Zebble, 3429.

Orizaba, Tequila, and Colima: Friedlaender, 991.

Salvador, Izalco and San Miguel: Sapper, 2619.

San Miguel, eruption, February, 1929: Fenner, 917.

Volcanoes—Continued.

Volcano Letter: Jaggar, 1406.

Volcanology, present condition and the future:

Friedlaender, 992; developments in 1931-32:

Jaggar, 1405.

Wasatch Plateau coal field, Utah: Spieker, 2818.

Washington.

Bibliography, Inland Empire: Kirkham, 1669.

General: Macready, 1954.

Areas described.

Eastern Washington: Kirkham, 1667.

Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 657.

Economic geology.

Clays of Tertiary age: Tullis, 3082.

Coal fields: Ash, 78.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

Tertiary clays, eastern Washington: Tullis, 3083.

Historical geology.

Ariel dam site, Lewis River: Williams, 3323.

Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.

Bald Butte Ridge: Hoffman, 1313.

Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.

Eocene sandstones, Natapoc Mountain: Houghland, 1342.

Geological map: Culver, 658.

Metamorphic series, northeastern Washington, age: Branson, 321.

Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.

Natapoc formation: Houghland, 1340, 1341.

Tertiary, north Leavenworth: Parrott, 2285.

Mineralogy.

Quartz-diolopside-garnet veinlets: Goodspeed, 1091.

Paleontology.

Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.

Cephalopods of genus *Aturia*: Schenck, 2655.

Douglas Canyon flora: Hoffman, 1312.

Gastropod Galeodea: Tegland, 2974.

Insects, Latah formation: Carpenter, 463.

Mammals: Brode, 342.

Metamorphic series, northeastern Washington, age: Branson, 321.

Miocene flora, Grand Coulee: Berry, 232.

insect gall impressions: Hoffman, 1311.

Platanus stipules: Berry, 241.

Petrology.

Bald Butte Ridge: Hoffman, 1313.

Basaltic glass, Columbia River Plateau: Fuller, 1001.

Calcite-bearing diabase near Morton: Goodspeed, 1087.

Swakane gneiss, Entiat Mountains: Waters, 3222.

Wenatchee-Chelan district, pre-Ordovician gneiss: Waters, 3220.

Physical geology.

Aqueous chilling of basaltic lava, Columbia River Plateau: Fuller, 998.

Clastic dikes, southeastern Washington: Jenkins, 1412.

Porosity, vectoral permeability, and resistance to erosion: Landon, 1749.

Physiographic geology.

Grand Coulee: Bretz, 334, 335; McMacken, 1949; history: Bretz, 336.

Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.

Washington—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

Mount Rainier, volcanic sequence and geomorphology: Coombs, 612.

Palouse Hills topography: Kirkham, 1670.

Periglacial phenomena, Puget Sound, region: Eakin, 808.

Scabland mounds: Freeman, 988.

Water, underground. See Underground water.

Waterfalls. See Falls.

Weathering.

Massachusetts, Medford diabase: Wolf, 3376.

Pedestal rocks: Petty, 2336.

Well records. See Borings.

West Indies (general). See also names of islands.

General: Willis, 3334.

Marine geology: Field, 923.

Areas described.

Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.

Economic geology.

Phosphate, Cayman Island: Matley, 2000.

Historical geology.

Andros Island: Field, 921.

Barbados, basement: Matley, 2001.

Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts: Trechmann, 3065.

Paleontology.

Catalog of fossils, Dutch West Indies: Rutten, 2589.

Petrology.

St. Kitts, Brimstone Hill, Westoll, 3261.

Physiographic geology.

Bartlett Trough: Taber, 2949.

General: Hess, 1264.

Weston Pass mining district, Colorado: Behre, 193.

West Virginia.

Areas described.

Randolph County: Reger, 2454.

Economic geology.

Coal, Monongalia County: Morris, 2146.

Upshur County: Krebs, 1705.

Low-volatile coal field, southern West Virginia: Eavenson, 816.

Mechanics of oil and gas sand correlation: Siler, 2771.

Mineral composition of sands from Monongahela, Allegheny, and Ohio rivers: King, 1649.

Pleistocene clays: Tilton, 3037.

Pulpstone: Smith, 2795.

Sewell coal, Randolph and Webster Counties: Maxwell, 2028.

Historical geology.

Conemaugh, Morgantown: Galpin, 1025.

Geologic map: Stose, 2906.

Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.

Pennsylvanian cycles: Reger, 2455.

Volcanic ash, Pennsylvanian, northern W. Va.: Galpin, 1024.

Paleontology.

Delocrinus allegheniensis: Burke, 394.

Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.

Permian vertebrate tracks: Tilton, 3039.

Randolph County: Tilton, 3038.

Physical geology.

Erratic boulders in Sewell coal: Price, 2397.

Ice action, Teays Valley: Petty, 2335.

West Virginia—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Drainage changes, Decker Creek: Nolting, 2216.

Wilcox, use of term: Gould, 1104.

Wind work.

Desert denudation: Keyes, 1624.

Lowering of playas by deflation: Blackwelder, 258.

Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2669.

Wind worn stones: Bryan, 363.

Wisconsin.

Geological survey, 15th, 16th, and 17th biennial reports: Wis. G. S., 3367, 3368, 3369.

Green County, soil survey: Whitson, 3238.

Green Lake County, soil survey; Whitson, 3287.

Pierce County, soil survey: Whitson, 3239.

Areas described.

Door County: Bagge, 99.

Economic geology.

Lake Superior iron ores, secondary concentration: Leith, 1805.

Lead and zinc district, structures: Leith, 1808.

Neda oolitic iron ores, organic structures in: Johnson, 1470.

Historical geology.

Buried pre-Cambrian: Thwaites, 3029.

Devonian: Pohl, 2371.

General: Folger, 958.

Jordan sandstone fauna: Sardeson, 2625.

New Richmond sandstone: Needham, 2163.

Ordovician, altered volcanic material: Allen, 43.

Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.

Pre-Cambrian history of Lake Superior region: Becker, 188.

Paleontology.

Aglaaspis major, Eau Claire limestone: Graham, 1112.

Mosses, near Solon springs: Cheney, 507, 508.

Ordovician, cephalopods: Foerste, 954.

Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.

Petrology.

Heavy minerals of Franconia and Mazomanie sandstones: Pentland, 2307.

Igneous rocks, Baraboo district: Stark, 2833.

Minerals of igneous rocks: Wang, 3193.

Pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks of Baraboo Range, heavy minerals of: Becker, 187.

Physical geology.

Recent stream incision: Thwaites, 3028.

Van Hise rock: Shepherd, 2747.

Physiographic geology.

Baraboo range: Smith, 2786.

Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowish County: Wilson, 3345.

Varved clays: Ellsworth, 847.

Wolframite. See Tungsten.

Wyoming.

State geologist, report: Marzel, 1983.

Areas described.

Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3; Thom, 2998.

Wind River Basin: Bauer, 184.

Economic geology.

Coal fields: Dobbin, 762.

Deep drilling results: Bartram, 166.

Wyoming—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Mineral resources: Dietz, 759.

Oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.

Phosphate: Mansfield, 1964, 1966.

Teapot Dome (Naval Reserve No. 3), petroleum: Clapp, 521; Lewis, 1822.

Historical geology.

Cretaceous shales, correlating by ceramic tests: Dobbin, 761.

Dinwoody formation: Walter, 3191.

Minnelusa formation, Beulah district, northwestern Black Hills: Brady, 808.

Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Mineralogy.

Bear Lodge meteorite, Crook County: O'Harra, 2230.

Clinoptilolite: Schaller, 2643.

Paleontology.

Bridger Basin: Gilmore, 1061.

Cephalopods, Bighorn formation, Wind River Mountains: Miller, 2076.

Colorado group, Cretaceous: Sidwell, 2758.

Conodonts in Phosphoria formation: Branson, 322.

Diatryma: Troxell, 3073.

Dinosaur, Peabody Museum: Anon., 3448.

Eocene plants: Berry 239.

Fishes, Devonian, Bear Tooth Butte: Bryant, 368.

Footprint records: Branson, 329.

Foraminifera and Ostracoda, Sundance: Morey, 2142.

Horses, three-toed, occurrence: Walker, 3181.

Mollusks, Aspen shale: Reeside, 2448.

Oligocene burrowing lizard: Walker, 3183.

Palaeosyops: Lane, 1768.

Tertiary fossil collecting: Gilmore, 1062.

Tertiary Mollusca: Russell, 2572.

Troodont dinosaur, Lance formation: Gilmore, 1060.

Tubulodon, Eocene: Jepsen, 1421.

Physical geology.

Cross-lamination in Casper and Tensleep sandstones: Knight, 1690.

Faults in Wind River Mountains: Gleason, 1070.

Folding and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Terra, 752.

Physiographic geology.

Dinwoody glaciers, Wind River Mountains: Wentworth, 3248.

Jackson Hole, glacial geology: Fryxell, 996.

Landslide scar in Centennial Valley: Sharp, 2728.

Parallel drainage and log concretions: Wegemann, 3230.

Underground water.

Salt Creek-Teapot Dome uplift: Stabler, 2823.

Yellowstone National Park.

Borings: Fenner, 891.

Drilling for geophysical data: Powers, 2387.

Hot springs, discharge: Allen, 39.

Physiographic history: Field, 922.

Paleontology.

Lamar River flora: Read, 2432.

Lamar Valley flora, age: Read, 2433.

Yukon.

Economic geology.

Mining developments, 1931: Bostock, 288.

Mining industry, 1930: Cockfield, 566.

Placer gold deposits, southern Yukon: Kerr, 1544.

Historical geology.

Atlin sheet, geological map: Cockfield, 564.

Marine Triassic, southern Yukon: Cockfield, 565.

Physical geology.

Glaciation, depth of frost, and ice veins, Keno Hill: Wernecke, 3256.

Zinc.

Arkansas, northern: Anon, 3454.

Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Zinc—Continued.

MacKenzie, lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.

Mexico, northern: Hayward, 1230.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Ploche district; Westgate, 3260.

New Mexico Pecos: Krieger, 1707.

Oklahoma, Miami-Picher district: Weldman, 3232.

Ontario, Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.

Ore guides in Tri-State district: Ageton, 15.

Pennsylvania, Friedensville: Blank, 272.

Tri-State district: Fowler, 970; Harbaugh, 1200; structures: Leith, 1808.

Zinc-bearing chromite: Donath, 768.



C
 o
 p
 y
 r
 i
 g
 h
 t
 s
 r
 e
 s
 e
 r
 v
 e
 d